



Monitoring Device Infrastructure Health

SL1 version 8.14.0

Table of Contents

Introduction	8
What is a Device?	8
What is a Dynamic Application?	9
What is an SL1 Agent?	10
Overview of Data Collection	11
What is Collection?	11
What Kind of Data Can SL1 Collect?	12
What is Device Availability?	14
What is Device Latency?	14
Monitoring Policies	15
Collection Processes	15
Viewing Details in the Device Reports Panel	17
What is the Device Reports Panel?	18
Device Dashboards in the Device Summary Page	21
The Default Device Summary Page	23
Read-Only Information	24
Vitals	25
Tickets and Events	27
Elements	27
Monitors	28
System Component Utilization	29
Hourly Interface Usage	29
Shortcut Keys for Device Reports Panel	30
Viewing Performance Graphs	31
Features of the Performance Tab	32
Viewing System Vitals for a Device	34
Viewing Availability Reports for a Device	37
Viewing Latency Reports for a Device	40
Viewing a Report on CPU Usage for a Device	43
Viewing a Report on Physical Memory Usage for a Device	45
Viewing a Report on Virtual Memory Usage for a Device	47
Viewing a Report on File System Usage for a Device	48
Viewing Reports on Network Interfaces	52
Default Reports for Network Interfaces	53
Network Utilization Report	54
Network Bandwidth Usage Report	55
Network Bandwidth Usage Report (Stacked)	56
Network Error Report	57
Network Error Report (Percent)	59
CBQoS Reports for Network Interfaces	61
Class Map Overview	62
Match Statements Overview	63
Policing Overview	64
Queueing Overview	65
Set Overview	66
Traffic Shaping Overview	68
WRED Overview	70
Viewing Reports about DNS Servers and DNS Records for a Device	72
Viewing Reports on an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	74
Viewing Reports on a SOAP or XML Transaction Policy	76

Viewing Availability Reports for a Single System Process on a Device	82
Viewing Port Availability Reports for a Single Device	85
Viewing Reports for a Web Content Policy	86
Viewing Availability Reports for a Single Windows Service on a Device	92
Monitoring Device Availability and Latency	95
Availability	96
Configuring Availability Monitoring on a Device	96
Defining Availability Thresholds	98
Configuring Availability for Component Devices	99
Critical Ping	100
Latency	102
Configuring Latency Monitoring on a Device	102
Defining Latency Thresholds	104
Viewing Reports on Device Availability and Device Latency	104
Monitoring Vitals Using an Agent	105
System Vital Metrics That Can Be Collected With the SL1 Agent	106
Viewing System Availability Reports for a Device	107
Changing the Method for Measuring Device Availability	110
Viewing CPU and Memory Utilization for a Device	111
Viewing CPU Utilization	111
Viewing Memory Utilization	113
Changing the Dynamic Application Precedence Settings for CPU and Memory Utilization	115
Viewing Configuration & Journal Data	118
Configuration Dynamic Applications	119
Selecting Data to View	120
Viewing Data	120
Generating a Report of the Data	121
Viewing Historical Data	121
Editing the Application	122
Journal Dynamic Applications	123
Selecting Data to View	123
Viewing Data	124
Searching & Filtering the List of Data	124
Special Characters	126
Generating a Report of the Data	129
Editing the Application	130
Monitoring Networks	131
IPv4 Networks	132
Viewing the List of IPv4 Networks	133
Browsing a Network	135
Viewing Used and Unused IP Addresses in a Network	135
Viewing Devices Aligned with a Network	136
Viewing Interfaces Aligned with a Network	136
Viewing a Map of a Network	136
Generating a Report for a Network	137
Defining a New Network	138
Merging One or More Networks	139
Synchronizing One or More Networks	140
Editing a Network's Properties	141
Performing Dynamic Discovery for a Network	141
Creating a Ticket About a Network	142
Deleting One or More IPv4 Networks	143

Monitoring Network Interfaces	144
Class-Based Quality of Service (CBQoS)	145
Viewing All Interfaces Discovered by SL1	145
Viewing Interfaces for a Single Device	149
Generating a Report for Multiple Network Interfaces	153
Generating a Report for a Single Network Interface	155
Monitoring Interfaces	157
Defining a Detailed Monitoring Policy for a Single Interface	157
Defining Monitoring Settings for Multiple Interfaces	164
Defining Thresholds for an Interface	169
Viewing the List of Discovered CBQoS Objects	173
Filtering the List of Quality of Service (QoS) Objects	174
Editing Thresholds for a Quality of Service (QoS) Object	175
Viewing Reports About Interfaces and Bandwidth	178
Global Settings that Affect Interfaces	178
Behavior Settings	179
Interface Threshold Defaults	180
Quality of Service Threshold Defaults	188
Hardware and Software	193
Viewing the List of All Discovered Hardware Components	194
Filtering the List of Hardware Components	195
Generating a Report for Multiple Hardware Components on Multiple Devices	196
Hiding a File System	197
Changing Thresholds for One or More File Systems	199
Viewing the List of All Discovered Software Titles	199
Filtering the List of Software Titles	200
Viewing a List of Software Titles for a Single Device	201
Filtering the List of Software	203
Generating a Report on All Software on All Devices	203
Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single Software Title	206
Viewing Device Logs	208
Viewing Logs and Messages for a Device	208
Viewing Events Associated with a Log Entry	210
Creating an Event Policy from a Log Entry	211
Viewing Logs for All Devices	212
Monitoring Device Logs Using an Agent	213
What is a Log File Monitoring Policy?	214
Viewing the List of Log File Monitoring Policies	214
Filtering the List of Log File Monitoring Policies	215
Creating a Log File Monitoring Policy	216
Editing a Log File Monitoring Policy	218
Deleting Log File Monitoring Policies	218
Viewing the List of Log File Monitoring Policies and Aligned Devices	219
Filtering the List of Log File Monitoring Policies and Aligned Devices	220
Aligning a Log File Monitoring Policy to Devices	220
Unaligning Log File Monitoring Policies from Devices	223
Creating an Event Policy for Agent Logs	223
Monitoring SSL Certificates	227
System Settings that Affect SSL Certificates in SL1	228
Viewing the List of SSL Certificates	229
Filtering the List of SSL Certificates	231
Monitoring Device Processes	232

Viewing the List of Device Processes	233
Filtering the List of Device Processes	235
Viewing a List of System Processes on a Single Device	236
Generating a Report on Multiple System Processes	238
Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single System Process	240
Viewing the System Process Monitoring Policies	242
Filtering the List of System Process Monitoring Policies	242
Defining a Monitoring Policy for a System Process	243
Editing a Monitoring Policy for a System Process	246
Executing a System Process Monitoring Policy	247
Example Policy for System Process	248
Viewing Reports for a System Process Policy	248
Deleting a System Process Monitoring Policy	248
Monitoring Processes Using an Agent	250
What is a Process?	251
Viewing the List of Device Processes	251
Generating a Report on Multiple System Processes	253
Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single System Process	255
Viewing the System Process Monitoring Policies	257
Defining a Monitoring Policy for a System Process	258
Example System Process Monitoring Policy	261
Editing a System Process Monitoring Policy	261
Executing a System Process Monitoring Policy	262
Deleting a System Process Monitoring Policy	263
Monitoring Windows Services	264
Viewing the List of Windows Services	265
Filtering the List of Windows Services	267
Viewing a List of Windows Services on a Single Device	268
Generating a Report on Multiple Windows Services	271
Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single Windows Service	273
Viewing the Windows Service Monitoring Policies	274
Filtering the List of Windows Service Monitoring Policies	275
Defining a Policy to Monitor Windows Services	276
Optional Settings in SL1	276
Required Configuration	277
Required Configuration on External Device	278
Defining the Policy	279
Executing a Monitoring Policy for a Windows Service	281
Editing a Monitoring Policy for a Windows Service	281
Example Policy for Windows Service	283
Viewing Reports about Windows Services	283
Deleting a Windows Service Policy	283
Monitoring Ports	285
What is a Port?	286
Port Security	286
Port Availability	287
Viewing a List of All Open Ports on All Devices	287
Filtering the List of IP Ports	289
Viewing Ports in the TCP-IP Ports Page	290
Viewing a List of All Open Ports on a Single Device	290
Defining Ports in the TCP/IP Port Editor Page	292
Defining a New Port	292

Editing the Properties of a Port	293
Deleting a Port Definition	294
System Settings for Monitoring Port Availability	294
Viewing the TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies	296
Filtering the List of TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies	297
Defining a Monitoring Policy for Port Availability	297
Viewing Ports in the TCP-IP Ports Page	299
Editing a Monitoring Policy for a TCP/IP Port	300
Executing a TCP-IP Port Monitoring Policy	301
Example Policy for TCP/IP Port Availability	301
Viewing Reports for a Port-Availability Policy	301
Deleting a TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policy	302
Monitoring Ports Using an Agent	303
What is a Port?	304
Port Security	304
Port Availability	304
Viewing a List of All Open Ports on All Devices	305
Viewing a List of All Open Ports on a Single Device	306
System Settings for Monitoring Port Availability	308
Viewing the TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies	309
Defining a Monitoring Policy for Port Availability	310
Example Policy for TCP/IP Port Availability	312
Editing a Monitoring Policy for a TCP/IP Port	312
Executing a TCP-IP Port Monitoring Policy	313
Deleting a TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policy	314
Monitoring Domain Servers and DNS Records	315
Viewing the List of Domain Name Monitoring Policies	316
Filtering the List of Domain-Name Monitoring Policies	316
Defining a Monitoring Policy for a Domain Name	317
Editing a Monitoring Policy for a Domain Name	319
Example Policy for Domain Name	320
Executing the Domain-Name Monitoring Policy	321
Viewing Reports for a Domain-Name Monitoring Policy	321
Deleting a Domain-Name Policy	321
Monitoring Email Round-Trips	323
Viewing the Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policies	324
Filtering the List of Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policies	324
Defining an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	325
Required System Settings in SL1	326
Required Configuration on the External Email Client	327
Defining the Policy	328
Editing an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	330
Example Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	331
How SL1 Collects and Calculates Round-Trip Time	331
Viewing Reports on an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	332
Deleting an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	332
Events for Email Round-Trip Policies	333
Monitoring SOAP and XML Transactions	334
Viewing the SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring Policies	335
Filtering the List of SOAP/XSL Transaction Policies	335
Defining a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy	336
Editing a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy	339

Executing a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy	340
Example SOAP/XML Transaction Policy	341
Viewing Reports on a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy	341
Viewing Raw Data from a SOAP/XML Policy	341
Deleting a SOAP/XML Policy	342
Monitoring Web Content	343
Viewing the Web Content Monitoring Policies	344
Filtering the List of Web Content Monitoring Policies	345
Defining a Web Content Policy	345
Executing the Web Content Monitoring Policy	350
Editing a Web Content Policy	351
Example Web Content Policy	352
Viewing Reports on a Web Content Policy	352
Viewing ASCII Page Content	352
Viewing the Monitored Website	354
Deleting a Web Content Monitoring Policy	354
Grouping Dynamic Application Data Using Collection Labels	355
What are Collection Labels and Collection Groups?	356
Viewing the List of Collection Labels	356
Filtering the List of Collection Labels	357
Special Characters	358
Creating a Collection Group	362
Creating a Collection Label	362
What is Normalization?	363
What are Duplicates and How Does SL1 Manage Them?	366
What is Precedence?	366
Aligning a Presentation Object with a Collection Label	367
Viewing and Managing the List of Presentation Objects Aligned with a Collection Label	368
Viewing and Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects by Collection Label	372
Viewing and Managing the List of Devices Aligned with a Collection Label	374
Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects by Device	376
Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects for a Single Device	378
Editing a Collection Label	379
Deleting a Collection Label	380
Viewing Reports About Collection Labels on a Single Device	380
Viewing Dashboards About Collection Labels	381

Chapter

1



Introduction

Overview

This manual describes the data that SL1 collects from monitored devices, how to configure monitoring policies to collect that data, and how SL1 displays the data in the user interface.

NOTE: For information about how SL1 discovers devices, or how to configure and manage those devices in SL1 after they have been discovered, see the manual *Device Management*.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ()
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ()

This chapter includes the following topics:

What is a Device?	8
What is a Dynamic Application?	9
What is an SL1 Agent?	10

What is a Device?

Devices are all networked hardware in your network. SL1 can monitor any device on your network, even if your organization uses a geographically diverse network. For each managed device, you can monitor status, create policies, define thresholds, and receive notifications (among other features). Some of the devices that SL1 can monitor are:

- Bridges
- Copiers
- Firewalls
- Load Balancers
- Modems
- PDU Systems
- Probes
- Printers
- Routers
- Security Devices
- Servers
- Switches
- Telephony
- Terminals
- Traffic shapers
- UPS Systems
- Workstations

In SL1, devices also include component devices and virtual devices.

For more information about managing devices in SL1, see the *Device Management* manual.

What is a Dynamic Application?

Dynamic Applications are the customizable policies that tell SL1 what data to collect from devices and applications. For example, suppose you want to monitor a MySQL database running on a device in your network. Suppose you want to know how many insert operations are performed on the MySQL database. You can create or edit a Dynamic Application that monitors inserts. Every five minutes (for example), SL1 could check the number of insert operations performed on the MySQL database. SL1 can use the retrieved data to trigger events and/or to create performance reports.

SL1 includes Dynamic Applications for the most common hardware and software. You can customize these default Dynamic Applications to suit your environment. You can also create custom Dynamic Applications.

Dynamic Applications in SL1 support a variety of protocols to ensure that SL1 can always communicate with the devices and applications in your network and retrieve information from them. Dynamic Applications can use the following protocols to communicate with devices:

- SNMP
- SQL
- XML

- SOAP
- XSLT (uses SOAP and XSLT to convert XML data to a new format)
- WMI (Windows Management Instrumentation), including WMI and WBEM
- Windows PowerShell
- Custom Python applications (called "snippets") for proprietary or more complex data retrieval

What is an SL1 Agent?

The **SL1 Agent** is a program that you can optionally install on a device or element monitored by SL1. The SL1 Agent collects data from the device, interface, or other element and pushes that data back to SL1. You can install and use multiple SL1 Agents, as needed.

Because an agent is always running on a device, the SL1 Agent can collect more granular data than can be collected by polling the device periodically with a Data Collector. You can collect data from devices using only the SL1 Agent or using a combination of the SL1 Agent and Data Collectors.

For more information about monitoring devices with the agent, see the **Monitoring with the SL1 Agent** manual.

Chapter



2

Overview of Data Collection

Overview

This chapter describes the process of data collection as well as the types of data that SL1 can collect.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (.
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>What is Collection?</i>	11
<i>What Kind of Data Can SL1 Collect?</i>	12
<i>What is Device Availability?</i>	14
<i>What is Device Latency?</i>	14
<i>Monitoring Policies</i>	15
<i>Collection Processes</i>	15

What is Collection?

Collection is the tool that retrieves policy-based information and Dynamic Application-based information from a device. After a device is discovered, you can define monitoring policies for that device in SL1. For example, if you define a policy to monitor a system process, the collection tool retrieves that information.

- Dynamic Applications use collection processes to collect data.
- Monitoring Policies for devices also trigger collection. These policies include:
 - Domain Name Policies
 - Email Round-Trip policies
 - SOAP/XML Transaction policies
 - System Process Policies
 - TCP/IP Port Policies
 - Web Content Policies
 - Windows Services Policies
- SL1 automatically collects the following about each managed device:
 - Device availability and device latency
 - Network topology
 - File system information, if available
 - A list of open ports
 - Bandwidth usage
- The SL1 agent automatically collects the following about each device on which it is installed:
 - Device availability
 - Device performance and configuration metrics
 - A list of open ports
 - Log information
 - System processes

What Kind of Data Can SL1 Collect?

- Using discovery, SL1 automatically locates or *discovers* all hardware and hardware-components in your network. SL1 can also automatically discover most software applications running in your network.
- Using Dynamic Applications, SL1 can automatically discover component devices.
- During discovery, devices are categorized by device class and device category for quick identification. You can customize device classes and device categories and also define custom device classes and device categories.
- On the SL1 **Devices** and **Device Manager** pages, you can view details about each discovered device, including IP address and MAC address, operating system, hardware components (like CPU, RAM, swap, file systems), interfaces, open ports, and installed software.
- For each device, you can use the **Device Administration** panel or the **Device Investigator** page to define configuration and policies for the device.

- For each device, you can use the **Device Reports** panel or the **Device Investigator** page to view details about the device, including graphical reports.
- SL1 can monitor bandwidth usage for each discovered network interface. SL1 can generate reports and billing documents for each network interface.

NOTE: SL1 includes pre-defined events (sometimes called "alerts" in other applications). An **event** is a message that is triggered when a specified condition is met. Among other things, an event can signal that a server has gone down, that a device is exceeding CPU or disk-space thresholds, that communication with a device has failed, or simply display the status of a device or component. You can define and customize events to best fit your infrastructure. Events can be viewed through SL1, sent to users' email accounts, and sent to users' pagers or cell phones.

- You can define customized performance thresholds and hardware thresholds for a device. SL1 can generate events based on these thresholds.
- SL1 monitors availability and latency for each device. You can define availability and latency thresholds. SL1 also generates graphical reports on each device's availability and latency.
- SL1 monitors open ports. Based on user-defined policies, SL1 can generate an event when a new port is opened on any device in the network.
- SL1 can monitor port-availability for each port in the network.
- SL1 can discover and monitor the hardware components of each device.
- SL1 can discover and monitor the software running on each device.
- SL1 can monitor system processes and Windows services running on a device. Based on user-defined policies, SL1 can generate an event when a process or service is running or when a process or service is not running and should be.
- You can use **device groups** and **device templates** to automate the configuration and policies for multiple devices.
- You can create a virtual device to store data that you want to manage with SL1 but that cannot be associated with a traditional device or that you do not want associated with a traditional device.
- You can monitor **ESX servers** and **VMware "guest" devices** as you would monitor any other hardware-based device.
- You can create parent and child relationships between devices. These relationships allow you to use a single solution to resolve problems for the related devices.
- You can create **asset records** for one, multiple, or all devices in the network. SL1 automatically populates as many fields as possible, using information retrieved during discovery.
- SL1 includes an exhaustive list of real-time, dynamic, graphical reports to display trends and status for individual devices, groups of devices, or the entire network. These reports can be saved in multiple formats and can be printed.

What is Device Availability?

Availability means a device's ability to accept connections and data from the network. During polling, a device has two possible availability values:

- 100%. Device is up and running.
- 0%. Device is not accepting connections and data from the network.

By default, the method SL1 uses to monitor availability of the device is determined by the first method of discovery:

- If the agent is installed and creates a device record before the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device, availability is measured based on whether the agent is reporting data to SL1.
- If the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device before the agent is installed, availability is measured based on the method used to discover the device (SNMP, ICMP, or TCP).

If a device or interface becomes unavailable multiple times in a specified time frame, SL1 can generate an "availability flapping" event. By default, SL1 generates an event if a device becomes unavailable three times in an hour, or if an interface becomes unavailable three times in twenty-four hours.

To generate availability reports, SL1 must be configured to collect availability and latency data from devices. The following section describes how to configure SL1 to collect this data.

NOTE: Unlike for hardware-based devices, SL1 does not use an ICMP, TCP, or UDP to monitor availability for component devices. Component Devices use a Dynamic Application collection object to measure availability. SL1 polls component devices for availability at the frequency defined in the Dynamic Application.

What is Device Latency?

Latency means the amount of time it takes SL1 to communicate with a device. Specifically, latency refers to the amount of time between when SL1 initiates communication with a device and when the device responds and allows communication. Latency is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

SL1 uses ports to monitor a device's latency. You specify which ports to use for device latency on the **[Settings]** tab of the **Device Investigator** page.

SL1 uses ports to monitor a device's latency. You specify which ports to use for device latency in the **Device Properties** page.

Monitoring Policies

For each device in SL1, you can define the following types of monitoring policies:

- **Domain Name policies.** Monitor the availability and lookup time for a specific domain-name server and a specific record on a domain-name server.
- **Email Round-Trip policies.** Monitor the amount of time it takes to send an email message from SL1 to an external mail server and then back to SL1.
- **SOAP/XML Transaction policies.** Monitor any server-to-server transactions that use HTTP and can post files or forms (for example, SOAP/XML, email, or RSS feeds). Periodically, SL1 sends a request and some data and then examines the result of the transaction and compares it to a specified expression match.
- **System Process policies.** Monitor the device and look for the specified system process. You can define a process policy that also specifies:
 - How much memory a process can use.
 - How many instances of a process can run simultaneously.
 - Whether or not to generate an event if the process is running.
- **TCP/IP Port policies.** Monitor ports for availability every five minutes. If a port is not available, SL1 creates an event. The data gathered by the port policy is used to create port-availability reports.
- **Web Content policies.** Monitor a website for specific content. SL1 will periodically check the website for specified content. If the content cannot be found on the website, SL1 will generate an event.
- **Windows Service policies.** Monitor the device and look for the specified service. You can define a service policy so that:
 - SL1 generates an event if the service is not running.
 - SL1 generates an event if the service is running.
 - SL1 starts, pauses, or restarts the service.
 - SL1 reboots or shuts down the device.
 - SL1 triggers the execution of a script (script must reside on the device).

You can define these policies either from the **Device Administration** panel of a device or from the pages in Registry > Monitors section.

Collection Processes

Unlike discovery, collection tasks run at scheduled intervals throughout the day. Collection tasks collect the types of data described below. The interval specified is the default interval and can be modified.

- Device availability and device latency (based on the port through which SL1 communicates), every five minutes.
- CDP relationships between devices, every two hours.
- LLDP relationships between devices, every two hours.
- Critical device availability (if enabled, based on ping to specified port), every 5 seconds, 30 seconds, 60 seconds or 120 seconds (defined by user).
- Critical port availability (if enabled, based on ping to specified port), every 5 seconds, 30 seconds, 60 seconds or 120 seconds (defined by user).
- DNS availability based on DNS-monitoring policies, every five minutes.
- Data specified in Dynamic Applications. Collection tasks retrieve data from each aligned device, at the frequency specified in the Dynamic Application.
- Email round-trip statistics based on Email-monitoring policies, every five minutes.
- File system information, every five minutes.
- File system inventory, every two hours.
- Bandwidth usage on managed interfaces, every minute, 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 60 minutes, or 120 minutes (defined by user).
- Layer-3 relationships between devices, every two hours.
- List of all discovered system processes on all discovered devices, every two hours.
- Availability of system processes based on process-monitoring policies, every five minutes.
- List of all discovered Windows services on all discovered devices, every two hours.
- Availability of Windows services based on service-monitoring policies, every five minutes.
- Events for inclusion in RSS feed, every 10 minutes.
- SNMP details for each discovered device, every five minutes.
- Availability of ports based on port-monitoring policies, every five minutes.
- Layer-2 relationships between devices, every hour.
- Virtual machine relationships between devices, every hour.
- Availability of web content based on web content-monitoring policies, every five minutes.
- Web-transaction statistics based on a SOAP/XML-monitoring policy, every five minutes.
- If the SL1 agent is installed, SL1 collects a list of all processes running on a device, every five minutes.



For details on collection processes, go to the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes) and look for processes with names that start with "*Data Collection*".

Viewing Details in the Device Reports Panel

Overview

This chapter describes how to view device details in the Device Reports Panel.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (.
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.


This chapter includes the following topics:

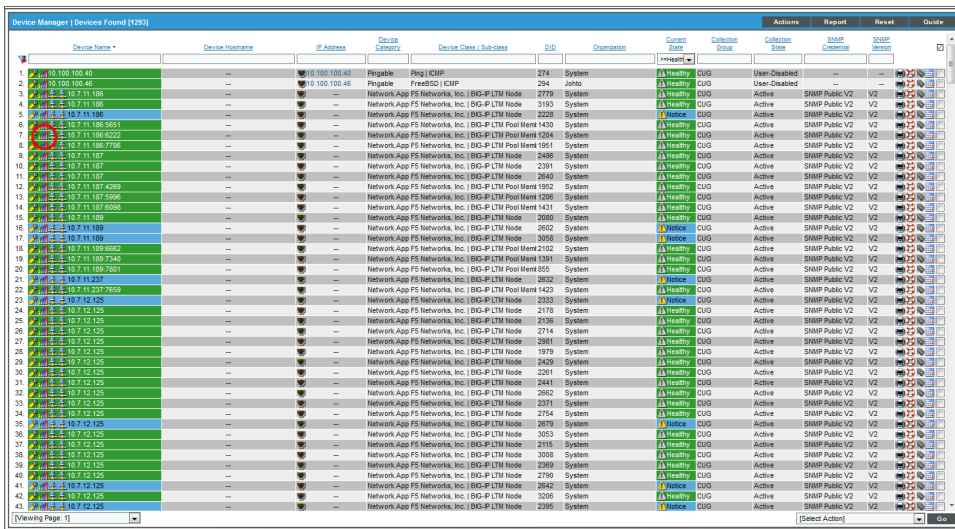
<i>What is the Device Reports Panel?</i>	18
<i>Device Dashboards in the Device Summary Page</i>	21
<i>The Default Device Summary Page</i>	23
<i>Read-Only Information</i>	24
<i>Vitals</i>	25
<i>Tickets and Events</i>	27
<i>Elements</i>	27
<i>Monitors</i>	28
<i>System Component Utilization</i>	29
<i>Hourly Interface Usage</i>	29
<i>Shortcut Keys for Device Reports Panel</i>	30

What is the Device Reports Panel?

The **Device Reports** panel allows you to view detailed information that SL1 has gathered from each device and view reports generated from that information. The **Device Reports** panel is for viewing information, rather than for administering the device.

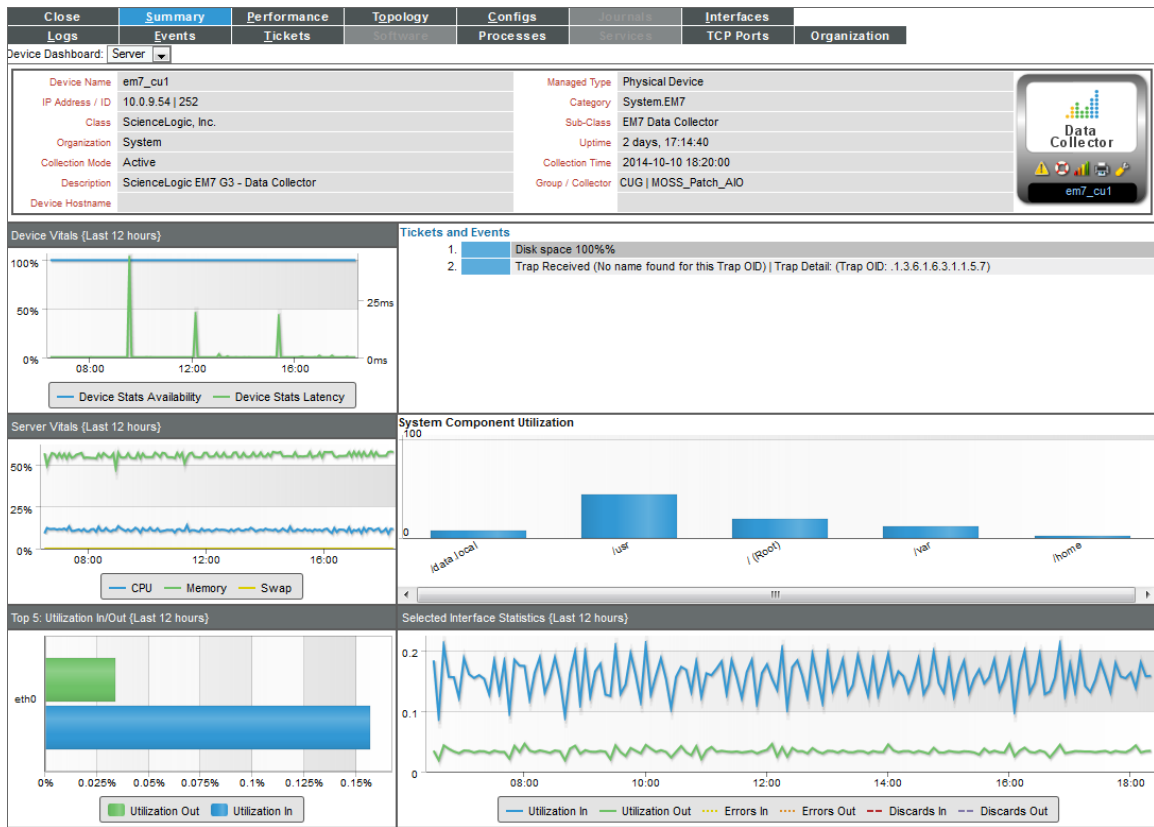
To access the **Device Reports** panel for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the **Device Reports** panel. Select its bar graph () icon.



Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class / Subclass	CID	Organization	Current State	Software Status	Software Base	SNMP Community	SNMP Version
10.100.100.49	--	10.100.100.49	Pinagala	Pinag I CMP	274	System	Healthy	CFG	User-Disabled	--	--
10.100.100.49	--	10.100.100.49	Pinagala	FreeRTOS CUP	234	zsho	Healthy	CFG	User-Disabled	--	--
10.107.111.106	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.107.111.106	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	3193	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.107.111.106	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1430	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1204	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1551	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2488	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2381	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2648	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1952	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1206	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1431	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2080	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2652	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	3056	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem2	1102	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1391	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	655	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.237	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.11.237	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Pool Mem1	1423	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2196	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2981	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2261	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2662	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2378	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2754	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2369	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	1206	System	Healthy	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App FS Networks, Inc.	DIG-P LTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CFG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2

3. The **Device Reports** panel includes the following tabs and pages:



Tab	Description
Summary	The Device Summary page provides a one-stop overview of a device. This page displays one or more Device Dashboards that are aligned with the device. To switch between the dashboards that are available for a device, select a dashboard in the Device Dashboard drop-down list in the upper-left of the page.
Performance	The Device Performance page allows you to view many detailed reports for the selected device, including reports on availability, latency, CPU usage, memory usage, file system usage, network interfaces and bandwidth usage, domain name availability, Email round-trip speed, SOAP/XML transactions, system-process availability, TCP/IP Port availability, web content availability, and custom reports based on data collected from the device by Dynamic Applications.


Tab	Description
Topology	The Device View page displays a map of the device and all of the devices with which the device has relationships. These relationships include: Layer -2 devices and their clients; Layer-3 devices and Layer-2 devices; hypervisors and their virtual machines; network devices that use CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) or LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol) and devices that are specified as neighbors in CDP tables or LLDP tables; links between network devices that use CDP or LLDP and devices that are specified as neighbors in CDP tables or LLDP tables; device relationships created with Dynamic Applications; manually created parent-child relationships that affect event correlation.
Configs	<p>The Configuration Report page displays configuration information collected by Dynamic Applications. All objects of type "config" are included in the Configuration Report page.</p> <p>In the Dynamic Applications Collections Objects page (System > Manage > Applications > Collections), users can define which objects will be grouped together, which table each object will appear in, and whether SL1 will track changes in each object's value.</p> <p>For details on Dynamic Applications and configuration objects, see one of the manuals on Dynamic Applications.</p>
Journals	<p>The Journal View page displays journal entry information collected from the device by journal Dynamic Applications.</p> <p>For details on the Journal View page, see the Snippet Dynamic Application manual.</p>
Interfaces	The Interfaces Found page displays detailed information about the network interfaces on the device.
Logs	The Device Logs & Messages page displays all the messages SL1 has generated about the device.
Events	<p>The Viewing Active Events page displays a list of all events associated with the device.</p> <p>For details on events, see the manual Events.</p>
Tickets	<p>The Ticket History page displays a list of all tickets, both open and resolved, associated with the device.</p> <p>For details on tickets and ticket administration, see the manual Ticketing.</p>
Software	The Software Packages page displays a list of all the software installed on the device. If possible, the installation date is also displayed.
Processes	The System Processes page displays information about the processes running on the device.
Services	The Windows Services page displays a list of all Windows services enabled on the device.
TCP Ports	The Port Security page displays a list of all open ports on a device. Every night, SL1 scans all the ports of each managed device. If any new ports are opened, SL1 adds the port to the list in the Port Security page.

Tab	Description
Organization	<p>Leads to the Organizational Summary page and the Organization Administration panel, where you can view and edit details about the organization associated with the device.</p> <p>For details on organizations and organization administration, see the manual Organizations and Users.</p>
Asset	<p>Leads to the Asset Properties page and the Asset Administration panel, where you can view and edit the asset record for the device.</p> <p>For details on asset records and asset administration, see the manual Asset Management.</p>

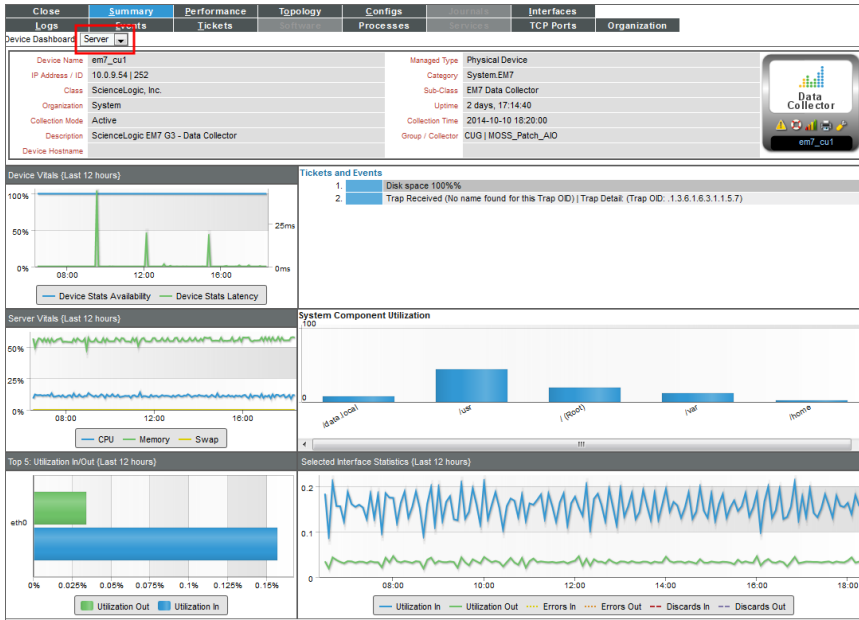
Device Dashboards in the Device Summary Page

In addition to the default dashboard for a device, you can also view other device dashboards in the **Device Summary** page. The other dashboards that are available for a device are based on the device class and device category assigned to the device and the Dynamic Applications to which the device is subscribed.

To view a device dashboard other than the global default device dashboard:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the **Device Summary** page. Select its bar graph  icon.
3. The **Device Summary** page appears, displaying either the global default device dashboard or the device dashboard that has been manually assigned to this device.

- To select a different device dashboard, select the drop-down menu in the upper-left corner of the **Device Summary** page:



Device Dashboards are defined in the **Device Dashboards** page (System > Customize > Device Dashboards) and aligned with the device in the **Device Properties** page (Devices > Device Manager > wrench icon) in the **Dashboard** field:

The screenshot shows the 'Device Properties' page for device 'em7_cu1'. The page is divided into several sections: 'Identification', 'Monitoring & Management', and 'Preferences'. The 'Identification' section includes fields for 'Device Name' (em7_cu1), 'IP Address' ([10.0.9.54 - verified]), and 'Organization' ([System]). The 'Monitoring & Management' section includes fields for 'Device Class' (ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7 Data Collector), 'SNMP Read/Write' ([EM7 Default V2]), 'Availability Port' ([LUDF]), 'Latency Port' ([ICMP]), 'Avail-Latency Alert' ([Disable]), 'User Maintenance' ([Disable]), 'Collection' ([Enabled]), 'Coil Type' ([Standard]), 'Critical Ping' ([Disable]), and 'Dashboard' (None, highlighted with a red box). The 'Preferences' section includes checkboxes for 'Auto-Clear Events', 'Accept All Logs', 'Daily Port Scans', 'Auto-Update', 'Scan All IPs', 'Dynamic Discovery', 'Preserve Hostname', and 'Disable Asset Update'. A 'Save' button is located at the bottom of the page.


For information on how to create a device dashboard and how to align it to a device, device class, device category, or a Dynamic Application, see the **Device Management** manual.

The Default Device Summary Page

This section describes device dashboard that is configured as the global default when SL1 is installed. This default device dashboard provides a one-stop overview of a device.

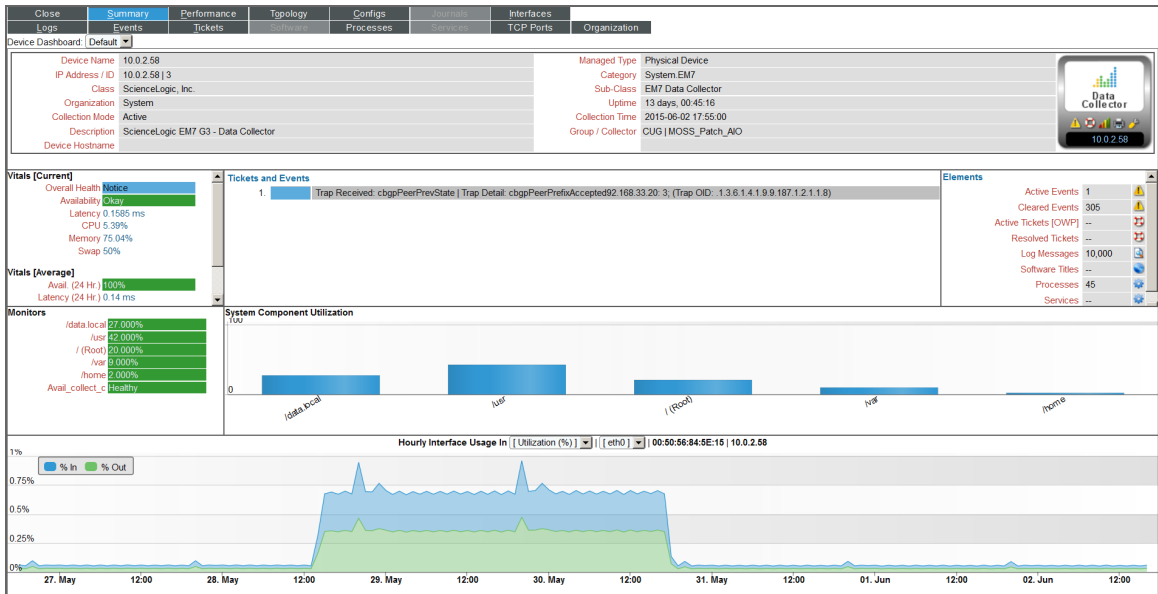
NOTE: The global default dashboard can be changed. The dashboard describes in this section might not be the global default dashboard in your SL1 system.

To access the **Device Summary** page for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the **Device Summary** page. Select its bar graph  icon.

Device Manager Devices Found (1293)											Actions	Report	Reset	Guide	
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Subclass	Device Class / Sub-class	DC	Organization	Current State	Collection Status	Collection Date	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Version				
1	10.100.100.40	10.100.100.40	Ping/ICMP	Ping/ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
2	10.100.100.46	10.100.100.46	Pingable	FreeBSD/ICMP	294	John	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
3	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
4	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3193	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
5	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
6	10.7.11.188.5551	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1430	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
7	10.7.11.188.6222	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1294	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
8	10.7.11.188.7766	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
9	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2486	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
11	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2640	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
12	10.7.11.187.4269	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1952	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
13	10.7.11.187.5996	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
14	10.7.11.187.6686	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1451	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
15	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2030	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
16	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2602	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
17	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3058	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
18	10.7.11.188.6682	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	2102	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
19	10.7.11.188.7240	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
20	10.7.11.188.7831	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	855	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
21	10.7.11.237	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
22	10.7.11.237.7659	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1423	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
23	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
24	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
25	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
26	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
27	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
28	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
29	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
30	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2281	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
31	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
32	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2652	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
33	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2371	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
34	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2754	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
35	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
36	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
37	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
38	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
39	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2369	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
40	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
41	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
42	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
43	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				

3. The **Device Summary** page appears (along with the tabs for the **Device Reports** panel):



4. The **Device Summary** page displays the following read-only information about the device:

- **Vitals.** Information about the overall health of the device.
- **Tickets and Events.** List of active tickets and events associated with the device.
- **Elements.** List of elements associated with the device and links to a page with details on each element.
- **Monitors.** List of monitoring policies associated with the device.
- **System Component Utilization.** Overview of CPU, memory, swap, and file system usage.
- **Hourly Interface Usage.** Overview of the hourly bandwidth usage of the primary interface.

5. Each pane is described in detail in the sections below.

NOTE: Data can be up to 1 hour old in the **Device Summary** page.

Read-Only Information

Each page in the **Device Administration** panel and the **Device Reports** panel displays read-only information about the device.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device. Clicking on this field displays the **Device Properties** page for the device.

- **IP Address /ID.** IP address of the device and the device ID of the device. The device ID is a unique numeric identifier, automatically assigned to the device by SL1. Clicking on this field displays the **Device Properties** page for the device.
- **Class.** Device class for the device. A device class usually describes the manufacturer of the device.
- **Organization.** Organization associated with the device. Clicking on this field leads to the **Organizational Summary** page for the device's organization.
- **Collection Mode.** Collection mode. Choices are "active", meaning SL1 is periodically collecting data from the device, or "inactive", meaning the SL1 is not currently collecting data from the device. Clicking on this field executes the Remote Port Scanner and displays the **Remote Port Scanner** modal page.
- **Description.** For SNMP devices, the SysDescr value as reported by the SNMP agent on the device. If a device does not support SNMP, this field appears blank.
- **Root Device.** For component devices, displays the device name or IP address of the physical device where the system that manages the device resides. Clicking on this value displays the **Device Properties** page for the root device.
- **Parent Device.** For component devices, displays the device name or IP address of the parent device. The parent device can be either another component device or a physical device. A parent device is the device between the current component device and the next layer in the component-device hierarchy. Clicking on this value displays the **Device Properties** page for the parent device.
- **Device Hostname.** For devices that are discovered and managed by a hostname (instead of IP address), this field displays the fully qualified hostname for the device.
- **Managed Type.** Specifies the protocol used to discover the device and whether or not the device is a physical device or a virtual device. Clicking on this field executes an SNMP walk of the device's SNMP file and displays the **SNMP Walker** modal page.
- **Category.** The device category associated with the device. The device category usually describes the function of the hardware.
- **Sub-Class.** The device sub-class associated with the device. The sub-class usually described the model of a device.
- **Uptime.** The number of days, hours, minutes, and seconds that the device has been continuously up and communicating with SL1. Clicking on this field displays the System Vitals Summary report.
- **Collection Time.** The date and time that SL1 last collected data from the device.
- **Group/Collector.** The Collector Group and specific collector used to last collect data from the device. For All-In-One Appliances, this field will contain the name of the default, built-in Collector Group.

Vitals

The Default device dashboard includes the **Vitals** pane. This pane displays information about the overall health of the device. You can view information on the following:

- **Device Rating.** The amount of the available monitoring capacity of the SL1 system that is used by this device. The device rating is calculated hourly, based on the license that was used to install the SL1 system and the amount of collection it is performing for this device, among other statistics.

NOTE: The *Device Rating* field appears only for users of type "Administrator".

- **Overall Health.** The condition of the device. This correlates with the condition of the most severe outstanding events. Clicking on this field leads to the System Vitals Summary Report, in the **Device Performance** page. Possible values for this field are:
 - **Critical.** Critical events are those that require immediate attention.
 - **Major.** Major events are those that require immediate investigation.
 - **Minor.** Minor events are those that need to be investigated before problems become severe.
 - **Notice.** Notice events are those that require attention but are not problem-related.
 - **Healthy.** Healthy events are those that are not urgent.
- **Availability.** Availability means the device's ability to accept connections and data from the network. The possible values are "okay" and "critical" or "undefined". Clicking on the value leads to System Availability Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
 - A device will have an availability of "undefined" if SL1 is not monitoring availability for the device. This applies mostly to Virtual Devices and Component Devices with no aligned component identifiers of type "Availability".
- **Latency.** Latency for the device. Latency means the amount of time it takes SL1 to communicate with the device. The value in this field specifies the number of milliseconds it takes to communicate with the device. Clicking on the value leads to System Latency Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **Avail (24 Hr.).** The device's average availability for the last 24 hours. Availability will be displayed in percent value. Clicking on this field leads to the System Vitals Summary Report, in the **Device Performance** page.
- **Latency (24 Hr.).** The device's average latency for the last 24 hours. The value in this field specifies the average number of milliseconds it took to communicate with the device. Clicking on the value leads to System Latency Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **CPU Usage.** Displays total CPU usage, in percent. Clicking on the value leads to the Overall CPU Utilization Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **Memory Usage.** Displays total memory usage, in percent. Clicking on the value leads to the Overall Memory Utilization report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **Swap Usage.** Displays total memory usage, in percent. Clicking on the value leads to the Overall Virtual Memory Utilization report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.

Tickets and Events

The Normal device dashboard (the default dashboard) includes the **Tickets and Events** pane. This pane displays a list of active events associated with the device. For each event, the pane displays:

- **Date and time.** Date and time the event last occurred on the device.
- **Message.** The event message. The message is color-coded for severity.
 - **Critical.** Critical events are those that require immediate attention.
 - **Major.** Major events are those that require immediate investigation.
 - **Minor.** Minor events are those that need to be investigated before problems become severe.
 - **Notice.** Notice events are those that require attention but are not problem-related.
 - **Healthy.** Healthy events are those that are not urgent.

Clicking on an event displays the **Event Summary** modal page, where you can view details about the event.

For details on events, see the manual **Events**.

The **Tickets and Events** pane displays a list of active tickets associated with the device. For each ticket, the pane displays:











- **Ticket ID.** Unique numeric ID, automatically assigned to the ticket by SL1.
- **Message.** The ticket message. The message is color-coded for severity.
 - **Critical.** Critical tickets are those that require immediate attention.
 - **Major.** Major tickets are those that require immediate investigation.
 - **Minor.** Minor ticket are those that need to be investigated before problems become severe.
 - **Notice.** Notice ticket are those that require attention but are not problem-related.
 - **Healthy.** Healthy tickets are those that are not urgent.

Clicking on a ticket displays the **Ticket Summary** modal page, where you can view details about the ticket.

For details on tickets, see the manual **Ticketing**.

Elements

The Normal device dashboard (the default dashboard) includes the **Elements** pane. This pane displays information about the elements associated with the device. This pane can contain entries for one or more of the following:

- **Active Events.** Specifies the number of active events associated with the device. Clicking on the events icon () or the number of events leads to the **Viewing Active Events** page, where you can view details about the list of active events associated with the device.
- **Cleared Events.** Specifies the number of events that have been cleared or automatically resolved. Clicking on the events icon () or the number of events leads to the **Viewing Cleared Events** page, where you can view details about the list of active events associated with the device.
- **Active Tickets (OWP).** Specifies the number of active tickets associated with the device. Clicking on the life-ring icon () or the number of tickets leads to the **Ticket History** page, where you can view details about the active tickets for the device.
- **Resolved Tickets.** Specifies the number of resolved tickets associated with the device. Clicking on the life-ring icon () or the number of tickets leads to the **Ticket History** page, where you can view details about the resolved tickets for the device.
- **Log Messages.** Specifies the number of log entries associated with the device. Clicking on the page icon () or the number of log entries leads to the **Device Logs & Messages** page, where you can view details about each log entry associated with the device.
- **Asset Record.** Specifies whether or not an asset record has been created for the device. The possible values are "Yes" and "No". Clicking on the asset icon () or "Yes" or "No" leads to the **Asset Properties** page, where you can create an asset record or view details of an existing the asset report.
- **Product Services.** Specifies the number of product or service SKUs associated with the device. Clicking on the barcode icon or the number of products displays the **Product Services** modal page. In this page, you can view details about the products associated with the device.
- **Software Titles.** Specifies the number of software titles found on the device. Clicking on the software icon () or the number of software titles leads to the **Software Packages** page, where you can view details about the software titles on the device.
- **Processes.** Specifies the number of processes running on the device. Clicking on the gear icon () or the number of processes leads to the **System Processes** page, where you can view details about the processes running on the device.
- **Services.** Specifies the number of Windows services running on the device. Clicking on the gear icon () or the number of services leads to the **Windows Services** page, where you can view details about the Windows services running on the device.
- **TCP Ports.** Specifies the number of open TCP ports on the device. Clicking on the port icon () or the number open ports leads to the **Port Security** page, where you can view details about the open ports on the device.

Monitors

The Normal device dashboard (the default dashboard) includes the **Monitors** pane. This pane displays information about the monitoring policies associated with the device. This pane can display the following:

- **Domain Name.** Displays the status of a domain-name, based on the domain-monitoring policy associated with the device. Clicking on the policy name or the status leads to the DNS Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.

- **System Processes.** Displays the status of a system process, based on the system-process monitoring policy associated with the device. Clicking on the policy name or the status leads to the Process Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **SOAP/XML Transactions.** Displays the availability of a SOAP/XML server and content, based on the SOAP/XML transaction policy associated with the device. Clicking on the policy name or the status leads to the Data Transaction Report | Availability, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **Web content.** Displays the status of specific web content, based on the web content policy associated with the device. Clicking on the policy name or the status leads to the Content Verification Report | Availability, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **File systems.** For each monitored file system, specifies the percentage current used. Clicking on the name of the file system or its percentage value displays the File System Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.

For details on monitoring policies, see the sections on [Monitoring Domain Servers and DNS Records](#), [Monitoring Email Round-Trips](#), [Monitoring SOAP and XML Transactions](#), and [Monitoring Web Content](#).

System Component Utilization

The Normal device dashboard (the default dashboard) includes the **System Component Utilization** pane. This pane displays information about hardware usage by the device. The graph displays information about the following hardware components:

- **CPU.** Displays the total amount of CPU currently being used, in percent. Clicking on this bar in the graph leads to the Overall CPU Utilization Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **Memory.** Displays total amount of memory currently being used, in percent. Clicking on this bar in the graph leads to the Overall Virtual Memory Utilization Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **Swap.** Displays the total amount of swap space currently being used, in percent. Clicking on this bar in the graph leads to the Overall Virtual Memory Utilization Report, in the **Device Performance** page for the device.
- **File Systems.** For each file-system on the device, displays percent of disk-space used. Clicking on this bar in the graph leads to the File System Report in the **Device Performance** page for the device.

NOTE: If you hide a file system in the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), that file system does not appear in the System Component Utilization pane.

Hourly Interface Usage

The Normal device dashboard (the default dashboard) includes the **Hourly Interface Usage** pane. This pane displays the bandwidth usage for the a selected interface on the device. The graph uses two distinct colors to display the average incoming and outgoing bandwidth used by the network interface, in hourly increments.

You can select the following parameters for the graph:

- **Measurement.** Based on your account preferences, this field is set to either Utilization (%) or the unit of measure specified in the **Measurement** field in the **Interface Properties** page by default. For the current login session, you can select a different unit of measure. Choices are: Octets, Utilization (%), Kilobytes, Megabytes, Gigabytes, Terabytes, or Petabytes. Until you log out of your current user interface session, the **Hourly Interface** usage graph will use the unit of measure you select in this field.
- **Interface.** By default, SL1 displays the interface for which you have selected **Display on Summary** in the **Interface Properties** page. For the current login session, you can select a different interface to display. Until you log out of your current user interface session, the Hourly Interface usage graph will display data about the interface you select in this field.

Mousing over any area of the graph displays the bandwidth values and the date and time associated with the data point.

Highlighting an area on the graph by clicking and dragging zooms in on the selected area. Clicking on the Show-All icon returns the graph to its default display.

Shortcut Keys for Device Reports Panel

When you view information for a device by selecting its bar graph icon () , you enter the **Device Reports** panel.

When you enter the **Device Reports** panel, you can use the following shortcut keys to navigate the tabbed pages and the entries in the menus on a page.

Page or Tab	Shortcut Keys
Administer Bookmarks page	Ctrl + Alt + B
Configuration Report page	Ctrl + Alt + C
Viewing Active Events page	Ctrl + Alt + E
Guides page	Ctrl + Alt + G
Interfaces Found page	Ctrl + Alt + I ("eye")
Device Logs & Messages page	Ctrl + Alt + L
Performance Tab (System Vitals page, by default)	Ctrl + Alt + P
Device Summary page	Ctrl + Alt + S
Ticket History page	Ctrl + Alt + T
Exit the Device Report panel	Ctrl + Alt + X
Device Summary page	Ctrl + Alt + . ("period")
Ticket Editor page	Ctrl + Alt + <Enter>

Chapter



4

Viewing Performance Graphs

Overview

This chapter describes the **[Performance]** tab of the **Device Reports** panel on the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager). The **[Performance]** tab displays performance graphs for hardware, monitoring policies, and Dynamic Applications.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Features of the Performance Tab</i>	32
<i>Viewing System Vitals for a Device</i>	34
<i>Viewing Availability Reports for a Device</i>	37
<i>Viewing Latency Reports for a Device</i>	40
<i>Viewing a Report on CPU Usage for a Device</i>	43
<i>Viewing a Report on Physical Memory Usage for a Device</i>	45
<i>Viewing a Report on Virtual Memory Usage for a Device</i>	47
<i>Viewing a Report on File System Usage for a Device</i>	48
<i>Viewing Reports on Network Interfaces</i>	52
<i>Default Reports for Network Interfaces</i>	53
<i>Network Utilization Report</i>	54
<i>Network Bandwidth Usage Report</i>	55

Network Bandwidth Usage Report (Stacked)	56
Network Error Report	57
Network Error Report (Percent)	59
CBQoS Reports for Network Interfaces	61
Class Map Overview	62
Match Statements Overview	63
Policing Overview	64
Queueing Overview	65
Set Overview	66
Traffic Shaping Overview	68
WRED Overview	70
Viewing Reports about DNS Servers and DNS Records for a Device	72
Viewing Reports on an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	74
Viewing Reports on a SOAP or XML Transaction Policy	76
Viewing Availability Reports for a Single System Process on a Device	82
Viewing Port Availability Reports for a Single Device	85
Viewing Reports for a Web Content Policy	86
Viewing Availability Reports for a Single Windows Service on a Device	92

Features of the Performance Tab

The **[Performance]** tab of the **Device Reports** panel displays performance graphs for hardware, monitoring policies, and Dynamic Applications. From the **Performance** page, you can view the one or more of the following types of reports (among others). These reports are described in this section.

- **System Vitals**. Displays the device's availability, latency, overall CPU usage, overall memory usage, and overall virtual memory usage, all displayed on separate lines and graphed over time.
- **System Availability**. Displays the device's availability, graphed over time. Availability means the device's ability to accept connections and data from the network
- **System Latency**. Availability. Displays the device's latency, graphed over time. Latency means the amount of time it takes SL1 to communicate with the device.
- **CPU Utilization**. Displays the device's total CPU usage, in percentage. If a device contains multiple CPUs, the report displays the total combined CPU usage, in percent.
- **Memory Utilization**. This report displays total memory usage over time, in percent.
- **Virtual Memory Utilization**. This report displays total virtual memory usage over time, in percent.

- **File Systems.** The File System reports display the amount of disk-space used, in percent, for a device. For each discovered file system on the device, SL1 generates a file system report. This report displays the file system usage, over time, in percent. For devices with multiple file systems, SL1 also generates a Composite report, which displays file system usage, over time, in percent, for each file system, but on a single graph.

NOTE: If you hide a file system in the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), that file system does not appear in the File System reports in the **Device Performance** page.

- **Network Interfaces.** For each discovered network interface on the device, SL1 generates five reports:
 - Utilization, Bandwidth Usage, and Bandwidth Usage (Stacked), which display bandwidth usage over time
 - Errors and Discards and Errors and Discards %, which display errors and discards over time

If an interface is configured for CBQoS and you have enabled the field **Enable CBQoS Collection** in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior), SL1 will display the collected CBQoS data in reports. For each CBQoS Policy and each class map under that policy, SL1 can generate reports on the following based on the CBQoS configuration:

- Class Maps
 - Policing
 - Sets
 - Match Statements
 - Queuing
 - Sets
 - Traffic Shaping
 - WRED
- **Domain Name Monitors.** Displays the availability of the domain-name server and the specified record on that domain server over time, in percent. The report also displays the lookup time for each request (each time SL1 contacts the server).
 - **Email Round-Trip Monitors.** Displays the number of milliseconds it takes to send a message to an external mail server and then receive a response message back from that external mail server.
 - **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitors.** For each SOAP/XML transaction monitoring policy, displays multiple reports, including a report on the availability of the SOAP or XML server and specific content on the server. Also displays reports on page size, download speed, lookup time, connection time, and transaction time.
 - **System Process Monitors.** The System Process reports displays availability of system processes. For each monitored system process, SL1 generates a process report. This report displays availability of that process, in percent. For devices with multiple monitored processes, SL1 also generates a Composite report, which displays availability of multiple processes over time, but on a single graph.
 - **TCP/IP Port Monitors.** For each monitored port, displays availability of that port, in percent. Availability means the port's ability to accept connections and data from the network.

- **Web Content Monitors.** For each web content monitoring policy, displays multiple reports, including a report on the availability of the web server and specific content on the server. Also displays reports on page size, download speed, lookup time, connection time, and transaction time.
- **Windows Service Monitors.** For each monitored Windows Service, displays availability of that Windows service, in percent. Availability means whether the service is enabled and running.
- **Collection Groups and Collection Labels.** For each Collection Label assigned to a Dynamic Application to which the device subscribes, displays collected values for the aligned presentation object, over time.

The list of links in the Navigation Bar can also include links to reports (presentation objects) defined in the Dynamic Applicationsto which the device subscribes .

NOTE: Component devices that were discovered using component mapping in Dynamic Applications might display **only** reports defined in a Dynamic Application.

Viewing System Vitals for a Device


The System Vitals Summary Report displays multiple device-parameters in a single graph. The System Vitals Summary Report trends the following parameters:

- System Availability (Availability means the device's ability to accept connections and data from the network.)
- System Latency (Latency means the amount of time it takes SL1 to communicate with the device.)
- Overall CPU Usage
- Overall Physical Memory Usage
- Overall Swap Usage

The graph displays system availability, system latency, memory usage, virtual-memory usage, and CPU usage for the selected duration.

To view the System Vitals report for a device:

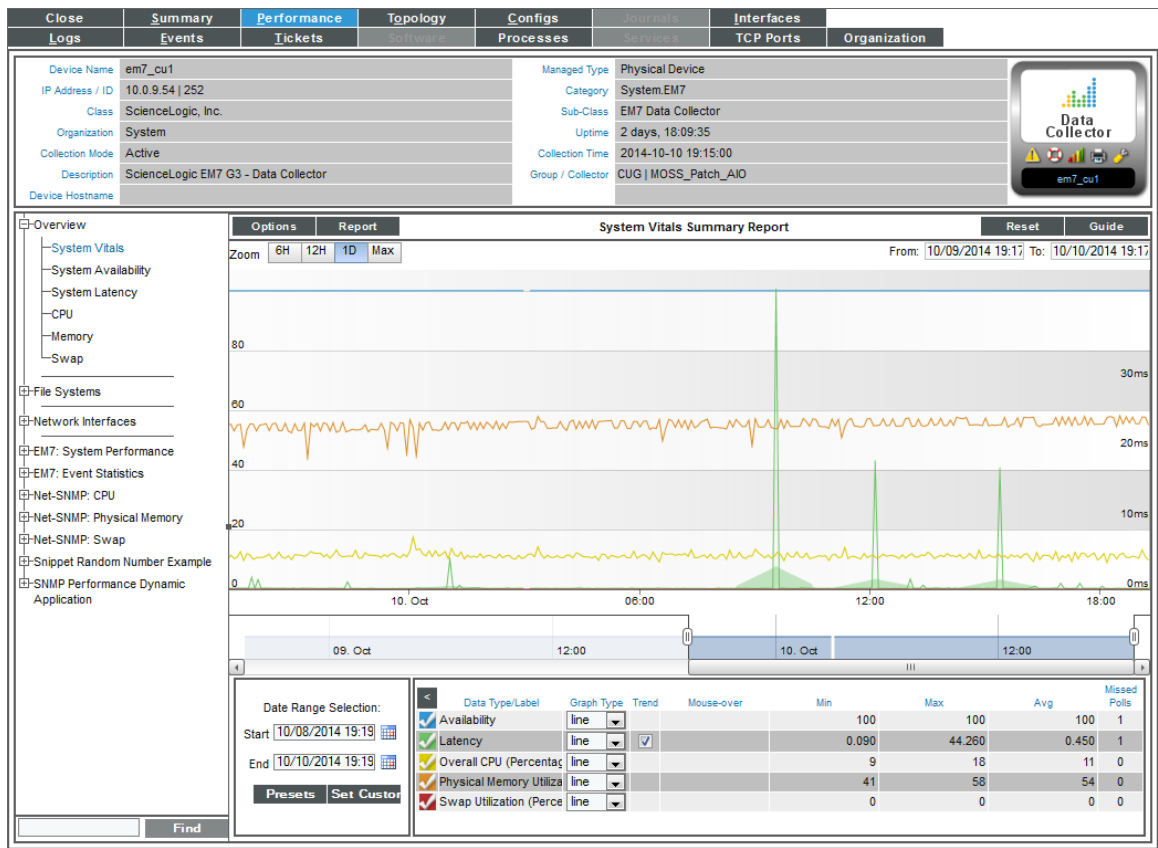
1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).

- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the vitals report. Select its bar graph icon ().

Device Manager Devices Found [1293]											Actions	Report	Reset	Guide	
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class - Sub-class	OID	Organization	Current State	Collection Group	Collection Status	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Version				
1	10.100.100.40	10.100.100.40	Pingable	Ping ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
2	10.100.100.46	10.100.100.46	Pingable	FreeBsd ICMP	294	John	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
3	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
4	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	3193	System	Active	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
5	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
6	10.7.11.186.5551	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1430	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
7	10.7.11.186.6222	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1204	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
8	10.7.11.186.7766	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1551	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
9	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2486	System	Active	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
11	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2540	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
12	10.7.11.187.4259	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1952	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
13	10.7.11.187.5996	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1206	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
14	10.7.11.187.6098	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1431	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
15	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2030	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
16	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2002	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
17	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	3058	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
18	10.7.11.189.6662	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 2102	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
19	10.7.11.189.7340	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1391	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
20	10.7.11.189.7841	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 855	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
21	10.7.11.1927	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
22	10.7.11.237.7659	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1423	System	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
23	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
24	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
25	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
26	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
27	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2981	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
28	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
29	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
30	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2261	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
31	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
32	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2662	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
33	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2271	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
34	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2744	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
35	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
36	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
37	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
38	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
39	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2369	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
40	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
41	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
42	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
43	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGP-PLTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				

- In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **[Performance]** tab.

- In the **[Performance]** tab, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **System Vitals**.



- The System Vitals report displays multiple device-parameters for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays usage, in percent, to the left and actual value to the right.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - Each parameter is represented by a color-coded line.
 - Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time-point in the **Data Table** pane.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
- The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
- The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report. Displays a list of formats for saving the report.

8. The **Data Table** at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
- **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the check mark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Viewing Availability Reports for a Device

The System Availability report displays information about the device's availability. Availability means the device's ability to accept connections and data from the network.

During polling, a device has two possibly availability values:

- 100%. Device is up and running.
- 0%. Device is not accepting connections and data from the network.

By default, the method of discovery determines how the SL1 monitors availability for a device:


- If the agent is installed and creates a device record before the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device, availability is measured based on uptime data collected by the agent.
- If the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device before the agent is installed, availability is monitored with the method specified in the discovery session (SNMP, ICMP, or TCP).

For devices that SL1 discovers with the discovery tool (Devices > Add Devices button), SL1 determines availability by checking the status of the port specified in the **Availability Port** field in the **Device Properties** page. SL1 collects device-availability data every five minutes, as specified in the process "Data Collection: Availability" (in the **Process Manager** page).

For component devices that SL1 discovers with component mapping Dynamic Applications, SL1 determines availability by checking the status of a collection object.

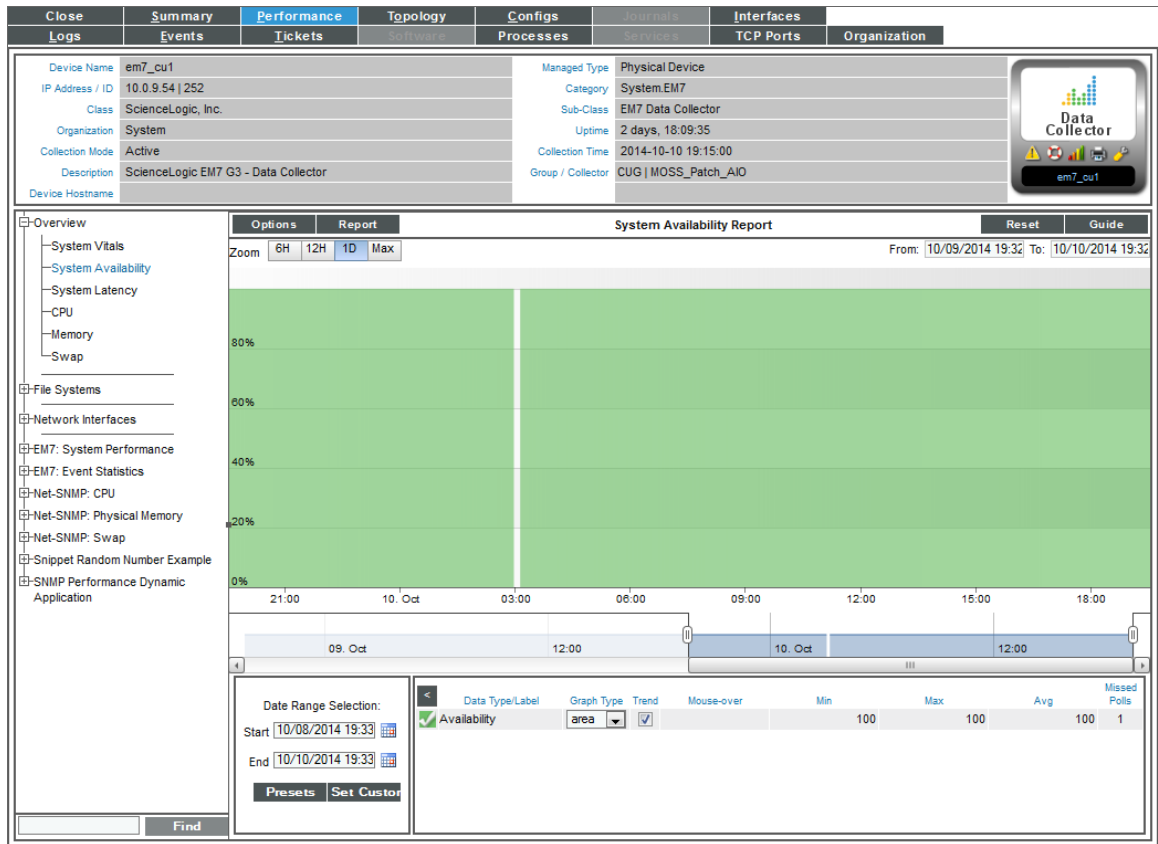
For devices that SL1 discovers with the agent, SL1 collects uptime data from the agent every 5 minutes, and uses this value to determine device availability.

To view the System Availability report for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the availability report. Select its bar graph icon (.

Device Manager Devices Found [1293]											Actions	Report	Reset	Guide	
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class / Sub-class	DD	Organization	Current State	Collection Group	Collection Status	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Version				
10.100.100.40	--	10.100.100.40	Pingable	Ping / ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
10.100.100.46	--	10.100.100.46	Pingable	FreeBSD / ICMP	294	Joho	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
10.107.11.188	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2778	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3193	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.186	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.188.5651	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1430	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.186.6222	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1204	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.188.7746	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2486	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2640	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.187.4269	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1952	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.187.5996	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.187.6098	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1431	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2080	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2602	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3058	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.189.6662	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	2102	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.189.7340	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.189.7851	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	855	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.237	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.11.237.7659	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1423	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2991	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2281	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2662	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2371	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2154	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2969	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.107.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				

- In the **Device Reports** panel, select the Performance tab.



- In the Performance tab, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **System Availability**.
- The System Availability report displays system availability for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays usage, in percent to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - Mousing over any point in any line displays (in the **Data Table** pane) the high, low, and average value at the selected time-point.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
- The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
- The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report. Displays a list of formats for saving the report.


8. The **Data Table** at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
- **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the check mark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Viewing Latency Reports for a Device

The System Latency report displays a graph with information about a single device's latency over time.

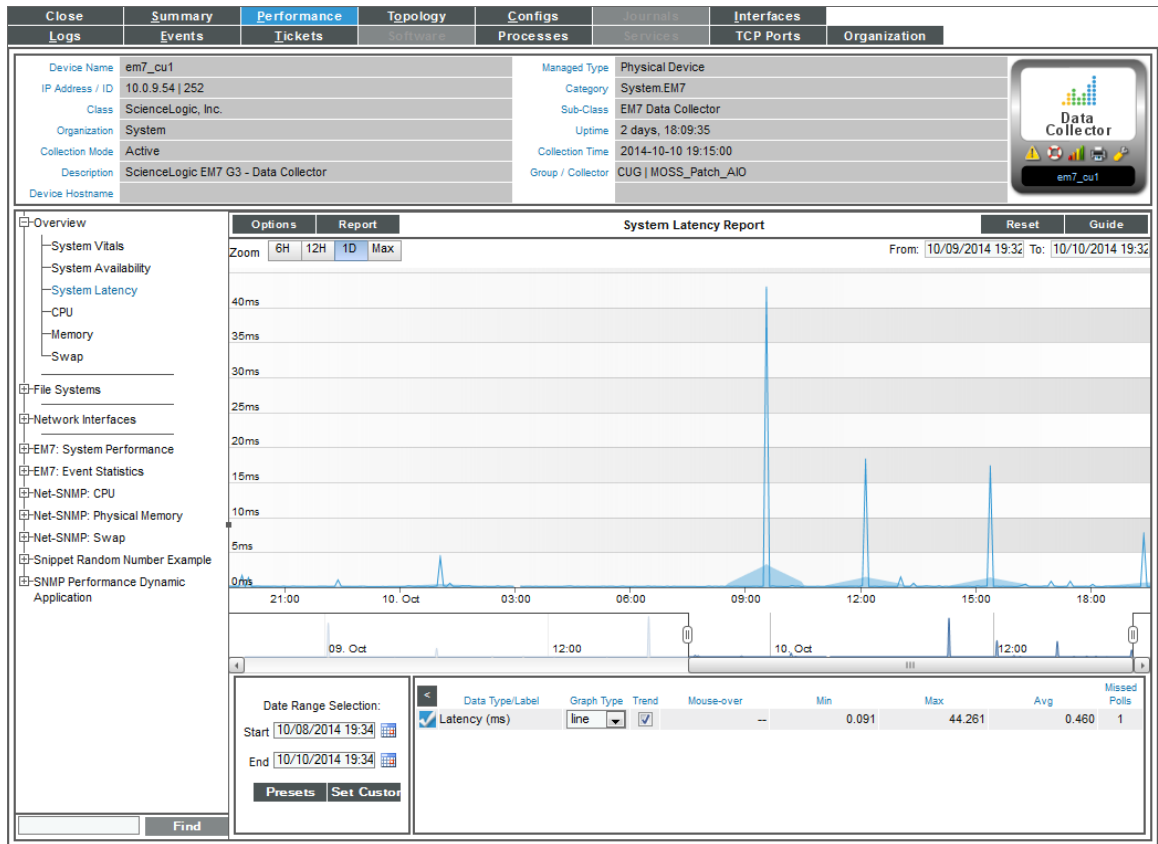
To view the System Latency report for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).

- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the latency report. Select its bar graph icon ().

Device Manager Devices Found [1293]											Actions	Report	Reset	Guide	
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class - Sub-class	DD	Organization	Current State	Collection Group	Collection Status	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Version				
1	10.100.100.40	10.100.100.40	Pingable	Ping ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
2	10.100.100.46	10.100.100.46	Pingable	FreeBSD ICMP	294	John	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
3	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
4	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3193	System	Active	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
5	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
6	10.7.11.186.5551	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1430	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
7	10.7.11.186.6222	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1204	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
8	10.7.11.186.7766	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
9	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2486	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
11	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2640	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
12	10.7.11.187.4269	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1952	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
13	10.7.11.187.5996	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
14	10.7.11.187.6098	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1431	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
15	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2030	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
16	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2002	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
17	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3058	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
18	10.7.11.189.6662	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	2102	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
19	10.7.11.189.7340	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
20	10.7.11.189.7841	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	855	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
21	10.7.11.1927	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
22	10.7.11.237.7659	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1423	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
23	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
24	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
25	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
26	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
27	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2981	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
28	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
29	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
30	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2261	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
31	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
32	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2662	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
33	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2271	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
34	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2744	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
35	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
36	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
37	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
38	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
39	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2369	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
40	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
41	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
42	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
43	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				

- In the **Device Reports** panel, select the Performance tab.



- In the Performance tab, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **System Latency**.
- The System Latency report displays system latency for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays latency, in milliseconds, to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time-point in the Data Table pane.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
- The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
- The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report. Displays a list of formats for saving the report.



8. The Data Table at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the check mark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Viewing a Report on CPU Usage for a Device

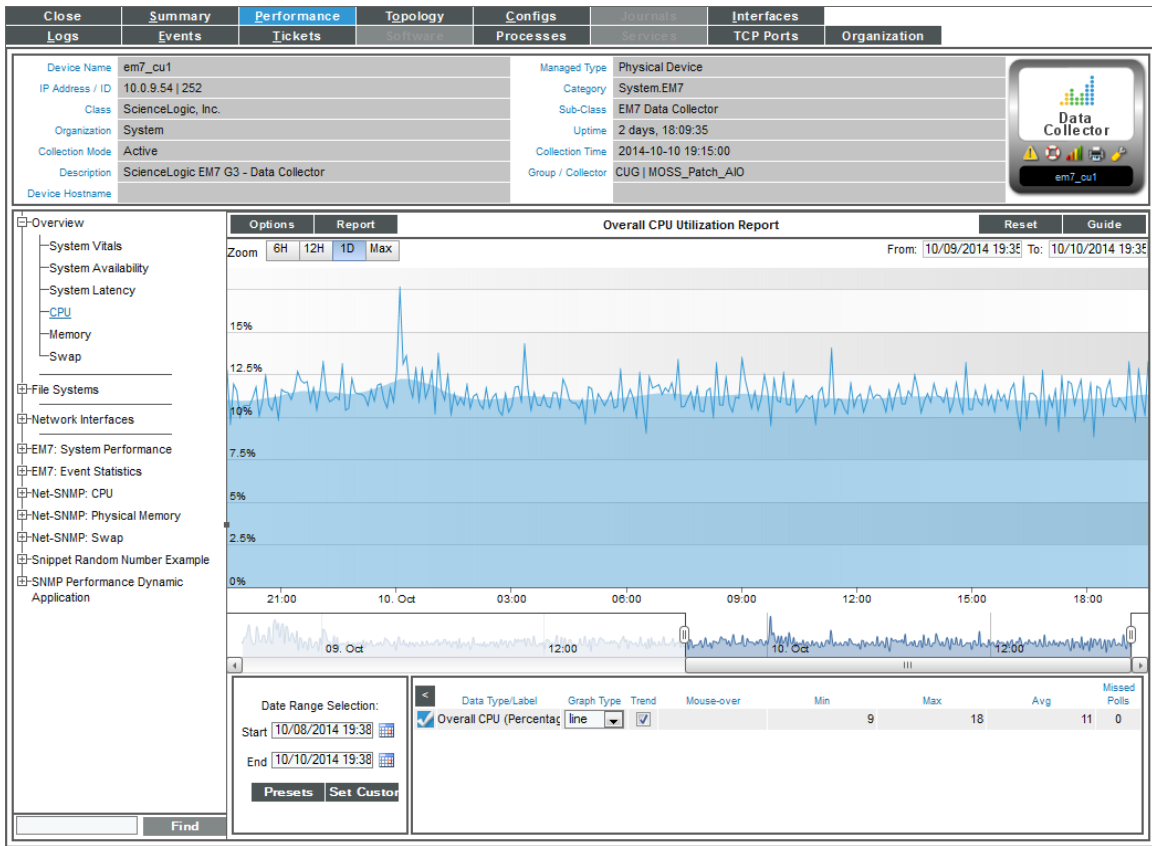
For each device for which SL1 discovered a CPU, you can view a CPU Utilization report.

The CPU Utilization report displays the device's total CPU usage, in percentage. If a device contains multiple CPUs, the report displays the total combined CPU usage, in percent.

To view the CPU Utilization report for a device:

1. You can access the CPU Utilization report from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device where the CPU resides, and select its bar graph icon (.
 - Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), filter by CPU, find the device where the CPU resides, and select its bar graph icon (.
2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, select the Performance tab.

- In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **CPU Utilization**.





- The Overall CPU Utilization report displays total CPU usage and average CPU usage over time. If a device contains multiple CPUs, the report displays the total combined CPU usage, in percent, and the combined average CPU usage, in percent. The graph displays CPU usage for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays usage, in percent to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - Mousing over any point in any line displays (in the Data Table pane) the high, low, and average value at the select time-point.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
- The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
- The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.

7. The Data Table at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the checkmark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** This column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

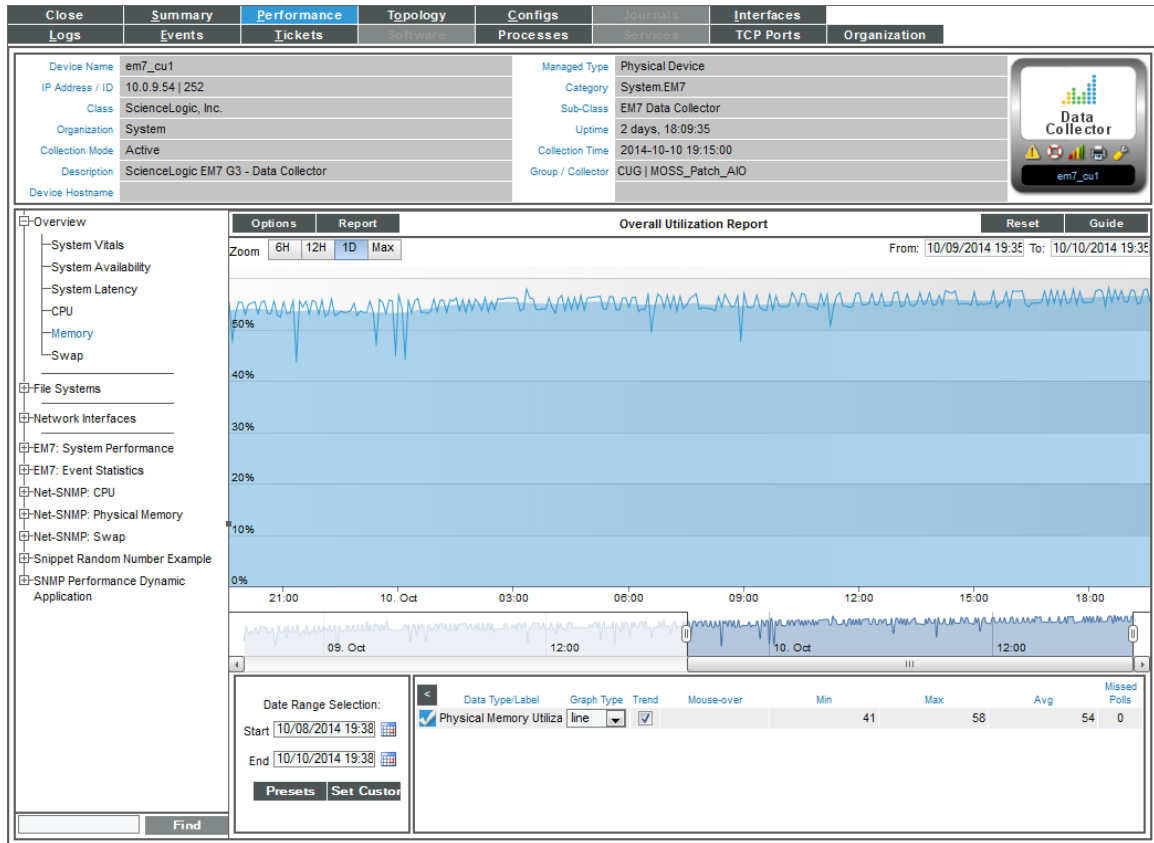
Viewing a Report on Physical Memory Usage for a Device

You can view an Overall Memory Utilization report for each device for which SL1 has discovered physical memory. The Overall Memory Utilization Report displays total memory usage and average memory usage over time.

To view the Overall Memory Utilization report for a device:

1. You can access the Memory Utilization report from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device where the memory resides, and select its bar graph icon (.
 - Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), filter by CPU, find the device where the memory resides, and select its bar graph icon (.

2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, select the Performance tab.
3. In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **Memory Utilization**





4. The Overall Memory Utilization report displays total memory usage and average memory usage over time. The graph displays memory usage for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays memory usage, in percent, to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - If the report includes both physical memory and virtual memory, each is represented by a color-coded stack and color-coded line on the graph.
 - The line graph represents actual usage and the stack represents average usage.
 - Mousing over any point in any line (in the Data Table pane) displays the high, low, and average value at the selected time-point.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

5. The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
6. The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.
7. The Data Table at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the checkmark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL 1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Viewing a Report on Virtual Memory Usage for a Device

The Overall Virtual Memory Utilization Report displays total virtual memory usage and average virtual memory usage over time.

To view the Overall Virtual Memory Utilization report for a device:

1. You can access the Overall Virtual Memory Utilization report from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device where the virtual memory resides, and select its bar graph icon (.
 - Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), filter by CPU, find the device where the virtual memory resides, and select its bar graph icon (.
2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, select the **[Performance]** tab.
3. In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **Virtual Memory Utilization**.

4. The Overall Virtual Memory Utilization report displays total memory usage and average memory usage over time. The graph displays memory usage for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays virtual memory usage, in percent, to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time-point in the **Data Table** pane.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
5. The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
6. The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.
7. The Data Table at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label**. For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the checkmark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type**. For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend**. Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover**. When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min**. The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max**. This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg**. This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls**. This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

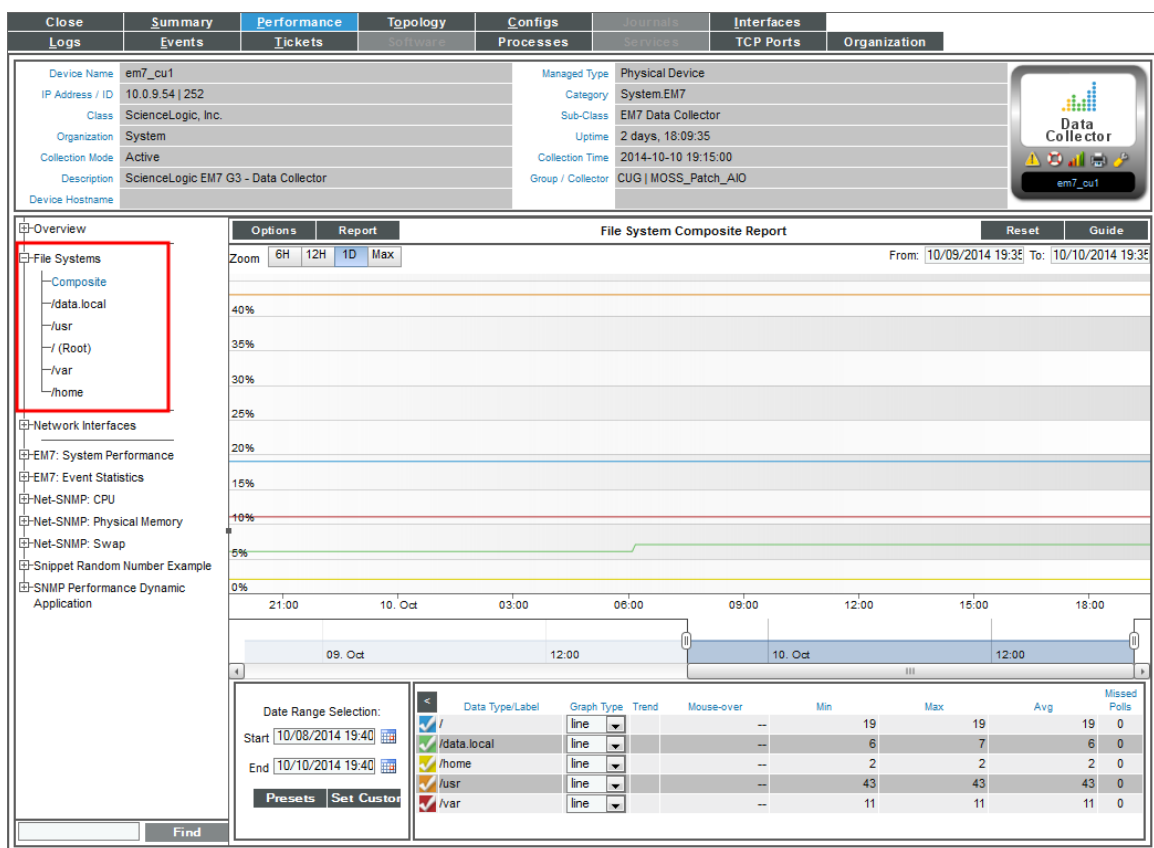
Viewing a Report on File System Usage for a Device

The File System reports display the amount of disk-space used, in percent, for a device. For each discovered file system on the device, SL1 generates a file system report. This report displays the file system usage, over time, in percent. For devices with multiple file systems, SL1 also generates a Composite report, which displays file system usage, over time, in percent, for each file system, but on a single graph.

NOTE: If you hide a file system in the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), SL1 does not generate a File System Report for that file system.

To view the file-system reports for a device:

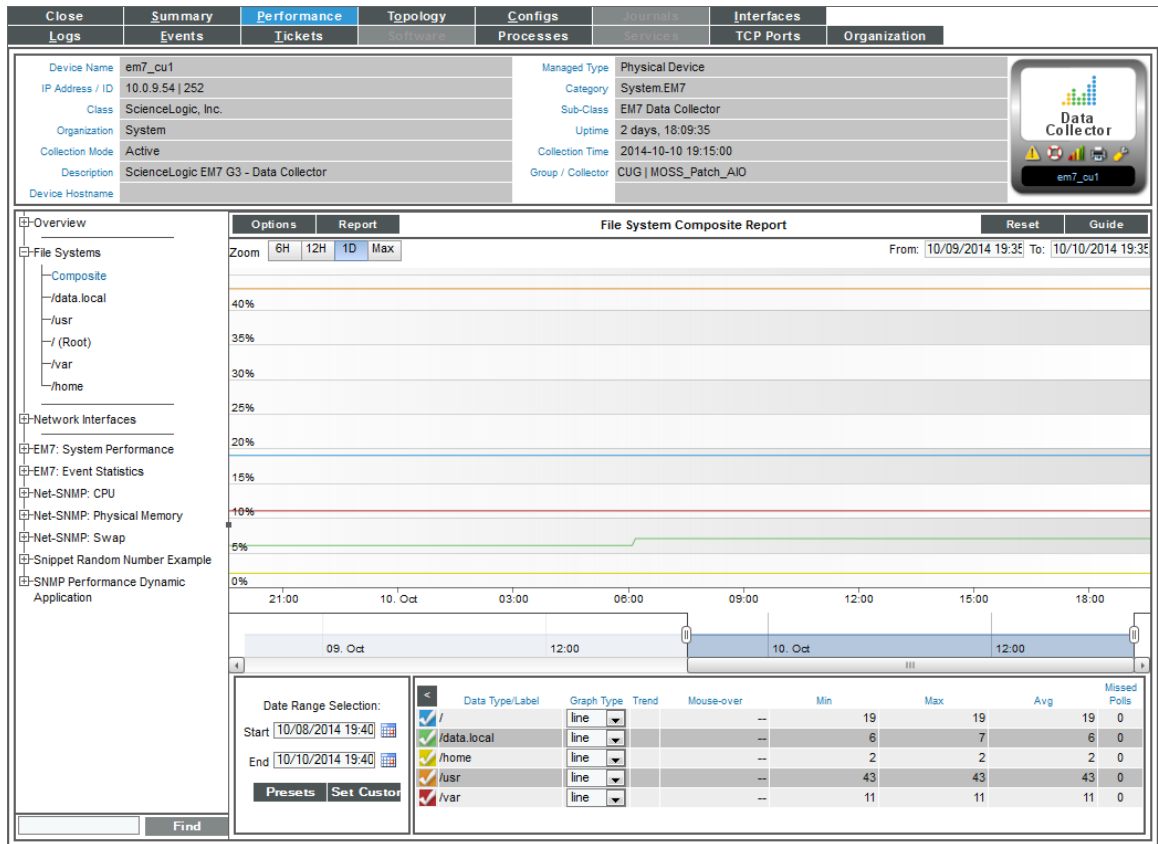
1. You can access the File System reports from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device where the file system resides, and select its bar graph icon (📊).
 - Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), filter by CPU, find the device where the file system resides, and select its bar graph icon (📊).
2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, select the Performance tab.
3. In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), and expand the **File System Overview** link.



4. If a device has multiple file systems, you can select from two types of reports:

- **Composite.** Leads to the File System Composite Report, where you can view percent of disk-space used for all file systems on the device. Each file system is represented by a color-coded line.
- **File System Name.** For a selected file system, the File system Report displays file system usage, over time, in percent.

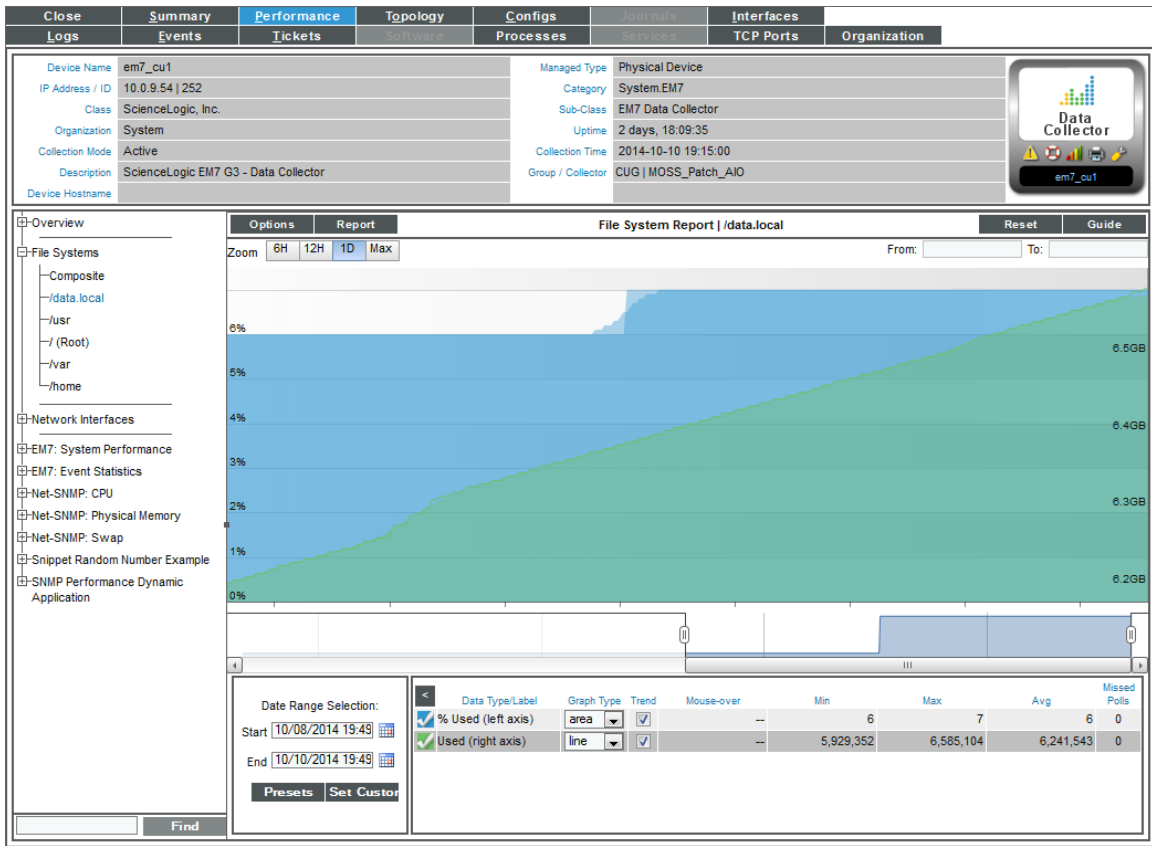
5. The File System Composite Report displays percent of disk-space used for all file systems on the device.



6. The File System Composite Report displays the following:

- The File System Composite Report displays percent of disk-space used on the y-axis and time of day on the x-axis. The report displays data from the last 24 hours.
- The y-axis displays usage, in percent.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Each file system is represented by a color-coded line.
- Mousing over any point in any line displays (in the Data Table pane) the high, low, and average value on each file system at the selected time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

7. The File System Report displays file system usage, for a single file system, over time, in percent.



8. The File System Report displays the following:

- The graph displays a color-coded line for percent usage and a color-coded line for amount used (in MBs).
- The y-axis displays usage, in percent to the left and actual amount used, in MB, to the right.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Each parameter is represented by a color-coded line.
- Mousing over any point in any line displays (in the Data Table pane) the high, low, and average value at the selected time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

9. In both types of file-system reports, the **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.

10. In both types of file-system reports, the **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.

11. In both types of file-system reports, the Data Table at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view overview information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:

- **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the checkmark toggles on and off the data in the report.
- **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
- **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
- **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
- **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
- **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
- **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
- **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Viewing Reports on Network Interfaces

For each discovered network interface on a device, SL1 generates five network interface reports. These five reports display:

- Utilization
- Bandwidth Usage
- Bandwidth Usage (Stacked)
- Errors and Discards
- Errors and Discards %

If an interface is configured for CBQoS and you have enabled the field **Enable CBQoS Collection** in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior), SL1 will display the collected CBQoS data in reports. For each CBQoS Policy and each class map under that policy, SL1 can generate reports on the following based on the CBQoS configuration:

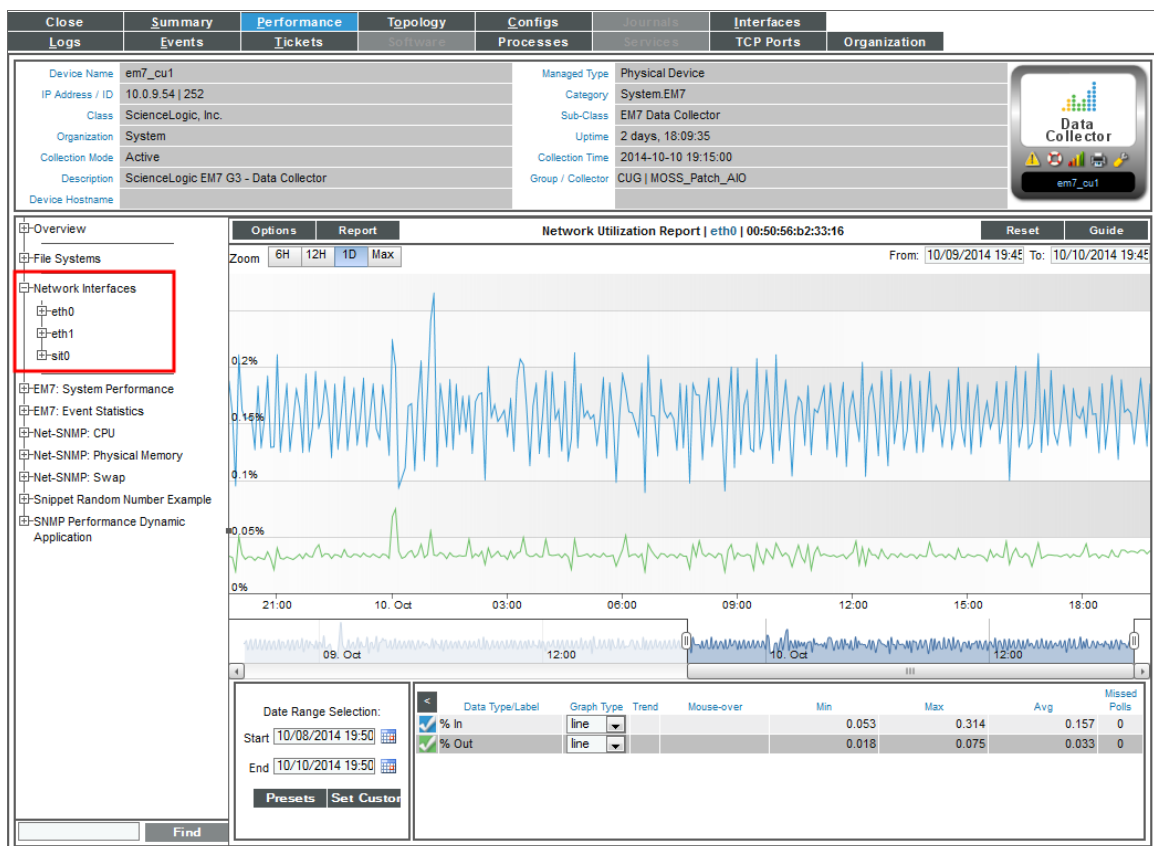
- Class Maps
- Policing
- Sets
- Match Statements

- Queuing
- Sets
- Traffic Shaping
- WRED

Default Reports for Network Interfaces

To view the five default network interface reports for a device:

1. You can access the network interface reports from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device with the desired network interface, and click its bar graph icon (📊).
 - Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), find the device with the desired network interface, and click its bar graph icon (📊).
2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, click the **Performance** tab.
3. In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (the list of links in the left pane), and expand the **Network Interfaces** link.

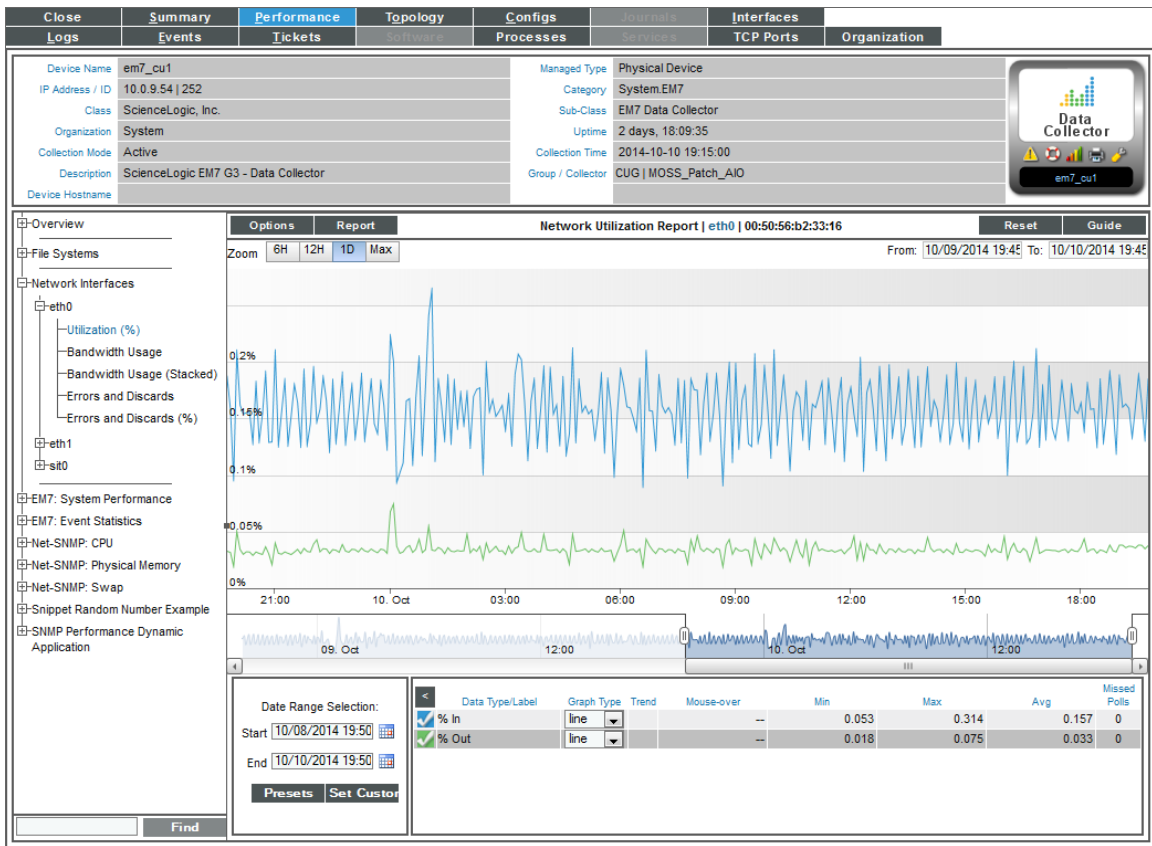


4. When you expand a network interface, links to each network interface report appear under that interface. Each reports is described below.
5. In all of the network interface reports, the **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
6. In all of the network interface reports, the **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report enables you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.
7. In all of the network interface reports, the **Data Table** at the bottom of each report enables you to view details about each data point and view overview information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color-coded in the report. Clicking on the check mark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouse over the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Network Utilization Report

The **Network Utilization Report** displays trends for the following parameters:

- Percentage of bandwidth used by inbound traffic to the device through the selected network interface
- Percentage of bandwidth used by outbound traffic from the device through the selected network interface



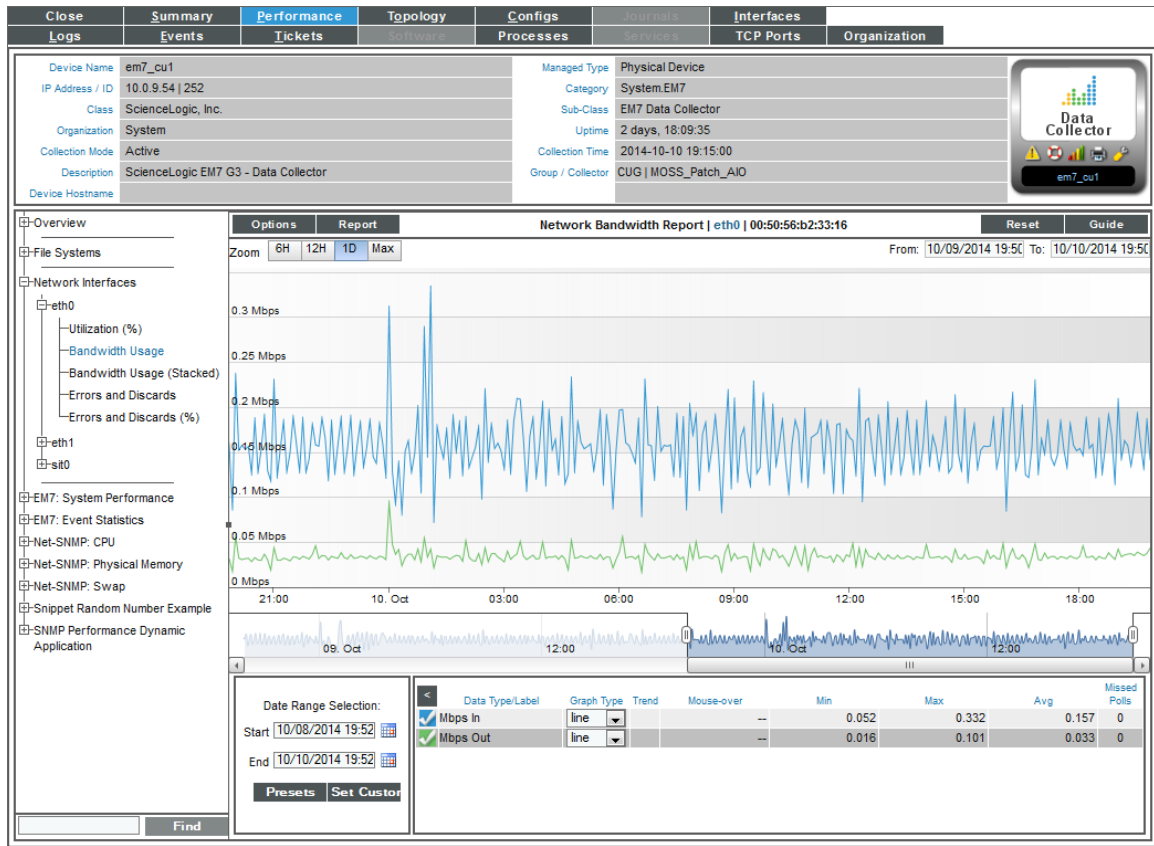
The **Network Utilization Report** displays a color-coded line for percentage in and a color-coded line for percentage out.

- The y-axis displays usage, in percent, to the left.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time point in the **Data Table** pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

Network Bandwidth Usage Report

The **Network Bandwidth Usage Report** displays trends for the following parameters:

- Number of octets of data traveling into the device through the selected network interface
- Number of octets of data traveling out from the device through the selected network interface



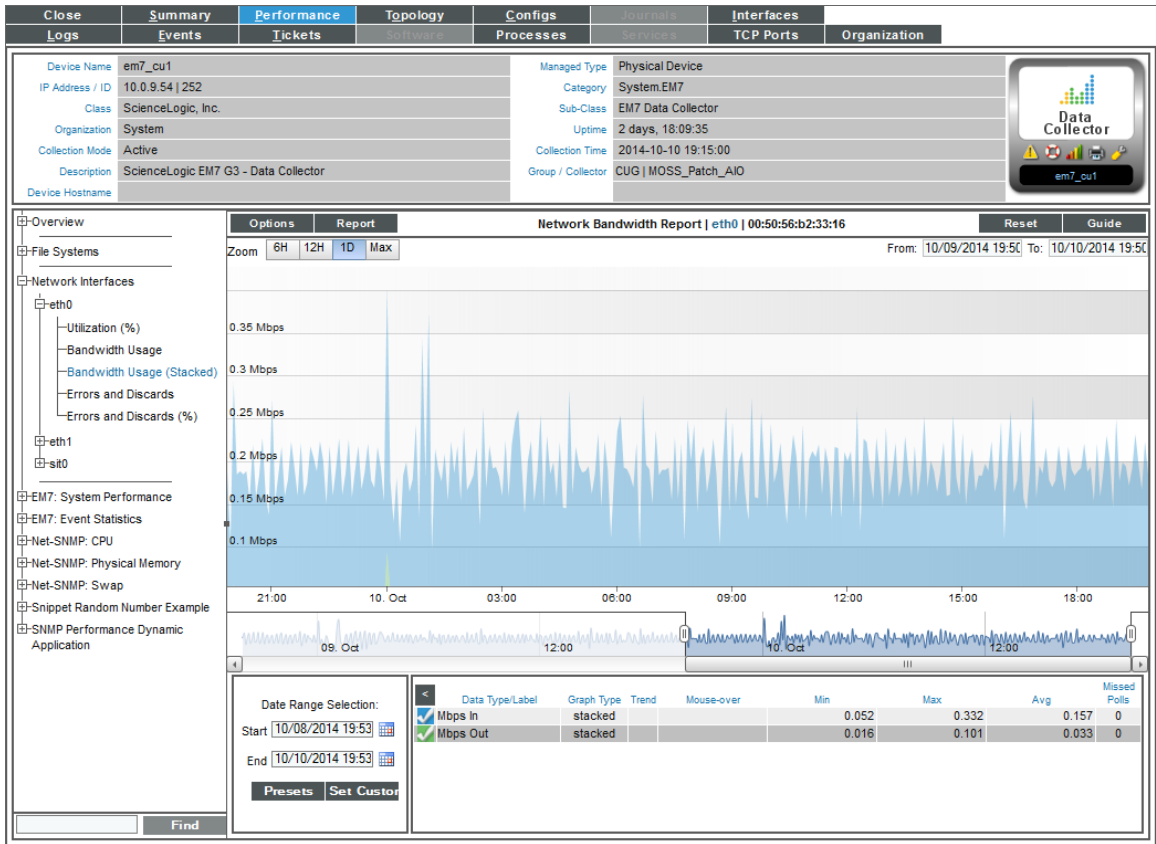
The **Network Bandwidth Usage Report** graph displays a color-coded line for octets in and a color-coded line for octets out.

- The y-axis displays bandwidth usage, in octets.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Each parameter is represented by a color-coded line.
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time point in the **Data Table** pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

Network Bandwidth Usage Report (Stacked)

The **Network Bandwidth Report (Stacked)** displays trends for the following parameters:

- Number of octets of data traveling into the device through the selected network interface
- Number of octets of data traveling out from the device through the selected network interface



The **Network Bandwidth Report (Stacked)** graph displays a color-coded stack for octets in and a color-coded stack for octets out.

- The y-axis displays bandwidth usage, over time.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Each parameter is represented by a color-coded stack (similar to an area graph).
- Mousing over any point in a stack displays the high, low, and average value at that time point in the **Data Table** pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

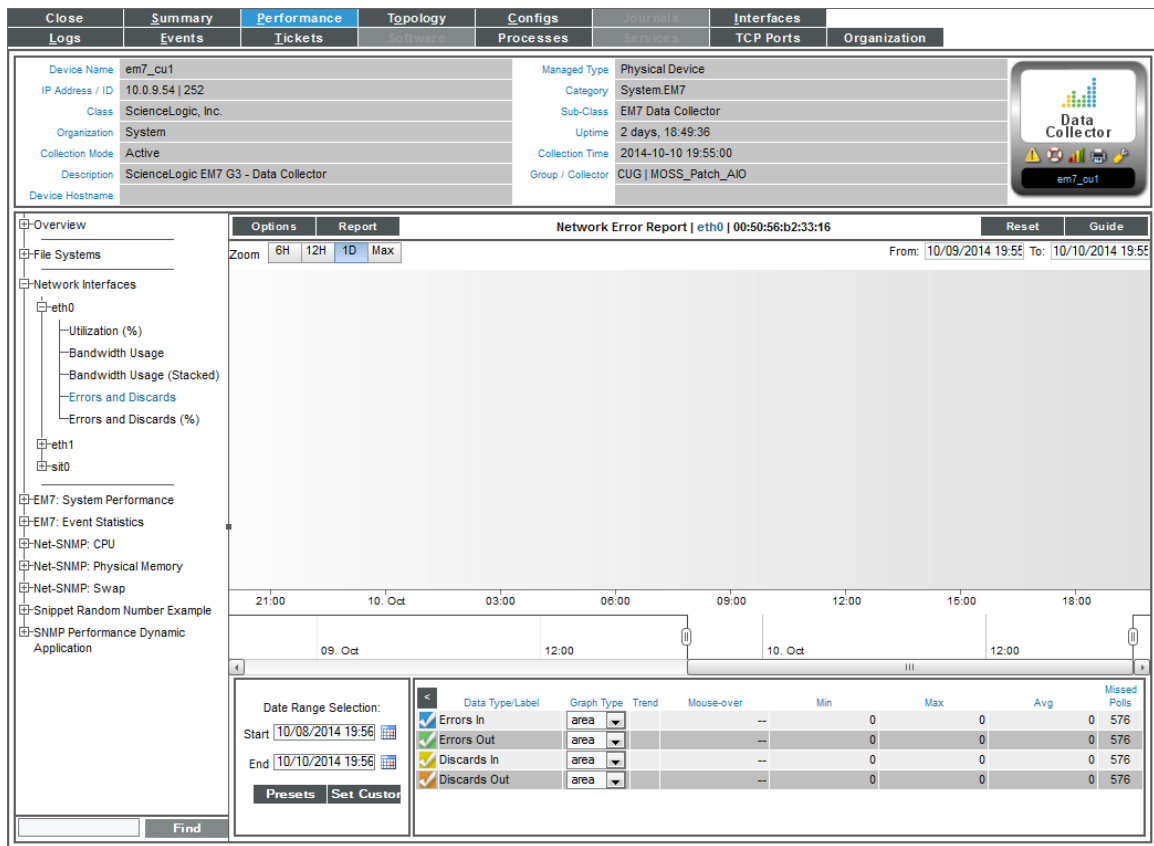
Network Error Report

The **Network Error Report** displays trends for the following parameters:

- Number of errors that occurred in data traveling into the device through the selected network interface
- Number of errors that occurred in data traveling out from the device through the selected network interface
- Number of discards that occurred in data traveling into the device through the selected network interface
- Number of discards that occurred in data traveling out from the device through the selected network interface

Packet errors occur when packets are lost due to hardware problems such as breaks in the network or faulty adapter hardware.

Discards occur when an interface receives more traffic than it can handle (either a very large message or many messages simultaneously). Discards can also occur when an interface has been specifically configured to discard. For example, a user might configure a router's interface to discard packets from a non-authorized IP.



The **Network Error Report** graph displays a color-coded line for errors in, errors out, discards in, and discards out.

- The y-axis displays number of errors and discards.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Each parameter is represented by a color-coded line.

- Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time point in the **Data Table** pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

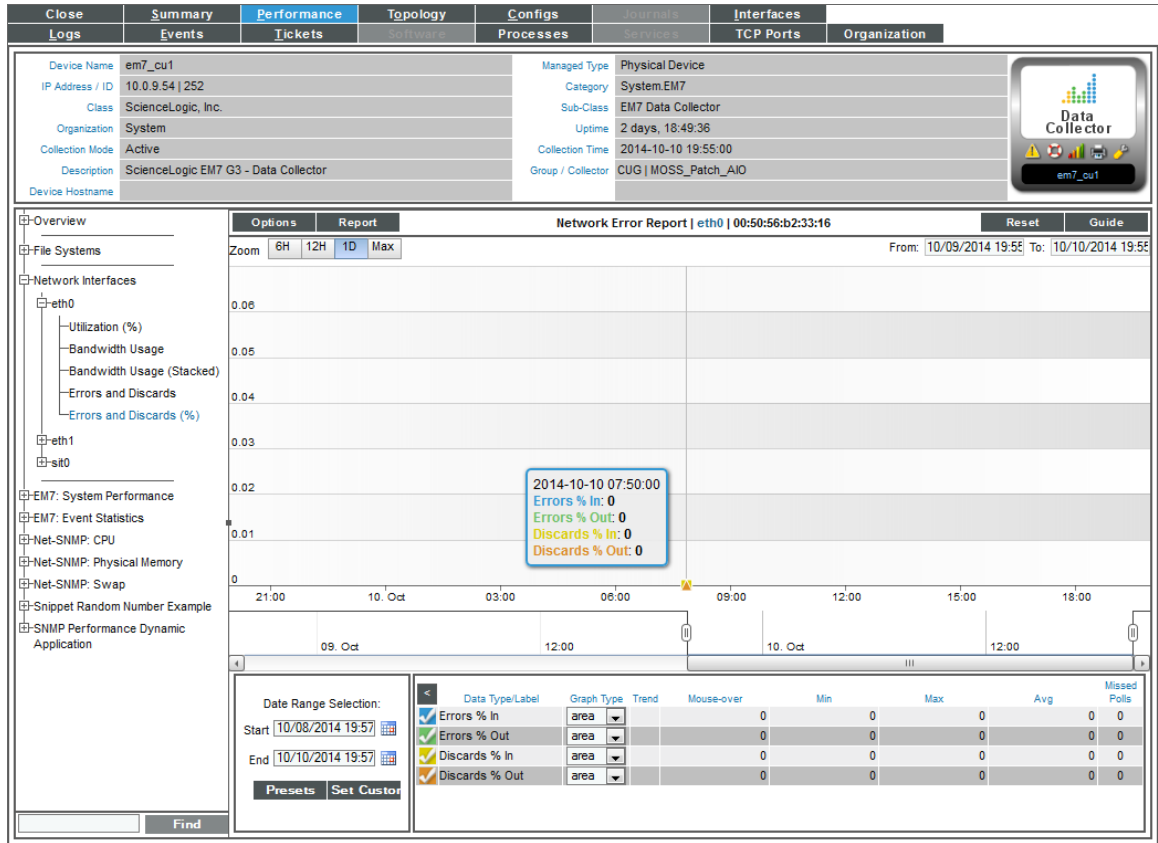
Network Error Report (Percent)

The **Network Error Report (%)** displays trends for the following parameters:

- Percentage of errors that occurred in data traveling into the device through the selected network interface
- Percentage of errors that occurred in data traveling out from the device through the selected network interface
- Percentage of discards that occurred in data traveling into the device through the selected network interface
- Percentage of discards that occurred in data traveling out from the device through the selected network interface

Packet Errors occur when packets are lost due to hardware problems such as breaks in the network or faulty adapter hardware.

Discards occur when an interface receives more traffic than it can handle (either a very large message or many messages simultaneously). Discards can also occur when an interface has been specifically configured to discard. For example, a user might configure a router's interface to discard packets from a non-authorized IP.



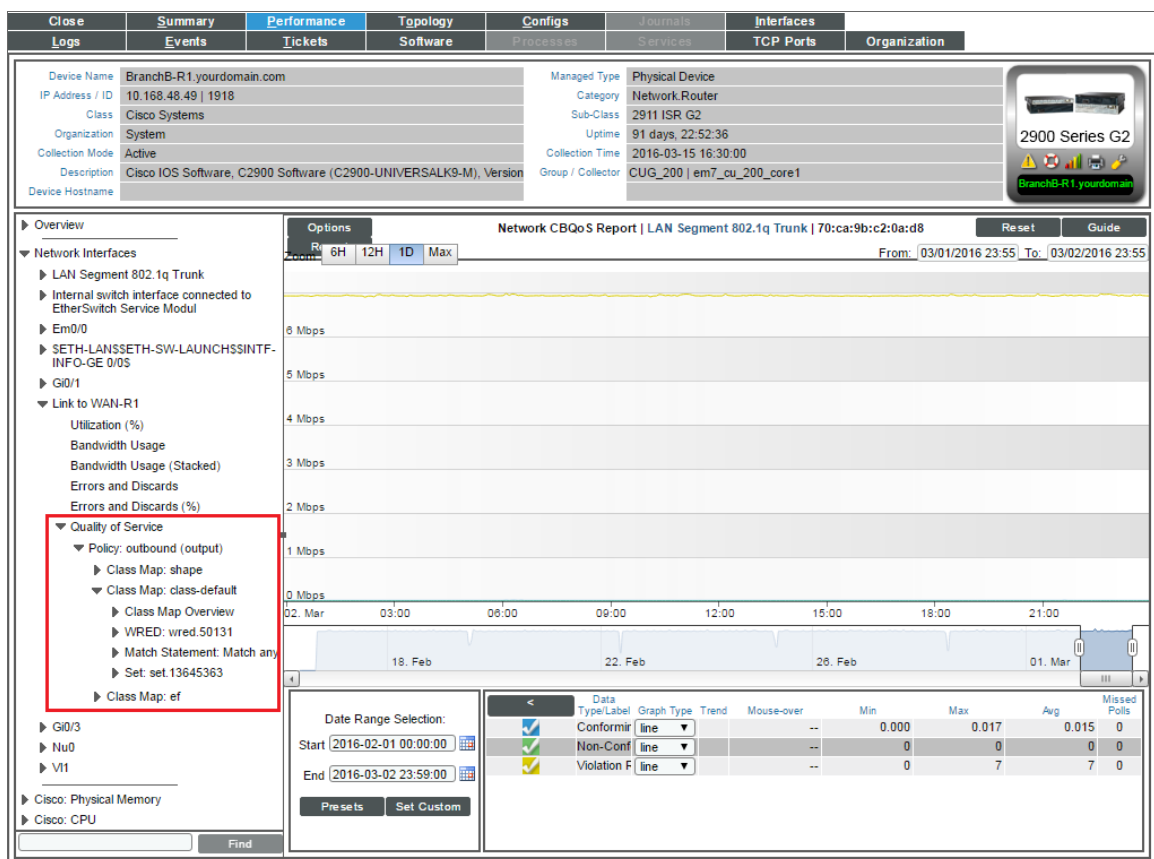
The **Network Error Report (%)** graph displays a color-coded line for errors % in, errors % out, discards % in, and discards % out.

- The y-axis displays percentage of errors and discards.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Each parameter is represented by a color-coded line.
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time point in the **Data Table** pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

CBQoS Reports for Network Interfaces

To view the CBQoS reports for a network interface:

1. You can access the network interface reports from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device with the desired network interface, and click its bar graph icon (📊).
 - Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), find the device with the desired network interface, and click its bar graph icon (📊).
2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, click the **Performance** tab.
3. In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (the list of links in the left pane), and expand the **Network Interfaces** link.



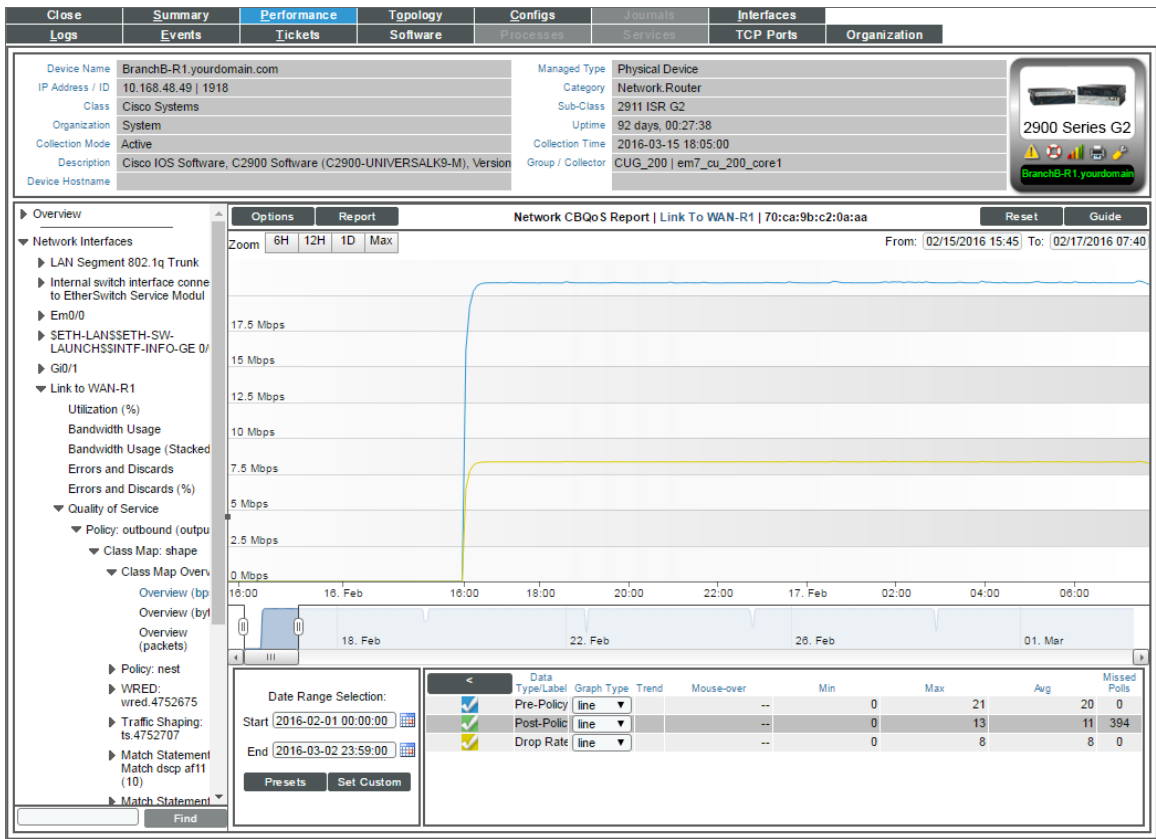
4. When you expand a network interface for which CBQoS has been enabled, you will see an entry for Quality of Services. When you expand the **Quality of Service** link, you will see entries for the CBQoS report with a link to each CBQoS report. Each report is described below.

5. In all of the network interface reports, the **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
6. In all of the network interface reports, the **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report enables you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.
7. In all of the network interface reports, the **Data Table** at the bottom of each report enables you to view details about each data point and view overview information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the check mark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouse over the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL 1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Class Map Overview

For the selected interface, the **Class Map Overview Report** displays trends for the following parameters:

- total interface utilization, in either % used (versus total available), bytes, bps, or packets, over time before applying the CBQoS policy
- total interface utilization, in either % used (versus total available), bytes, bps, or packets, over time after applying the CBQoS policy
- total dropped traffic, in either % used (versus total available), bytes, bps, or packets, over time for the class map



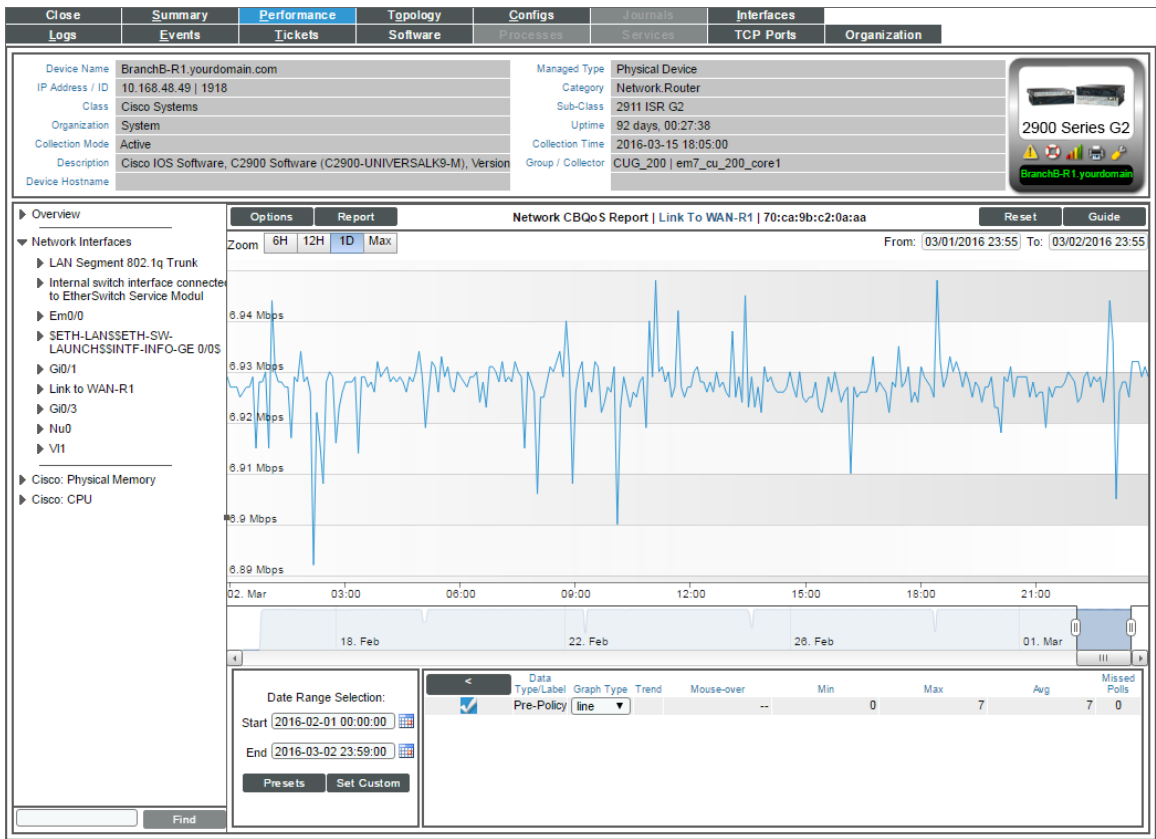
The graph displays a color-coded line for Pre-Policy, Post-Policy, and Dropped.

- The y-axis displays volume in either Mbytes, bps, or packets.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the Pre-Policy, Post-Policy, and Dropped value at that time point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

Match Statements Overview

For the selected interface, the **Match Statements Overview Report** displays trends for the following parameters:

- total packets (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time that match the U32 filter before the Match Statement is applied
- total packets (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time that match the L32 filter before the Match Statement is applied
- total packets (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time before the Match Statement is applied



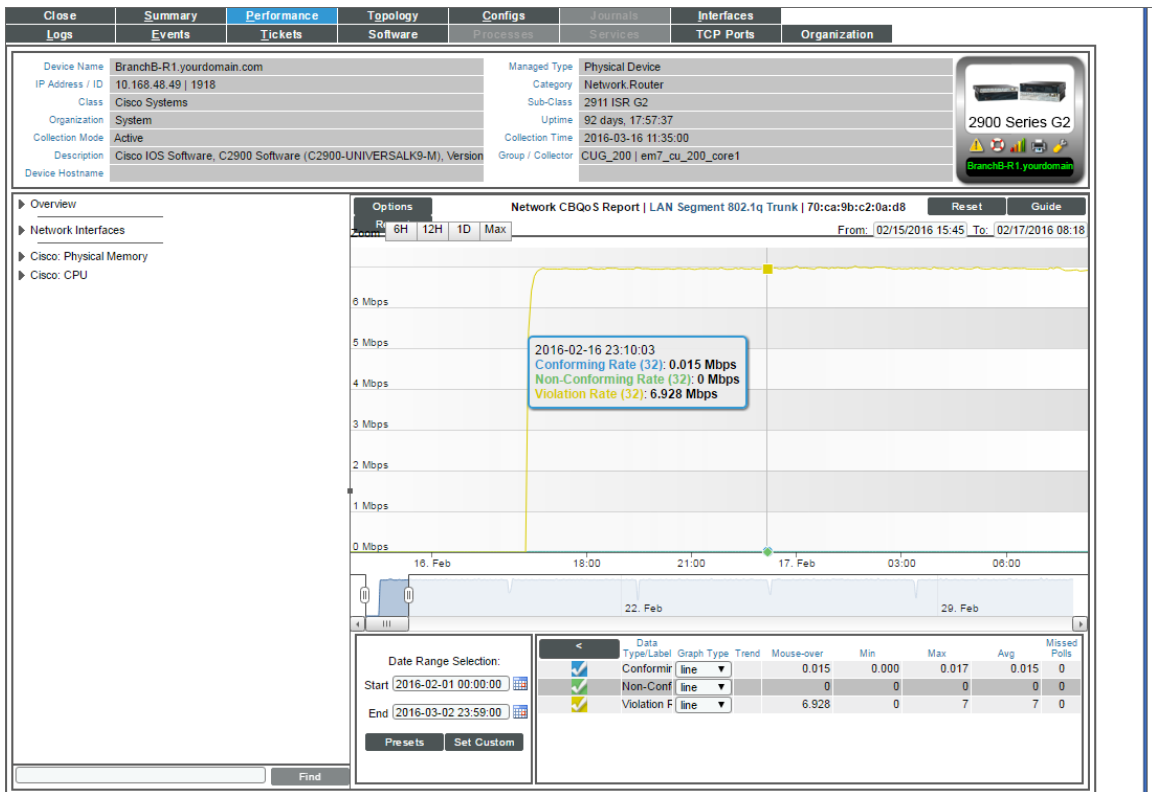
The graph displays a color-coded line for Pre-Policy Inbound (U32), Pre-Policy Inbound (L32), and Pre-Policy Inbound.

- The y-axis displays volume in either Mbytes, bps, or packets.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the Conforming, Non-Conforming, and Violations values at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

Policing Overview

For the selected interface, the **Policing Overview Report** displays trends for the following parameters:

- total traffic (in either bytes, bps, or packets) over time that conform to the policing policy
- total traffic (in either bytes, bps, or packets) over time that do not conform to the policing policy
- total traffic (in either bytes, bps, or packets) over time that violate the policing policy



The graph displays a color-coded line for Conforming, Non-Conforming, and Violations.

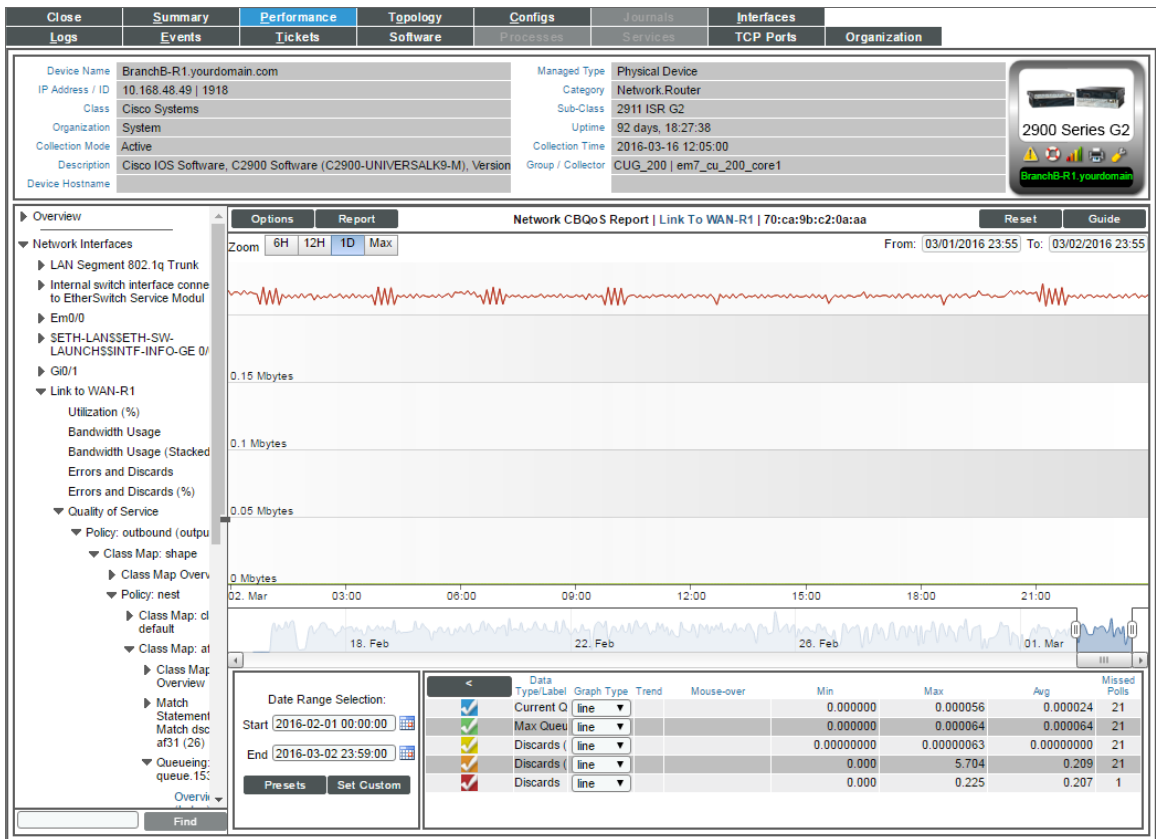
- The y-axis displays volume in either Mbytes, bps, or packets.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the Conforming, Non-Conforming, and Violations values at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

Queueing Overview

For the selected interface, the Queueing Overview Report displays trends for the following parameters:

- total discarded traffic (in either bytes or bps) over time for the queuing policy
- queue depth (in either bytes or bps) over time for the queuing policy

NOTE: If a queue is marked as "priority" in CBQoS, the text **Priority** appears in parentheses next to the entry in the navbar.



The graph displays a line for total discarded traffic:

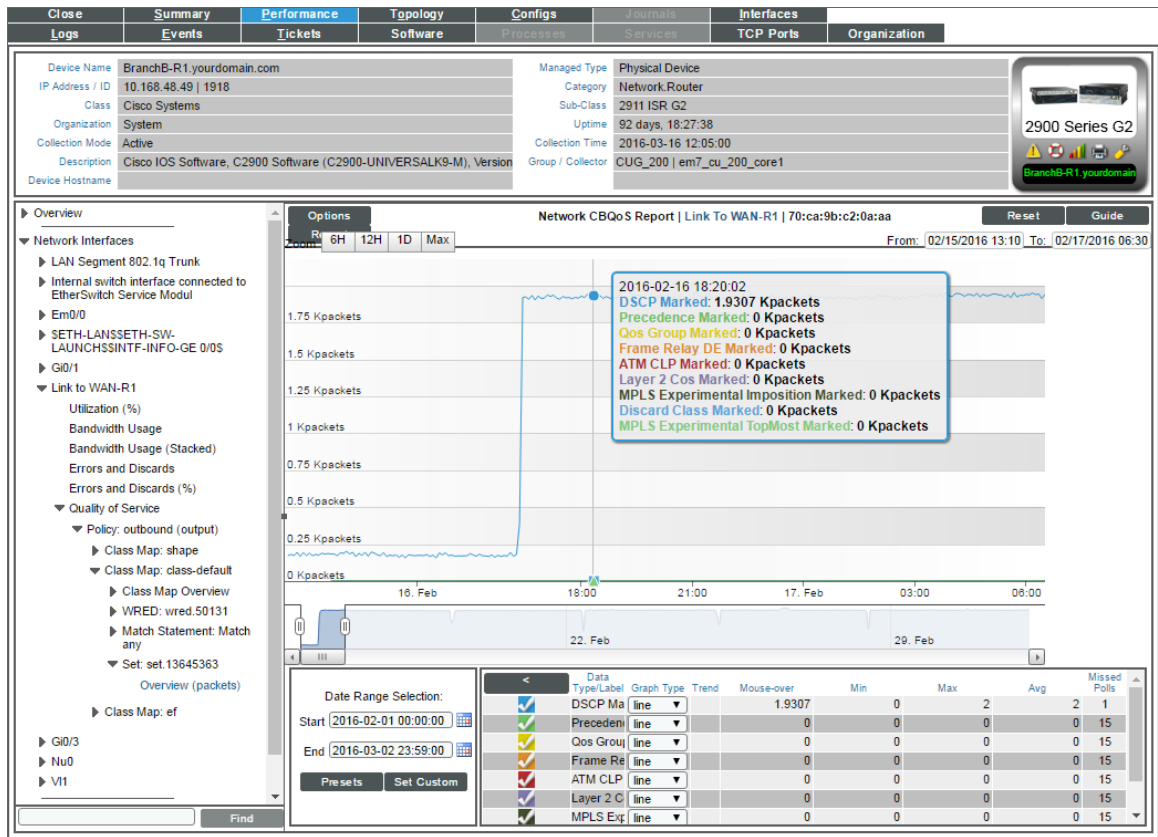
- The y-axis displays volume in either bytes or bps.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the number or discards at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

Set Overview

For the selected interface, the **Set Overview Report** displays trends for the following parameters:

- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the **Discard Class** field is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the **DSCP** field is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the **DSCP Tunnel** field is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the Frame Relay DE bit is marked by the Set policy

- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the Frame Relay FECN BECN bit is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the *MPLS Experimental Implosion* field is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the *MPLS Experimental TopMost* field is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the *Precedence* field is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the *QoS Group* field is marked by the Set policy
- total traffic (in either bps, bytes, or packets) over time where the *SRP Priority* field is marked by the Set policy



The graph displays a color-coded line for each of the metrics described above.

- The y-axis displays volume in either Mbytes, bps, or packets.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the values for each metric at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

Traffic Shaping Overview

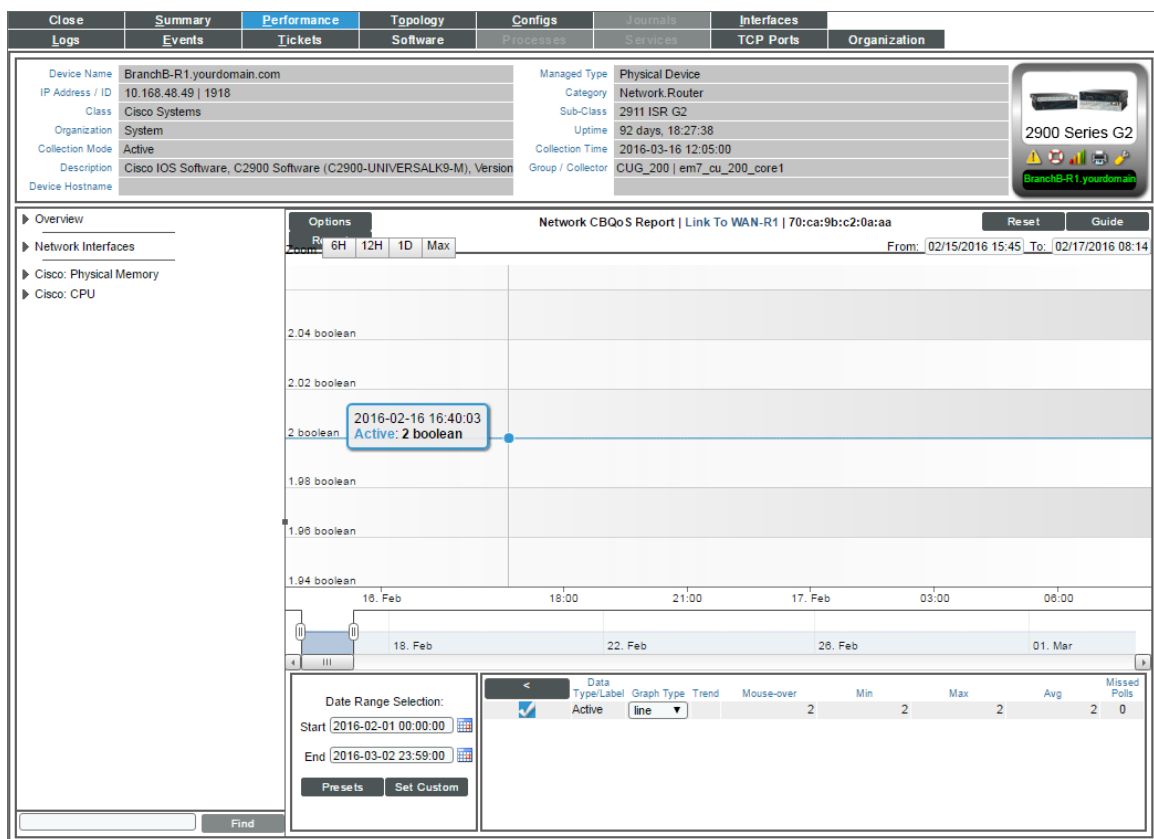
For the selected interface, the **Traffic Shaping Overview Report** for each traffic shaping policy includes two reports:

- Overview (boolean)
- Overview (in either bytes or packets)

Overview (boolean)

For the selected interface, the **Overview (boolean)** report displays trends for the following parameters:

- **Active.** Specifies whether the traffic shaper is active over time for the traffic shaping policy. Possible values are "0" for "Not active" and "1" for "active". However, you might see values other than 1 or 0 in this report. If a report contains any other value, it is an average of multiple readings. For example, if during a five-minute interval, SL1 gathered five readings and during one of those readings, there was no traffic, so the traffic shaper was not active, the average would be 0.8 ($1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 0 = 4; 4/5 = 0.8$).



The graph displays a color-coded line for each of the metrics (described previously):

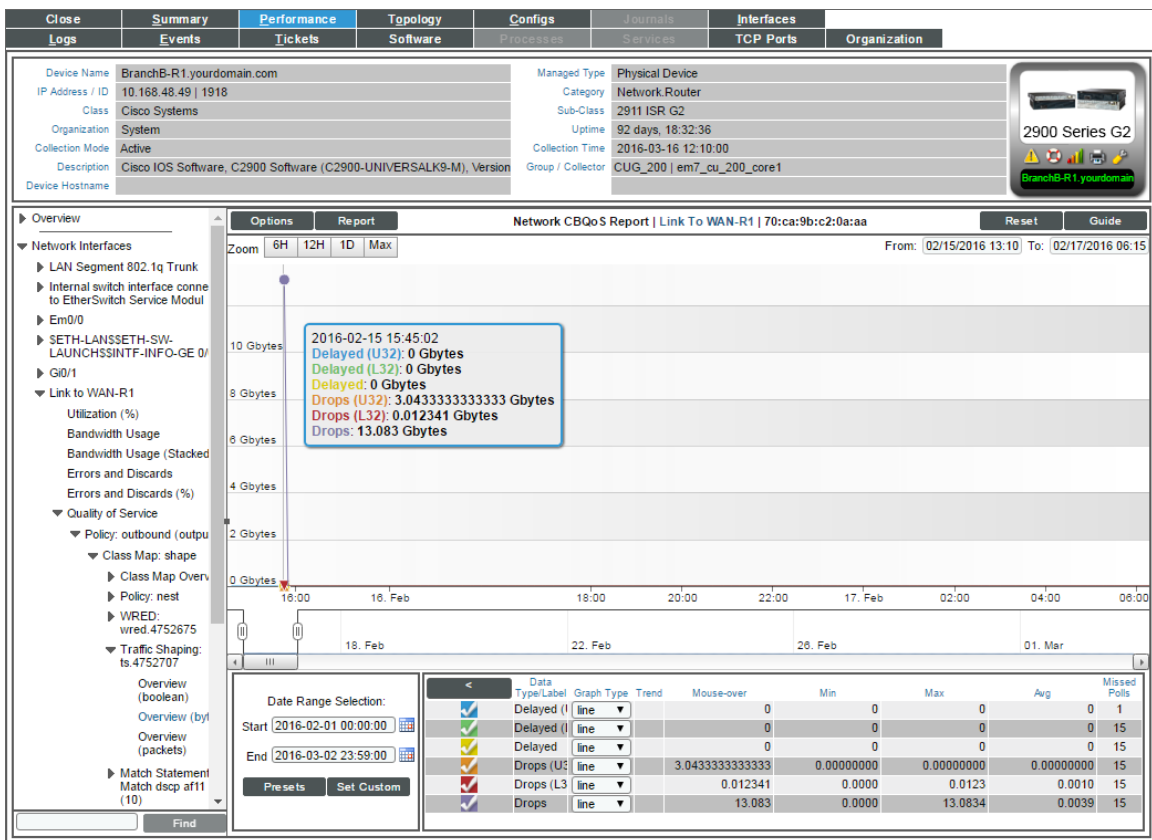
- The y-axis displays volume in either Mbytes or packets.

- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays a value for the metric described above at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

Overview (in either bytes or packets)

For the selected interface, the **Overview (bytes)** and **Overview (packets)** reports display trends for the following parameters:

- Delayed packets (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the U32 filter for the traffic shaping policy
- Delayed packets (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the L32 filter for the traffic shaping policy
- Delayed packets (in either bytes or packets) over time for the traffic shaping policy
- Dropped packets (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the U32 filter for the traffic shaping policy
- Dropped packets (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the L32 filter for the traffic shaping policy
- Dropped packets (in either bytes or packets) over time for the traffic shaping policy



The graph displays a color-coded line for each of the metrics (described previously):

- The y-axis displays volume in either Mbytes or packets.

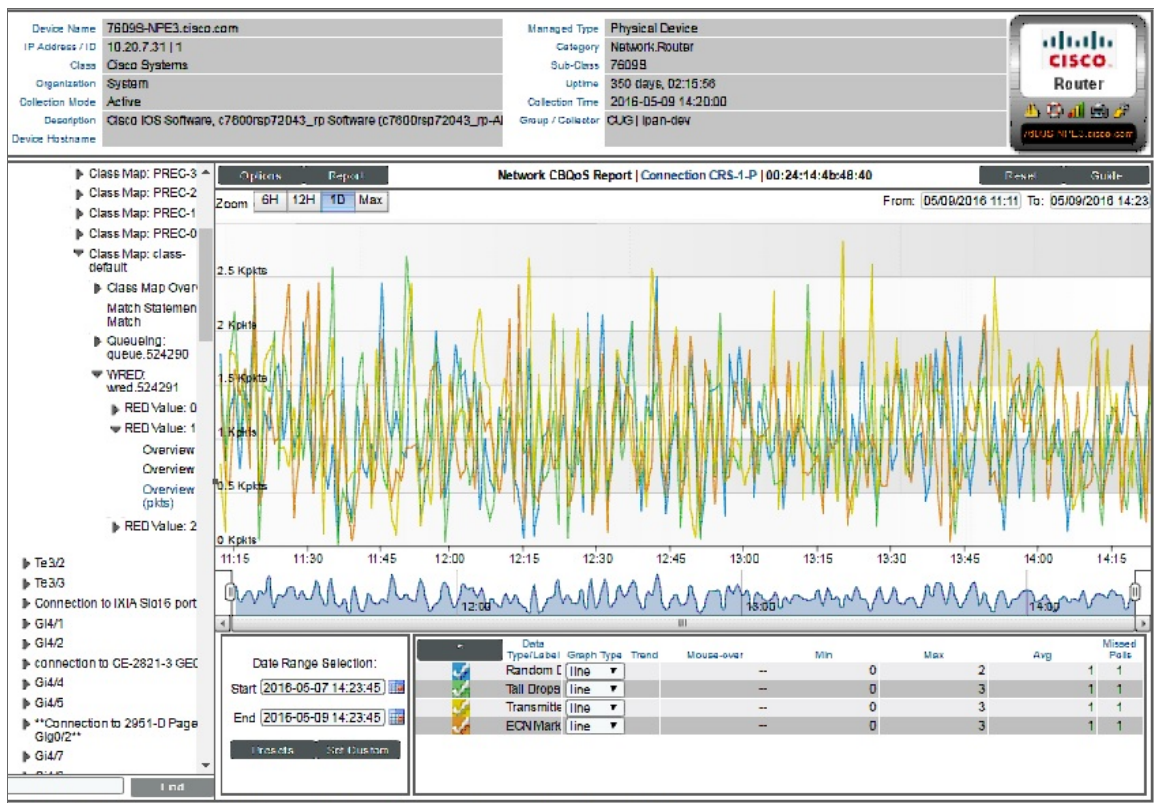
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays a value for each of the metrics described above at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

WRED Overview

For the selected interface, the **RED Overview** report for each WRED policy includes two reports:

- Overview (in either bytes or packets)
- Overview (items)

Overview (in either bytes or packets)



For the selected interface, the **Overview (bytes)** and **Overview (packets)** reports display trends for the following parameters:

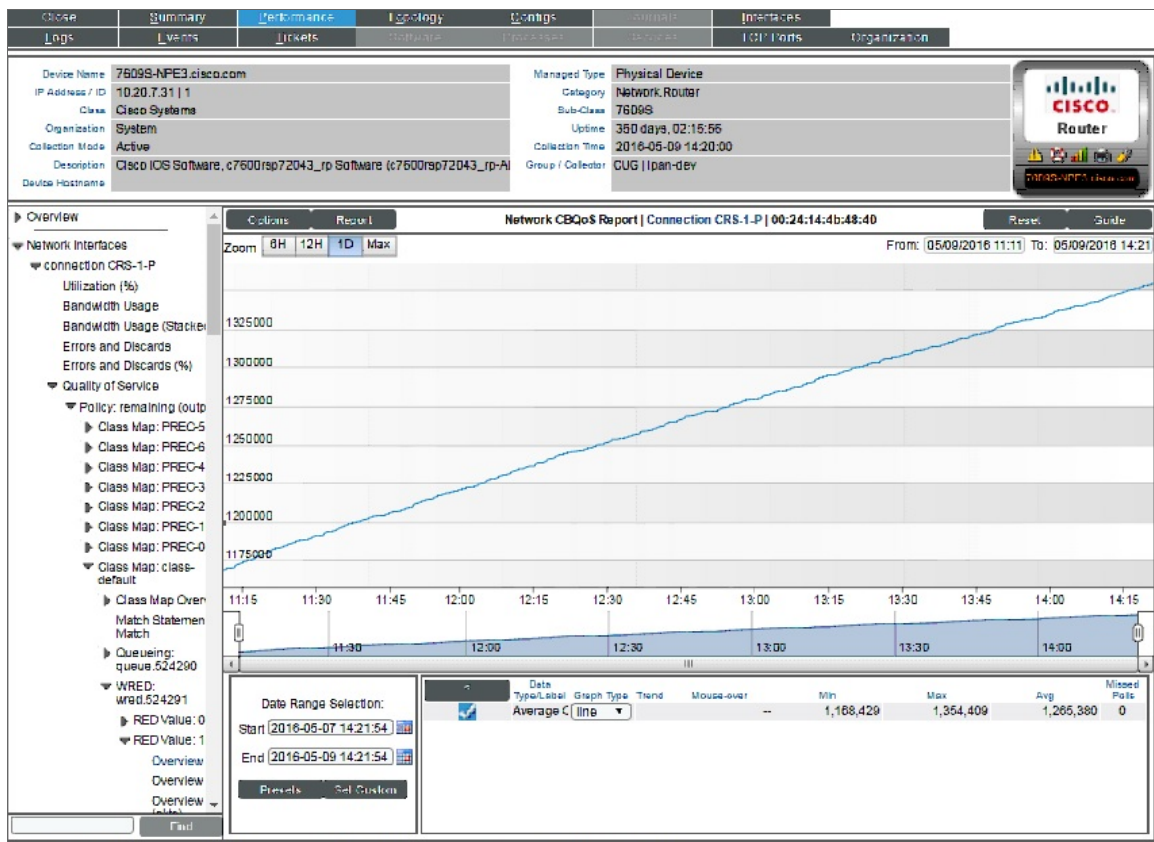
- Random drops (in either bytes or packets) over time for the RED policy
- Random drops (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the U32 filter for the RED policy
- Random drops (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the L32 filter for the RED policy
- Tail drops (in either bytes or packets) over time for the RED policy

- Tail drops (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the U32 filter for the RED policy
- Tail drops (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the L32 filter for the RED policy
- Transmitted traffic (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the L32 filter for the RED policy
- Total packets (in either bytes or packets) over time where the ECN bit is marked by the RED policy
- Total packets (in either bytes or packets) over time that match the U32 filter and where the ECN bit is marked by the RED policy

The graph displays a color-coded line for each of the metrics described above:

- The y-axis displays volume in either Mbytes or packets.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays a value for each of the metrics described above at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

Overview (items)



For the selected interface, the **Overview (items)** report displays trends for the following parameters:

- Average Queue Size (in items) over time for each queue aligned with the RED policy.


The graph displays a color-coded line for each queue:

- The y-axis displays volume in items.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays a value for average queue size at that time-point.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.


Viewing Reports about DNS Servers and DNS Records for a Device

When you define a domain-name monitoring policy, SL1 automatically collects data associated with the policy. SL1 graphs that data in the **Performance** tab for the device associated with the policy.

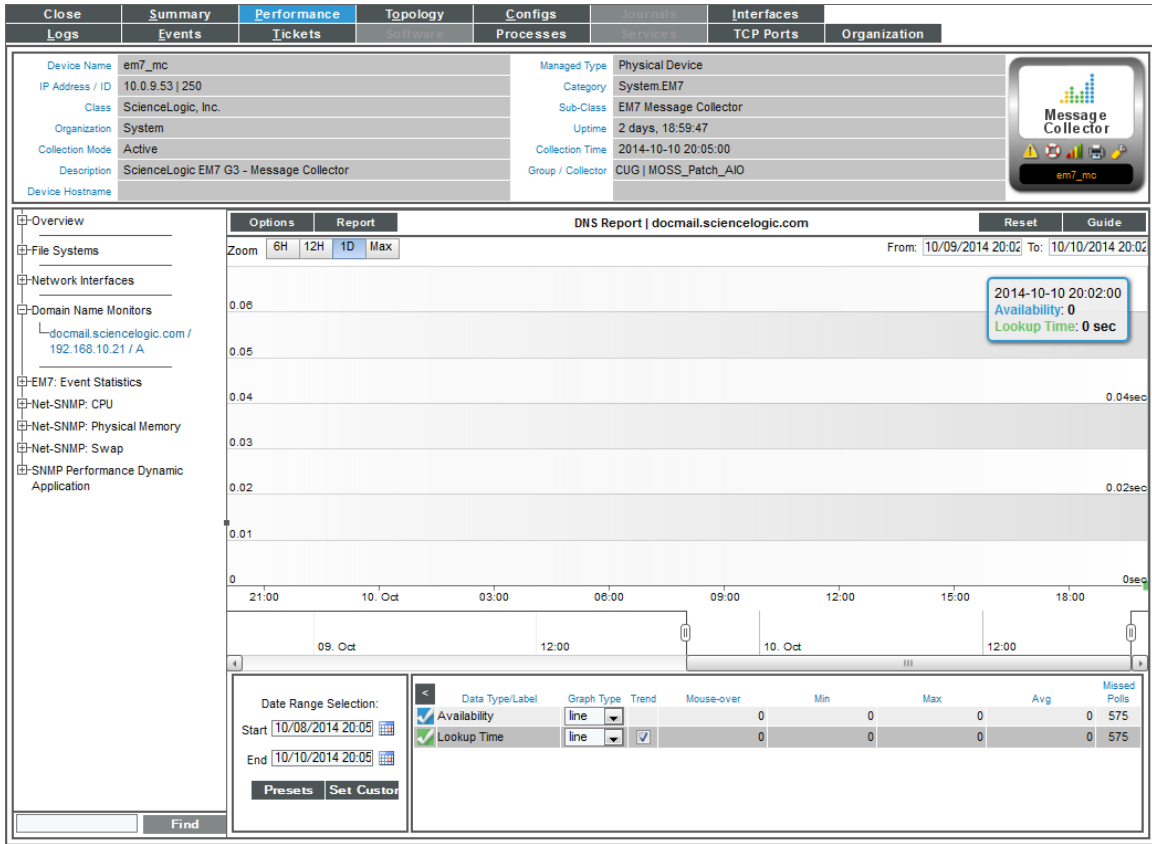
There are two ways to navigate to the report for domain-name monitoring:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that is associated with the monitoring policy. Select the bar-graph icon () for the device.
 - In the Device Reports panel, select the **Performance** tab.
 - In the left NavBar, expand Domain Name Monitors and select the policy for which you want to view the report.

Or:

2. From the **Domain Name Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Domain Name):
 - In the **Domain Name Monitoring** page, find the domain-name policy for which you want to see a report.
 - Select the bar graph icon in the *Domain/Zone* field()

3. The **Device Performance** page appears, with the DNS Report displayed.



4. The DNS Report displays multiple parameters in a single graph. The DNS Report trends the following parameters:

- **Availability.** Availability of the specified name server and of a specific record and specific content in that record. Availability is 100% for a poll if the name server responded, the lookup returned a record, and the result match specified in the policy did not generate an event. If availability is not 100% for a poll, availability is 0% for that poll.
- **Lookup Time.** The amount of time it took the DNS server to access the specified DNS record, search it, and return a result to SL1.

The graph displays a color-coded line for availability and for latency, for the selected duration.


- The y-axis displays availability, in percent to the left, and latency time, in milliseconds to the right.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time-point in the Data Table pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.


Viewing Reports on an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy

When you define a policy to monitor Email round-trips, SL1 automatically collects data associated with the policy. SL1 graphs that data in the **Performance** tab for the device associated with the policy.

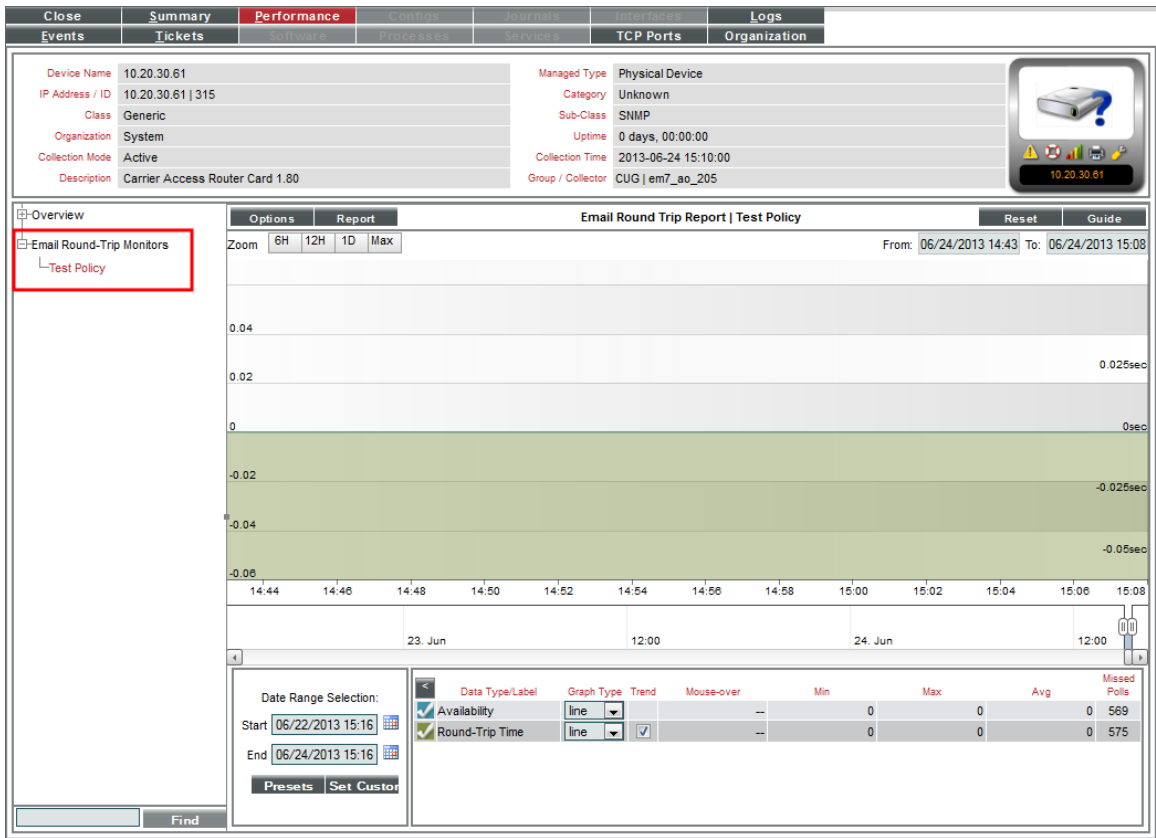
There are two ways to navigate to the report for Email round-trip monitoring:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that is associated with the monitoring policy. Select the bar graph icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **Performance** tab.
 - In the NavBar, expand Email Round-Trip Monitors and select the policy for which you want to view the report.

Or:

2. From the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Email Round-Trip):
 - In the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page, find the Email round-trip policy for which you want to see a report.
 - Select its bar graph icon in the *Policy Name* field ()

3. The **Device Performance** page appears, with the Email Round-Trip Report displayed.



4. The Email Round-Trip Report displays results from an Email round-trip policy. The report trends the following parameters:

- **Availability.** The availability of an Email server. Availability means whether SL1 received a reply Email from the Email server.
- **Round-Trip Time.** The amount of time it takes to send an Email message from SL1 to an external mail server and then back to SL1.

The graph displays the total time for the entire Email transaction from SL1 to the external server and back to SL1.


- The y-axis displays the speed of the entire Email transaction from SL1 to the external server and back to SL1, in seconds.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time-point in the Data Table pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.


Viewing Reports on a SOAP or XML Transaction Policy

The **Data Transaction Reports** page display results from a SOAP/XML transaction policy. Each of these policies monitors a server-to-server transaction that uses HTTP and can post files or forms (for example, SOAP/XML, Email, or RSS feeds). SL1 sends a request and some data and then examines the result of the transaction and compares it to a specified expression match.

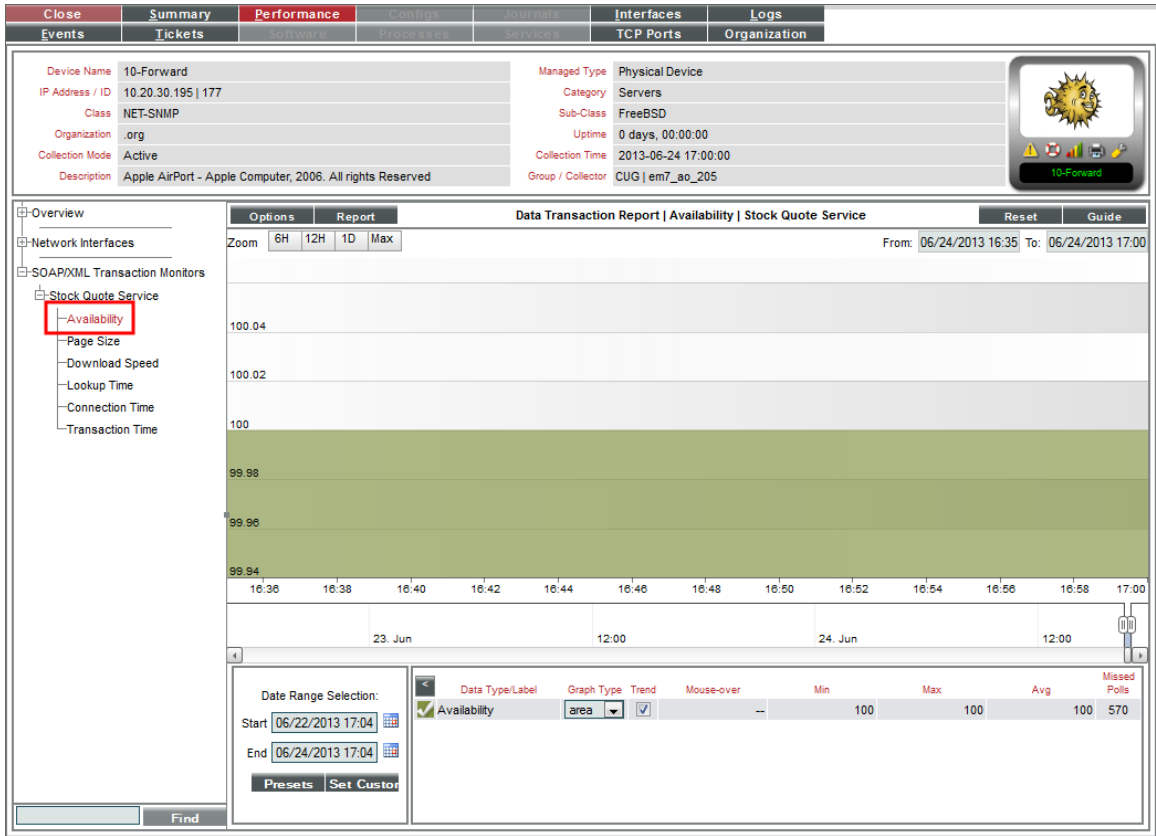
There are two ways to navigate to the reports for SOAP/XML Transactions policies:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that is associated with the monitoring policy. Select the bar graph icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **Performance** tab.
 - In the NavBar, expand SOAP/XML Transaction Monitors and select the policy for which you want to view the report.

Or:

2. From the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > SOAP/XML Transactions):
 - In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page, find the SOAP/XML transaction policy for which you want to see a report.
 - Select its bar graph icon in the *Policy Name* field ()

3. The **Device Performance** page appears, with the Data Transaction Report | Availability report displayed.

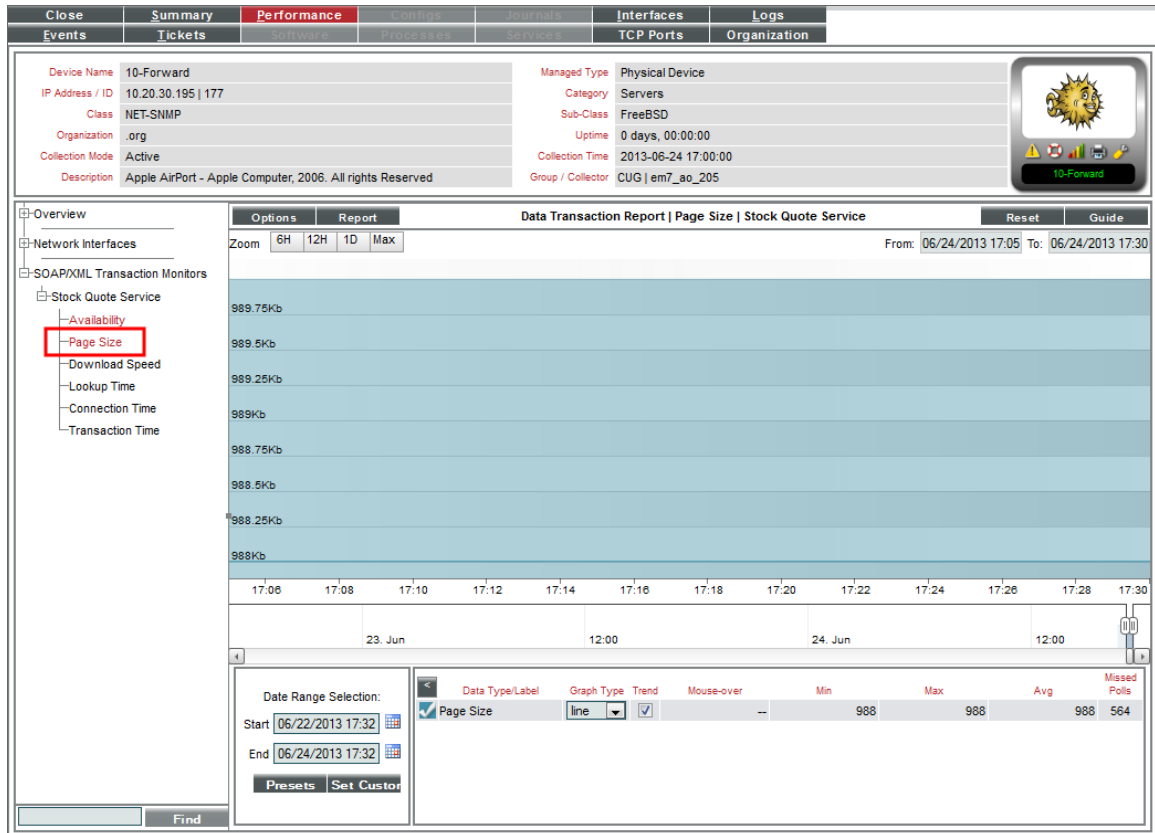


4. The Data Transaction Report | Availability report displays results from a SOAP/XML Transaction policy. The report trends the parameters described below. The Data Transaction Report | Availability report displays the availability of the external server and the availability of the specified data.

- The y-axis displays availability, in percent to the left.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
- Mousing over any point in any line displays the high, low, and average value at that time-point in the Data Table pane.
- You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.

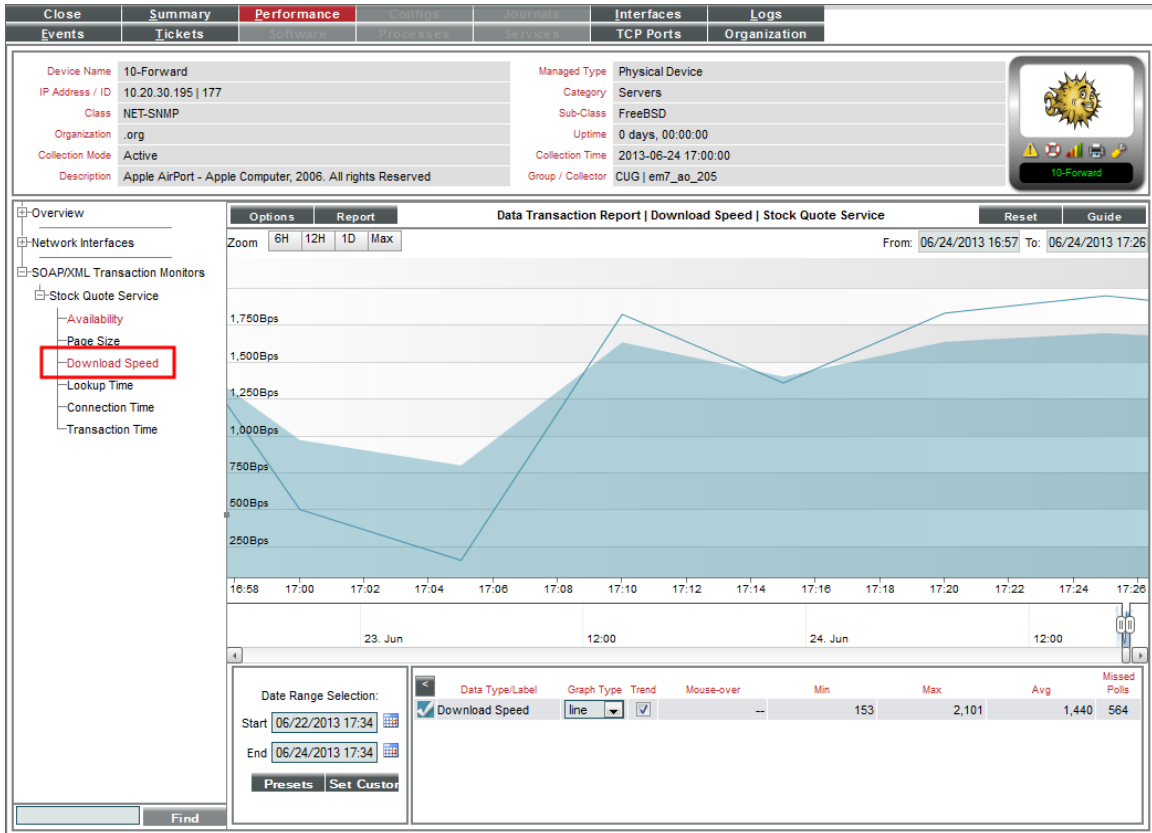
5. For each SOAP/XML Transaction policy, you can also view the following additional reports. To view them, select the appropriate entries in the NavBar:

- **Page Size.** The Data Transaction Report | Page Size report displays information about the size of the page specified in the URL of the policy. The graph displays the page size of the specified URL for the selected duration.



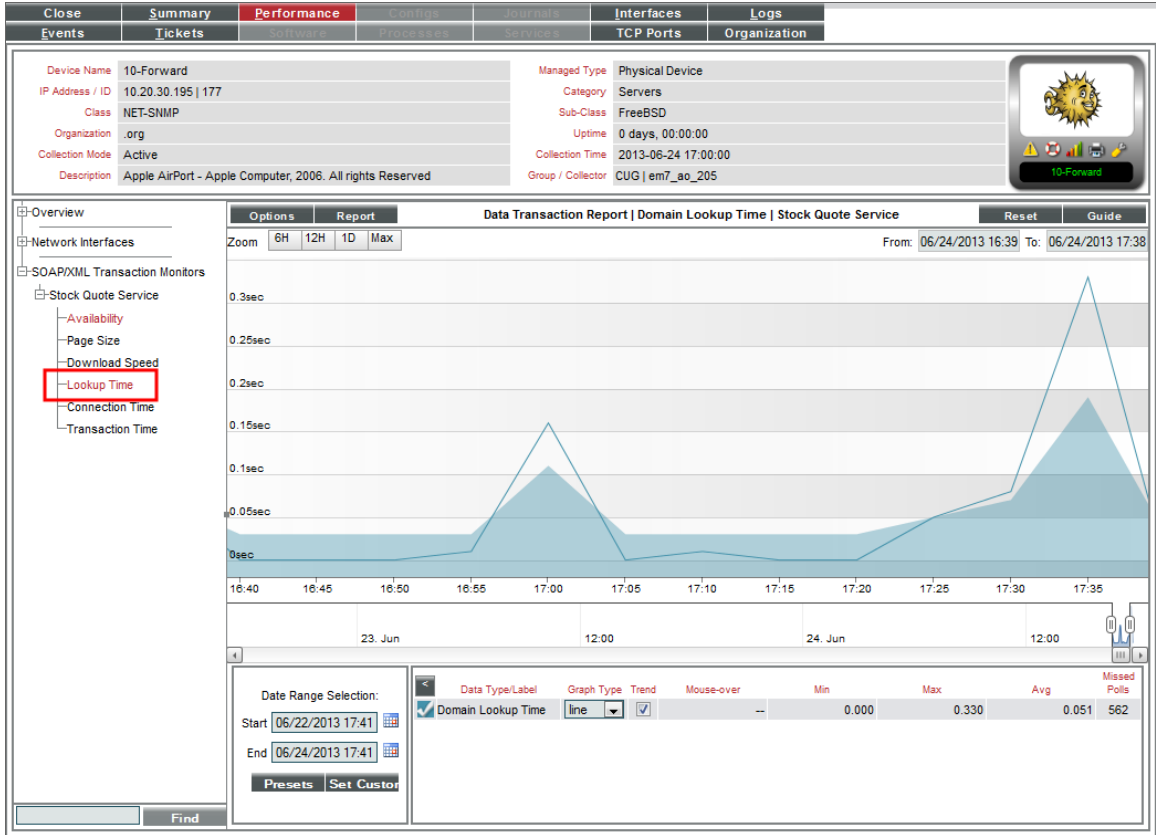
- The y-axis displays size in kilobytes per second (Kb).
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- **Download Speed.** The Data Transaction Report | Download Speed report displays the speed at which data was downloaded from the server (specified in the server policy) to SL1. The graph displays the speed at which data was downloaded from the specified server to SL1 for the selected duration.



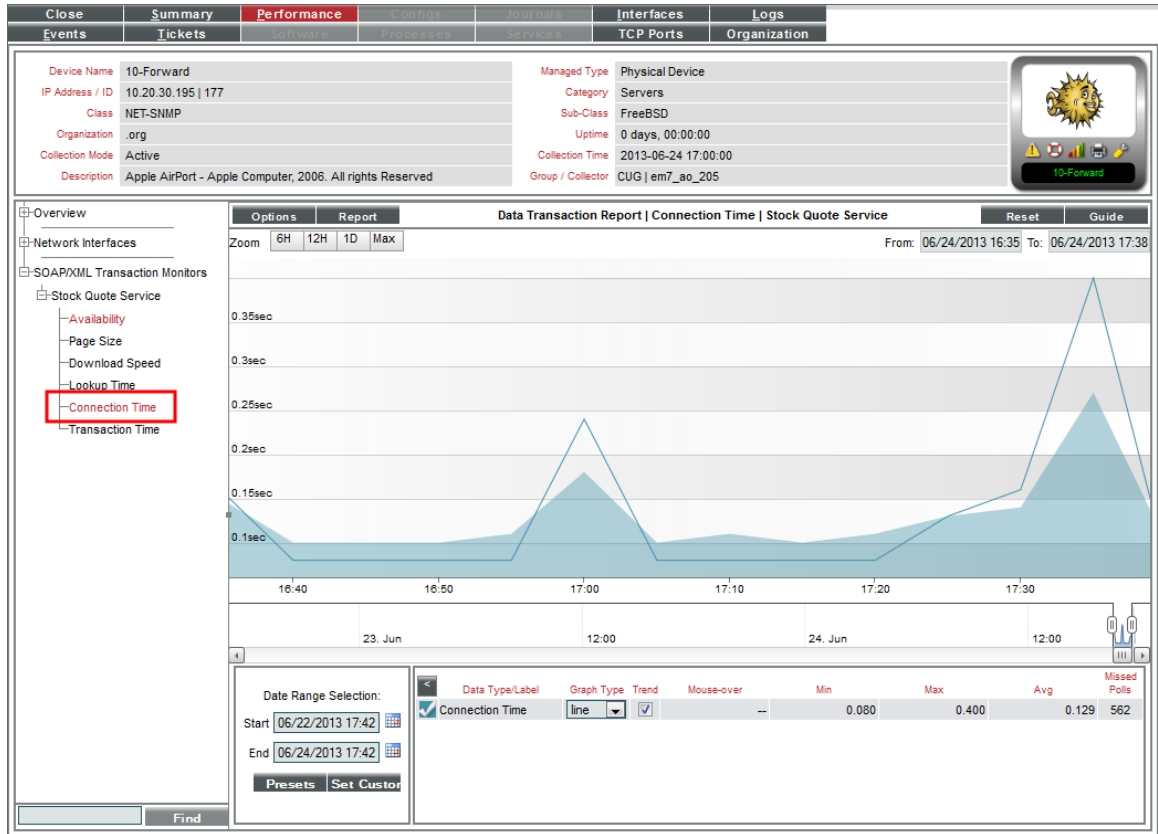
- The y-axis displays the speed at which data was downloaded from the server to SL1, in (bits per second) Bps.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- **Lookup Time.** The Data Transaction Report | Domain Lookup Time report displays the speed at which your DNS system was able to resolve the name of the server in the server policy. The graph displays the speed at which your DNS system was able to resolve the name of the server in the policy for the specified duration.



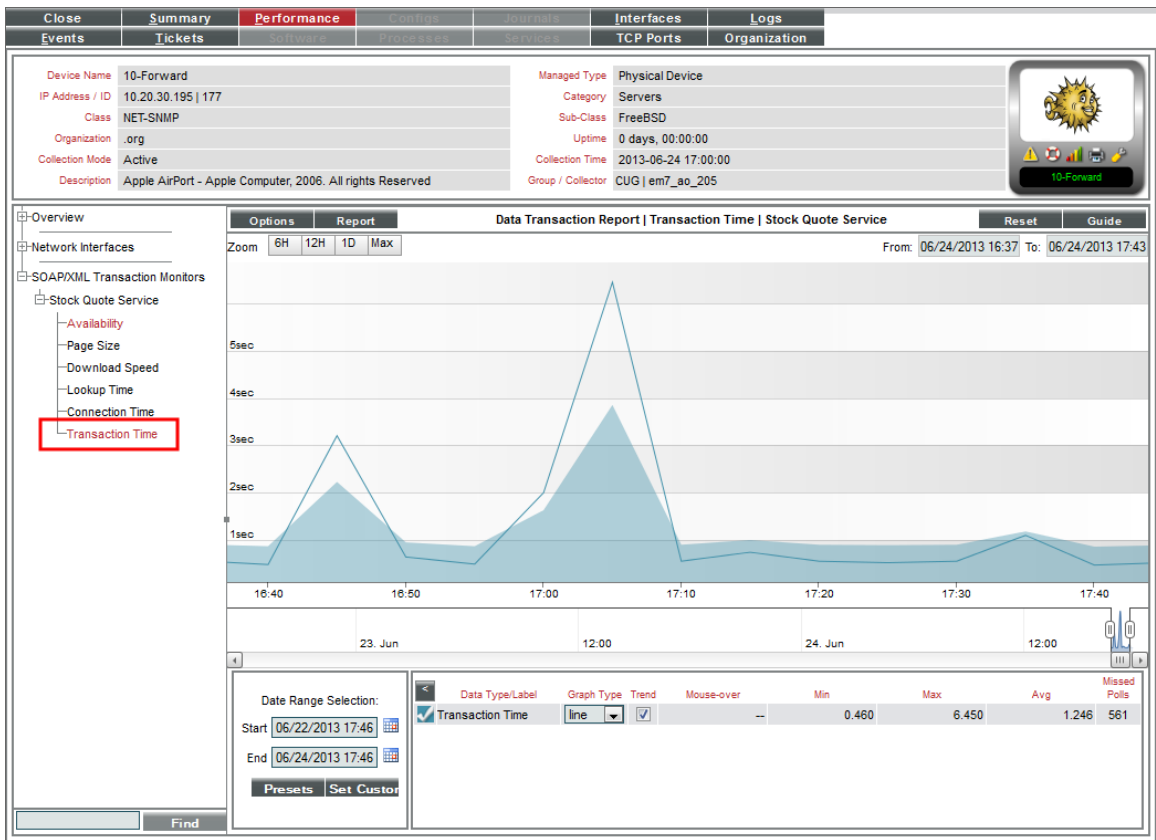
- The y-axis displays the speed at which your DNS system was able to resolve the name of the server, in seconds.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- **Connection Time.** The Data Transaction Report | Connection Time report displays the time it takes for SL1 to establish communication with the external server. In other words, the time it takes from the beginning of the HTTP request to the TCP/IP connection. The graph displays the speed at which SL1 was able to make a TCP/IP connection to the external server in the policy for the specified duration.



- The y-axis displays the speed at which SL1 was able to make a TCP/IP connection to the external server, in seconds.
- The y-axis displays the speed at which SL1 was able to make a TCP/IP connection to the external server, in seconds.

- **Transaction Time.** The Data Transaction Report | Transaction Time report displays the total time it took to make a connection to the external server, send the HTTP request, wait for the server to parse the request, receive the requested data from the server, and close the connection. The graph displays the total time for the entire transaction from SL1 to the external server and back to SL1 for the specified duration.



- The y-axis displays the speed of the entire transaction from SL1 to the external server and back to SL1, in seconds.
- The x-axis displays the speed of the entire transaction from SL1 to the external server and back to SL1, in seconds.

Viewing Availability Reports for a Single System Process on a Device

When you define a process monitoring policy, SL1 automatically collects data associated with the policy. SL1 graphs that data in the **Performance** tab for the device associated with the policy.

If the SL1 agent is installed on a device, data collected by the agent is used by default for process monitoring policies on that device. For more information about monitoring processes with the agent, see the **Monitoring Using the SL1 agent** manual.

For policies that monitor system processes, SL1 generates one or more of the following reports:

- The **Process Report** displays the availability of a single monitored process on the device and also displays the number of instances of that process running on the device.
- The **Process Availability Composite Report** displays the availability of all monitored processes on the device.

Availability means the process is running.


During polling, a process has two possible availability values:

- 100%. Process is up and running.
- 0%. Process is not up and running.

However, you might see values other than 100 or 0 in an availability report. If a report contains any other percentage, it is an average of multiple readings. For example, if SL1 gathered five readings and during one of those readings, a process was unavailable, the average would be 80% ($100 + 100 + 100 + 100 + 0 = 400$; $400/5 = 80$).


There are two ways to navigate to the reports for process monitoring:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):

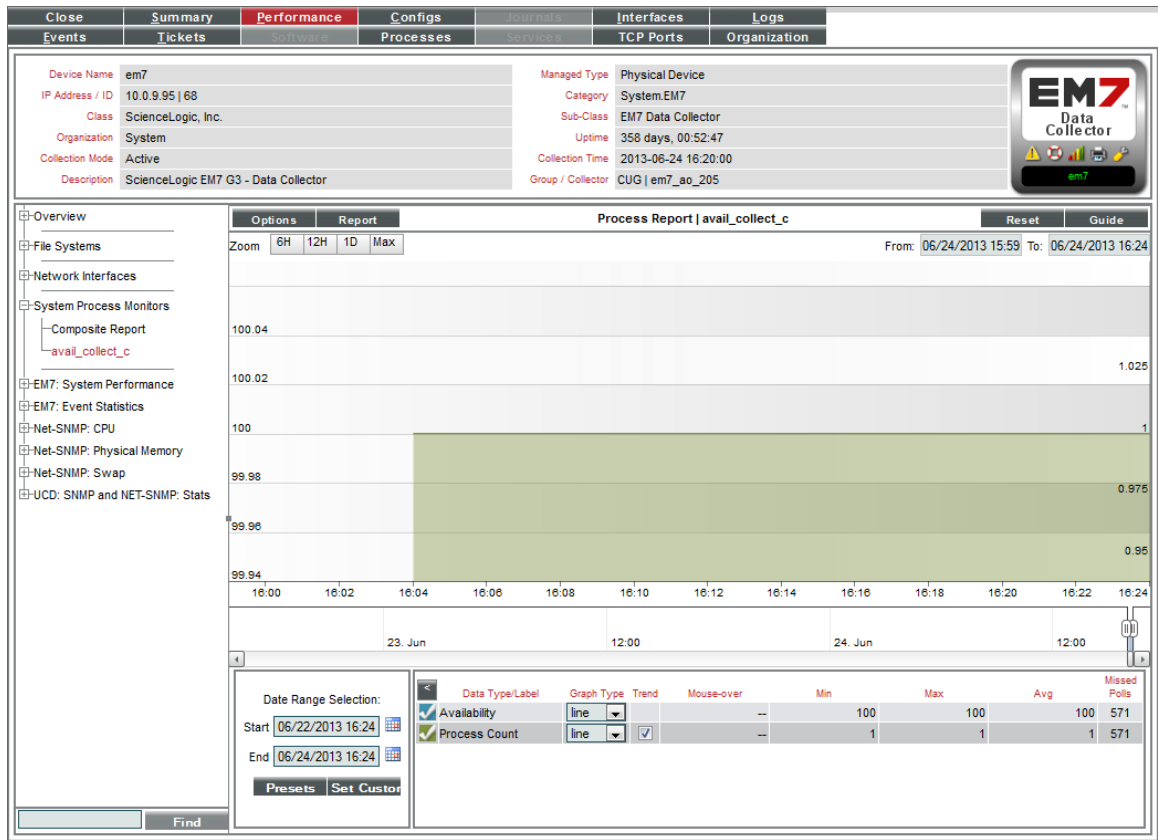
- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that is associated with the monitoring policy. Select the bar graph icon () for the device.
- In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **Performance** tab.
- In the NavBar, expand System Process Monitors and select the policy for which you want to view the report.

Or:

2. From the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes):

- In the **System Process Monitoring** page, find the system process policy for which you want to see a report.
- Select its bar graph icon in the *Process Name* field ()

3. The **Device Performance** page appears, with the Process Report displayed.



4. The Process Report displays a color-coded line for the availability of the monitored process over time and another color-coded line that represents the number of instances of the process running on the device.

- The y-axis displays the availability of the process, in percent to the left and the number of processes to the right.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

5. If you have defined monitoring policies for multiple processes on a single device, you can also view the Process Availability Composite Report.

6. The Process Availability Composite Report displays the availability of all monitored processes on the device.

- The graph displays the availability of each monitored process. Each monitored process is represented with a color-coded line.
- The y-axis displays the availability of the process, in percent.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

Viewing Port Availability Reports for a Single Device

When you define a policy to monitor port availability, SL1 automatically collects data associated with the policy. SL1 graphs that data in the **Performance** tab for the device associated with the policy.

If the SL1 agent is installed on a device, data collected by the agent is used by default for policies that monitor port availability on that device. For more information about monitoring ports with the agent, see the **Monitoring Using the SL1 agent** manual.


The Port Availability Report displays the availability of a monitored port.

Availability means the port's ability to accept connections and data from the network. During polling, a port has two possible availability values:


- 100%. Port is up and running.
- 0%. Port is not accepting connections and data from the network.

However, you might see values other than 100 or 0 in an availability report. If a report contains any other percentage, it is an average of multiple readings. For example, if SL1 gathered five readings and during one of those readings, a port was unavailable, the average would be 80% ($100 + 100 + 100 + 100 + 0 = 400$; $400/5 = 80$).

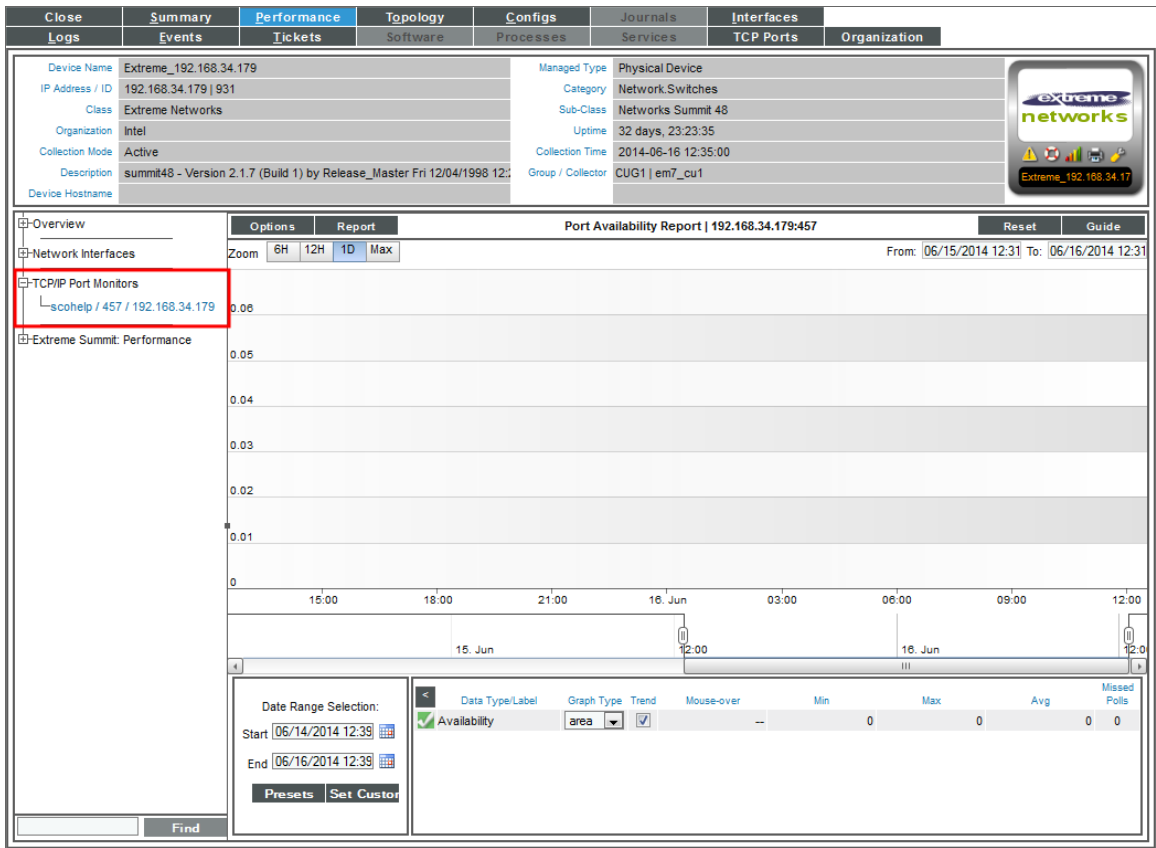
There are two ways to navigate to the reports for process monitoring:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that is associated with the monitoring policy. Select the bar graph icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **Performance** tab.
 - In the NavBar, expand TCP/IP Port Monitors and select the policy for which you want to view the report.

Or:

2. From the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports):
 - In the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page, find the port policy for which you want to see a report.
 - Select its bar graph icon in the *Port Number* field()

3. The **Device Performance** page appears, with the Port Availability Report displayed.



4. The Port Availability Report displays the availability of a single monitored port over time.

- The y-axis displays the availability of the port , in percent.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

Viewing Reports for a Web Content Policy

The Content Verification Reports display results from a Web Content policy. These reports display availability and other statistics about the website and its content.

Availability means whether or not the specified content was found on the website. During polling, a webserver has two possible availability values:

- 100%. Content was found.
- 0%. Content was not found.

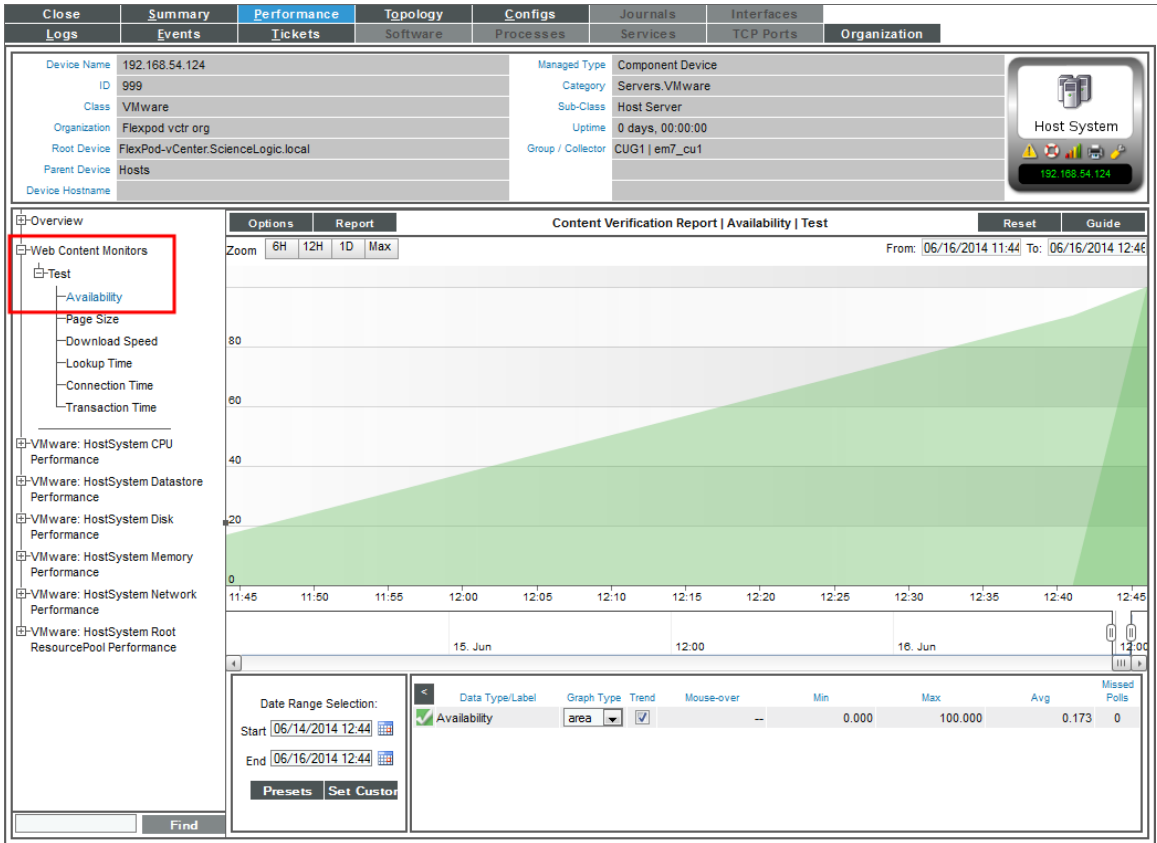
However, you might see values other than 100 or 0 in the report. If a report contains any other percentage, it is an average of multiple readings. For example, if SL1 gathered five readings and during one of those readings, the specified content was not found, the average would be 80% (100 + 100 + 100 + 100 + 0 = 400; 400/5 = 80).

There are two ways to navigate to the reports for a web content policy:

1. From the **Device Manager** page Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that is associated with the monitoring policy. Select the bar graph icon (📊) for the device.
 - In the Device Reports panel, select the **Performance** tab.
 - In the NavBar, expand Web Content Monitors and select the policy for which you want to view the report.

Or:

2. From the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content):
 - In the **Web Content Monitoring** page, find the policy for which you want to see a report.
 - Select its bar graph icon in the *Policy Name* field (📊).
3. The **Device Performance** page appears, with the Content Verification Report | Availability report displayed.

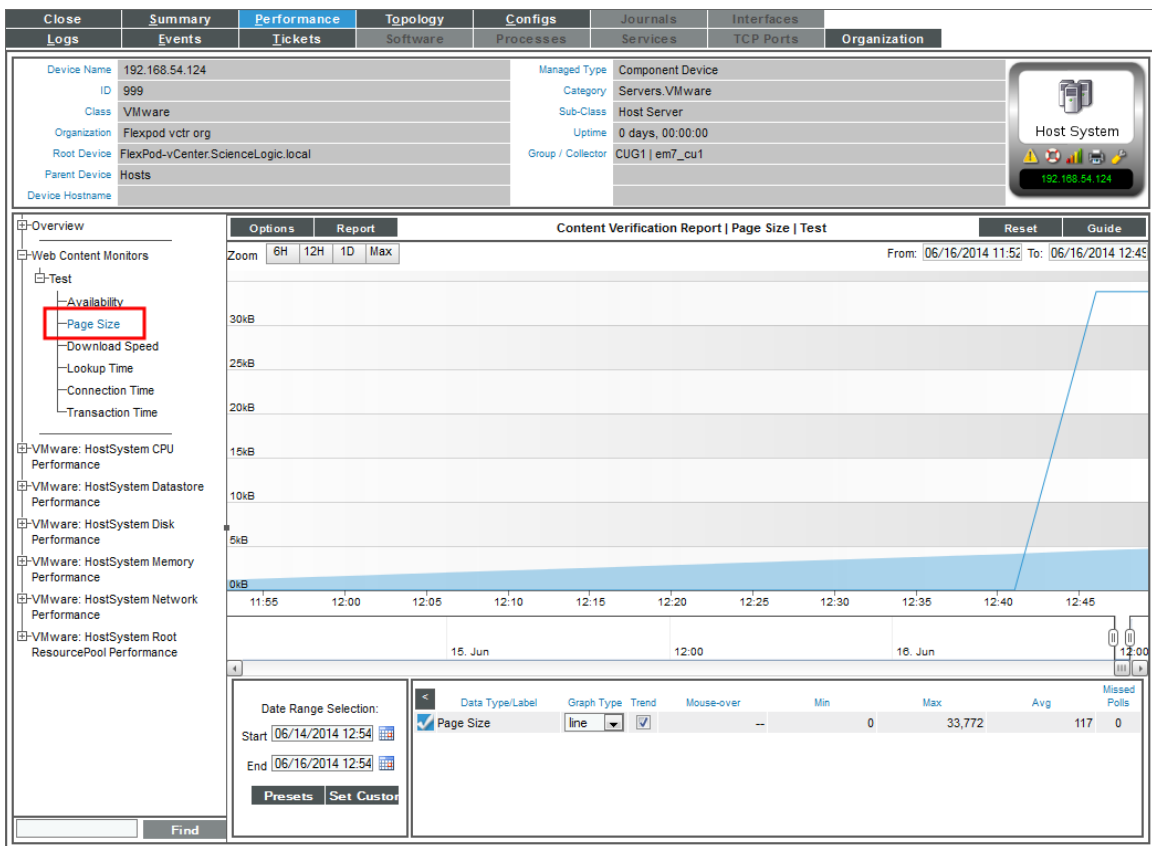


4. The Content Verification Report | Availability report displays the availability of the specified content on the specified web-server for the selected duration.

- The y-axis displays availability, in percent to the left.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

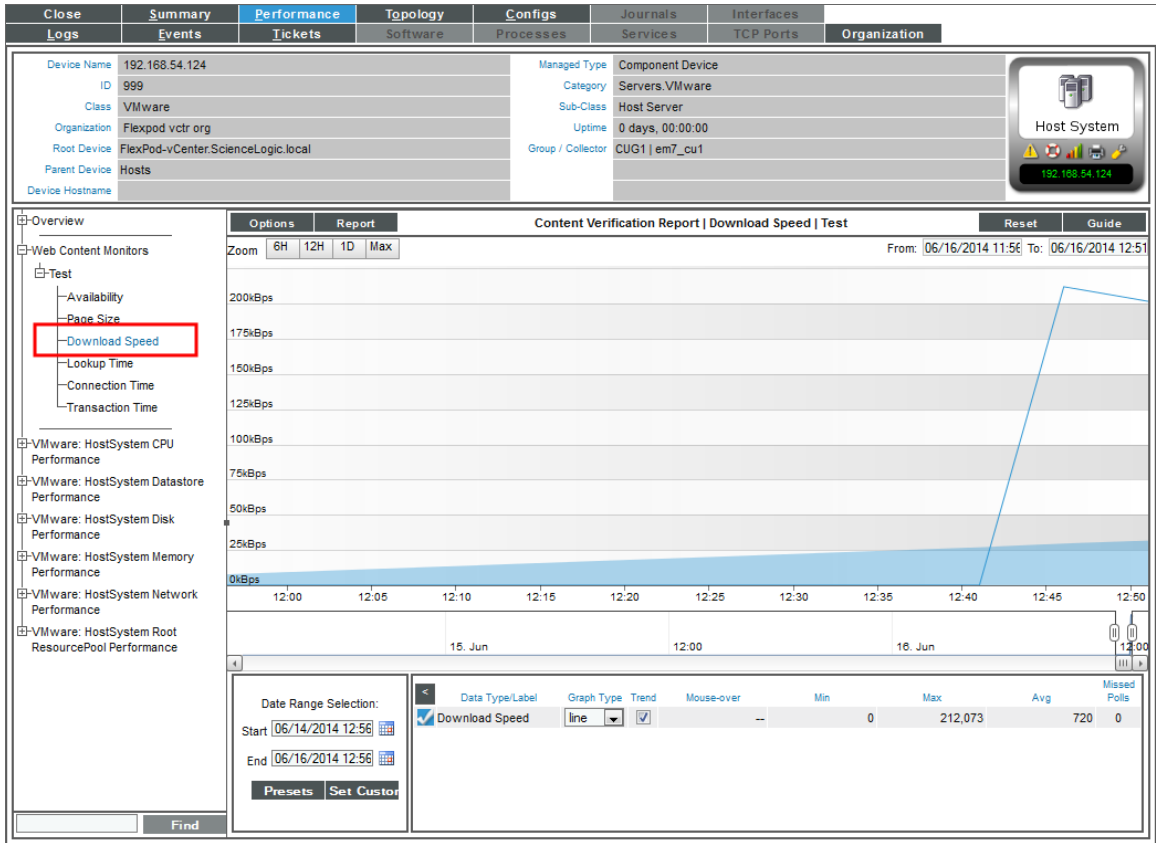
5. For each Web Content policy, you can also view the following additional reports. To view them select the entries in the NavBar:

- **Page Size.** The Content Verification Report | Page Size report displays information about the size of the page specified in the URL of the policy. The graph displays the page size of the specified URL for the selected duration.



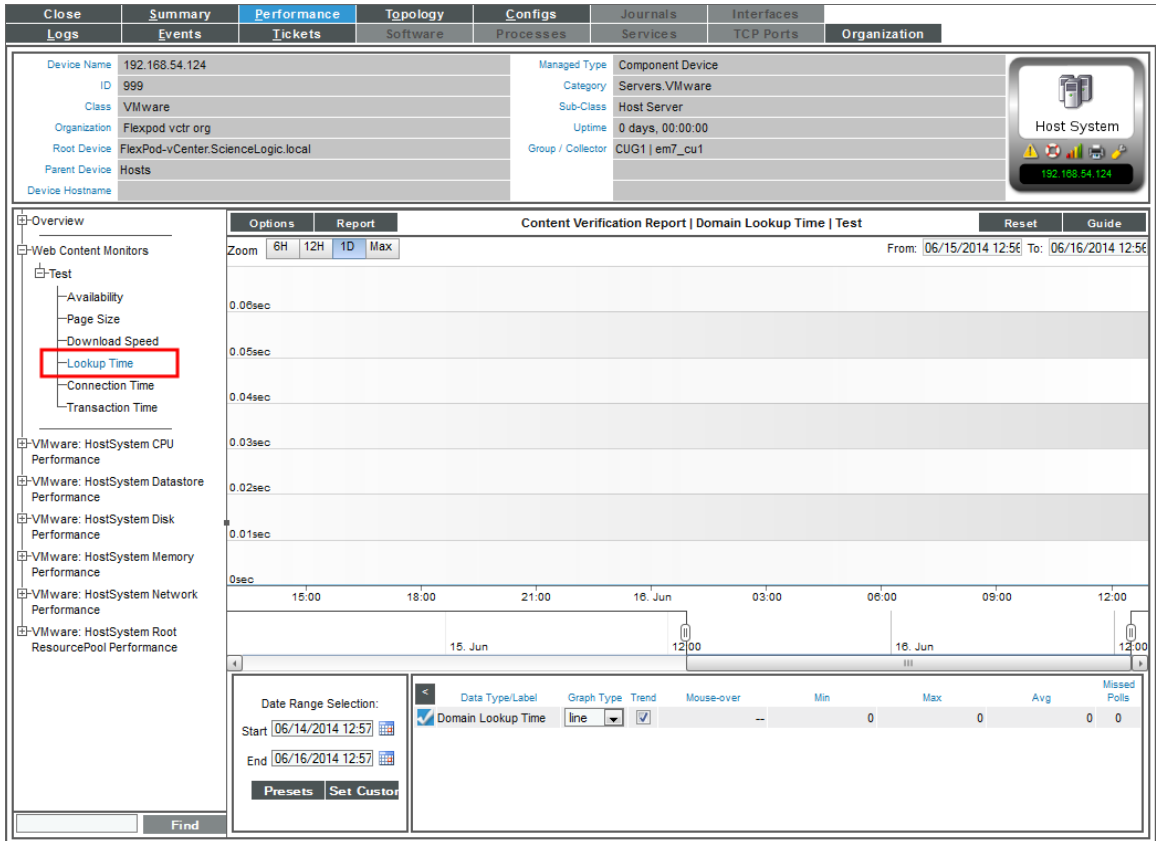
- The y-axis displays size in kilobytes (Kb).
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- **Download Speed.** The Content Verification Report | Download Speed report displays the speed at which data was downloaded from the website (specified in the policy) to SL1. The graph displays the speed at which data was downloaded from the specified website to SL1 for the selected duration.



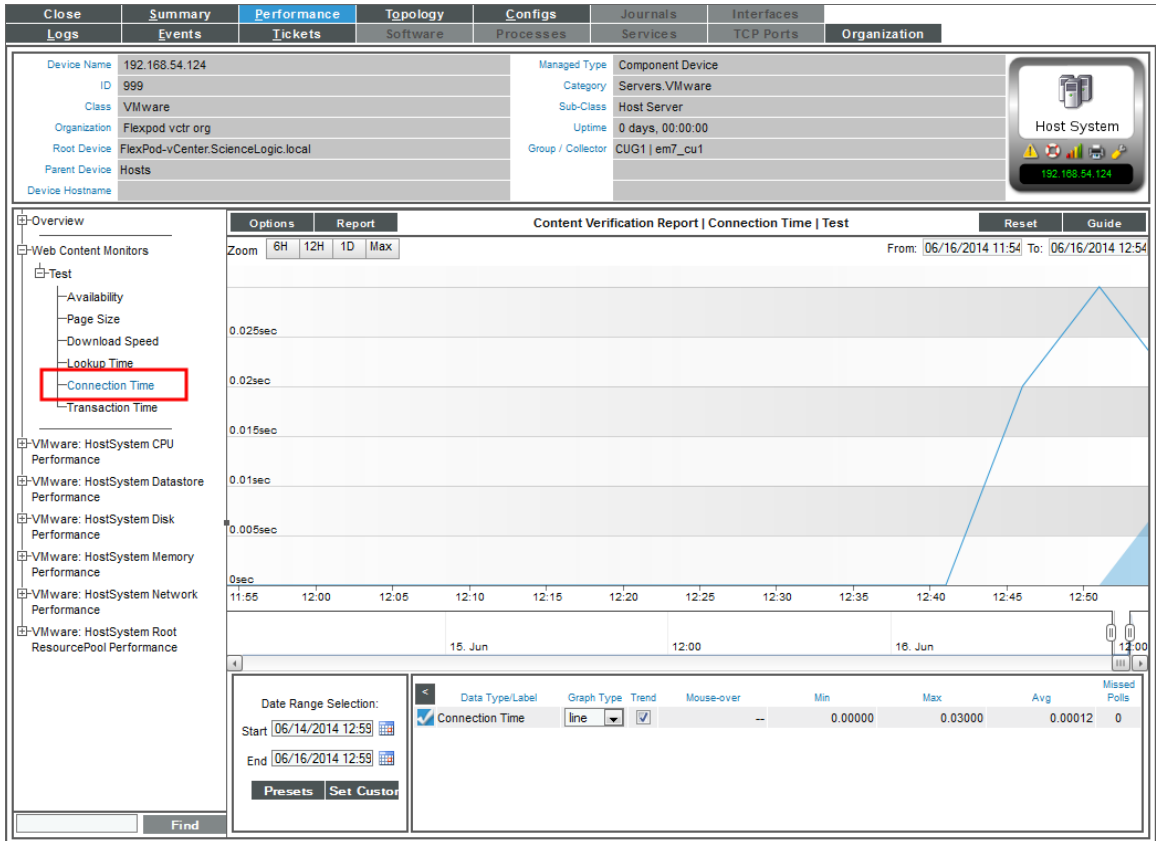
- The y-axis displays the speed at which data was downloaded from the website to SL1, in bits per second (Bps).
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- **Lookup Time.** The Content Verification Report | Domain Lookup Time report displays the speed at which your DNS system was able to resolve the name of the website specified in the policy. The graph displays the speed at which your DNS system was able to resolve the name of the website for the specified duration.



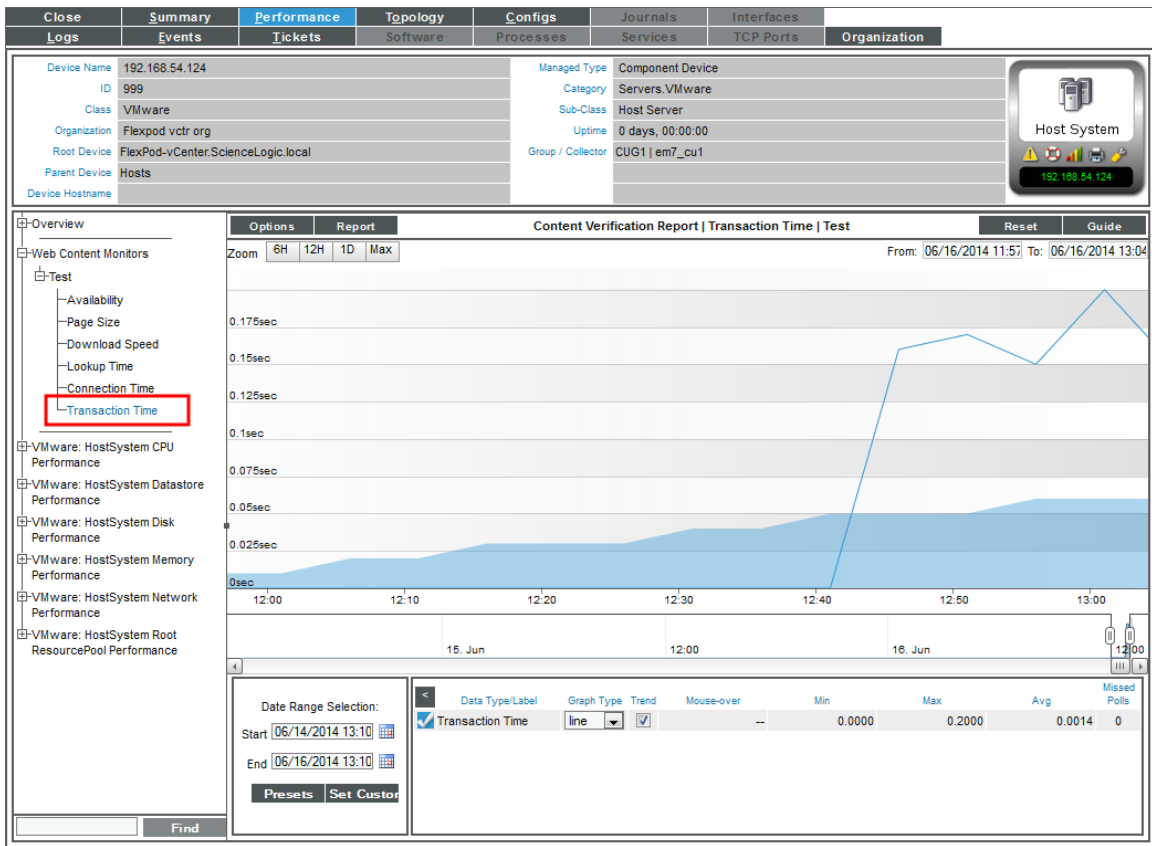
- The y-axis displays the speed at which your DNS system was able to resolve the name of the website, in seconds.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- **Connection Time.** The Content Verification Report | Connection Time report displays the time it takes for SL1 to establish communication with the external website. In other words, the time it takes from the beginning of the HTTP request to the TCP/IP connection. The graph displays the speed at which SL1 was able to make a TCP/IP connection to the external website for the specified duration.



- The y-axis displays the speed at which SL1 was able to make a TCP/IP connection to the external website, in seconds.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- **Transaction Time.** The Content Verification Report | Transaction Time report displays the total time it took to make a connection to the external website, send the HTTP request, wait for the website to parse the request, receive the requested data from the website, and close the connection. The graph displays the total time for the entire transaction from SL1 to the external website and back to SL1 for the specified duration.



- The y-axis displays the speed of the entire transaction from SL1 to the external website and back to SL1, in seconds.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the [Options] menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

Viewing Availability Reports for a Single Windows Service on a Device

When you define a Windows service -monitoring policy, SL1 automatically collects data associated with the policy. SL1 graphs that data in the **Performance** tab for the device associated with the policy.

For policies that monitor Windows service, SL1 generates the following report:

- The **Service Report** displays the availability of a single monitored Windows Service on the device


During polling, a service has two possible availability values:

- 100%. Service is up and running.
- 0%. Service is not up and running

However, you might see values other than 100 or 0 in an availability report. If a report contains any other percentage, it is an average of multiple readings. For example, if SL1 gathered five readings and during one of those readings, a service was unavailable, the average would be 80% ($100 + 100 + 100 + 100 + 0 = 400$; $400/5 = 80$).


There are two ways to navigate to the reports for Windows Service monitoring:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):

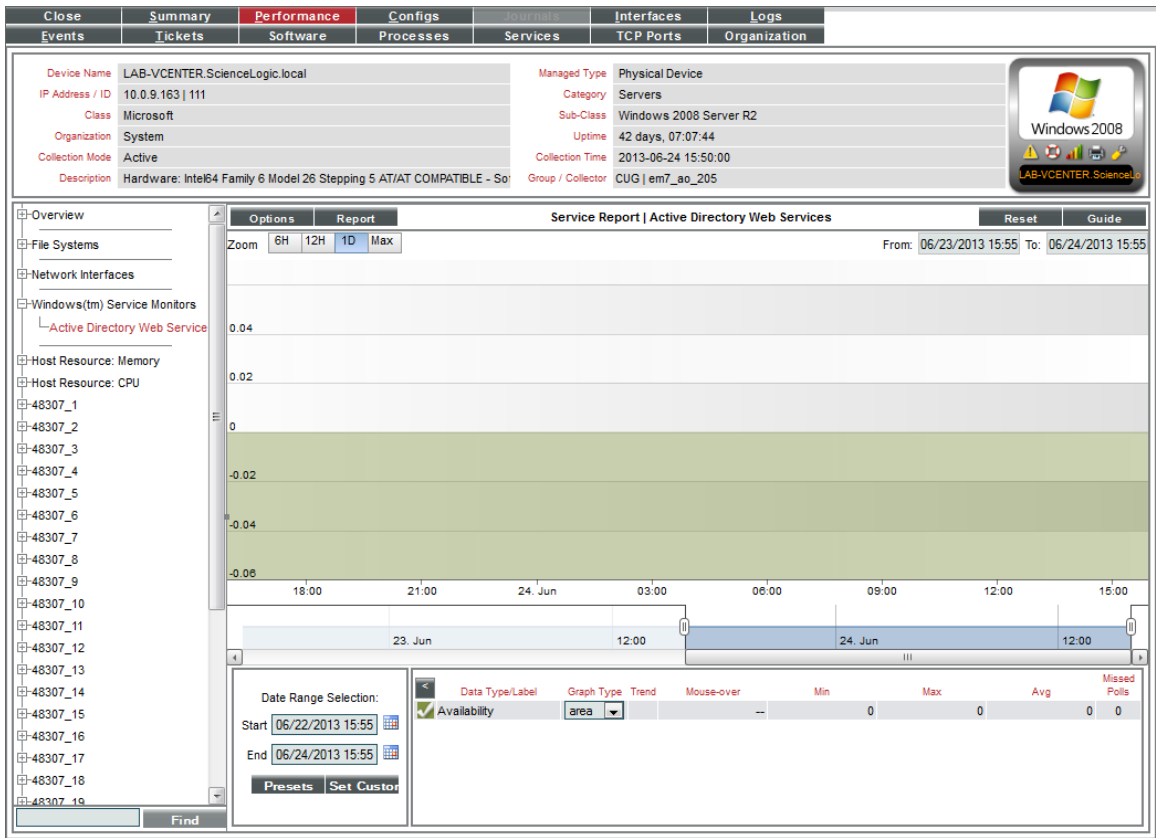
- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that is associated with the monitoring policy. Select the bar graph icon () for the device.
- In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **Performance** tab.
- In the NavBar, expand *Windows Service Monitors* and select the policy for which you want to view the report.

Or:

2. From the **Windows Service Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Windows Services):

- In the **Windows Service Monitoring** page, find the policy for which you want to see a report.
- Select its bar graph icon in the *Windows Service* name field ()

3. The **Device Performance** page appears, with the Service Report displayed.



4. The Service Report displays a color-coded line for the availability of the monitored Windows service over time.



- The y-axis displays the availability of the service in percent to the left.
- The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

Monitoring Device Availability and Latency

Overview

This chapter describes how to monitor device availability and latency.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ().

This chapter includes the following topics:

Availability	96
<i>Configuring Availability Monitoring on a Device</i>	96
<i>Defining Availability Thresholds</i>	98
<i>Configuring Availability for Component Devices</i>	99
<i>Critical Ping</i>	100
Latency	102
<i>Configuring Latency Monitoring on a Device</i>	102
<i>Defining Latency Thresholds</i>	104
Viewing Reports on Device Availability and Device Latency	104

Availability

Availability means a device's ability to accept connections and data from the network. During polling, a device has two possible availability values:

- 100%. Device is up and running.
- 0%. Device is not accepting connections and data from the network.

By default, the method SL1 uses to monitor availability of the device is determined by the first method of discovery:

- If the agent is installed and creates a device record before the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device, availability is measured based on whether the agent is reporting data to SL1.
- If the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device before the agent is installed, availability is measured based on the method used to discover the device (SNMP, ICMP, or TCP).

If a device or interface becomes unavailable multiple times in a specified time frame, SL1 can generate an "availability flapping" event. By default, SL1 generates an event if a device becomes unavailable three times in an hour, or if an interface becomes unavailable three times in twenty-four hours.

To generate availability reports, SL1 must be configured to collect availability and latency data from devices. The following section describes how to configure SL1 to collect this data.

NOTE: Unlike for hardware-based devices, SL1 does not use an ICMP, TCP, or UDP to monitor availability for component devices. Component Devices use a Dynamic Application collection object to measure availability. SL1 polls component devices for availability at the frequency defined in the Dynamic Application.

Configuring Availability Monitoring on a Device

SL1 uses ports to monitor a device's availability. You specify which ports to use for device availability in the **Device Properties** page.

NOTE: Unlike for hardware-based devices, SL1 does not use use an ICMP, TCP, or UDP to monitor availability for component devices. Component Devices use a Dynamic Application collection object to measure availability. SL1 polls component devices for availability at the frequency defined in the Dynamic Application. For details, see the description of the **Component Identifier** field in the **Collection Objects** page.


To configure availability monitoring for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).

- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to configure availability monitoring. Select its wrench icon (🔧). The **Device Properties** page is displayed:

Close	Properties	Thresholds	Collections	Monitors	Tickets	Redirects	Notes
Schedule	Logs	Toolbox	Interfaces	Relationships			

Device Name	192.168.54.17	Managed Type	Physical Device
IP Address / ID	192.168.54.17 185	Category	Servers
Class	Cisco Systems	Sub-Class	UCS Manager
Organization	System	Uptime	0 days, 00:00:00
Collection Mode	Active	Collection Time	2014-05-15 20:12:00
Description		Group / Collector	CUG1 em7_cu1
Device Hostname			



Device Properties		Organization	Asset
		Actions	Reset Guide

Identification		
Device Name	IP Address	Organization
192.168.54.17	[192.168.54.17 - verified]	[System]

Monitoring & Management		Preferences
Device Class	Cisco Systems UCS Manager	Auto-Clear Events <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SNMP Read/Write	[None] [None]	Accept All Logs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Availability Port	[UDP] [161 - snmp]	Daily Port Scans <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Latency Port	[ICMP] [ICMP]	Auto-Update <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Avail+Latency Alert	[Disable]	Scan All IPs <input type="checkbox"/>
User Maintenance	[Disabled] [Maintenance Collection Enabled]	Dynamic Discovery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Collection	[Enabled] [CUG1]	Preserve Hostname <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Coll. Type	[Standard]	Disable Asset Update <input type="checkbox"/>
Critical Ping	[Disabled]	
Dashboard	[None]	
Event Mask	[Group in blocks every 10 minutes]	
Save		

- In the **Device Properties** page, edit the following fields:

- **Availability Port** . Specifies the protocol (first drop-down menu) and specific port (second drop-down menu) SL1 should monitor to determine if the device is available. The list of ports will contain the ports discovered by SL1 . The data collected from this port will be used in device availability reports.
 - If you select *ICMP* as the protocol, you can use the **ICMP Availability Thresholds** in the **Device Thresholds** page to further define how SL1 will test the device's availability.

NOTE: Component Devices use a Dynamic Application collection object to measure availability.

- **Avail + Latency Alert.** Specifies how SL1 should respond when the device fails an availability check, a latency check, or fails both. These options allow you to create separate events when SNMP fails on a device and when a device is not up and running (indicated by the device failing both the availability check and the latency check). Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will create the following events:
 - **If the device fails the availability check,** generates the event "Device Failed Availability Check: UDP - SNMP".
 - **If the device fails the latency check,** generates the event, "Network Latency Exceeded Threshold: No Response".
 - **If the device fails both the availability check and the latency check,** generates the event "Device Failed Availability and Latency checks".
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will create the following events:
 - **If the device fails the availability check,** generates the event "Device Failed Availability Check: UDP - SNMP".
 - **If the device fails the latency check,** generates the event, "Network Latency Exceeded Threshold: No Response".
 - **If the device fails both the availability check and the latency check,** generates only the event "Device Failed Availability Check: UDP - SNMP". The event "Network Latency Exceeded Threshold: No Response" is suppressed under the availability event.

4. Select the **[Save]** button.

NOTE: The *Ping & Poll Timeout (Msec)* setting in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior) affects how SL1 monitors device availability. This field specifies the number of milliseconds the discovery tool and availability polls will wait for a response after pinging a device. After the specified number of milliseconds have elapsed, the poll will timeout.

Defining Availability Thresholds

SL1 allows you to define global Availability Thresholds that apply to all devices and device-specific Availability Thresholds that apply to only a selected device. When a device fails to meet the availability threshold (that is, is not available as specified in the threshold), SL1 generates an event about the device.

For details on defining availability thresholds, see the **Device Management** manual.

NOTE: Unlike for hardware-based devices, SL1 does not use ICMP, TCP, or UDP to monitor availability for component devices. Component Devices use a Dynamic Application collection object to measure availability. SL1 polls component devices for availability at the frequency defined in the Dynamic Application.

Configuring Availability for Component Devices

Dynamic Applications that create component devices have the **Component Mapping** checkbox selected in the **Dynamic Applications Properties Editor** page and also include the **Component Identifiers** field.

In the **Component Identifiers** field, you map the value of a collection object to the *Device Name* identifier and *Unique Identifier* identifier, so SL1 can create one or more component devices.


In the **Component Identifiers** field, you can also map a collection object to the *Availability* identifier. For hardware-based devices, SL1 monitors an ICMP, TCP, or UDP port to determine availability. Because component devices might not include ICMP, TCP, or UDP ports, you must use a Component Identifier to determine availability.

To configure SL1 to monitor availability for a component device:

1. Go to the **Dynamic Applications Manager** page (System > Manage > Dynamic Applications).
2. Find the Dynamic Application that creates and monitors the component devices you are interested in. Select its wrench icon (🔧).
3. In the **Dynamic Applications Properties Editor** page, examine the **Component Mapping** checkbox. If the checkbox is selected, this is the correct Dynamic Application to edit.
4. Select the **[Collections]** tab.

The screenshot displays the 'Collections' tab in the Dynamic Applications Properties Editor. The top section contains configuration fields for a collection object, and the bottom section shows a table of existing collection objects.

Object Name	Class Type	Class ID	XSLT Tags	Group	ID	Asset Link	Change Alerting	Align	Edit Date
1. 🗓️ Date Format	Config Character	10	dateFormat	4	o_7113	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
2. 🔍 Discovery	Discovery	100	product	--	o_7099	--	--		2014-10-21 18:28:06
3. 📞 H323 Enabled	Config Character	10	h323Enabled	1	o_7088	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
4. 🌐 HTTP Enabled	Config Character	10	httpEnabled	1	o_7086	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
5. 🌐 HTTPS Enabled	Config Character	10	httpsEnabled	1	o_7087	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
6. 📡 NTP Enabled	Config Character	10	ntpEnabled	1	o_7090	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
7. 📡 NTP Server	Config Character	10	ntpServerAddress	1	o_7091	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
8. 📞 Phonebook Managed By	Config Character	10	phonebookManagedBy	--	o_7081	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
9. 📞 Phonebook Management URL	Config Character	10	phonebookManagementUrl	--	o_7082	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
10. 🌐 Provisioning Server HTTP Method	Config Character	10	provisioningServerHttpMethod	--	o_7095	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
11. 🌐 Provisioning Server Manager Address	Config Character	10	provisioningServerManagerAddress	--	o_7096	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
12. 🌐 Provisioning Server Manager Path	Config Character	10	provisioningServerManagerPath	--	o_7098	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
13. 🌐 Provisioning Server Manager Protocol	Config Character	10	provisioningServerManagerProtocol	--	o_7097	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06
14. 🌐 Provisioning Server Password	Config Character	10	provisioningServerPassword	--	o_7094	--	Disabled Left		2014-10-21 18:28:06

5. In the list of Collection Objects in the **Collection Object Registry** pane, determine which collection object will always be available if the component device is available. Click on the wrench icon () for that collection object.
6. In the **Component Identifiers** field, select:
 - **Availability**. Object that specifies whether a component device is available. If SL1 can collect a value for a component device using the aligned collection object and the value is not 0 (zero) or "false", SL1 considers the component device as "available". If SL1 cannot collect a value for a component device using the aligned collection object or SL1 collects a value that is 0 (zero) or "false", SL1 considers the component device as "unavailable".
 - If the collection objects aligned with the *Device Name* and *Unique Identifier* component identifiers return lists of values, SL1 will create multiple component devices. Each component device will be associated with an index, i.e. a location in the list of values. If all the component devices in the list should be considered available, the collection object aligned with the *Availability* component identifier should return a list of values with a value at each index associated with a component device. A component device is unavailable when the list of values returned by the collection object aligned with the *Availability* component identifier does not include a value at the index or returns a value of 0 (zero) or false at the index for the component device. For more information about Dynamic Application indexing, see the **Dynamic Application Development** manual.
 - If you align a collection object with this component identifier, SL1 will create a system availability graph for each component device in the **Device Performance** page.
 - If you align a collection object with this component identifier and SL1 cannot collect a value for a component device using the aligned collection object SL1 will supply the Value "Unavailable" in the **Collection State** column in the **Device Components** page.
7. Select the **[Save]** button to save your changes.
8. SL1 will now monitor availability and graph availability statistics for the component devices aligned with the Dynamic Application.

Critical Ping

Critical Ping is a tool that allows you to monitor a device as frequently as every five seconds. If the device does not respond, SL1 creates an event. You can enable or disabled critical ping for a device from its **Device Properties** page (Registry > Devices > wrench icon)

SL1 does not use critical ping to create device-availability reports. SL1 will continue to collect device-availability data only every five minutes, as specified in the process "Data Collection:Availability" in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes).

Critical Ping now uses the following global default values:

- **Ping Count**. This field specifies the number of packets that should be sent during each critical ping. The default value is "1".
- **Required Ping Percentage**. This field specifies the percentage of packets that must be returned during a critical ping before SL1 considers the device available. The default value is "100%".

- **Packet Size.** This field specifies the size of each packet, in bytes, that is sent during each critical ping. The default value is "56 bytes".

To adjust these global values or to allow Critical Ping to inherit the per-device values for ICMP Availability Thresholds defined in the in the **Device Thresholds** page (Registry > Devices > Device Manager > wrench icon > Thresholds), contact ScienceLogic Customer Support.

To define critical ping for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to configure availability monitoring. Select its wrench icon (🔧). The **Device Properties** page is displayed:

Device Name	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	Managed Type	Physical Device
IP Address / ID	10.20.7.31 10	Category	Network.Router
Class	Cisco Systems	Sub-Class	7609S
Organization	System	Uptime	439 days, 09:43:27
Collection Mode	Active	Collection Time	2019-09-04 16:27:00
Description	Cisco IOS Software, c7600rsp72043_rp Software (c7600rsp72043_rp-AD	Group / Collector	CUG em7ao
Device Hostname			

Device Properties Organization Asset

Actions Reset Guide

Identification

Device Name: 7609S-NPE3.cisco.com IP Address: [10.20.7.31 - verified] Organization: [System]

Monitoring & Management

Device Class: Cisco Systems 7609S

SNMP Read/Write: [SNMP Public V2] [None]

Availability Port: [UDP] [161 - SNMP]

Latency Port: [ICMP] [ICMP]

Avail+Latency Alert: [Disable]

User Maintenance: [Disabled] [Maintenance Collection Enabled]

Collection: [Enabled] [CUG]

Coll. Type: [Standard]

Critical Ping: 15 Seconds

Dashboard: None

Event Mask: [Group in blocks every 10 minutes]

Save

Preferences

Auto-Clear Events

Accept All Logs

Daily Port Scans

Auto-Update

Scan All IP's

Dynamic Discovery

Preserve Hostname

Disable Asset Update

Bypass Interface Inventory

3. In the **Device Properties** page, edit the following fields:

Critical Ping. Frequency with which SL1 should ping the device in addition to the five minute availability poll. If the device does not respond, SL1 creates an event. The choices are:

- *Disabled*. SL1 will not ping the device in addition to the five minute availability poll.
- *Intervals from every 120 seconds - every 5 seconds*.

NOTE: SL1 does not use this ping data to create device-availability reports. SL1 will continue to collect device availability data only every five minutes, as specified in the process "Data Collection:Availability" in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes).

NOTE: Because high-frequency data pull occurs every 15 seconds, you might experience up to 15 seconds of latency between an unavailable alert and that alert appearing in the Database Server if you set **Critical Ping** to 5 seconds.

NOTE: You might experience some performance issues if you have a large number of devices using Internal Collections Dynamic Applications to monitor Critical Availability on a brief polling interval.

4. Select the **[Save]** button.

Latency

Latency means the amount of time it takes SL1 to communicate with a device. Specifically, latency refers to the amount of time between when SL1 initiates communication with a device and when the device responds and allows communication. Latency is expressed in milliseconds (ms).

SL1 uses ports to monitor a device's latency. You specify which ports to use for device latency on the **[Settings]** tab of the **Device Investigator** page.

Configuring Latency Monitoring on a Device

SL1 uses ports to monitor a device's latency. You specify which ports to use for device latency in the **Device Properties** page.

To configure latency monitoring for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).

Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class / Subclass	OID	Organization	Current State	Collection Scope	Collection Status	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Access	Actions	Report	Reset	Guide
151	10.20.0.177	Office Printers	Lexmark International Print Server	42	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
152	10.20.0.214	Unknown	Shoreline Teleworks OEM	15	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
153	10.20.0.7	Servers	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	77	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	cdsmos V2					
154	10.20.0.249	Storage NAS	Quantum Corp - Snap Division Snap Server	158	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
155	10.20.0.247	Network Switches	Juniper Networks NFX Router	152	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
156	10.20.0.188	Servers	Microsoft Windows CE Version 3.0 (Multiple	27	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
157	10.20.0.92	Network Switches	Extreme Networks Summit48s Version 7.1.1	101	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
158	10.20.0.27	Servers	NET-SNMP Solara	169	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
159	10.20.0.210	Telephony	Quantum Hinds A800	18	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
160	10.20.0.1	Network Switches	Cisco Systems Catalyst 3750-Stack	76	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
161	10.20.0.15	Network Switches	Brocade Channel-KAL Switch	104	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
162	10.20.0.217	Unknown	Tandberg ASA OEM	12	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
163	10.20.0.157	Network Firewall	Cisco Systems ASA-5520	146	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
164	10.20.0.86	Unknown	Tec Corporation OEM	124	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
165	10.20.0.229	Unknown	Xerox OEM	81	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
166	10.20.0.71	Network Switches	Cisco Systems TS SEC	68	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
167	10.20.0.72	Network Switches	Cisco Systems TS SEC	67	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
168	10.20.0.168	Unknown	HP OEM	166	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
169	10.20.0.77	Environmental UPS	APC SmartUPS 2200	66	System	Critical	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
170	10.20.0.166	Unknown	General Instrument OEM	55	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
171	10.20.0.227	Telephony	Vina Technologies Multiplexer	136	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
172	10.20.0.64	Servers	Empire Technologies Default Enterprise Agent	87	System	Critical	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
173	10.20.0.62	Network Router	Cisco Systems IFS	83	System	Minor	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
174	10.20.0.228	Unknown	Generic SNMP	78	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					
175	10.20.0.23	Servers	XenServer Xen Host	176	System	Healthy	CUG1	Active	Cisco SNMPv2 - Exa V2					

- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to configure latency monitoring. Select its wrench icon (🔧).
- The **Device Properties** page appears.

Close Properties Thresholds Collections Monitors Schedule Notes Attributes

Logs Toolbox Interfaces Relationships Tickets Redirects

Device Name: 10-84-171-130-CDB
 IP Address / ID: 10.84.171.130.1
 Class: ScienceLogic, Inc.
 Organization: East Coast
 Collection Mode: Active
 Description: ScienceLogic EM7 G3 - Central Database
 Device Hostname: 10-84-171-130_isa_cdb_eng.sciencelogic.local

Managed Type: Physical Device
 Category: System EM7
 Sub-Class: EM7 Database
 Update: 28 days, 07:36:42
 Collection Time: 2019-02-28 15:49:00
 Group / Collector: CUG | ayoung-dist-cu-251

Database

Device Properties

Identification: Device Name: 10-84-171-130-CDB, IP Address: [10.84.171.130 - verified], Organization: [East Coast]

Monitoring & Management

Device Class: ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7 Database

SNMP Read/Write: [EM7 Default V2] | [None]

Availability Port: [UDP] | [161 - SNMP]

Latency Port: [TCP] | [TCP]

Avail+Latency Alert: [Disable]

User Maintenance: [Disabled] | [Maintenance Collection Enabled]

Collection: [Enabled] | [CUG]

Coll. Type: [Standard]

Critical Ping: [Disabled]

Dashboard: [None]

Event Mask: [Group in blocks every 10 minutes]

Preferences

Auto-Clear Events:

Accept All Logs:

Daily Port Scans:

Auto-Update:

Scan All IP's:

Dynamic Discovery:

Preserve Hostname:

Disable Asset Update:

Bypass Interface Inventory:

Save

- In the **Device Properties** page, edit the following fields:
 - Latency Port.** Specifies the protocol (first drop-down menu) and specific port (second drop-down menu) SL1 should monitor to determine latency for the device. The list of ports will contain all the ports

discovered by SL1. The data collected from this port will be used in device latency reports.

- If you select *ICMP* as the protocol, you can use the **ICMP Availability Thresholds** in the **Device Thresholds** page to further define how SL1 will test the device's latency.
- **Avail + Latency Alert**. Specifies how SL1 should respond when the device fails an availability check, a latency check, or fails both. These options allow you to create separate events when SNMP fails on a device and when a device is not up and running. Choices are:
 - *Enabled*. SL1 will create the following events:
 - **If the device fails the availability check**, generates the event "Device Failed Availability Check: UDP - SNMP".
 - **If the device fails the latency check**, generates the event, "Network Latency Exceeded Threshold: No Response".
 - **If the device fails both the availability check and the latency check**, generates the event "Device Failed Availability and Latency checks".
 - *Disabled*. SL1 will create the following events:
 - **If the device fails the availability check**, generates the event "Device Failed Availability Check: UDP - SNMP".
 - **If the device fails the latency check**, generates the event, "Network Latency Exceeded Threshold: No Response".
 - **If the device fails both the availability check and the latency check**, generates only the event "Device Failed Availability Check: UDP - SNMP". The event "Network Latency Exceeded Threshold: No Response" is suppressed under the availability event.

Defining Latency Thresholds

SL1 allows you to define global Latency Thresholds that apply to all devices and device-specific Latency Thresholds that apply only to a specific device. When a device fails to meet the latency threshold (that is, takes longer than the specified time-span to respond), SL1 generates an event about the device. For example, if the latency threshold is "100 ms", when a device does not respond to a poll within 100 ms, SL1 will generate an event about that device.

To disable the latency threshold for a single device, set the threshold to 0% (zero percent). When you disable a threshold, SL1 does not generate an event for the threshold.

For details on defining latency thresholds, see the **Device Management** manual.

Viewing Reports on Device Availability and Device Latency

See the section on [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) for information and examples of reports for device availability and device latency.



Monitoring Vitals Using an Agent

Overview

This chapter describes using an agent to monitor system vitals. This chapter also describes how to configure devices to use the agent to collect system vitals.

For more information about monitoring system vitals with SL1, see the *Device Management* manual.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>System Vital Metrics That Can Be Collected With the SL1 Agent</i>	106
<i>Viewing System Availability Reports for a Device</i>	107
<i>Changing the Method for Measuring Device Availability</i>	110
<i>Viewing CPU and Memory Utilization for a Device</i>	111
<i>Viewing CPU Utilization</i>	111
<i>Viewing Memory Utilization</i>	113
<i>Changing the Dynamic Application Precedence Settings for CPU and Memory Utilization</i>	115

System Vital Metrics That Can Be Collected With the SL1 Agent

The following table describes the system vital metrics that can be collected with the SL1 agent:

Metric	Type	Description
Availability	Performance	The ability to communicate with the managed entity or device.
File System	Configuration	The configuration of the file systems found within a managed entity that can include attributes like name, size, and type.
File System	Performance	Time series data associated with file system utilization that can include metrics like free space, size, and usage percentage.
Installed Software	Configuration	The software found on a managed entity that can include attributes like name, version, and installation date.
Physical Memory	Configuration	The configuration of the physical memory found within a managed entity that can include attributes like memory size.
Physical Memory	Performance	Time series data associated with physical memory utilization that can include metrics like memory used.
Processes	Configuration	The processes found on a managed entity that can include attributes like name, process ID (PID), and state.
Processes	Performance	Time series data associated with process performance that can include metrics like availability percentage.
Processor	Configuration	The configuration of the processor found within a managed entity that can include attributes like number of cores, processor model, processor speed, cache size, and CPU ID.
Processor	Performance	Time series data associated with processor utilization that can include metrics like CPU idle time, CPU wait time, and overall CPU time.
Restarts	Performance	An analysis of uptime. When uptime is less than 15 minutes, the system triggers an event indicating the system was restarted.
Uptime	Performance	The timespan since the managed entity was last initialized.
Virtual Memory (Swap)	Configuration	The configuration of the virtual memory found within a managed entity.
Virtual Memory (Swap)	Performance	Time series data associated with virtual memory utilization.

Metric	Type	Description
Windows Services	Configuration	The services found on a managed entity that can include attributes like name and state.
Windows Services	Performance	Time series data associated with service performance that can include metrics like availability percentage.

Viewing System Availability Reports for a Device

The System Availability report displays information about the device's availability. Availability means the device's ability to accept connections and data from the network.

During polling, a device has two possibly availability values:

- 100%. Device is up and running.
- 0%. Device is not accepting connections and data from the network.

By default, the method of discovery determines how the SL1 monitors availability for a device:

- If the agent is installed and creates a device record before the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device, availability is measured based on uptime data collected by the agent.
- If the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device before the agent is installed, availability is monitored with the method specified in the discovery session (SNMP, ICMP, or TCP).


For devices that SL1 discovers with the discovery tool (Devices > Add Devices button), SL1 determines availability by checking the status of the port specified in the **Availability Port** field in the **Device Properties** page. SL1 collects device-availability data every five minutes, as specified in the process "Data Collection: Availability" (in the **Process Manager** page).

For component devices that SL1 discovers with component mapping Dynamic Applications, SL1 determines availability by checking the status of a collection object.

For devices that SL1 discovers with the agent, SL1 collects uptime data from the agent every 5 minutes, and uses this value to determine device availability.

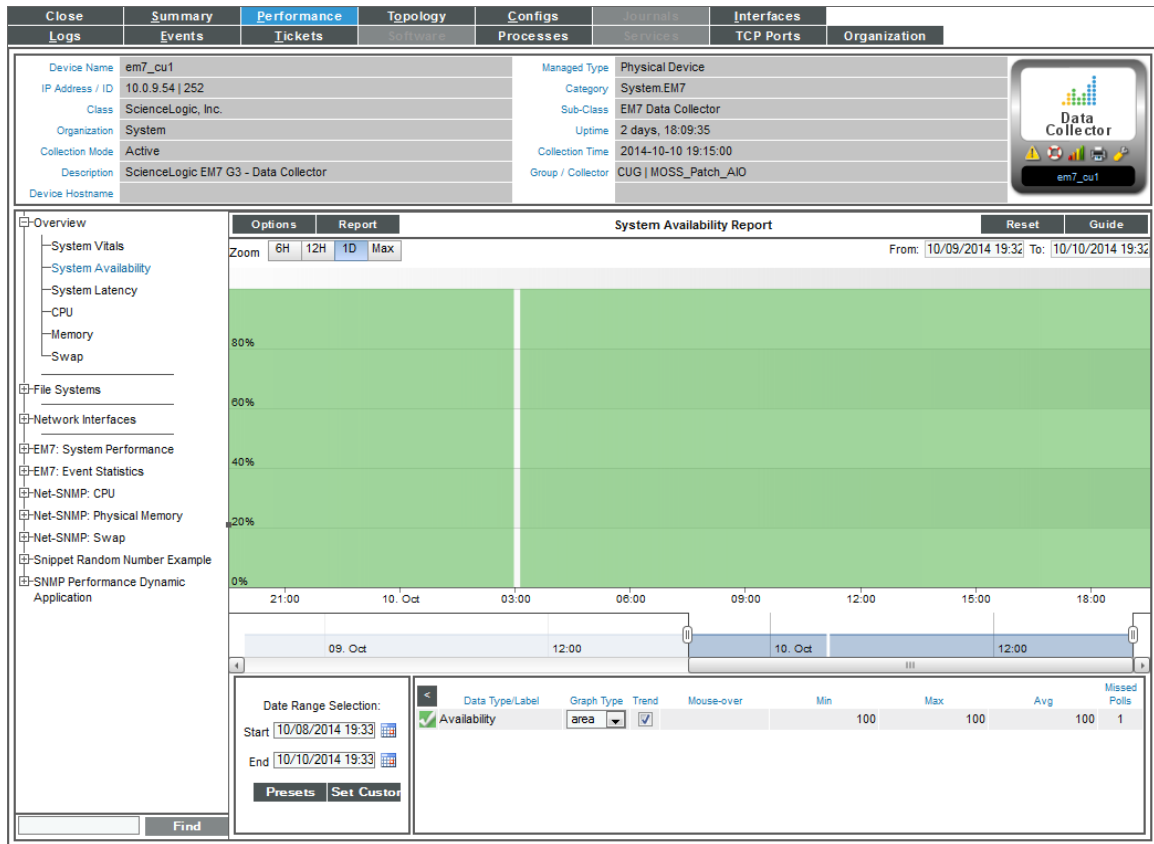
To view the System Availability report for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).

- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the availability report. Select its bar graph icon ().

Device Manager Devices Found [1293]											Actions	Report	Reset	Guide	
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class - Sub-class	DD	Organization	Current State	Collection Group	Collection Status	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Version				
1	10.100.100.40	10.100.100.40	Pingable	Ping ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
2	10.100.100.46	10.100.100.46	Pingable	FreeBSD ICMP	294	John	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
3	10.7.12.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
4	10.7.12.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3193	System	Active	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
5	10.7.12.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
6	10.7.11.186.5551	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1430	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
7	10.7.11.186.6222	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1204	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
8	10.7.11.186.7766	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1551	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
9	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2486	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
11	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2540	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
12	10.7.11.187.4259	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1952	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
13	10.7.11.187.5996	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
14	10.7.11.187.6098	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1431	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
15	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2030	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
16	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2002	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
17	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3058	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
18	10.7.11.189.6662	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	2102	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
19	10.7.11.189.7340	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
20	10.7.11.189.7841	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	855	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
21	10.7.11.192.1	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
22	10.7.11.237.7659	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1423	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
23	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
24	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
25	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
26	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
27	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2981	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
28	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
29	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
30	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2261	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
31	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
32	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2662	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
33	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2271	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
34	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2744	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
35	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
36	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
37	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
38	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
39	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2369	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
40	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
41	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
42	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
43	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				

- In the **Device Reports** panel, select the Performance tab.



- In the Performance tab, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **System Availability**.
- The System Availability report displays system availability for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays usage, in percent to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - Mousing over any point in any line displays (in the **Data Table** pane) the high, low, and average value at the selected time-point.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
- The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
- The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report. Displays a list of formats for saving the report.

8. The **Data Table** at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
- **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the check mark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Changing the Method for Measuring Device Availability

By default, discovery determines the method that the SL1 uses to monitor availability of a device:


- If the agent is installed and creates a device record before the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device, availability is measured based on whether the agent is reporting data to SL1.
- If the device is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device before the agent is installed, availability is measured based on the method specified in the discovery session (SNMP, ICMP, or TCP).

If a device is monitored using the agent and is discovered as an SNMP or pingable device using the Discovery tool, you can change the method the platform uses to monitor device availability.

To change the method SL1 uses to monitor availability:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Registry > Devices > Device Manager).

2. Click the wrench icon (🔧) for the device.

Close	Properties	Thresholds	Collections	Monitors	Schedule			
Logs	Toolbox	Interfaces	Relationships	Tickets	Redirects	Notes	Attributes	
Device Name	em7ao	Managed Type	Physical Device					
IP Address / ID	10.64.68.20 1	Category	System EM7					
Class	ScienceLogic, Inc.	Sub-Class	EM7 All-In-One					
Organization	System	Uptime	0 days, 10:49:54					
Collection Mode	Active	Collection Time	2016-12-02 17:15:09					
Description	ScienceLogic EM7 G3 - All-In-One	Group / Collector	CUG em7ao					
Device Hostname								
Device Properties								Organization Asset
								Actions Reset Guide
Identification								
Device Name <input type="text" value="em7ao"/>			IP Address <input type="text" value="[10.64.68.20 - verified]"/>			Organization <input type="text" value="[System]"/>		
Monitoring & Management								
Device Class <input type="text" value="ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7 All-In-One"/>								
SNMP Read/Write <input type="text" value="[EM7 Default V2]"/> <input type="text" value="[None]"/>								
Availability Port <input type="text" value="[ScienceLogic Agent]"/> <input type="text" value="N/A"/>								
Latency Port <input type="text" value="N/A"/> <input type="text" value="N/A"/>								
Avail+Latency Alert <input type="text" value="[Disable]"/>								
User Maintenance <input type="text" value="[Disabled]"/> <input type="text" value="[Maintenance Collection Enabled]"/>								
Collection <input type="text" value="[Enabled]"/> <input type="text" value="[CUG]"/>								
Coll. Type <input type="text" value="[Standard]"/>								
Critical Ping <input type="text" value="[Disabled]"/>								
Dashboard <input type="text" value="None"/>								
Event Mask <input type="text" value="[Group in blocks every 10 minutes]"/>								
<input type="button" value="Save"/>								
								Preferences
								Auto-Clear Events <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								Accept All Logs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								Daily Port Scans <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								Auto-Update <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								Scan All IP's <input type="checkbox"/>
								Dynamic Discovery <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								Preserve Hostname <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
								Disable Asset Update <input type="checkbox"/>
								Bypass Interface Inventory <input type="checkbox"/>

3. In the **Availability Port** field, select the method you want to use to monitor availability:
 - *TCP*. Availability is based on whether the SL1 can connect to the device using the specified TCP port.
 - *ICMP*. Availability is based on whether the device responds to an ICMP ping request from SL1.
 - *SNMP*. Availability is based on whether the device responds to an SNMP get request from SL1.
 - *ScienceLogic Agent*. Availability is based on whether the agent is reporting data to SL1.
4. Click **[Save]**.

Viewing CPU and Memory Utilization for a Device

The agent gathers CPU and memory utilization data for devices.

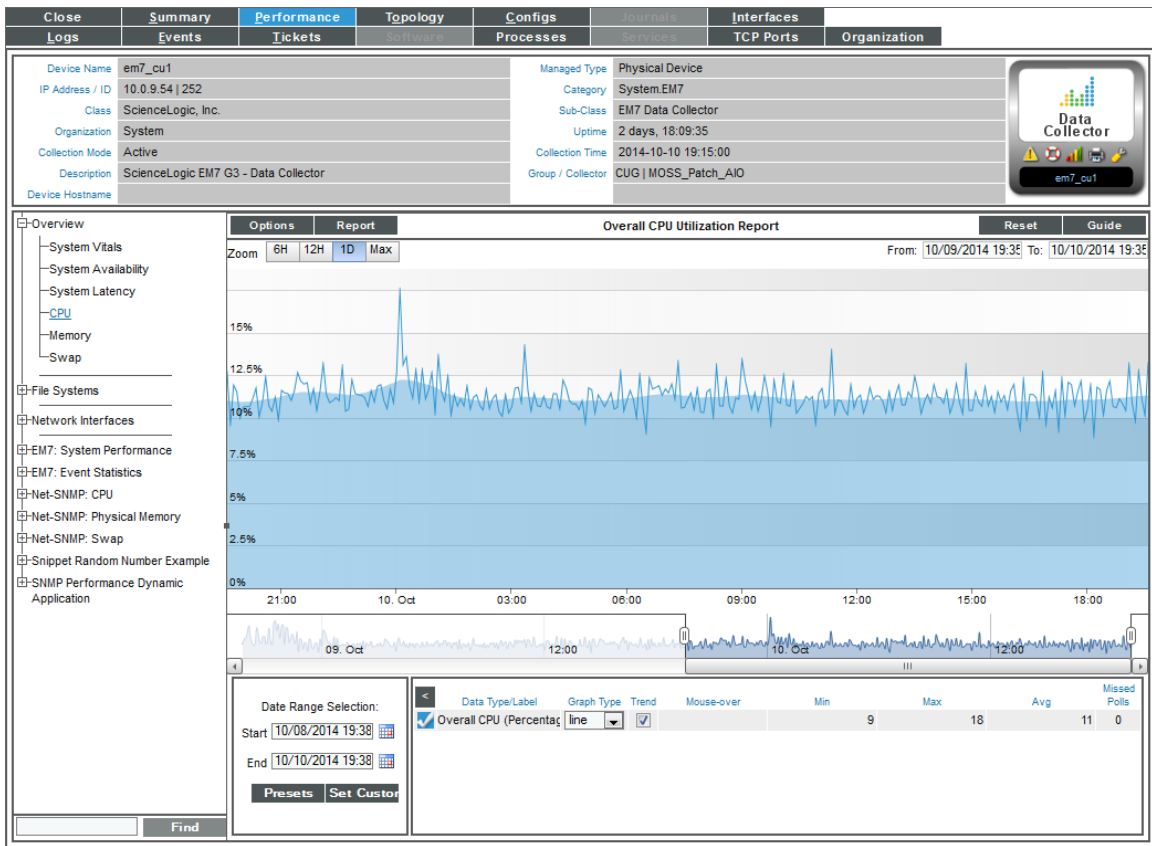
Viewing CPU Utilization

For each device for which SL1 discovered a CPU, you can view a CPU Utilization report.

The CPU Utilization report displays the device's total CPU usage, in percentage. If a device contains multiple CPUs, the report displays the total combined CPU usage, in percent.

To view the CPU Utilization report for a device:

1. You can access the CPU Utilization report from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device where the CPU resides, and select its bar graph icon (📊).
 - Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), filter by CPU, find the device where the CPU resides, and select its bar graph icon (📊).
2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, select the Performance tab.
3. In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **CPU Utilization**.




4. The Overall CPU Utilization report displays total CPU usage and average CPU usage over time. If a device contains multiple CPUs, the report displays the total combined CPU usage, in percent, and the combined average CPU usage, in percent. The graph displays CPU usage for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays usage, in percent to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).

- Mousing over any point in any line displays (in the Data Table pane) the high, low, and average value at the select time-point.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.
 - In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
5. The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
 6. The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.
 7. The Data Table at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the checkmark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** This column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

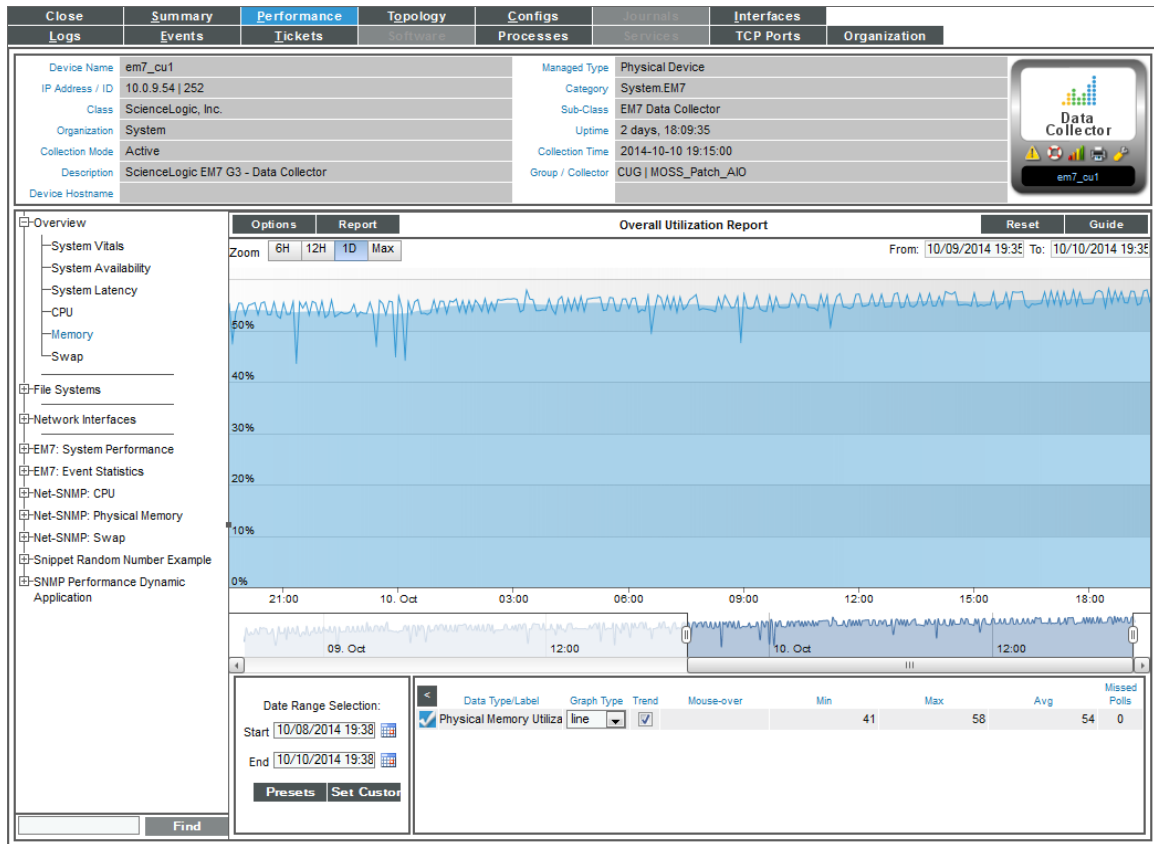
Viewing Memory Utilization

You can view an Overall Memory Utilization report for each device for which SL1 has discovered physical memory. The Overall Memory Utilization Report displays total memory usage and average memory usage over time.

To view the Overall Memory Utilization report for a device:

1. You can access the Memory Utilization report from two places:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager), find the device where the memory resides, and select its bar graph icon ().

- Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), filter by CPU, find the device where the memory resides, and select its bar graph icon (📊).
2. When the **Device Reports** panel appears, select the Performance tab.
 3. In the **Device Performance** page, go to the NavBar (list of links in the left pane), expand the **Overview** link, and select **Memory Utilization**



4. The Overall Memory Utilization report displays total memory usage and average memory usage over time. The graph displays memory usage for the selected date and time range.
 - The y-axis displays memory usage, in percent, to the left.
 - The x-axis displays time. The increments vary, depending upon the selected data type (from the **[Options]** menu) and the date range (from the **Date Range Selection** pane).
 - If the report includes both physical memory and virtual memory, each is represented by a color-coded stack and color-coded line on the graph.
 - The line graph represents actual usage and the stack represents average usage.
 - Mousing over any point in any line (in the Data Table pane) displays the high, low, and average value at the selected time-point.
 - You can use your mouse to scroll the report to the left and right.

- In a graph of normalized data, clicking on a data point zooms in on that time period and shows the non-normalized data.
5. The **[Options]** menu in the upper left of the report displays a menu of options you can apply to data in the current report.
 6. The **[Reports]** menu in the upper left of the report allows you to export and save the current data and graph as a report, and displays a list of formats for saving the report.
 7. The Data Table at the bottom of each report allows you to view details about each data point and view information about the entire report. The data table includes the following:
 - **Data Type/Label.** For graphs that include multiple types of data on a single graph (for example, availability and latency), each data type has its own row in this table. This column displays the type of data and how it is color coded in the report. Clicking on the checkmark toggles on and off the data in the report.
 - **Graph Type.** For selected reports, allows you to specify how you want the data type to be represented in the report. Choices include candlestick, line, stepline, column, area, or stacked. For some reports, the graph type is static and you cannot select a graph type.
 - **Trend.** Toggles on and off a trendline. The trendline shows a bi-directional weighted average, which "smooths" the data for easier consumption. This trending appears as a shaded area superimposed over the graph.
 - **Mouseover.** When you mouseover the graph, this column displays the exact value for each data type at that time point on the graph.
 - **Min.** The column displays the minimum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Max.** This column displays the maximum value for the data type in the report.
 - **Avg.** This column displays the average value for the data type in the report.
 - **Missed Polls.** This column displays the number of times SL1 was unable to collect the data within the time span of the report.

Changing the Dynamic Application Precedence Settings for CPU and Memory Utilization

SL1 collects CPU and memory utilization metrics using Dynamic Applications. If a SNMP device is monitored using the agent, multiple Dynamic Applications can collect CPU and memory utilization metrics. When multiple Dynamic Applications collect CPU and/or memory utilization for a device, SL1 evaluates precedence settings to determine which Dynamic Application will be used to represent CPU and memory utilization for that device.

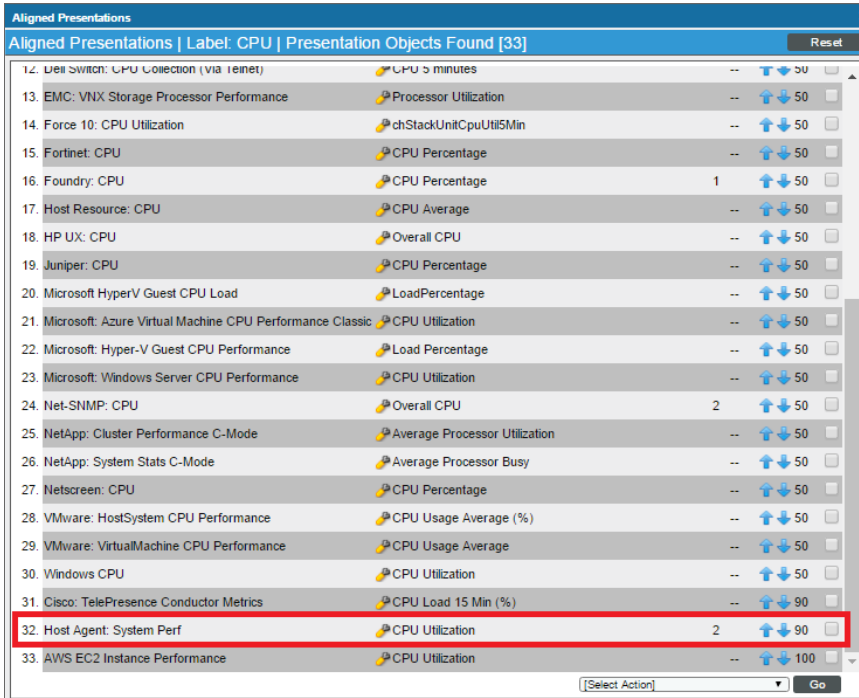
By default, the precedence settings are configured so the Dynamic Applications that poll the device (using methods other than the agent) represent CPU and memory utilization for that device.

You can change the precedence settings so the Dynamic Applications that use data collected by the agent represent CPU and memory utilization:

- For all applicable devices discovered in the future
- Per-device

To change the precedence settings for all applicable devices discovered in the future:

1. Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).
2. The **Collection Labels** page includes entries for CPU Utilization and Memory Utilization. Select the icon in the **Aligned Presentations** column (🔗) for the utilization metric for which you want to adjust precedence. The **Aligned Presentations** page appears.



3. Locate the entry for the **Host Agent: System Perf** Dynamic Application. Select its checkbox.
4. In the **Select Action** drop-down list, select 0 in the *Change Precedence* section.
5. Click **[Go]**.

To change the precedence settings per-device:

1. Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).

- The **Collection Labels** page includes entries for CPU Utilization and Memory Utilization. Select the icon in the **Duplicates** column (📄) for the utilization metric for which you want to adjust precedence. The **Current Duplicates** page appears.

The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Current Duplicates | Label: Memory | Records Found [10]". It contains a table with the following columns: ID, Device Name, Organization, Device IP Address, Device Class | Sub-class, Dynamic Application Name, Presentation Name, and Align. The table lists 10 records for various devices and their memory utilization metrics. At the bottom right, there is a "Select Action" dropdown menu with the option "Align Presentation for Device" selected, and a "Go" button.

ID	Device Name	Organization	Device IP Address	Device Class Sub-class	Dynamic Application Name	Presentation Name	Align
1	em7ao	System	10.64.68.20	ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7	Host Agent: System F...	Memory Utilization	Yes
1	em7ao	System	10.64.68.20	ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7	Net-SNMP: Physical M...	Physical Memory UtilizaNo	No
5	em7gm	System	10.64.68.19	ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7	Host Agent: System F...	Memory Utilization	No
5	em7gm	System	10.64.68.19	ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7	Net-SNMP: Physical M...	Physical Memory UtilizaYes	Yes
6	MS12R2-EXCH13.QA-	System	10.1.0.141	Microsoft Windows Serv...	Fortinet: Memory	Physical Memory UtilizaNo	No
6	MS12R2-EXCH13.QA-	System	10.1.0.141	Microsoft Windows Serv...	Citrix NetScaler: Mem...	Memory Usage	No
6	MS12R2-EXCH13.QA-	System	10.1.0.141	Microsoft Windows Serv...	Cisco: WLC Memory	Memory Utilization	No
6	MS12R2-EXCH13.QA-	System	10.1.0.141	Microsoft Windows Serv...	Netscreen: Memory C...	Overall Physical MemorNo	No
6	MS12R2-EXCH13.QA-	System	10.1.0.141	Microsoft Windows Serv...	Juniper: Memory	Total Physical Memory	Yes
6	MS12R2-EXCH13.QA-	System	10.1.0.141	Microsoft Windows Serv...	Net-SNMP: Physical M...	Physical Memory UtilizaNo	No



- The **Current Duplicates** page displays multiple rows for each device; each row specifies a device and Dynamic Application metric pair. For each group of rows for a device, use the radio button to the right of the page to select the Dynamic Application metric you want to use for that device.
- In the **Select Action** drop-down list, select *Align Presentation for Device*.
- Click **[Go]**.

Viewing Configuration & Journal Data

Overview

This chapter describes how to view data collected by Dynamic Applications that collect configuration and journal data.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ()
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ().

This chapter includes the following topics:

Configuration Dynamic Applications	119
<i>Selecting Data to View</i>	120
<i>Viewing Data</i>	120
<i>Generating a Report of the Data</i>	121
<i>Viewing Historical Data</i>	121
<i>Editing the Application</i>	122
Journal Dynamic Applications	123
<i>Selecting Data to View</i>	123
<i>Viewing Data</i>	124
<i>Searching & Filtering the List of Data</i>	124
<i>Special Characters</i>	126
<i>Generating a Report of the Data</i>	129
<i>Editing the Application</i>	130

Configuration Dynamic Applications


The **Configuration Report** page displays data collected from the device by configuration Dynamic Applications. Usually, configuration data contains static information about hardware and configuration settings, such as serial numbers, version numbers, and hardware status.

NOTE: If you select the **Hide Object** checkbox for an object in the **Collection Objects** page (System > Manage > Dynamic Applications > Create/Edit), the object will not be included in the **Configuration Report** page.

For objects of type "enum," you can mouseover the object and view all the possible values for the object.

NOTE: The **Configuration Report** page does not display Dynamic Applications that have *Cache Results* selected in the **Caching** field in the **Dynamic Applications Properties Editor** page. Dynamic Applications that cache results are designed to collect data only for other Dynamic Applications and cannot be used to display data.

To view Configuration Dynamic Application information:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. Find the device for which you want to view configuration Dynamic Application data. Select its bar graph icon (). In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Configs]** tab.

3. The **Device Configuration** page is displayed:

The screenshot shows a web interface for device configuration. At the top, there are tabs for Close, Summary, Performance, Topology, **Configs**, Journals, and Interfaces. Below these are sub-tabs for Events, Tickets, Software, Processes, Services, TCP Ports, and Organization. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Device Information:** A table with fields like Device Name (192.168.54.124), ID (999), Class (VMware), Organization (Flexpod vctr org), Root Device (FlexPod-vCenter.ScienceLogic.local), Parent Device (Hosts), and Device Hostname.
- Managed Type:** A table with fields like Managed Type (Component Device), Category (Servers.VMware), Sub-Class (Host Server), Uptime (0 days, 00:00:00), and Group / Collector (CUG1 | em7_cu1).
- Host System:** A small icon representing the host system with the IP 192.168.54.124.
- Configuration Report | VMware: Hardware Monitoring Configuration:** A section with a Snap-Shot Date of [2014-06-16 13:05:00] and a 'Snap-Shots' button.
- Rollup System Health:** A table showing the overall health state as 'Green'.
- Processor Health:** A table listing various processor metrics such as CPU1 Level-1 Cache, Memory Module 2 DDR3, Processor 1 P1_PROCHOT, etc., all with a 'Green' health state.
- Fan Health:** A table showing fan health status and RPMs.
- Power Health:** A table listing power-related metrics like Processor 1 VCCP_P1_CUR_SENS, System Board 0 POWER_USAGE, etc., with health states and numerical values.

Selecting Data to View

If one or more Dynamic Applications of type "configuration" are associated with the device, the **Configuration Report** page will display that list of Dynamic Applications in the left NavBar.

NOTE: The left navigation bar does not display Dynamic Applications that have *Cache Results* selected in the **Caching** field in the **Dynamic Applications Properties Editor** page. Dynamic Applications that cache results are designed to collect data only for other Dynamic Applications and cannot be used to display data.

Viewing Data

When you select a Dynamic Application in the left NavBar, the right pane displays data collected from the device by the Dynamic Application.

- Some objects may appear in a list at the top of the right pane. These are objects that are not grouped into a table. For each of these values, no values were specified in the **Group** field and the **Table Alignment** field, in the **Collection Objects** page. These are usually objects for which there is only one, non-changing value

(like model number, for example).

- Some objects may appear in tables. Tables work best for objects with multiple values, like RAM location. Each row represents one value from each collection object in the group, which all have the same index.
 - Each column heading is the name of an object. Mousing over the column heading displays a description of the object. To edit the description, click on the column heading. The **Collection Objects** page appears, populated with values from the appropriate object. You can edit the value in the *Description* field, and that value will appear when you mouseover the column heading in the **Configuration Report** page.
- Mousing over a value can display the following:
 - If the object is of type "enum", the mouseover text displays the list of all possible values for the object. For example, "0 unknown, 1 disabled, 2 enabled".
 - If change detection has not been enabled, displays the text "Change detection is disabled. No history available".
 - If change detection has been enabled, displays "Click to view change history". If you click, SL1 displays the **Change History** modal page, where you can view all the values collected from the device for the selected object.

Generating a Report of the Data

You can generate a report about the data in the **Configuration Report** page. To do so:

1. In the **Configuration Report** page, in the Navigation Bar (left pane), select the Dynamic Application you want to generate a report from.
2. In the **Configuration Report** page, select the **[Actions]** menu. Select *Print a Report*.
3. SL1 generates an HTML report that contains all the data from the **Configuration Report** page. You can view, print, or save the report.

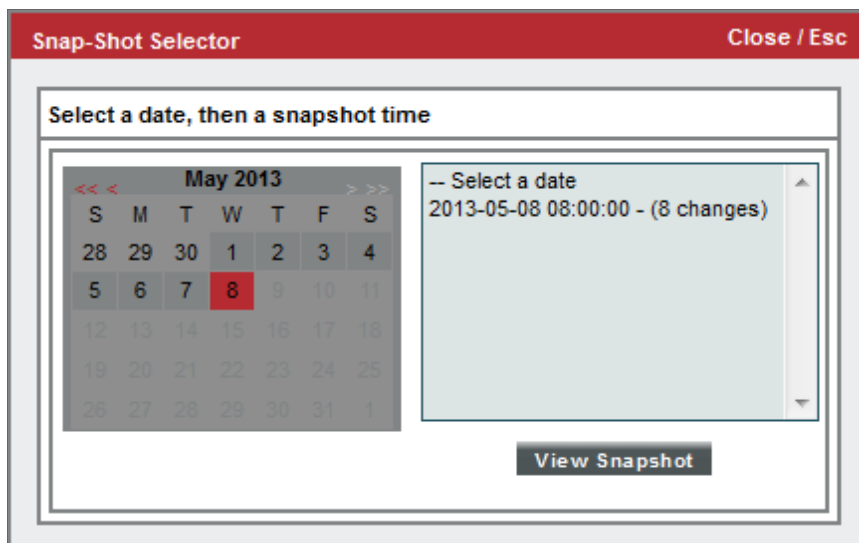
Viewing Historical Data

By default, the **Configuration Report** page displays data from the latest polling session. However, you can use the **Snap-Shot Selector** page to display data from a previous polling session in the **Configuration Report** page.

The **Snap-Shot Selector** page displays a list of polling sessions where a change was discovered in the configuration data. If none of the data in a Dynamic Application changes from one polling session to the next, then SL1 does not include an entry in the **Snap-Shot Selector** page.

To display data from a previous polling session in the **Configuration Report** page:

1. In the **Configuration Report** page, in the Navigation Bar (left pane), select the Dynamic Application for which you want to view historical data.
2. When the data is displayed in the right pane, select the **[Snap-Shots]** button.
3. The **Snap-Shot Selector** modal page appears. This page displays a calendar interface, in which you can select a date for which you want to view a list of Snap-Shots.



4. To select a date for a Snap-Shot, scroll through the calendar until you find the month that you are interested in. Click on the date you are interested in.
5. The pane to the right will display a list of all available Snap-Shots for the selected date. Each Snap-Shot is labeled with a date and time stamp and specifies how many objects had changed values. To select a Snap-Shot, click on it and select the **[View Snapshot]** button.

NOTE: If the pane to the right does not display one or more available Snap-Shots, this means that SL1 did not detect any changes to the objects on the selected date.

6. The data from the selected Snap-Shot is loaded and displayed in the **Configuration Report** page.

Editing the Application

From the **Configuration Report** page, you can edit the properties of a Dynamic Application. When you do so, you change the behavior of the Dynamic Application for all subscriber devices, not just the current device.

To edit a Dynamic Application from the **Configuration Report** page:

1. In the **Configuration Report** page, in the Navigation Bar (left pane), select the Dynamic Application you want to view and edit.
2. When the data from the Dynamic Application is displayed in the right pane, select the **[Actions]** menu and choose *Edit This Application*.
3. The **Collection Objects** page appears. In this page, you can edit how SL1 retrieves values for an object and how those values are displayed in the **Configuration Report** page. You can also access all the other tabs in the Dynamic Applications panel for the Dynamic Application.

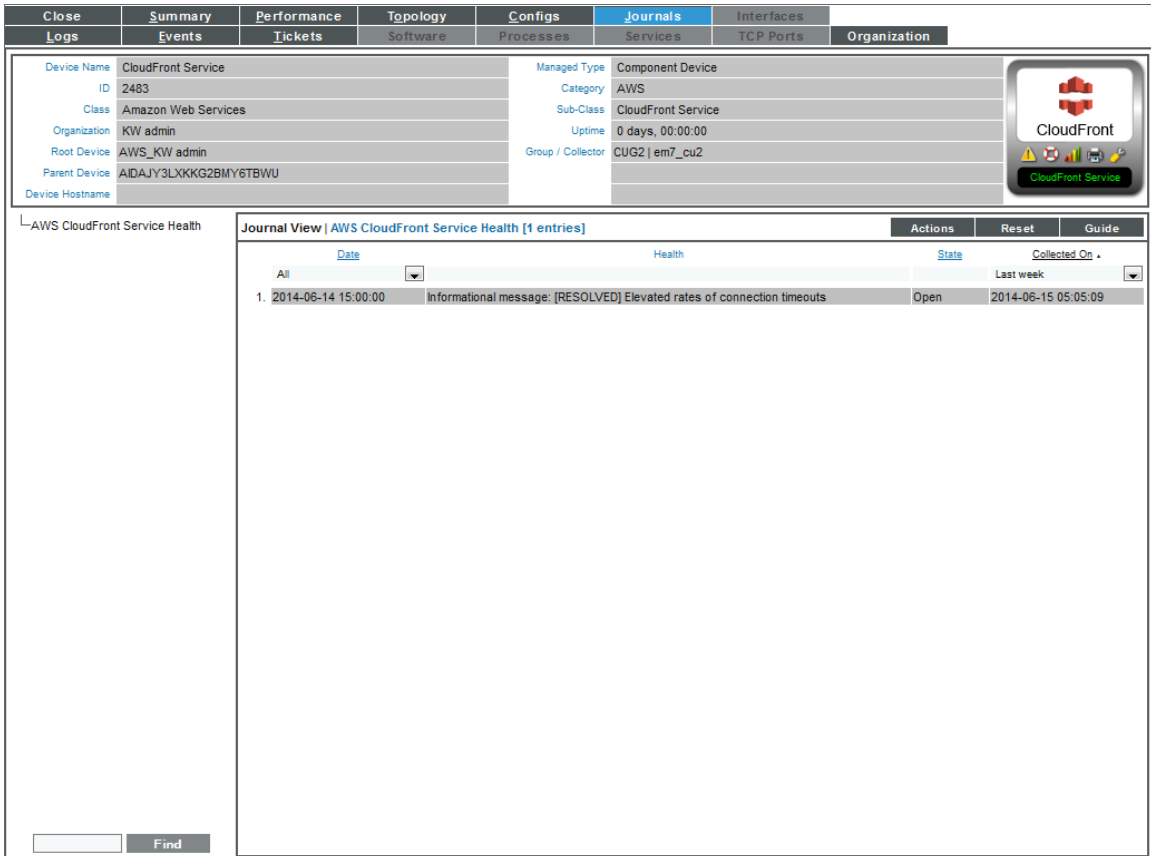
For information about editing Dynamic Applications, see the *Dynamic Application Development* manual.

Journal Dynamic Applications

The **Journal View** page displays journal entry information collected from the device by Dynamic Applications. All information from Dynamic Applications of type journal is included in the **Journal View** page. Journal Dynamic Applications store information in log format; for example, telephone call records or access logs.

To view journal Dynamic Application information:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. Find the device for which you want to view journal Dynamic Application data. Select its bar graph icon (📊). In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **[Journals]** tab.
3. The **Journal View** page is displayed:



The screenshot shows the 'Journal View' page for 'AWS CloudFront Service Health'. The page is divided into several sections:

- Navigation Tabs:** Close, Summary, Performance, Topology, Configs, Journals (selected), Interfaces, Organization.
- Sub-Tabs:** Logs, Events, Tickets, Software, Processes, Services, TCP Ports, Organization.
- Device Information:**
 - Device Name: CloudFront Service
 - ID: 2483
 - Class: Amazon Web Services
 - Organization: KW admin
 - Root Device: AWS_KW admin
 - Parent Device: AIDAJY3LXKKG2BMY6TBWU
 - Device Hostname: [empty]
 - Managed Type: Component Device
 - Category: AWS
 - Sub-Class: CloudFront Service
 - Uptime: 0 days, 00:00:00
 - Group / Collector: CUG2 | em7_cu2
- CloudFront Service Health Summary:** AWS CloudFront Service Health
- Journal View | AWS CloudFront Service Health [1 entries]**
 - Actions, Reset, Guide
 - Filters: All (dropdown), Date, Health, State, Collected On (Last week dropdown)
 - Entry 1: 2014-06-14 15:00:00 | Informational message: [RESOLVED] Elevated rates of connection timeouts | Open | 2014-06-15 05:05:09
- Find:** [input field] Find

Selecting Data to View

If one or more Dynamic Applications of type "journal" are associated with the device, the **Journal View** page will display that list of Dynamic Applications in the left NavBar.

When you select a Dynamic Application in the left NavBar, the right pane displays data collected from the device by the Dynamic Application.

Viewing Data

The **Journal View** page arranges collected journal entries in tabular format.

- The table contains a row for each journal entry.
- The table contains a column for each presentation object, plus the **State** and **Collected On** columns. Presentation objects define the text to display in each row in the column, including which collection values will be displayed. Presentation objects are defined in the **Presentation Objects** page for the Dynamic Application.

The **Journal View** page displays the following about each journal entry:

TIP: To sort by descending order, click the column heading again. To sort a column that contains presentation objects, sorting must be enabled in the **Presentation Objects** page (System > Manage > Dynamic Applications > Create/Edit). Date and time column sorts by descending order on the first click; to sort by ascending order, click the column heading again.

- **Presentation Objects.** One or more columns in the table of journal entries will be presentation objects defined in the Dynamic Application. The values in this column can be based on one or more collection objects, and can be a text string, a number, or a time and date value.
- **State.** Specifies the current state of the journal entry. Journal entries can have one of the following states:
 - Open
 - Closed
 - Abandoned
 - Error
 - Reopened
- **Collected On.** Specifies the last time the journal entry was updated.

Searching & Filtering the List of Data

You can filter the list on the **Journal View** page by one or more parameters. Only journal entries that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Journal View** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Journal View** page searches for journal entries that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use **special characters** to filter each parameter.

Filter the list by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Presentation Objects.** Each presentation object column has a filter. For columns that contain a text string or a numeric value, you can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Journal View** page will display only journal entries that have a matching value for that presentation object. For each journal entry, the value that is matched for a presentation object is the value of the first collection object that appears in the presentation object text. For columns that contain a time and date, you can select a time span, and the **Journal View** page will display only journal entries that have a time and date value within the selected time span. Choices are:
 - *All.* Display all journal entries that match the other filters.
 - *Last Minute.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last minute.
 - *Last Hour.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last hour.
 - *Last Day.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last day.
 - *Last Week.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last week.
 - *Last Month.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last month.
 - *Last Year.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last year.
- **State.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Journal View** page will display only journal entries that have a matching state. Journal entries can have one of the following states:
 - Open
 - Closed
 - Abandoned
 - Error
 - Reopened
- **Collected On.** You can select a time span, and the **Journal View** page will display only journal entries that have been updated within that time period. Choices are:
 - *All.* Display all journal entries that match the other filters.
 - *Last Minute.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last minute.
 - *Last Hour.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last hour.
 - *Last Day.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last day.
 - *Last Week.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last week.
 - *Last Month.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last month.
 - *Last Year.* Display only journal entries that have been created within the last year.

Special Characters

You can include the following special characters to filter by each column except those that display date and time:

NOTE: When searching for a string, SL1 will match substrings by default, even if you do not include any special characters. For example, searching for "hel" will match both "hello" and "helicopter". When searching for a numeric value, SL1 will not match a substring unless you use a special character.

String and Numeric

- , (comma). Specifies an "OR" operation. Works for string and numeric values. For example:
"dell, micro" matches all values that contain the string "dell" OR the string "micro".
- & (ampersand). Specifies an "AND" operation. Works for string and numeric values. For example:
"dell & micro" matches all values that contain both the string "dell" AND the string "micro", in any order.
- ! (exclamation point). Specifies a "not" operation. Works for string and numeric values. For example:
"!dell" matches all values that do not contain the string "dell".
"! ^ micro" would match all values that do not start with "micro".
"!fer\$" would match all values that do not end with "fer".
"! ^ \$" would match all values that are not null.
"! ^" would match null values.
"!\$" would match null values.
"!*" would match null values.
"happy, !dell" would match values that contain "happy" OR values that do not contain "dell".

NOTE: You can also use the "!" character in combination with the arithmetic special characters (min-max, >, <, >=, <=, =) described below.

- * (asterisk). Specifies a "match zero or more" operation. Works for string and numeric values. For a string, matches any string that matches the text before and after the asterisk. For a number, matches any number that contains the text. For example:

"hel*er" would match "helpers" and "helicopter" but not "hello".

"325*" would match "325", "32561", and "325000".

"*000" would match "1000", "25000", and "10500000".

- ? (question mark). Specifies "match any one character". Works for string and numeric values. For example:

"l?ver" would match the strings "oliver", "levers", and "lover", but not "believer".

"135?" would match the numbers "1350", "1354", and "1359", but not "135" or "13502"

String

- ^ (caret). For strings only. Specifies "match the beginning". Matches any string that begins with the specified string. For example:

"^sci" would match "scientific" and "sciencelogic", but not "conscious".

"^happy\$" would match only the string "happy", with no characters before or after.

"!^micro" would match all values that do not start with "micro".

"!^\$" would match all values that are not null.

"!^" would match null values.

- \$ (dollar sign). For strings only. Specifies "match the ending". Matches any string that ends with the specified string. For example:

"ter\$" would match the string "renter" but not the string "terrific".

"^happy\$" would match only the string "happy", with no characters before or after.

"!fer\$" would match all values that do not end with "fer".

"!^\$" would match all values that are not null.

"!\$" would match null values.

NOTE: You can use both ^ and \$ if you want to match an entire string and only that string. For example, "^tern\$" would match the strings "tern" or "Tern" or "TERN"; it would not match the strings "terne" or "cistern".

Numeric

- min-max. Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value between the minimum value and the maximum value, including the minimum and the maximum. For example:

"1-5" would match 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

- - (dash). Matches numeric values only. A "half open" range. Specifies values including the minimum and greater or including the maximum and lesser. For example:

"1-" matches 1 and greater. So would match 1, 2, 6, 345, etc.

"-5" matches 5 and less. So would match 5, 3, 1, 0, etc.

- > (greater than). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "greater than". For example:

">7" would match all values greater than 7.

- < (less than). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "less than". For example:

"<12" would match all values less than 12.

- >= (greater than or equal to). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "greater than or equal to". For example:

">=7" would match all values 7 and greater.

- <= (less than or equal to). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "less than or equal to". For example:

"<=12" would match all values 12 and less.

- = (equal). Matches numeric values only. For numeric values, allows you to match a negative value. For example:

"=-5" would match "-5" instead of being evaluated as the "half open range" as described above.

Additional Examples


- "aio\$". Matches only text that ends with "aio".
- "^shu". Matches only text that begins with "shu".
- "^silo\$". Matches only the text "silo", with no characters before or after.
- "!silo". Matches only text that does not contain the characters "silo".
- "!^silo". Matches only text that does not start with "silo".
- "!O\$". Matches only text that does not end with "O".
- "!^silo\$". Matches only text that is not the exact text "silo", with no characters before or after.
- "!. Matches null values, typically represented as "--" in most pages.
- "!. Matches null values, typically represented as "--" in most pages.

- "!"^\$". Matches all text that is not null.
- "silo, !aggr". Matches text that contains the characters "silo" and also text that does not contain "aggr".
- "silo, 02, !aggr". Matches text that contains "silo" and also text that contains "02" and also text that does not contain "aggr".
- "silo, 02, !aggr, !01". Matches text that contains "silo" and also text that contains "02" and also text that does not contain "aggr" and also text that does not contain "01".
- "^s*i!*o\$". Matches text that contains the letter "s", "i", "l", "o", in that order. Other letters might lie between these letters. For example "sXiXo" would match.
- "!^s*i!*o\$". Matches all text that does not that contains the letter "s", "i", "l", "o", in that order. Other letters might lie between these letters. For example "sXiXo" would not match.
- "!vol&!silo". Matches text that does not contain "vol" AND also does not contain "silo". For example, "volume" would match, because it contains "vol" but not "silo".
- "!vol&02". Matches text that does not contain "vol" AND also contains "02". For example, "happy02" would match, because it does not contain "vol" and it does contain "02".
- "aggr,!vol&02". Matches text that contains "aggr" OR text that does not contain "vol" AND also contains "02".
- "aggr,!vol&!infra". Matches text that contains "aggr" OR text that does not contain "vol" AND does not contain "infra".
- "*". Matches all text.
- "!*". Matches null values, typically represented as "--" in most pages.
- "silo". Matches text that contains "silo".
- "!silo". Matches text that does not contain "silo".
- "!^silo\$". Matches all text except the text "silo", with no characters before or after.
- "-3,7-8,11,24,50-". Matches numbers 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 11, 24, 50, and all numbers greater than 50.
- "-3,7-8,11,24,50-,a". Matches numbers 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 11, 24, 50, and all numbers greater than 50, and text that includes "a".
- "?n". Matches text that contains any single character and the character "n". For example, this string would match "an", "bn", "cn", "1n", and "2n".
- "n*SAN". Matches text the contains "n", zero or any number of any characters and then "SAN". For example, the string would match "nSAN", and "nhamburgerSAN".
- "^?n*SAN\$". Matches text that begins with any single character, is following by "n", and then zero or any number of any characters, and ends in "SAN".

Generating a Report of the Data

You can generate a report about the data in the **Journal View** page.

To generate a report about the data in the **Journal View** page:


1. Go to Devices > Device Manager. Find the device for which you want to generate a report. Select its bar graph icon (). Select the **[Journals]** tab.

2. In the **Journal View** page, in the left NavBar, select the Dynamic Application you want to generate a report from.
3. You can filter the journal entries to include in the report. Using the search filters at the top of the table of journal entries, filter the list of journal entries so that only the journal entries you want to include on the report are displayed.
4. In the **Journal View** page, select the **[Actions]** menu. Select **Generate Report**.
5. The **Export current view as a report** page is displayed. Select the output format for the report, optionally select if SL1 must force the browser to save the file to disk, and then select the **[Generate]** button.

Editing the Application

From the **Journal View** page, you can edit the properties of a Dynamic Application. When you do so, you change the behavior of the Dynamic Application for all subscriber devices, not just the current device.

To edit a Dynamic Application from the **Journal View** page:

1. Go to Devices > Device Manager. Find the device for which you want to view data. Select its bar graph icon . Select the **[Journals]** tab.
2. In the **Journal View** page, in the left NavBar, select the Dynamic Application you want to view and edit.
3. When the data from the Dynamic Application is displayed in the right pane, select the **[Actions]** menu and choose **Edit This Application**.
4. The **Collection Objects** page appears. In this page, you can edit how SL1 retrieves values for an object. You can also access all the other tabs in the Dynamic Applications panel for the Dynamic Application.

For information about editing Dynamic Applications, see the **Dynamic Application Development** manual.

Chapter

8



Monitoring Networks

Overview

During discovery, SL1 discovers all IP networks. The list of all networks is displayed in the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).

The **IPv4 Networks** page allows you to view a list of all networks, manage networks and IPs, view devices and interfaces in each network, and view maps and reports for each network.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (.
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>IPv4 Networks</i>	132
<i>Viewing the List of IPv4 Networks</i>	133
<i>Browsing a Network</i>	135
<i>Viewing Used and Unused IP Addresses in a Network</i>	135
<i>Viewing Devices Aligned with a Network</i>	136
<i>Viewing Interfaces Aligned with a Network</i>	136
<i>Viewing a Map of a Network</i>	136
<i>Generating a Report for a Network</i>	137
<i>Defining a New Network</i>	138
<i>Merging One or More Networks</i>	139
<i>Synchronizing One or More Networks</i>	140

<i>Editing a Network's Properties</i>	141
<i>Performing Dynamic Discovery for a Network</i>	141
<i>Creating a Ticket About a Network</i>	142
<i>Deleting One or More IPv4 Networks</i>	143

IPv4 Networks

The **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks) lists all networks and subnets detected by ScienceLogic auto-discovery and all manually defined (new) networks.

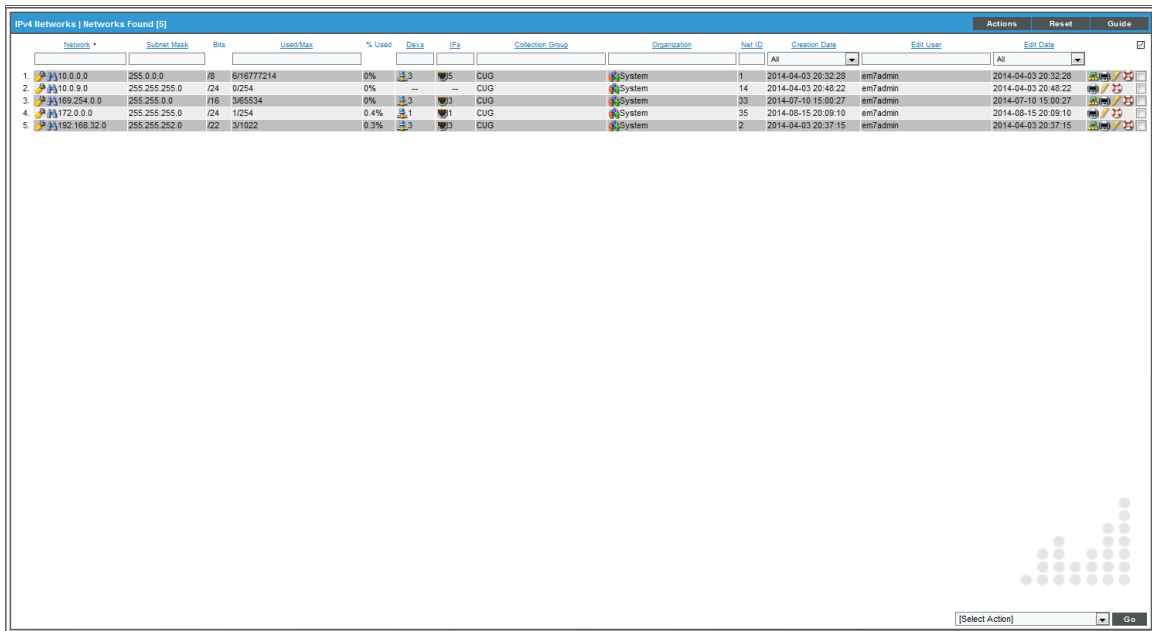
The **IPv4 Networks** page allows you to easily manage networks and IP addresses. From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can view detailed data about the network, keep records of subnets, and determine which IP addresses are in use and which IP addresses are available.

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IPv4 networks that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IPv4 networks.

Viewing the List of IPv4 Networks

The table in the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks) contains an entry for each network managed by SL1 :

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IPv4 networks that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IPv4 networks.












The screenshot displays a web interface titled "IPv4 Networks | Networks Found [5]". It features a table with the following columns: Network, Subnet Mask, Bits, Used/Max, % Used, Days, I/Fs, Collection Group, Organization, Net ID, Creation Date, Edit User, and Edit Date. The table contains five rows of network data. At the bottom right of the interface, there is a "[Select Action]" dropdown menu and a "Go" button.

Network	Subnet Mask	Bits	Used/Max	% Used	Days	I/Fs	Collection Group	Organization	Net ID	Creation Date	Edit User	Edit Date
1. 10.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	/8	616777214	0%	13	5	CUG	System	1	2014-04-03 20:32:28	em7admin	2014-04-03 20:32:28
2. 10.0.9.0	255.255.255.0	/24	0/254	0%	--	--	CUG	System	14	2014-04-03 20:48:22	em7admin	2014-04-03 20:48:22
3. 189.254.0.0	255.255.0.0	/16	368534	0%	13	3	CUG	System	33	2014-07-10 15:00:27	em7admin	2014-07-10 15:00:27
4. 172.0.0.0	255.255.255.0	/24	1/254	0.4%	11	1	CUG	System	35	2014-03-15 20:09:10	em7admin	2014-03-15 20:09:10
5. 192.168.32.0	255.255.252.0	/22	3/1022	0.3%	13	3	CUG	System	2	2014-04-03 20:37:15	em7admin	2014-04-03 20:37:15

The **IPv4 Networks** page displays the following about each managed network:

TIP: To sort the list of networks, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort by descending order, click the column heading again. The **Edit Date** column sorts by descending order on the first click; to sort by ascending order, click the column heading again.


- **Network.** IP address of the entire network.
- **Subnet Mask.** Subnet mask for the subnet.
- **Bits.** The number of bits used for the network address.
- **Used/Max.** Number of IP addresses discovered and monitored by SL1 and the maximum number of IP addresses allowed in the subnet.

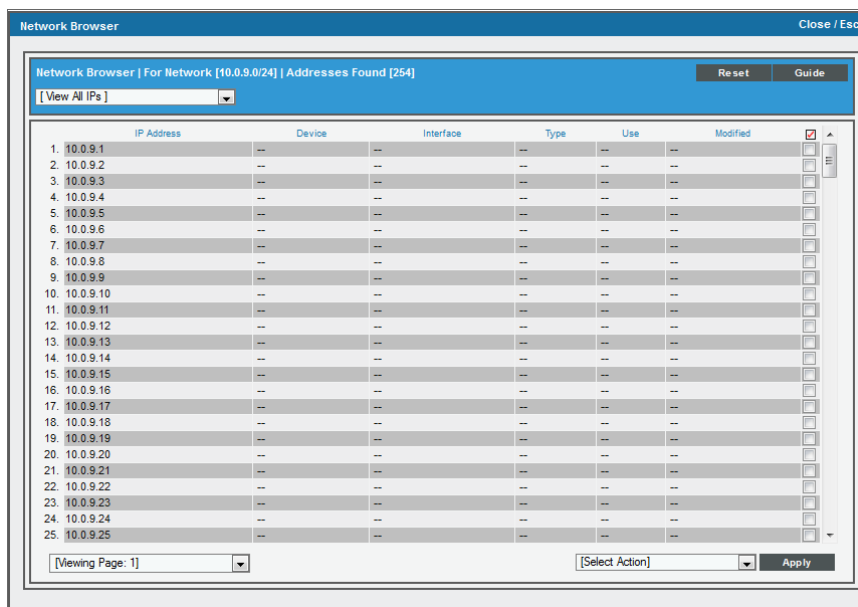
- **% Used**. Percentage of total addresses in the network that have been discovered and monitored by SL1. In the **Account Preferences** page, you can specify whether or not you want to include empty networks (networks with no devices or interfaces) in the list of networks. These networks will have 0% in the % Used column.
- **Devs**. Number of devices in the subnet.
- **IFs**. Number of interfaces in the subnet.
- **Collection Group**. The collector group associated with the network. For All-In-One Appliances, this field displays only the built-in Collector Group (and any virtual Collector Groups).
- **Organization**. Organization associated with the network.
- **Net ID**. Unique network ID, assigned by SL1.
- **Creation Date**. Date the network was discovered or manually defined.
- **Edit User**. User who created or last edited the network's properties.
- **Edit Date**. Date the network was created or last edited, whichever is later.
- **Tools**. For each network in the table, the following tools are available:
 - **View/Edit Network Properties** (). Displays the **Network Properties** modal page, where you can view and edit the basic properties of an IPv4 network.
 - **Browse Network** (). Leads to the **Network Browser** page. From this page, you can view a list of IP addresses (used and unused) included in a network, a list of devices included in a network, and a list of interfaces included in a network.
 - **View/Edit Aligned Devices** (). Leads to the **Network Browser** page, where you can view a list of devices associated with a network.
 - **View/Edit Aligned Interfaces** (). Leads to the **Network Browser** page, where you can view a list of interfaces associated with a network.
 - **View/Edit Organization** (). Leads to the **Organizational Summary** page, where you can view and edit information associated with the organization.
 - **View Network Map** (). Leads to the **Layer-2 Maps** page, where you can view and edit a graphical representation of a layer-2 network.
 - **View a Network Report** (). Opens the **Report Creator** modal page, where you can specify information to include in the report and the format in which to generate the report.
 - **Add Network to Dynamic Discovery** (). Adds the network to the dynamic-discovery queue. SL1 will perform dynamic-discovery on all of the IP addresses in the network and gather information about any devices and interfaces in the network. Leads to the **Discovery Control Panel** page, with the selected network as the value in the discovery list.
 - **Create a Ticket** (). Leads to the **Ticket Editor** page, where you can create a ticket that will be associated with the selected network.
 - **Delete** (). To delete the network, select this checkbox and then click the **[Delete]** button. To select all the checkboxes, click the large red check icon.

Browsing a Network

From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can browse a network and view the IPs, devices, and interfaces within the network. To do this:

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only devices that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all devices. Users of type "user" can view only interfaces that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned or have been emmissaried to the user's organization(s). Users of type "administrator" can view all interfaces.


1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network you want to browse.
3. Click the binocular icon () for that network.
4. The **Network Browser** page appears.



5. In the drop-down menu in the upper left, you can choose to view all IP addresses in the network, all devices in the network, or all interfaces in the network.


Viewing Used and Unused IP Addresses in a Network

From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can view a list of all IP addresses, used and unused, in a network. To do this:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network you want to view.
3. Click the binocular icon () for that network.
4. The **Network Browser** page appears.
5. In the drop-down menu in the upper left, you can choose to view all IP addresses in the network, all devices in the network, or all interfaces in the network.


Viewing Devices Aligned with a Network

From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can view a list of all devices in a network To do this:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network you want to view.
3. Click the devices icon () for that network.
4. The **Network Browser** page appears and displays the list of devices in the network.
5. In the drop-down menu in the upper left, you can choose to view all IP addresses in the network, all devices in the network, or all interfaces in the network.


Viewing Interfaces Aligned with a Network

From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can view a list of all interfaces in a network To do this:

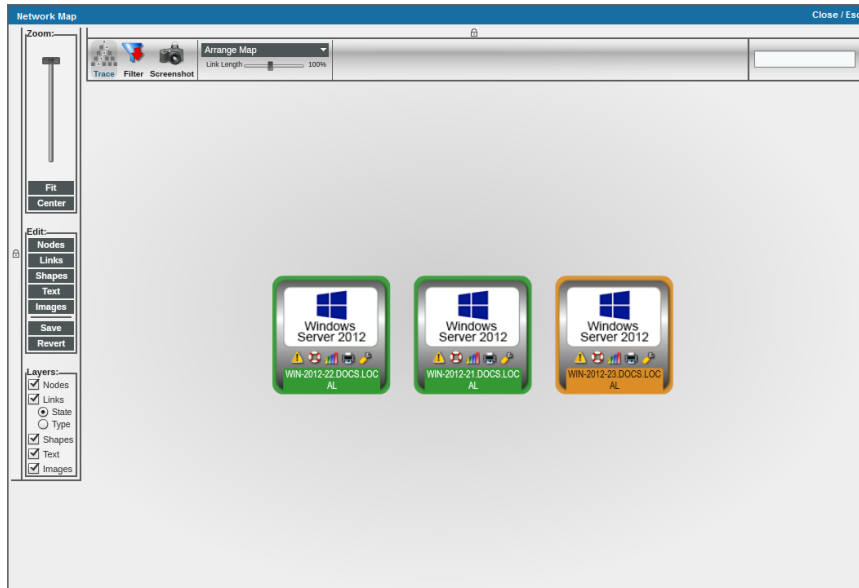
1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network you want to view.
3. Click the interface icon () for that network.
4. The **Network Browser** page appears and displays the list of interface in the network.
5. In the drop-down menu in the upper left, you can choose to view all IP addresses in the network, all devices in the network, or all interfaces in the network.

Viewing a Map of a Network

From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can view a layer-2 topology map of the network. To view a network map for a particular network:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network for which you want to view a map.
3. Click the map icon () for that network.

4. The **Layer-2 Maps** page appears, with the current network displayed.

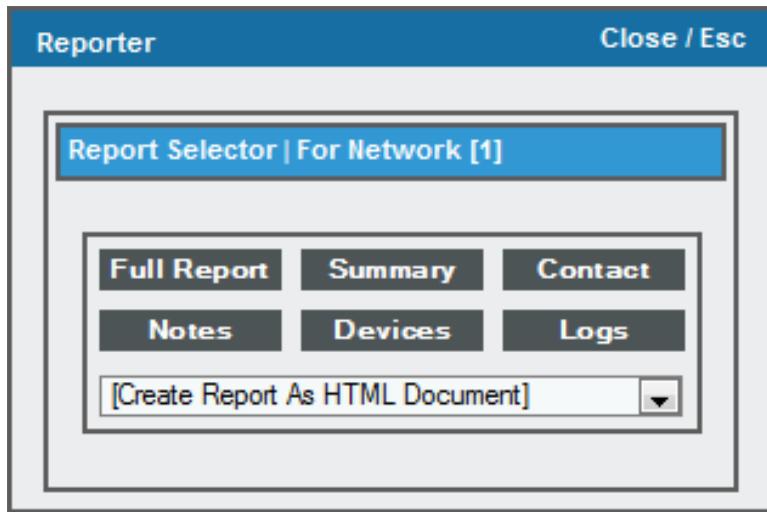


Generating a Report for a Network

To generate a report for a network:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network for which you want to view a map.
3. Click the printer icon (🖨️) for that network.

4. The **Report Creator** modal page appears. In this page, you can specify information to include in the report and the format in which to generate the report.



Defining a New Network

In the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can manually define a network. To do this:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, click the **[Actions]** button and select *Create*.
3. The **Network Properties** modal page appears.
4. In the **Network Properties** modal page, supply values in the following fields:

The image shows a modal window titled "Create new IPv4 Network" with a "Close / Esc" button in the top right corner. Inside the modal, there is a header bar that says "Network Properties | New Network". Below this header, there are several input fields and dropdown menus:

- Network: text input field
- Subnet Mask / Bits: text input field
- Description: text input field
- Organization: dropdown menu with "Hoenn" selected
- Network Type: dropdown menu with "[none]" selected
- Network Usage: dropdown menu with "[none]" selected

At the bottom of the modal, there is a "Save" button.

- **Network.** IP address of the entire network (first IP). This field is read-only.

- **Description**. Description of the new network. This field is read-only.
- **Subnet Mask**. The subnet mask for the network, in use standard dotted-decimal format and the number of bits used for the network address.
- **Organization**. Select from the drop-down list. The drop-down contains a list of all organizations in SL1.
- **Network Type**. Description of the network type. Choices are:
 - ARIN Registered Public
 - Private Admin Network
 - Private Backup Network
 - Private NAT to ARIN Public
 - Provider Leased Public
- **Network Usage**. Description of how the network will be used. The entries in this drop-down can be edited in the **Select Objects Editor** page (System > Customize > Selected Objects). The default values are:
 - DHCP Block
 - DNS Servers
 - Email/Messaging Servers
 - File Server
 - Firewalls
 - Printers
 - Web Servers

5. Click the **[Save]** button to save the new network.

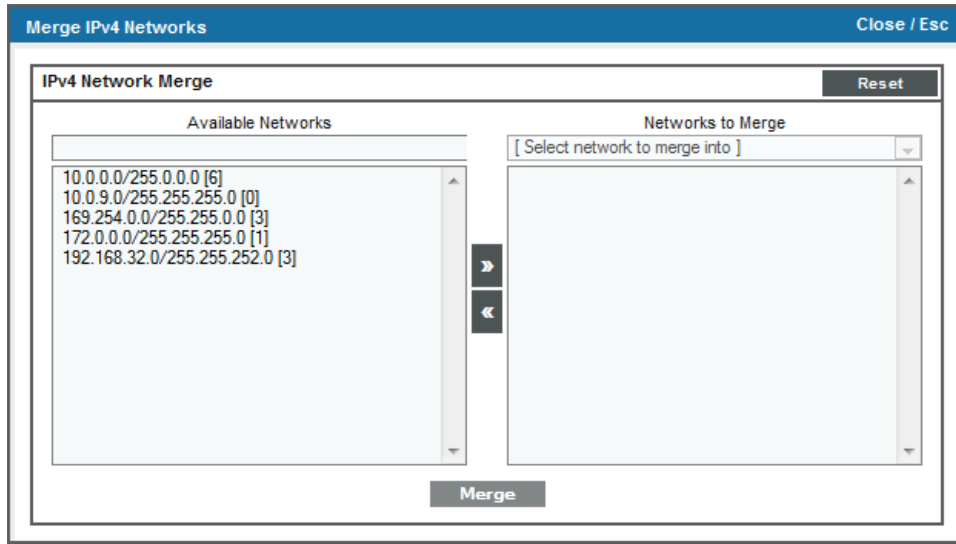
Merging One or More Networks

From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can merge two or more networks. To merge networks, select a network to merge into and then select networks to add to the "merge into" network. When you merge networks, all devices in each selected network will become part of the "merge into" network. In the future, SL1 will automatically move any devices from the selected networks to the "merge into" network.

To merge networks:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, click the **[Actions]** button and select *Merge*.
3. The **IPv4 Network Merge** modal page appears.

4. In the **IPv4 Network Merge** modal page, supply a value in the following fields:



- **Available Networks.** Select one or more networks that you want to merge. Use the arrow button [**>**] to add each network to the list of Networks to Merge.
- **Select network to merge into.** From the list of networks in the Networks to Merge list, you must select one network to be the "merge into" network. The other networks in the Networks to Merge list will be added to the "merge into" network.

5. Click the [**Merge**] button to save the newly merged network.

Synchronizing One or More Networks

When you synchronize a network, you remove any duplicate IPs from the network. The synchronize tool will remove only duplicate IPs from a single subnet where all the devices use the same Data Collector or Collector Group. To remove duplicate IPs:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, click the [**Actions**] button and select *Synchronize*.

- Text appears in the upper left of the page detailing how many networks were searched and how many addresses were synchronized.

Network	Subnet Mask	Bits	Used/Max	% Used	Devs	IFA	Collection Group	Organization	Net ID	Creation Date	Edit User	Edit Date
1. 10.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	18	6/16777214	0%	3	5	CUG	System	1	2014-04-03 20:32:28	em7admin	2014-04-03 20:32:28
2. 10.0.0.0	255.255.255.0	/24	0/254	0%	--	--	CUG	System	14	2014-04-03 20:48:22	em7admin	2014-04-03 20:48:22
3. 199.254.0.0	255.255.0.0	/16	3/85534	0%	3	3	CUG	System	33	2014-07-10 15:50:27	em7admin	2014-07-10 15:50:27
4. 172.0.0.0	255.255.255.0	/24	1/254	0.4%	1	1	CUG	System	35	2014-08-15 20:09:10	em7admin	2014-08-15 20:09:10
5. 192.168.32.0	255.255.252.0	/22	3/1022	0.3%	3	3	CUG	System	2	2014-04-03 20:37:15	em7admin	2014-04-03 20:37:15

Editing a Network's Properties

In the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can edit the basic properties of a network. To do this:

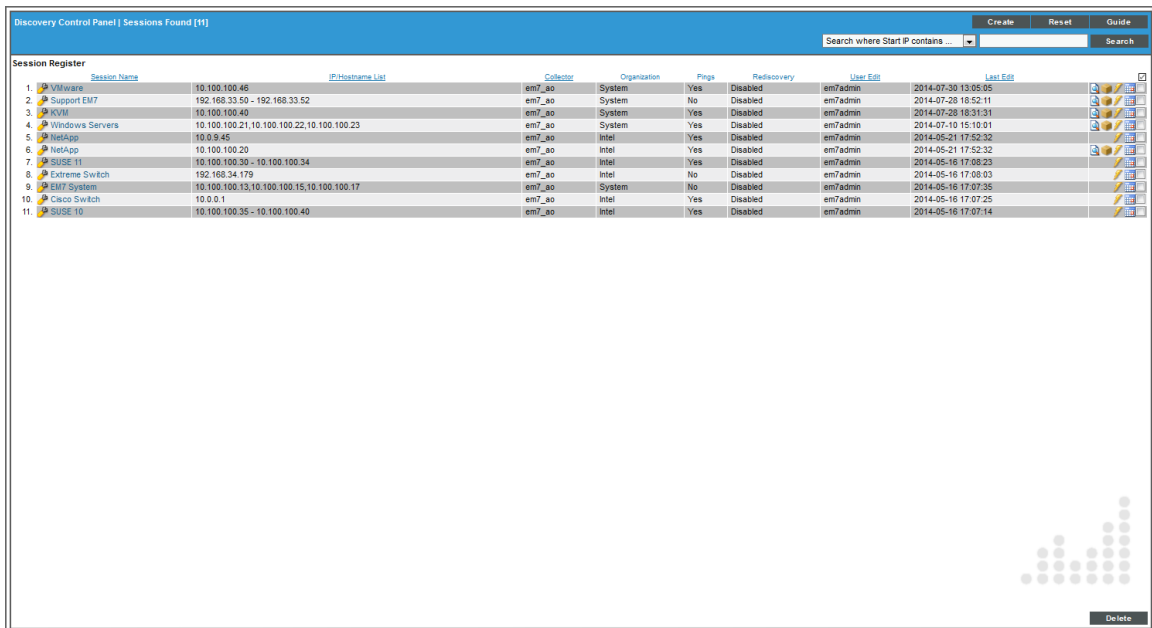
- Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
- In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network you want to edit.
- Click the wrench icon (🔧) for that network. The **Network Properties** modal page appears.
- In the **Network Properties** modal page, you can edit the *values for one or more parameters*.
- To save your changes to the network, click the **[Save]** button.

Performing Dynamic Discovery for a Network

You can perform dynamic discovery for a selected network. SL1 will then use Dynamic Applications to retrieve information about each device and application in the network. To manually trigger dynamic discovery for a network:

- Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
- In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network for which you want to perform dynamic discovery. Click the lightning bolt icon (⚡) for that network.

- The **Discovery Control Panel** page appears, with the field IP Address Discovery List already populated with the IP range from the selected network.



The screenshot shows the 'Discovery Control Panel | Sessions Found [11]' interface. It features a search bar at the top right with the text 'Search where Start IP contains...' and buttons for 'Create', 'Reset', and 'Guide'. Below the search bar is a 'Session Register' table with 11 rows of data. Each row includes a session name, IP/hostname list, collector, organization, ping status, rediscovery status, user, and last edit date. The table also includes icons for edit, delete, and refresh for each session.

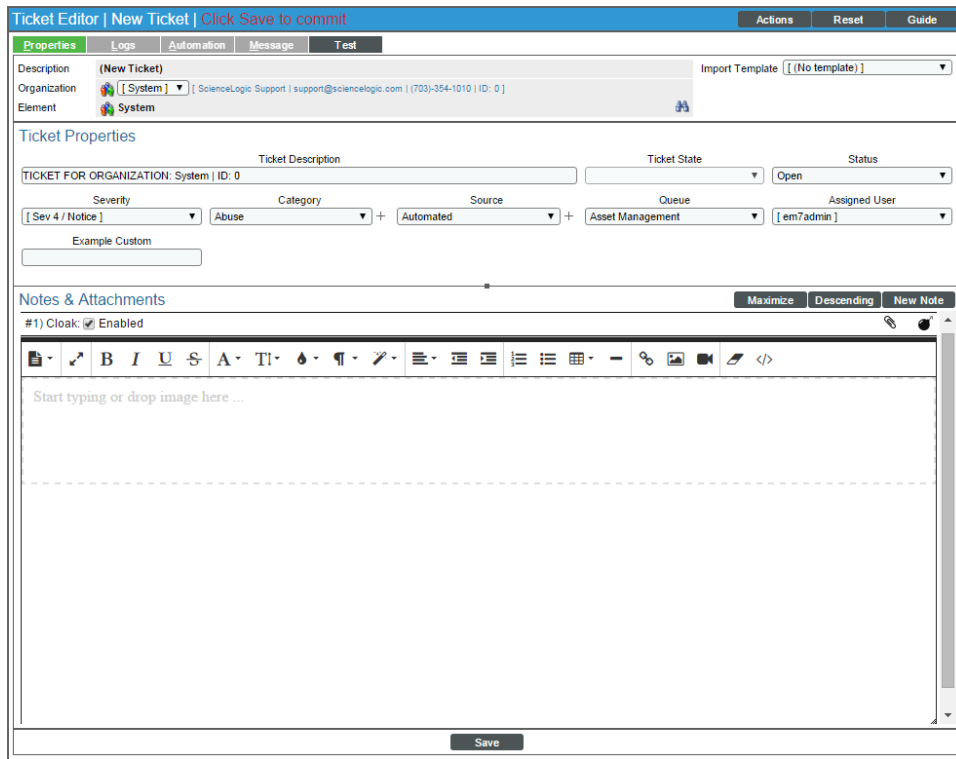
Session Name	IP/hostname List	Collector	Organization	Pings	Rediscovery	User	Last Edit
1 VMware	10.100.100.46	em7_ao	System	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-07-20 13:05:05
2 Support EM7	192.168.33.50 - 192.168.33.52	em7_ao	System	No	Disabled	em7admin	2014-07-20 18:52:11
3 KVM	10.100.100.40	em7_ao	System	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-07-20 18:31:31
4 Windows Servers	10.100.100.21,10.100.100.22,10.100.100.23	em7_ao	System	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-07-10 15:10:01
5 NetApp	10.0.9.45	em7_ao	Intel	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-05-21 17:52:32
6 NetApp	10.100.100.20	em7_ao	Intel	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-05-21 17:52:32
7 SUSE 11	10.100.100.30 - 10.100.100.34	em7_ao	Intel	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-05-16 17:08:23
8 Extreme Switch	192.168.34.179	em7_ao	Intel	No	Disabled	em7admin	2014-05-16 17:08:03
9 EM7 System	10.100.100.13,10.100.100.15,10.100.100.17	em7_ao	System	No	Disabled	em7admin	2014-05-16 17:07:35
10 Cisco Switch	10.0.0.1	em7_ao	Intel	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-05-16 17:07:25
11 SUSE 10	10.100.100.35 - 10.100.100.40	em7_ao	Intel	Yes	Disabled	em7admin	2014-05-16 17:07:14

Creating a Ticket About a Network

From the **IPv4 Networks** page, you can create a ticket about a network (the ticket's element will be the selected network). To do this:

- Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
- In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network for which you want to create a ticket.
- Click the ticket icon (🎫) for that network.
- The **Ticket Editor** page appears.

5. To create a ticket, supply a value in each field. Click the **[Save]** button to save the new ticket.



The screenshot shows the 'Ticket Editor | New Ticket' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Properties', 'Logs', 'Automation', 'Message', and 'Test'. The 'Properties' tab is active. Below the tabs, there are fields for 'Description (New Ticket)', 'Organization' (set to 'System'), and 'Element' (set to 'System'). There is an 'Import Template' dropdown menu. The 'Ticket Properties' section contains several dropdown menus: 'Ticket Description' (set to 'TICKET FOR ORGANIZATION: System | ID: 0'), 'Ticket State' (set to 'Open'), 'Status' (set to 'Open'), 'Severity' (set to 'Sev 4 / Notice'), 'Category' (set to 'Abuse'), 'Source' (set to 'Automated'), 'Queue' (set to 'Asset Management'), and 'Assigned User' (set to 'em7admin'). There is also an 'Example Custom' text field. Below this is the 'Notes & Attachments' section, which includes a 'Maximize', 'Descending', and 'New Note' button. The notes area has a rich text editor toolbar and a large text area with the placeholder text 'Start typing or drop image here ...'. At the bottom right of the form is a 'Save' button.

Deleting One or More IPv4 Networks

You can delete one or more networks from the **IPv4 Networks** page. When you delete a network, the devices and interfaces associated with the network still remain in SL1 and are unchanged. When you delete a network from the **IPv4 Networks** page, only the information in the **IPv4 Networks** page and related pages is deleted; the network itself and the devices and interfaces are not affected.

To delete one or more networks from the **IPv4 Networks** page:

1. Go to the **IPv4 Networks** page (Registry > Networks > IPv4 Networks).
2. In the **IPv4 Networks** page, find the network you want to delete from the page.
3. Select the checkbox () for the network.
4. Repeat steps 2-3 for each network you want to delete.
5. From the **Select Action** field (in the lower right), choose *Delete Monitors*. Click the **[Go]** button.
6. Each selected network will be deleted from the **IPv4 Networks** page.

Monitoring Network Interfaces



Overview

During discovery, SL1 discovers all interfaces on each discovered device. The list of all interfaces is displayed on the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces).

SL1 applies a default monitoring policy to every discovered interface (excluding loopback interfaces). The default policy collects inbound and outbound bandwidth statistics every 5 minutes.

The **Network Interfaces** page allows you to view a list of all interfaces, view details on each interface, edit the monitoring policy for an interface, and view bandwidth reports on each interface.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ().

This chapter includes the following topics:

Class-Based Quality of Service (CBQoS)	145
Viewing All Interfaces Discovered by SL1	145
Viewing Interfaces for a Single Device	149
Generating a Report for Multiple Network Interfaces	153
Generating a Report for a Single Network Interface	155
Monitoring Interfaces	157
Defining a Detailed Monitoring Policy for a Single Interface	157
Defining Monitoring Settings for Multiple Interfaces	164
Defining Thresholds for an Interface	169

Viewing the List of Discovered CBQoS Objects	173
<i>Filtering the List of Quality of Service (QoS) Objects</i>	174
Editing Thresholds for a Quality of Service (QoS) Object	175
Viewing Reports About Interfaces and Bandwidth	178
Global Settings that Affect Interfaces	178
<i>Behavior Settings</i>	179
<i>Interface Threshold Defaults</i>	180
<i>Quality of Service Threshold Defaults</i>	188

Class-Based Quality of Service (CBQoS)

Class-Based Quality of Service (CBQoS) is a Cisco technology, available on Cisco devices. CBQoS allows you to manage and prioritize network traffic. SL1 can retrieve configuration information about CBQoS from Cisco devices that are configured to use CBQoS.

To collect CBQoS data about an interface, you must enable CBQoS monitoring in two places in SL1:

- In the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior), enable the field **Enable CBQoS Collection**. This setting allows SL1 to collect configuration data from interfaces that are configured for CBQoS. SL1 will check for new CBQoS interfaces during initial discovery, during manual discovery, and once a day when the process **Data Collection: CBQoS Inventory** runs.
- In the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces) or the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon), enable CBQoS reporting for each interface for which you want to view CBQoS data. This setting allows SL1 to collect performance data for interfaces that are configured for CBQoS and generate performance graphs for those interfaces.

You must enable CBQoS for the SL1 System and also for each interface.

If both settings are enabled, the SL1 System will display the collected CBQoS configuration data in the reports in the **Device Performance** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) for the device that contains this interface.

Viewing All Interfaces Discovered by SL1

During discovery, SL1 discovers all interfaces on each discovered device. The list of all interfaces is displayed in the **Network Interfaces** page.

The **Network Interfaces** page allows you to view a list of all interfaces, view details on each interface, define a monitoring policy for an interface, and view bandwidth reports on each interface.

To view a list of all interfaces discovered by SL1:

1. Go to the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces).

2. The **Network Interfaces** page displays a list of all network interfaces discovered by SL1.

Device Name	Port/Sub	IF Name	Tags	Organization	Alias	MAC Address	IF Index	IF Type	Admin/Oper Status	Measure	Interface Speed	Alerting	Auto-Name Update	Collection Frequency	Collected Errors	Collected Discards	Collected CSOOS	Collected Packets	Counter Settings	State
10.168.48.59	0/0112	Gi0/12	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:81:10112		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/1	V1	--	System	Link to WAN-R1	08:00:9f:58:cc:c0:1		propVirtual	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/0114	Gi0/14	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:81:10114		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/0115	Gi0/15	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:81:10115		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/0116	Gi0/16	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:c2:10116		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/5	V5	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:c3:5		propVirtual	Down/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/0118	Gi0/18	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:92:10118		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/0113	Gi0/13	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:85:10113		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/666	V666	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:c5:666		propVirtual	Up/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10501	Nu0	--	System	--	--	10501	other	Up/Up	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	32	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/0117	Gi0/17	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:91:10117		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/99	V999	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:c4:999		propVirtual	Up/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/999	V9999	--	System	Link to WAN-R1	08:00:9f:58:cc:c0:999		propVirtual	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10101	Gi0/1	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:c1:10101		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10102	Gi0/2	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:c2:10102		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10103	Gi0/3	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:83:10103		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10104	Gi0/4	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:84:10104		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10105	Gi0/5	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:85:10105		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10106	Gi0/6	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:86:10106		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10107	Gi0/7	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:87:10107		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10108	Gi0/8	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:88:10108		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10109	Gi0/9	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:89:10109		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10110	Gi0/10	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:8a:10110		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	0/10111	Gi0/11	--	System	--	08:00:9f:58:cc:8b:10111		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
76095-NPE3	0/1	Te3/1	--	System	connection CRS-1-P	00:24:14:4b:48:4:1		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
76095-NPE3	0/2	Te3/2	--	System	--	00:24:14:4b:48:4:2		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	--	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled

3. The **Network Interfaces** page displays the following for each interface:

TIP: To sort the list of interfaces, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device where the interface resides.
- **Port/Sub.** Port and sub-port (if applicable) of the interface.
- **IF Name.** The name of the network interface. The auto-name, generated by SL1, is device_name:interface_number. Users can define a different name in the **Interface Properties** page.
- **Tags.** Displays a comma-delimited list of descriptive tags that have been manually defined for the interface. Interface tags are used to group interfaces in an IT service policy. To add or edit the tags for an interface, click its wrench icon (🔧). In the **Edit Network Interface Tags** modal page that appears, supply a comma-delimited list of tags in the **Tags** field, and then click the **[Save]** button.
- **Organization.** Organization associated with the network interface. This can be the organization associated with the device where the interface resides, or it can be an organization that has emissary rights to the interface.
- **Alias.** User-defined name assigned to the interface.
- **MAC Address.** Short for Media Access Control Address. A unique number that identifies the interface. MAC Addresses are defined by the hardware manufacturer.
- **IF Index.** A unique number (greater than zero) that identifies each interface on a device. These numbers are defined within the device.
- **IF Type.** A string that describes the type of interface, as defined by the standards group Internet Assigned Numbers Authority.

- **Status.** Two-part status:
 - *Administration Status.* Specifies how the network interface has been configured on the device. Can be one of the following:
 - Up. Network interface has been enabled (configured to be up and running).
 - Down. Network interface has been purposefully disabled.
 - *Operation Status.* Specifies current state of the network interface. Can be one of the following:
 - Up. Network interface is transmitting and receiving data.
 - Down. Network interface cannot transmit and receive data.

NOTE: SL1 generates an event when a network interface has an administrative status of "up" and an operation status of "down".

- **Measure.** Unit of measurement for bandwidth reports for the interface. The choices are:
 - Mega
 - Giga
 - Kilo
 - Tera
 - Peta
- **Interface Speed.** The number of megabits per second that can pass through the network interface.
- **Alerting.** Specifies whether or not events will be generated for the selected interfaces.
 - Yes. SL1 monitors the network interface and generates events when the required conditions are met.
 - No. SL1 monitors the network interface, but events are not generated for the interface.
- **Auto-Name Update.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will update and/or over-write the interface name during auto-discovery.
 - Yes. SL1 can update and/or over-write the interface name during auto-discovery.
 - No. SL1 will not update and/or over-write the interface name during auto-discovery.

- **Collection Frequency.** When you define a monitoring policy for an interface, you must specify how frequently you want SL1 to collect data from the interface. Your choices are every:
 - 1 Minute
 - 5 Minutes
 - 10 Minutes
 - 15 Minutes
 - 30 Minutes
 - 60 Minutes
 - 120 Minutes

- **Collect Errors.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on packet errors on the interface. Packet errors occur when packets are lost due to hardware problems such as breaks in the network or faulty adapter hardware. Your choices are:
 - Yes. SL1 will collect data on packet errors that occur on the interface.
 - No. SL1 will not collect data on packet errors that occur on the interface.

- **Collect Discards.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on interface discards. Discards occur when an interface receives more traffic than it can handle (either very large message or many messages simultaneously). Discards can also occur when an interface has been specifically configured to discard. For example, a user might configure a router's interface to discard packets from a non-authorized IP. Your choices are:
 - Yes. SL1 will collect data on packet discards that occur on the interface.
 - No. SL1 will not collect data on packet discards that occur on the interface.

- **Collect CBQoS.** Specifies whether SL1 will collect CBQoS (Class-Based Quality-of-Service) data for this interface. This column appears only if you have enabled the field **Enable CBQoS Collection** in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior). If **Collect CBQoS** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected CBQoS data in Device Performance reports associated with the device that contains this interface. Choices are:
 - Yes. SL1 will collect CBQoS data for this interface.
 - No. SL1 will not collect CBQoS data for this interface.

- **Collect Packets.** Specifies whether SL1 will collect data for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic, in packets, for this interface. If **Collect Packets** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected data in Device Performance reports associated with the device that contains this interface. Choices are:
 - Yes. SL1 will collect packet data for this interface.
 - No. SL1 will not collect packet data for this interface.

- **Counter Setting.** Specifies whether the interface uses a 32-bit counter or a 64-bit counter to measure bandwidth on the interface.

NOTE: If an interface has a status of "down" during initial discovery, SL1 will discover the interface but assign the interface the default Counter Setting of "32". During re-discovery or nightly auto-discovery, SL1 will update Counter Setting to "64" if applicable.



- **State.** This field can have one of two values:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 monitors the network interface and collects data on the network interface for reports.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 does not monitor the network interface or collect data on the network interface for reports.
- **Edit Date.** Date and time the monitoring policy for the interface was created or last edited. If the interface is using the default monitoring policy, the edit date reflects the date that the interface was discovered by SL1.

Viewing Interfaces for a Single Device

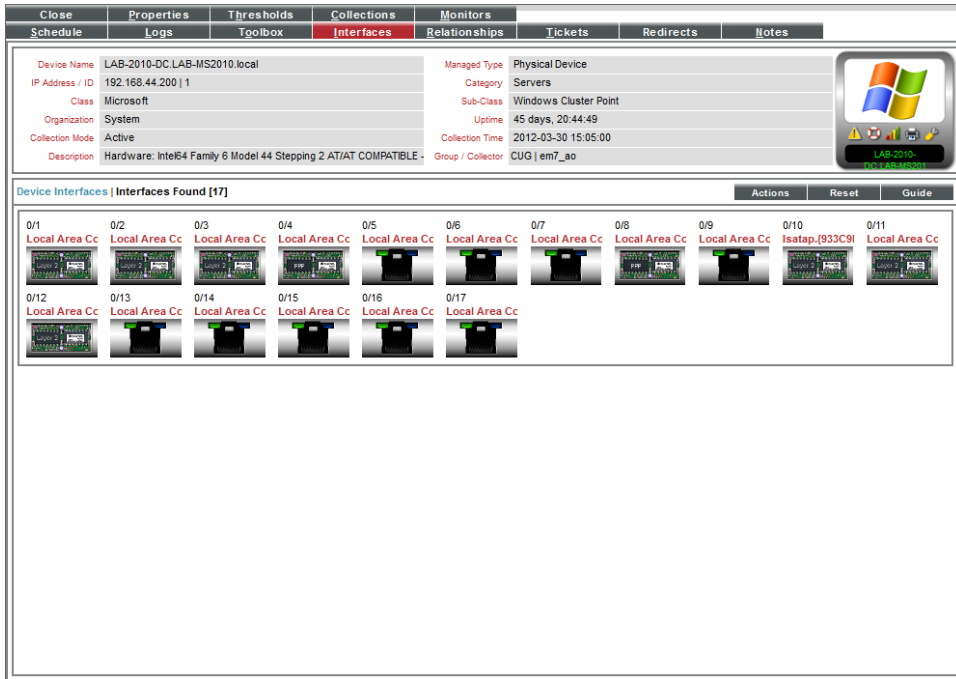
In the **Device Administration** panel for a device, you can view the **Device Interfaces** page. The **Device Interfaces** page displays detailed information about each network interface on the device and allows you to define monitoring policies for interfaces on the device. When you define a monitoring policy for an interface, SL1 will monitor the interface and gather usage data from the interface. SL1 uses the data retrieved from the interface to generate bandwidth reports for the interface.

In the **Device Reports** panel for a device, you can view the **Interfaces Found** page. The **Interfaces Found** page displays detailed information about each network interface on the device. The **Interfaces Found** page allows you to view a list of all interfaces on the device, view details about each interface, and view bandwidth usage reports for each interface.

To view details about the network interfaces on a device:

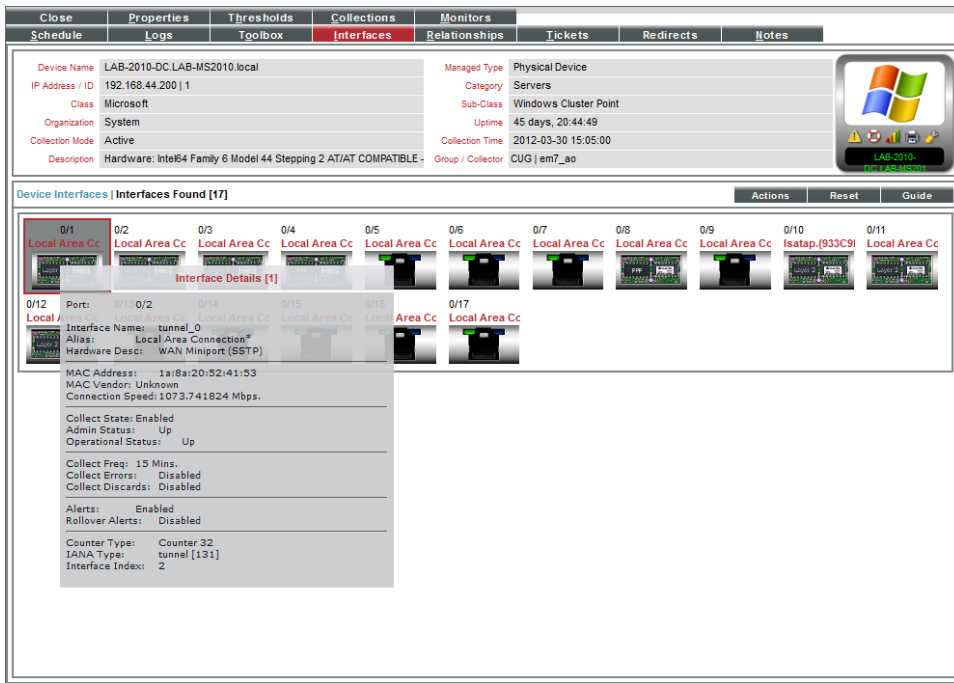
1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. Find the device for which you want to view the list of network interfaces, then do one of the following:
 - Click its wrench icon () , followed by the **[Interfaces]** tab, to view the **Device Interfaces** page.
 - Click the bar graph icon () , followed by the **[Interfaces]** tab, to view the **Interfaces Found** page.

- Both pages display icons to represent the interfaces on the device:



- The page displays an icon for each interface on the device. Each icon provides a visual overview of the interface.
- For details on interface icons, click the **[Legend]** button, or in the **[Actions]** menu, select **Interface Legend**. The **Interface Legend** modal page displays each type of interface icon with explanatory callouts.

6. When you mouse over the icon for that interface, the **Interface Details** modal page appears. This page displays details about the interface and its current monitoring policy.



7. The **Interface Details** modal page displays the following about an interface:

- **Port / Sub.** Port and sub-port (if applicable) of the interface.
- **Interface Name.** The name of the network interface. The auto-name, generated by SL1, is device_name:interface_number.
- **Alias.** Easy-to-remember, human-readable name for the network interface.
- **Hardware Desc.** Description of the network interface. Usually a description of a network-interface card.
- **MAC Address.** Short for Media Access Control Address. A unique number that identifies network hardware. MAC Addresses are defined by the hardware manufacturer.
- **MAC Vendor.** Manufacturer of the network interface.
- **Connection Speed.** The amount of data per second that can pass through the network interface.
- **Collect State.** Specifies whether or not SL1 monitors the network interface and collects data from the network interface for reports.
- **Admin Status.** Specifies how the network interface has been configured on the device. Can be one of the following:
 - *Up.* Network interface has been configured to be up and running.
 - *Down.* Network interface has been purposefully disabled.

- **Operational Status.** Specifies current state of the network interface. Can be one of the following:
 - *Up.* Network interface is transmitting and receiving data.
 - *Down.* Network interface cannot transmit and receive data.
- **Collect Freq.** Frequency at which SL1 will poll the interface to collect data. Choices are 1 minute, 5 minutes, 10 minutes, 30 minutes, 60 minutes, and 120 minutes.
- **Collect Errors.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on packet errors on the interface. Packet errors occur when packets are lost due to hardware problems such as breaks in the network or faulty adapter hardware.
- **Collect Discards.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on interface discards. Discards occur when an interface receives more traffic than it can handle (either a very large message or many messages simultaneously). Discards can also occur when an interface has been specifically configured to discard. For example, a user might configure a router's interface to discard packets from a non-authorized IP address.
- **Alerts.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will generate events for the interface. When disabled, the interface is monitored, but events are not generated for the interface.
- **Rollover Alerts.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will generate an event when the counter for the interface rolls over.

NOTE: Rollovers and **Rollover Alerts** apply only to 32-bit counters and not to 64-bit counters.

- **IP.** IP address and network mask assigned to the interface.
- **Counter Type.** Specifies whether the interface uses a 32-bit counter or a 64-bit counter to measure bandwidth on the interface.

NOTE: If an interface has a status of "down" during initial discovery, SL1 will discover the interface but assign the interface the default **Counter Type** of "32". During re-discovery or nightly auto-discovery, SL1 will update the **Counter Type** to "64" if applicable.

- **IANA Type.** A string that describes the type of interface, as defined by the standards group Internet Assigned Numbers Authority.
 - **Interface Index.** A unique number (greater than zero) that identifies each interface on a device. These numbers are defined by the device.
8. In the **Device Interfaces** page, clicking on an interface icon leads to the **Interface Properties** page, where you can define a monitoring policy for an interface.
 9. In the **Interfaces Found** page, clicking on an interface icon leads to the Network Bandwidth Usage report in the **Device Performance** page.

Generating a Report for Multiple Network Interfaces

The Registry tab includes the **Network Interfaces** page. From the **Network Interfaces** page you can generate a report on all, multiple, or a single interface in SL1. The report will contain all the information displayed in the **Network Interfaces** page. The **Network Interfaces** page is located at Registry > Networks > Interfaces.

Network Interfaces Report generated by em7admin on 2016-05-27 14:20:22

Device Name	Port/Sub	IF Name	Alias	MAC Address	IF Index	IF Type	IF Status	Measure	Speed	Alerting	Name Update	Collect Rate	Errors	Discards	Counter	State	
1.	10.168.48.59	0/0112	Gi0/12		08:00:9f:58:cc:8c	10112	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
2.	10.168.48.59	0/1	V11	Link to WAN-R1	08:00:9f:58:cc:c0	1	propVirtual	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
3.	10.168.48.59	0/0114	Gi0/14		08:00:9f:58:cc:8e	10114	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
4.	10.168.48.59	0/0115	Gi0/15		08:00:9f:58:cc:8f	10115	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
5.	10.168.48.59	0/0116	Gi0/16		08:00:9f:58:cc:c2	10116	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
6.	10.168.48.59	0/5	V15		08:00:9f:58:cc:c3	5	propVirtual	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
7.	10.168.48.59	0/0118	Gi0/18		08:00:9f:58:cc:8d	10118	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
8.	10.168.48.59	0/0113	Gi0/13		08:00:9f:58:cc:8d	10113	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
9.	10.168.48.59	0/666	V1666		08:00:9f:58:cc:c5	666	propVirtual	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
10.	10.168.48.59	0/0501	Nu0		10501	other	/	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	32 bits	Enabled	
11.	10.168.48.59	0/0117	Gi0/17		08:00:9f:58:cc:92	10117	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
12.	10.168.48.59	0/99	V199		08:00:9f:58:cc:c4	99	propVirtual	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
13.	10.168.48.59	0/999	V1999	Link to WAN-R1	08:00:9f:58:cc:c6	999	propVirtual	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
14.	10.168.48.59	0/0101	Gi0/1		08:00:9f:58:cc:c1	10101	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
15.	10.168.48.59	0/0102	Gi0/2		08:00:9f:58:cc:c2	10102	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
16.	10.168.48.59	0/0103	Gi0/3		08:00:9f:58:cc:83	10103	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
17.	10.168.48.59	0/0104	Gi0/4		08:00:9f:58:cc:84	10104	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
18.	10.168.48.59	0/0105	Gi0/5		08:00:9f:58:cc:85	10105	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
19.	10.168.48.59	0/0106	Gi0/6		08:00:9f:58:cc:86	10106	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
20.	10.168.48.59	0/0107	Gi0/7		08:00:9f:58:cc:87	10107	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
21.	10.168.48.59	0/0108	Gi0/8		08:00:9f:58:cc:88	10108	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
22.	10.168.48.59	0/0109	Gi0/9		08:00:9f:58:cc:89	10109	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
23.	10.168.48.59	0/0110	Gi0/10		08:00:9f:58:cc:8a	10110	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
24.	10.168.48.59	0/0111	Gi0/11		08:00:9f:58:cc:8b	10111	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
25.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/1	Te3/1	connection CRS-1-P	00:24:14:4b:48:40	1	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
26.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/2	Te3/2		00:24:14:4b:48:40	2	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	-	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
27.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/3	Te3/3		00:24:14:4b:48:40	3	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
28.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/4	Te3/4	Connection to IXIA S	00:24:14:4b:48:40	4	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
29.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/5	Gi4/1		00:24:14:4b:48:40	5	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
30.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/6	Gi4/2		00:24:14:4b:48:40	6	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
31.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/7	Gi4/3	connection to CE-288	00:24:14:4b:48:40	7	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
32.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/8	Gi4/4		00:24:14:4b:48:40	8	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
33.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/9	Gi4/5		00:24:14:4b:48:40	9	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
34.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/10	Gi4/6	**Connection to 2951	00:24:14:4b:48:40	10	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
35.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/11	Gi4/7		00:24:14:4b:48:40	11	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
36.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/12	Gi4/8		00:24:14:4b:48:40	12	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
37.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/13	Gi4/9		00:24:14:4b:48:40	13	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
38.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/14	Gi4/10		00:24:14:4b:48:40	14	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
39.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/15	Gi4/11	connected to ASAS8	00:24:14:4b:48:40	15	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
40.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/16	Gi4/12		00:24:14:4b:48:40	16	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
41.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/17	Gi4/13		00:24:14:4b:48:40	17	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
42.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/18	Gi4/14		00:24:14:4b:48:40	18	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
43.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/19	Gi4/15		00:24:14:4b:48:40	19	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
44.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/20	Gi4/16		00:24:14:4b:48:40	20	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
45.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/21	Gi4/17		00:24:14:4b:48:40	21	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
46.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/22	Gi4/18		00:24:14:4b:48:40	22	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
47.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/23	Gi4/19		00:24:14:4b:48:40	23	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
48.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/24	Gi4/20		00:24:14:4b:48:40	24	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
49.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/25	Gi4/21		00:24:14:4b:48:40	25	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
50.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/26	Gi4/22		00:24:14:4b:48:40	26	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
51.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/27	Gi4/23		00:24:14:4b:48:40	27	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
52.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/28	Gi4/24		00:24:14:4b:48:40	28	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled
53.	7609S-NPE3-cisco	0/29	Gi4/25		00:24:14:4b:48:40	29	etherneCsmacd	/	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	64 bits	Enabled

To view a report on all or multiple discovered interfaces:

1. Go to the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces).

2. In the **Network Interfaces** page, click the **[Report]** button.

ID	Name	Part/Sub-IF Name	Tags	Organization	Alias	MAC Address	IP Address	F. Type	Admin/Oper Status	Measure	Interface Speed	Alerting	Auto-Status Update	Collection Frequency	Collected Errors	Collected Discards	Collected CSOOS	Collected Packets	Counter Settings	State
1	10.168.48.59	0/01012_G0/12	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.82.10112		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
2	10.168.48.59	0/1_V1	--	System	Link to WAN-R1	08.d0.9f58.cc.82.10114		propVirtual	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
3	10.168.48.59	0/01014_G0/14	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.82.10114		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
4	10.168.48.59	0/01015_G0/15	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.8f.10115		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
5	10.168.48.59	0/01016_G0/16	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.82.10116		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
6	10.168.48.59	0/5_V15	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.c3.5		propVirtual	Down/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
7	10.168.48.59	0/01018_G0/18	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.92.10118		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
8	10.168.48.59	0/01013_G0/13	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.85.10113		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
9	10.168.48.59	0/666_V1666	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.c5.666		propVirtual	Up/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10	10.168.48.59	0/10501_Nu0	--	System	--	--	10501	other	Up/Up	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	32	Enabled
11	10.168.48.59	0/01017_G0/17	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.82.10117		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
12	10.168.48.59	0/99_V199	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.c4.99		propVirtual	Up/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
13	10.168.48.59	0/999_V1999	--	System	Link to WAN-R1	08.d0.9f58.cc.c8.999		propVirtual	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
14	10.168.48.59	0/10101_G0/1	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.c1.10101		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
15	10.168.48.59	0/010102_G0/2	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.82.10102		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
16	10.168.48.59	0/010103_G0/3	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.83.10103		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
17	10.168.48.59	0/010104_G0/4	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.84.10104		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
18	10.168.48.59	0/010105_G0/5	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.85.10105		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
19	10.168.48.59	0/010106_G0/6	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.86.10106		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
20	10.168.48.59	0/010107_G0/7	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.87.10107		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
21	10.168.48.59	0/010108_G0/8	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.88.10108		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
22	10.168.48.59	0/010109_G0/9	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.89.10109		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
23	10.168.48.59	0/010110_G0/10	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.8a.10110		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
24	10.168.48.59	0/010111_G0/11	--	System	--	08.d0.9f58.cc.8b.10111		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
25	76099-NPE3.000	0/1_Te3/1	--	System	connection CRS-1-P	00.24.14.46.48.4.1		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
26	76099-NPE3.000	0/2_Te3/2	--	System	--	00.24.14.46.48.4.2		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	--	Yes	Yes	5 Min.	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled

NOTE: If you want to include only certain interfaces in the report, use the "search as you type" fields at the top of each column. You can filter the list by one or more column headings. You can then click the **[Report]** button, and only the interfaces displayed in the **Network Interfaces** page will appear in the report.

3. The **Export current view as a report** modal page appears.

4. In the **Export current view as a report** modal page, you must select the format in which SL1 will generate the report. Your choices are:

- Comma-separated values (.csv)
- Web page (.html)
- OpenDocument Spreadsheet (.ods)
- Excel spreadsheet (.xlsx)
- Acrobat document (.pdf)

- Click the **[Generate]** button. The report will contain all the information displayed in the **Network Interfaces** page. You can immediately view the report or save it to a file for later viewing.

Generating a Report for a Single Network Interface

From the **Network Interfaces** page, you can generate a text-based, bandwidth-usage report for a single interface. You can choose to generate a report on outbound traffic, inbound traffic, all traffic, errors, discards, or all.

Report Summary		
Device Name	35S.State	
Device Address	172.16.0.187	
Interface Name	Interface: NULL 0 Name: NULL 0 Type: other MAC: 00:00:00:00:00:00	
Interface Descr.	NULL 0	
Blade / Port / Sub	0/1107705856/0	
Measurement	Mbps.	
Report Duration	Last 24 Hours	

Interface Usage / Errors / Discards												
Date Time	Octets In	Octets Out	Octets Total	Mbps. In	Mbps. Out	Mbps. Total	Errors In	Errors Out	Errors Total	Discards In	Discards Out	Discards Total
406	339	745	745	1.1E-5	9.0E-6	2.0E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
249	412	661	661	7.0E-6	1.1E-5	1.8E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
525	501	1026	1026	1.4E-5	1.3E-5	2.7E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
607	514	1121	1121	1.6E-5	1.4E-5	3.0E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
452	303	755	755	1.2E-5	8.0E-6	2.0E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
511	428	939	939	1.4E-5	1.1E-5	2.5E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
313	435	748	748	8.0E-6	1.2E-5	2.0E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
468	406	874	874	1.2E-5	1.1E-5	2.3E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
572	446	1018	1018	1.5E-5	1.2E-5	2.7E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
396	385	781	781	1.1E-5	1.0E-5	2.1E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
364	379	743	743	1.0E-5	1.0E-5	2.0E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
498	465	963	963	1.3E-5	1.2E-5	2.5E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
476	366	842	842	1.3E-5	1.0E-5	2.3E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
613	743	1356	1356	1.6E-5	2.0E-5	3.6E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
424	420	844	844	1.1E-5	1.1E-5	2.2E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
545	622	1167	1167	1.5E-5	1.7E-5	3.2E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0
272	460	732	732	7.0E-6	1.2E-5	1.9E-5	0	0	0	0	0	0

1

To generate the report:

- Go to **Network Interfaces** (Registry > Networks > Interfaces).

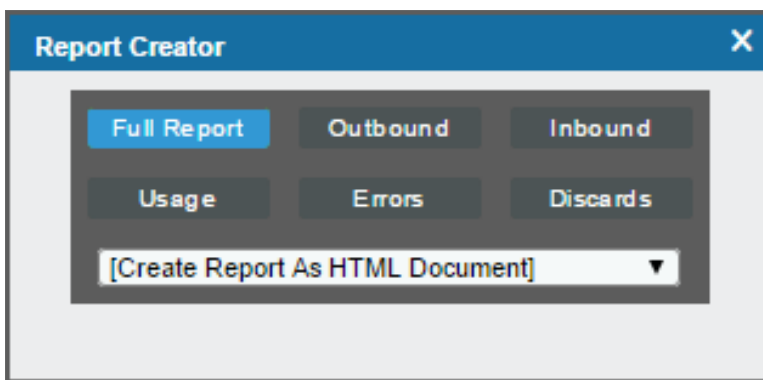
- In the **Network Interfaces** page, find the interface for which you want to generate a bandwidth report. Click its printer icon (🖨️).

Network Interfaces | Interfaces Found (130) Report Reset Guide

Device Name	Port/Sub-IF Name	Type	Organization	Alias	MAC Address	IF Index	IF Type	Admin/Oper Status	Interface Speed	Measur. Interval	Auto Status Update	Collection Frequency	Collect CPU	Collect CPU	Collect CPU	Collect CPU	Counter Settings	State
10.168.48.59	D/10112, G0/12	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.8c.10112	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/1, V1	--	System	Link to WAN-R1	08.00.9f.58.cc.c0.1	propVirtual	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10114, G0/14	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.89.10114	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10115, G0/15	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.8f.10115	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10116, G0/16	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.c2.10116	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/5, V5	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.c3.5	propVirtual	Down/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10118, G0/18	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.92.10118	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10113, G0/13	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.80.10113	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/666, V666	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.85.666	propVirtual	Up/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10501, Nu0	--	System	--	--	10501	other	Up/Up	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	32	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10117, G0/17	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.91.10117	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/99, V99	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.84.99	propVirtual	Up/Down	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/999, V999	--	System	Link to WAN-R1	08.00.9f.58.cc.85.999	propVirtual	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10101, G0/1	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.c1.10101	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	100 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10102, G0/2	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.82.10102	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10103, G0/3	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.83.10103	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10104, G0/4	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.84.10104	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10105, G0/5	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.85.10105	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10106, G0/6	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.86.10106	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10107, G0/7	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.87.10107	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10108, G0/8	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.88.10108	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10109, G0/9	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.89.10109	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10110, G0/10	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.8a.10110	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
10.168.48.59	D/10111, G0/11	--	System	--	08.00.9f.58.cc.8b.10111	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Mbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
76985-NFE3.colo	D/1, Te3/1	--	System	connection CRS-1-P	00.24.14.4b.48.4.1	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Down	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled
76985-NFE3.colo	D/2, Te3/2	--	System	--	00.24.14.4b.48.4.2	ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	--	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	Yes	Yes	64	Enabled

(Viewing Page 1) [Select Action] Go

- The **Report Creator** modal page is displayed.



- Select from the following list of formats to select a format in which to generate the report:

- Create Report as HTML Document
- Create Report as PDF Document
- Create Report as MS Word Document
- Create Report as MS Excel Document
- CSV - Comma Separated Values

5. Select one of the following buttons to specify the information to include in the device report:
 - **[Full Report]**. Include all information about outbound data through the interface, inbound data through the interface, combined bandwidth through the interface, errors on the interface, and discards on the interface.
 - **[Outbound]**. Include all information about outbound data through the interface.
 - **[Inbound]**. Include all information about inbound data through the interface.
 - **[Usage]**. Include all information about inbound data and outbound data through the interface.
 - **[Errors]**. Include all information about errors on the interface.
 - **[Discards]**. Include all information about discards on the interface.
6. SL1 will generate the report. You can immediately view the report or save it to your local computer.

Monitoring Interfaces

A monitoring policy for an interface tells SL1 how frequently to poll the interface for data and which data to collect. SL1 uses this collected data to generate bandwidth reports and trigger events.

NOTE: *By default, SL1 monitors each discovered interface.* By default, SL1 will poll the interface every 15 minutes, will not collect data on errors, will not collect data on discards, enables alerting, and allows SL1 to update the interface name during discovery.

There are two ways to define monitoring policies for interfaces:

- Define a detailed policy for a single interface at a time.
- Define a single policy setting for multiple interfaces at a time.

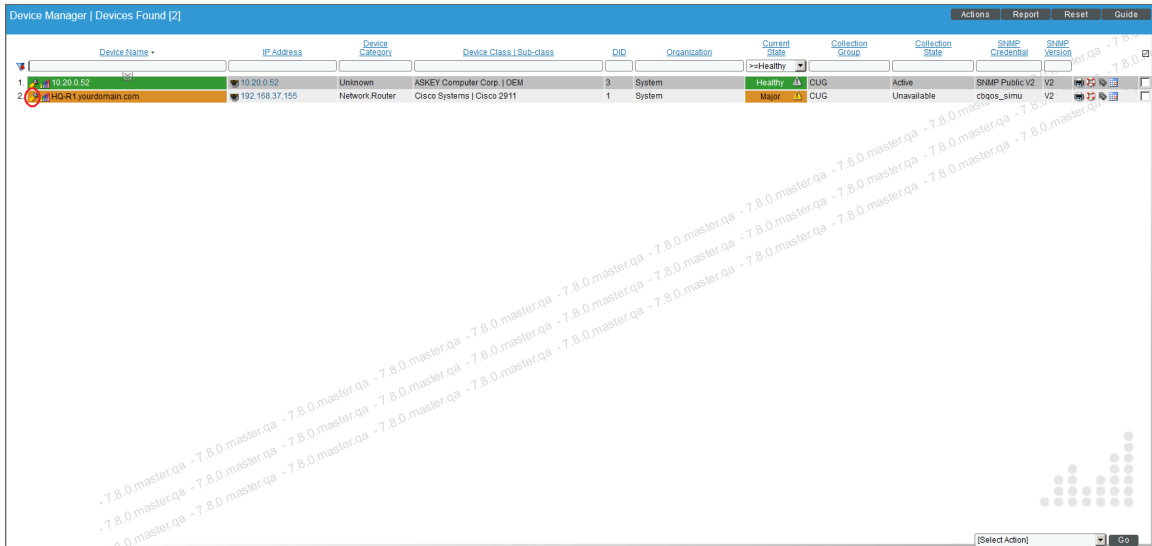
The following sections describe both methods.

Defining a Detailed Monitoring Policy for a Single Interface

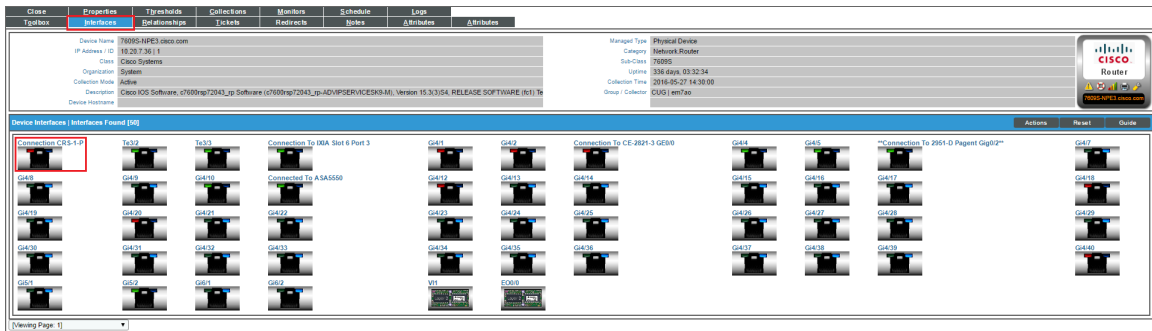
To define a monitoring policy for one or more interfaces on a single device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).

- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to define interface monitoring. Click its wrench icon (🔧).



- In the **Device Administration** panel, click the **[Interfaces]** tab.



- In the **Device Interfaces** page, find the icon for the interface you want to monitor. Click on the icon.

- The **Interface Properties** page appears. In this page, you can define a detailed monitoring policy for the selected interface.

For Interface [12]

[Editing: ens160]

Report Purge Reset Guide

Properties Thresholds

Interface Name: ens160
 Port Description: ens160
 MAC Address: 00:50:56:85:C8:54 / Vmware
 IANA Type: ethernetCsmacd [6]
 Speed & Counter: 10000 Mbps. [Counter 64]
 Position & Ifindex: 2 / 2
 Admin/Oper Status: Up / Up
 TCP IP Address: 10.2.9.20 / 255.255.255.0 [10.2.9.0]

Interface Name: ens160 Disable Discovery Name Update
 Interface Event Display Name: ens160
 Interface Tags:
 Interface Speed: 10000000000 [Bits] Disable Interface Speed Update
 Linked-Device: [None]
 Linked-Interface: ?
 Collect State / Frequency: [Enabled] / [5 Min.] ?
 Alerting / Rollovers: [Enabled] / [Disabled] ?
 Event Severity Adjust: [Default Severity]
 Errors / Discards: [Disabled] / [Disabled] ?
 Quality of Service: [Disabled] ?
 Packets: [Disabled] ?
 Measurement / Percentile: [Mega] / [Accumulative] ?
 Display on Summary: ?
 Emissary: [SAC_Sanity_IC_Test] ?

Save

- To define a monitoring policy in the **Interface Properties** page, supply a value in each of the following fields in the **Monitoring Options** pane:

NOTE: For SL1 to monitor an interface, you must define **Collect State** as *Enabled*.

- Interface Name.** The name of the network interface. The auto-name, generated by SL1, is "device_name". You can supply a different name in this field.
- Disable Discovery Name Update.** When selected, prevents SL1 from updating and/or overwriting the interface name during auto-discovery.

NOTE: In the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces) the option "**Select Action > Auto-Name Update > Enable**" will unselect the **Disable Discovery Name Update** field for each interface selected in the **Network Interfaces** page.

- **Interface Event Display Name.** The name of the network interface that you want to appear in events.

NOTE: If **Disable Discovery Name Update** is selected for an interface in its **Interface Properties** page, SL1 cannot change the interface name during nightly auto-discovery and during re-discovery, regardless of the settings in the **Interface Event Display Name** field. To apply a new naming convention to interfaces, you must first ensure that **Disable Discovery Name Update** is not selected for those interfaces. You can do this in the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces): select the interfaces you want to rename, select the **Select Actions** field (in the lower right), and choose **Auto-Name Update > Enable**.

- **Interface Tags.** Displays a comma-delimited list of descriptive tags that have been manually defined for this interface. Interface tags are used to group interfaces in an IT service policy. To add or edit the tags for this interface, click the wrench icon (🔧). In the **Edit Network Interface Tags** modal page that appears, supply a comma-delimited list of tags in the **Tags** field, and then click the **[Save]** button.
- **Interface Speed.** The speed of the network interface reported by the device. If the device reported an incorrect speed, you can supply a different speed in this field. In the drop-down list to the right of this field, you can select the unit of measurement for the speed you specified.
- **Disable Interface Speed Update.** When selected, prevents SL1 from updating and/or overwriting the interface speed during nightly auto-discovery.

NOTE: In the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces) the option "**Select Action > Interface Speed / Counter Type Update > Enable**" will unselect the **Disable Discovery Name Update** field for each interface selected in the **Network Interfaces** page.

- **Linked Device.** Device to associate with this interface. You can select from the drop-down list of all devices in SL1.
- **Linked Interface.** Interface to be associated with this interface. You can select from a drop-down list of interfaces on the selected device (specified in the **Linked Device** field).

NOTE: The **Linked Device** and **Linked Interface** fields allow you to manually create relationships that will be reflected in the topology maps in the **[Views]** tab.

- **Collect State.** This field can have one of two values:

- *Enabled*: SL1 monitors the network interface and collects data on the network interface for reports.
- *Disabled*: SL1 does not monitor the network interface and collect data on the network interface for reports.
- **Frequency**. When you enable monitoring (collection) for an interface, you must specify how frequently you want SL1 to collect data from the interface. Your choices are every:
 - 1 Minute
 - 5 Minutes
 - 10 Minutes
 - 15 Minutes
 - 30 Minutes
 - 60 Minutes
 - 120 Minutes

The Network Interface reports will display the average incoming and outgoing bandwidth-usage for the current day in the time-intervals specified in the **Frequency** field.

- **Alerting**. Alerting for this interface can be enabled or disabled. When disabled, the interface is monitored, but events are not generated for the interface.
- **Rollovers**. Specifies whether or not SL1 will generate an event when the counter for the interface rolls over. This field does not affect the Network Usage graphs. This field is most helpful for interfaces that are busy and require frequent monitoring, but for which the device supports only 32-bit counters (instead of 64-bit counters). The counters on such interfaces roll over frequently.

NOTE: Rollovers and alerting for **Rollovers** apply only to 32-bit counters and not to 64-bit counters.

- **Event Severity Adjust**. Allows you to specify a severity for this interface. You can then configure one or more interface events to use this custom severity when creating events for this interface. For example, if this interface is part of a mission-critical operation, you might want all events associated with this interface to have a severity of "critical". Choices are:
 - Sev -3. Reduces the severity by 3.
 - Sev -2. Reduces the severity by 2.
 - Sev -1. Reduces the severity by 1.
 - *Default Severity*. Uses the default severity for each event.
 - Sev +1. Increases the severity by 1.
 - Sev +2. Increases the severity by 2.
 - Sev +3. Increases the severity by 3. The highest possible severity is "Critical".

NOTE: Event severities have the following numeric values:

5 = Healthy
4 = Notice
3 = Minor
2 = Major
1 = Critical

In the **Event Severity Adjust** field, you cannot change a severity of "Notice" or higher to a severity of "Healthy".
In the **Event Severity Adjust** field, you also cannot change the severity of a "Healthy" event.

- **Errors.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on packet errors on the interface. Packet errors occur when packets are lost due to hardware problems such as breaks in the network or faulty adapter hardware. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* If **Errors** is enabled for an interface, the **[Thresholds]** tab for the interface will display thresholds for errors in and errors out. If **Errors** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected data in the **Device Performance** page (Registry > Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) associated with the device that contains this interface.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect data about errors for this interface.
- **Discards.** Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on interface discards. Discards occur when an interface receives more traffic than it can handle (either a very large message or many messages simultaneously). Discards can also occur when an interface has been specifically configured to discard. For example, a user might configure a router's interface to discard packets from a non-authorized IP. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* If **Discards** is enabled for an interface, the **[Thresholds]** tab for the interface will display thresholds for discards in and discards out. If **Discards** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected data in the **Device Performance** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) associated with the device that contains this interface.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect data about discards this interface.
- **Quality of Service.** Specifies whether SL1 will collect CBQoS (Class-Based Quality-of-Service) configuration data for this interface. This option appears only if you have enabled the field **Enable CBQoS Collection** in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior). If **Collect CBQoS** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected CBQoS data in the **Device Performance** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) associated with the device that contains this interface. Choices are:
 - *Enable.* SL1 will collect CBQoS configuration data for this interface.
 - *Disable.* SL1 will not collect CBQoS configuration data for this interface.

NOTE: If you set **Collect CBQoS** to *Enable* for an interface that is not configured for CBQoS, SL1 will display an error message.

- **Packets.** Specifies whether SL1 will collect data for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic in packets, for this interface. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* If **Packets** is enabled for an interface, the **[Thresholds]** tab for the interface will display thresholds for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic. If **Packets** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected data in the **Device Performance** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) associated with the device that contains this interface.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect data for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic, in packets, for this interface.
- **Measurement.** Unit of measurement for bandwidth reports for the interface. The choices are:
 - Mega
 - Giga
 - Kilo
 - Tera
 - Peta
- **Percentile.** The basis for bandwidth billing for this interface. The choices are:
 - *Accumulative.* Customer is billed for total inbound and outbound bandwidth for all applicable interfaces. Billing is at the specified percentile point.
 - *Inbound.* Customer is billed for the total inbound bandwidth for all applicable interfaces. Billing is at the specified percentile point.
 - *Outbound.* Customer is billed for the total outbound bandwidth for all applicable interfaces. Billing is at the specified percentile point.
 - *Highest Poll.* Customer is billed for either the total inbound or total outbound, whichever is highest, for each applicable interface. Billing is at the specified percentile point.
- **Display on Summary.** If selected, a usage graph for this interface will appear in the **Device Summary** page.

NOTE: Only one interface per device can be displayed on the **Device Summary** page.

7. In the **Emissary** pane, you can allow all users in another organization to view reports about the current interface and view bandwidth billing policies associated with the interface.

- **Emissary.** This field allows a user to define an emissary interface. Select an organization to allow the users in that organization to view this interface. When you click the **[Save]** button, the members of the selected organization will be able to view reports about the interface, include the interface in dashboards, and view bandwidth billing policies associated with the interface.

Defining Monitoring Settings for Multiple Interfaces

In the **Network Interfaces** page, the **Select Actions** drop-down menu (in the lower right corner of the page) allows you to apply or change the monitoring settings for one, multiple, or all interfaces in the **Network Interfaces** page.

To apply a monitoring option to one or more interfaces:

1. Go to the **Network Interfaces** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces).
2. In the **Network Interfaces** page, find each interface to which you want to apply a monitoring option and select its checkbox.
3. To select all checkboxes, select the red checkbox icon (☑) in the column heading.

The screenshot shows the 'Network Interfaces | Interfaces Found [2]' page. The table lists two interfaces:

Device Name	Port/Sub. I/F. Name	Tags	Organization	Alias	MAC Address	I/F Index	I/F Type	Admin/Over Status	Measure	Interface Speed	Alerting	Auto Name Update	Collection Frequency	Collect Errors	Collect Discards	Collect Packets	Counter Setup	State
SAC-PATCH-A	0/2. ens160	--	System	--	00:50:56:85:c8:5:2		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	10 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	No	64	Enabled
SAC-Test-DBS	0/2. ens32	--	System	--	00:50:56:85:fe:80:2		ethernetCsmacd	Up/Up	Mega	1 Gbps	Yes	Yes	5 Min	No	No	No	64	Enabled

The 'Select Action' dropdown menu is open, showing the following options:

- Report Measurement:
 - L_Kilobytes
 - L_Megabytes
 - L_Gigabytes
 - L_Terabytes
 - L_Petabytes
- Interface Alerting:
 - L_Enable (Yes)
 - L_Disable (No)
- Rollover Alerting:
 - L_Enable (Yes)
 - L_Disable (No)
- Auto Name Update:
 - L_Enable (Yes)
 - L_Disable (No)
- Tags:
 - L_Clear all Tags
 - L_Remove Tags
 - L_Add Tags

The dropdown menu also includes a 'Go' button and a '[Select Action]' label.

4. In the **Select Action** drop-down, select the option you want to apply to the checked interfaces. Your choices are:

- **Report Measurement.** Unit of measurement for bandwidth reports for the interface. The choices are:
 - Mega
 - Giga
 - Kilo
 - Tera
 - Peta

- **Interface Alerting.** Specifies whether or not events should be generated for the selected interfaces. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 monitors the network interface and generates events when the required conditions are met.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 monitors the network interface, but events are not generated for the interface.

- **Rollover Alerting.** This checkbox is for interfaces that are busy and require frequent monitoring, but for which the device supports only 32-bit counters (instead of 64-bit counters). The counters on such interfaces roll over frequently. If enabled, each time the counter rolls over (is set back to zero), SL1 will generate an event. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 monitors the network interface and generates an event when the counter rolls over and is reset to zero.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 monitors the network interface, but does not generate an event when the counter rolls over and is reset to zero.

NOTE: Rollovers and **Rollover Alerting** apply only to 32-bit counters and not to 64-bit counters.

- **Auto-Name Update.** Specifies whether or not events should be generated for the selected interfaces. Choices are:
 - *Enable.* Allows nightly auto-discovery to update the interface name of each selected interface. For each interface selected in the **Network Interfaces** page, the **Disable Discovery Name Update** field will be unselected in the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon).
 - *Disable.* Does not allow nightly auto-discovery to update the interface name of each selected interface. For each interface selected in the **Network Interfaces** page, the **Disable Discovery Name Update** field will be selected in the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon).

- **Tags.** For each interface in SL1, you can manually define a comma-delimited list of descriptive tags. Interface tags are used to group interfaces in an IT service policy. The following options allow you to manage interface tags:

- *Clear all Tags*. Removes all existing tags from the selected interfaces.
 - *Remove Tags*. Displays the **Bulk Remove Network Interface Tags** modal page, where you can remove one or more tags from the selected interfaces. In the **Bulk Remove Network Interface Tags** modal page, select the checkbox for each tag that you want to remove, and then click the **[Remove]** button.
 - *Add Tags*. Displays the **Bulk Add Network Interface Tags** modal page, where you can add one or more tags to the selected interfaces. In the **Bulk Add Network Interface Tags** modal page, select the checkbox for each existing tag that you want to add and/or supply a comma-delimited list of new tags, and then click the **[Save]** button.
- **Collection Frequency**. When you define a monitoring policy for an interface, you must specify how frequently you want SL1 to collect data from the interface. Your choices are every:
 - 1 Minute
 - 5 Minutes
 - 10 Minutes
 - 15 Minutes
 - 30 Minutes
 - 60 Minutes
 - 120 Minutes
 - **Collection State**. Specifies whether collection should be active or disabled. Choices are:
 - *Enabled*. SL1 monitors the network interface and collects data on the network interface for reports.
 - *Disabled*. SL1 does not monitor the network interface and collect data on the network interface for reports.

NOTE: For SL1 to monitor an interface, you must define **Collect State** as enabled.

- **Collection Errors**. Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on packet errors on the interface. Packet errors occur when packets are lost due to hardware problems such as breaks in the network or faulty adapter hardware. Choices are:
 - *Enabled*. SL1 will collect data on packet errors that occur on the interface.
 - *Disabled*. SL1 will not collect data on packet errors that occur on the interface.
- **Collection Discards**. Specifies whether or not SL1 will collect data on interface discards. Discards occur when an interface receives more traffic than it can handle (either a very large message or many messages simultaneously). Discards can also occur when an interface has been specifically configured to discard. For example, a user might configure a router's interface to discard packets from a non-authorized IP. Choices are:
 - *Enabled*. SL1 will collect data on packet discards that occur on the interface.
 - *Disabled*. SL1 will not collect data on packet discards that occur on the interface.

- **Collect CBQoS.** Specifies whether SL1 will collect CBQoS (Class-Based Quality-of-Service) data for this interface. This option appears only you have enabled the field **Enable CBQoS Collection** in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior). If **Collect CBQoS** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected CBQoS data in the **Device Performance** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) for the device that contains this interface. Choices are:
 - *Enable.* SL1 will collect CBQoS data for this interface.
 - *Disable.* SL1 will not collect CBQoS data for this interface.

NOTE: If you set **Collect CBQoS** to *Enable* for an interface that is not configured for CBQoS, SL1 will display an error message.

- **Packets.** Specifies whether SL1 will collect data for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic, in packets, for this interface. If **Collect Packets** is enabled for an interface, SL1 will display the collected data in the **Device Performance** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) associated with the device that contains this interface. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will collect data for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic, in packets, for this interface.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect data for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic, in packets, for this interface.
- **Collection Counter Setting.** Specifies whether the interface uses a 32-bit counter or a 64-bit counter to measure bandwidth on the interface. During auto-discovery, SL1 automatically discovers which type of counter is associated with each interface. A 32-bit counter will roll-over (restart at 0) after about four billion octets (bytes) have passed through the interface. A 64-bit counter will roll-over after 1.85×10^{16} octets (bytes) have passed through the interface. Most high-speed interfaces use a 64-bit counter to measure bandwidth on the interface. If a 64-bit counter is available, SL1 will use it by default. Choices are:
 - *Counter 32.* Specify that the interface uses a 32-bit counter.
 - *Counter 64.* Specify that the interface uses a 64-bit counter.

- **Interface Speed / Counter Type Update.** Specifies whether SL1 can update or over-write the interface name during nightly auto-discovery. This field also specifies whether nightly auto-discovery can update the interface speed and counter type of an interface. Options are:
 - *Enable.* Allows nightly auto-discovery to update the interface speed and counter type of each selected interface. For each interface selected in the **Network Interfaces** page, the **Disable Interface Speed Update** field will be unselected in the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon).
 - *Disable.* Does not allow nightly auto-discovery to update the interface speed and counter type of each selected interface. For each interface selected in the **Network Interfaces** page, the **Disable Interface Speed Update** field will be selected in the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon).

- **Percentile Factor.** Many service providers use a percentile bandwidth measure when billing customers for bandwidth usage. In this field, you can select the percentile factor, and SL1 will perform the calculations for you at billing time. For example, if a provider chose the percentile factor "95", SL1 would collect bandwidth data every 5 minutes for an entire month. At billing time, the highest 5% of readings are dropped. The customer is charged for the 95% highest reading. This prevents customers from being billed for unusual spikes. Choices are:
 - 100% - 1%, in increments of 1%.

- **Event Severity Adjust.** Allows you to specify a severity for this interface. You can then configure one or more interface events to use this custom severity when creating events for this interface. For example, if this interface is part of a mission critical operation, you might want all events associated with this interface to have a severity of "critical". Choices are:
 - Sev -3. Reduces the severity by 3.
 - Sev -2. Reduces the severity by 2.
 - Sev -1. Reduces the severity by 1.
 - *Default Severity.* Uses the default severity for each event.
 - Sev +1. Increases the severity by 1.
 - Sev +2. Increases the severity by 2.
 - Sev +3. Increases the severity by 3. The highest possible severity is "Critical".

NOTE: Event severities have the following numeric values:

5 = Healthy
 4 = Notice
 3 = Minor
 2 = Major
 1 = Critical

In the **Event Severity Adjust** field, you cannot change a severity of "Notice" or higher to a severity of "Healthy".
 In the **Event Severity Adjust** field, you also cannot change the severity of a "Healthy" event.

5. Click the **[Go]** button.
6. You can repeat these steps to change another monitoring option for the selected interface or for a different group of interfaces.

Defining Thresholds for an Interface

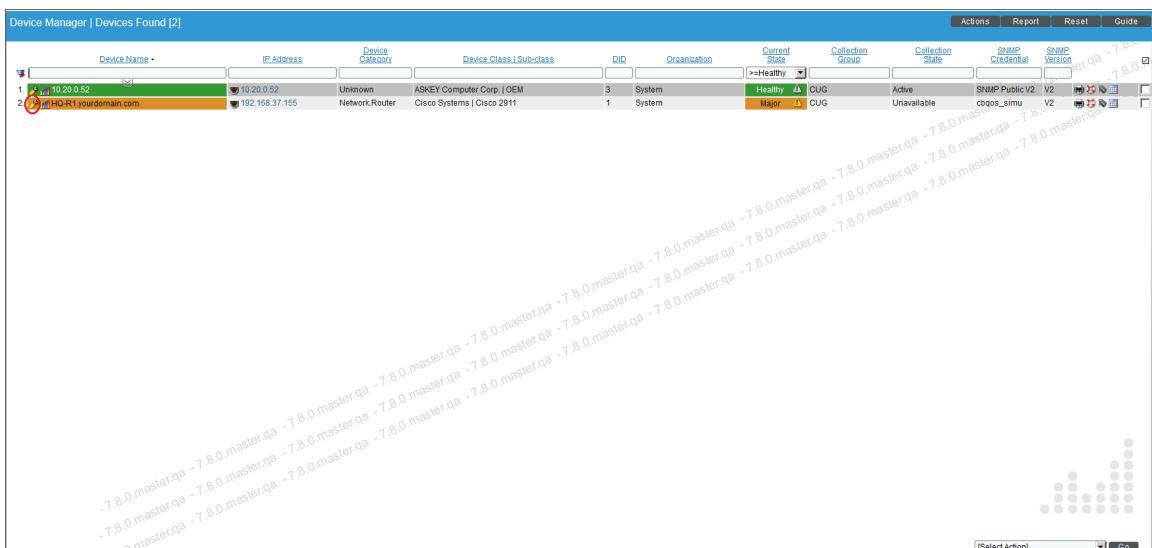
The **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon) allows you to define custom thresholds for the monitored interface. If you have specified that SL1 should monitor an interface, SL1 will collect data about the interface and also monitor performance thresholds for the interface. SL1 will use either the global thresholds defined in the **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Interface) or the custom threshold you define for a specific interface in the **Thresholds** tab. When the values for an interface exceed one or more thresholds, SL1 will generate an event.

NOTE: The thresholds defined in the **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Interface) determine which thresholds will appear in this page. For a list of all possible thresholds that can appear in this page, see the section on [Global Settings that Affect Interfaces](#).

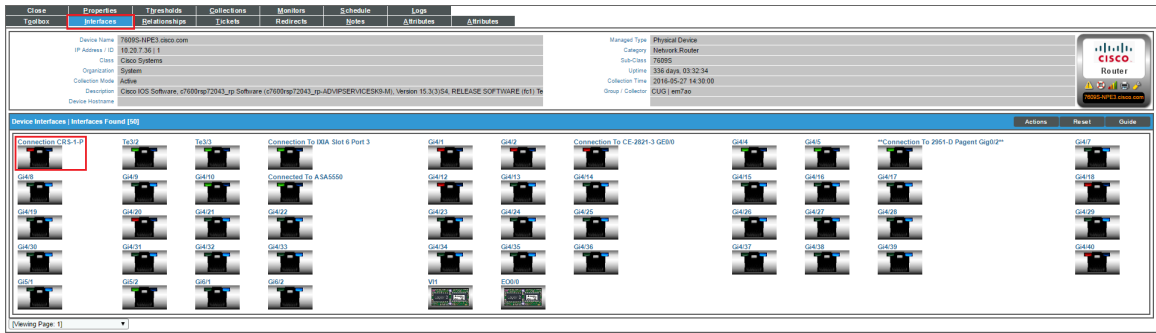
NOTE: The thresholds defined for a specific interface in the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon) override the global thresholds defined in the **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Interface).

To define custom thresholds for an interface:

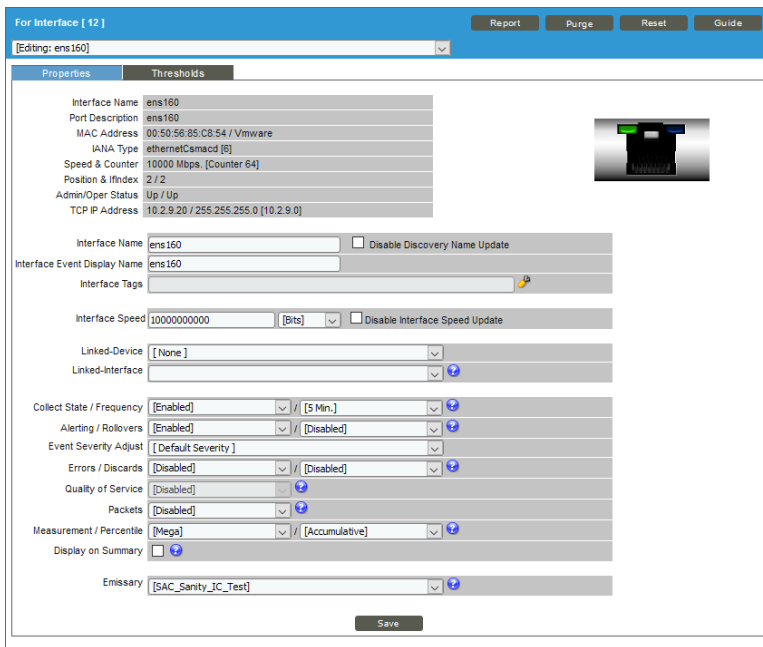
1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to define custom interface thresholds. Click its wrench icon (🔧).



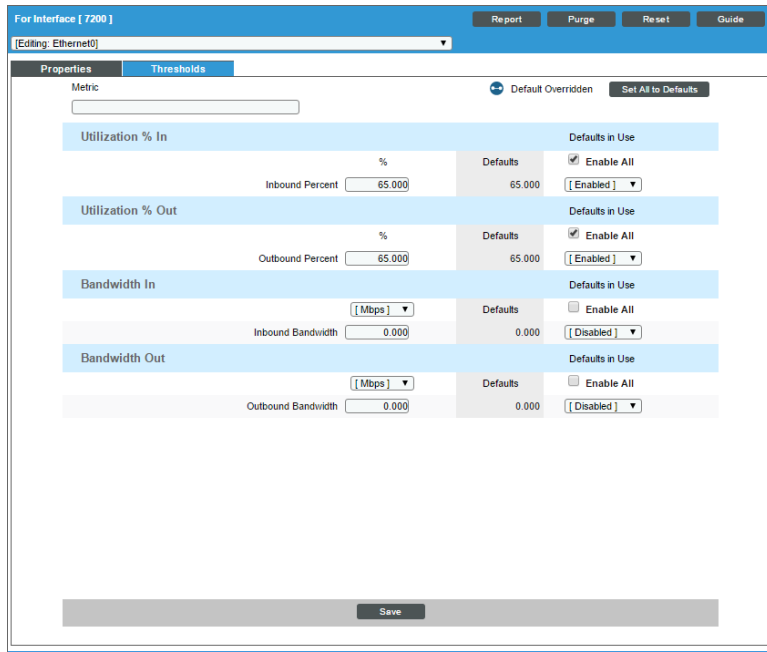
- In the **Device Administration** panel, click the **[Interfaces]** tab.



- In the **Device Interfaces** page, find the icon for the interface you want to monitor. Click on the icon.
- The **Interface Properties** page appears.



- Click the **Thresholds** tab.



- The following global thresholds are defined in the **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Interface) and also appear in the **Thresholds** tab:

NOTE: You can specify the unit of measure for all the metrics in **Bandwidth In** and **Bandwidth Out**. You can select *bps*, *kbps*, *Mbps* (the default), or *Gbps*.

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Utilization % In > Inbound Percent</i>	65.000	Enabled
<i>Utilization % Out > Outbound Percent</i>	65.000	Enabled
<i>Bandwidth In > Inbound Bandwidth</i>	0.000	Disabled
<i>Bandwidth Out > Outbound Bandwidth</i>	0.000	Disabled
<i>Errors % In > Inbound Error Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Errors % Out > Outbound Error Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Errors In > Inbound Errors</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Errors Out > Outbound Errors</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Discard % In > Inbound Discard Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Discards % Out > Outbound Discard Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Discards In > Inbound Discards</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Discards Out > Outbound Discards</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Multicast % In > Rising Medium</i>	30.000	Disabled
<i>Multicast % In > Rising Low</i>	20.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % Out > Rising Medium</i>	30.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % Out > Rising Low</i>	20.000	Disabled

NOTE: To edit thresholds for errors in and errors out, you must enable **Errors** in [the Properties tab](#) for the interface. To edit thresholds for discards, you must enable **Discards** in the **[Properties]** tab for the interface. To edit thresholds for unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic, you must enable **Packets** in the **[Properties]** tab for the interface.

8. For each threshold in the **Thresholds** tab, you can edit the following:

- **Value.** The value at which the threshold will trigger an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Rising*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Falling*, when a value falls below the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that do not include the word *Rising* or *Falling*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
- **Status.** Specifies whether the threshold is active and whether the threshold will appear in the **Thresholds** tab of the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon). Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* The threshold is applied to the interface and is monitored by SL1.
 - *Disabled.* The threshold appears in the **Thresholds** tab but it not monitored by SL1.
- **Unit of Measure.** For all the metrics under **Bandwidth In** and **Bandwidth Out**, you can edit the unit of measure. Choices are:
 - bps
 - kbps
 - Mbps
 - Gbps

Viewing the List of Discovered CBQoS Objects

The **Quality of Service (QoS) page** displays a list of all Class-Based Quality of Service (CBQoS) classes and policies that are aligned with devices and interfaces discovered by SL1.

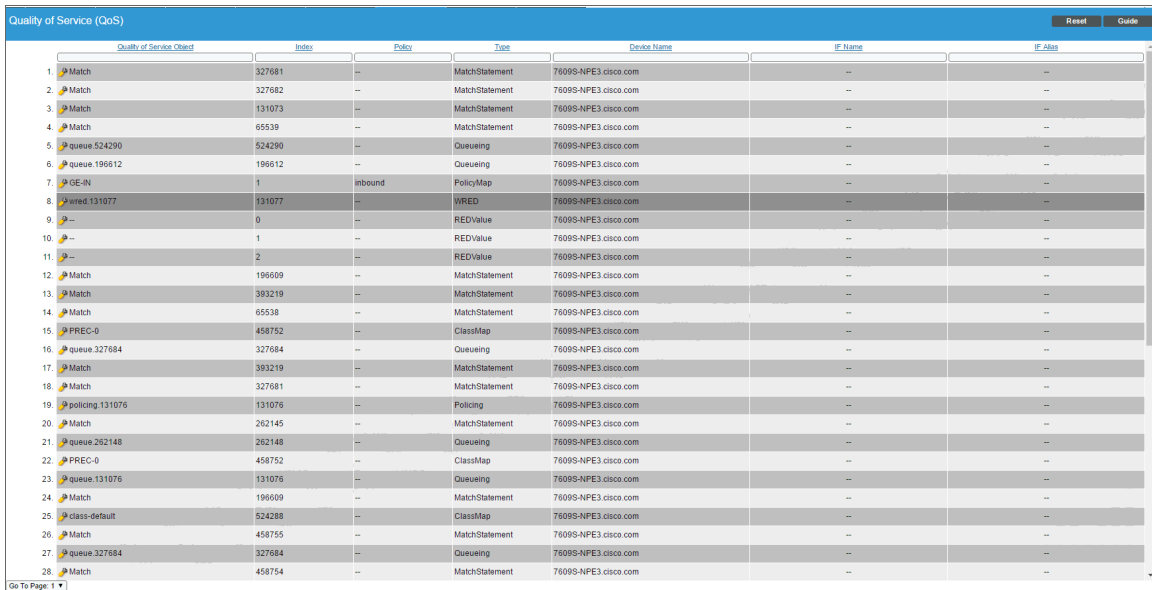
SL1 collects CBQoS data only if you have enabled the field **Enable CBQoS Collection** in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior).

If **Quality of Service** is enabled for an interface in the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon), SL1 will display:

- graphs about the collected CBQoS data in the **Device Performance** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > Performance) associated with the device that contains this interface.
- a list all CBQoS classes and policies that are aligned with the interface in the **Quality of Service (QoS) page** (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service).

To view the list of all CBQoS classes and policies that are aligned with devices and interfaces discovered by SL1 :

1. Go to the **Quality of Service (QoS) page** (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service).



The screenshot shows the 'Quality of Service (QoS)' page with a table listing discovered objects. The table has columns for Quality of Service Object, Index, Policy, Type, Device Name, IF Name, and IF Alias. The objects listed include Match, queue, GE-IN, WRED, REDValue, PREC-0, and class-default, each with associated index, policy, type, and device name.

Quality of Service Object	Index	Policy	Type	Device Name	IF Name	IF Alias
1. Match	327681	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
2. Match	327682	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
3. Match	131073	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
4. Match	65539	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
5. queue 524290	524290	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
6. queue 196612	196612	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
7. GE-IN	1	inbound	PolicyMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
8. WRED 131077	131077	--	WRED	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
9. REDValue	0	--	REDValue	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
10. REDValue	1	--	REDValue	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
11. REDValue	2	--	REDValue	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
12. Match	196609	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
13. Match	393219	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
14. Match	65538	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
15. PREC-0	458752	--	ClassMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
16. queue 327684	327684	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
17. Match	393219	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
18. Match	327681	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
19. policing 131076	131076	--	Policing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
20. Match	262145	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
21. queue 262148	262148	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
22. PREC-0	458752	--	ClassMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
23. queue 131076	131076	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
24. Match	196609	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
25. class-default	524288	--	ClassMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
26. Match	458755	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
27. queue 327684	327684	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
28. Match	458754	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--

2. The **Quality of Service (QoS)** page displays the following for each QoS object:

TIP: To sort the list of QoS objects, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Quality of Service Object.** Name of the CBQoS class or policy. Can be the name of a class map, policing policy, sets policy, match statement, queuing policy, traffic shaping policy, WRED policy, or RED value.
- **Index.** Index value for the CBQoS object on a specific device. This value is generated by the CISCO-CLASS-BASED-QOS-MIB.
- **Policy.** Name of the parent CBQoS policy.
- **Type.** CBQoS object type. Possible values are:
 - ClassMap
 - MatchStatement
 - Policing
 - PolicyMap
 - Queuing
 - REDValue
 - Set
 - TrafficShaping
 - WRED
- **Device Name.** Name of the device where SL1 found the CBQoS object.
- **IF Name.** If applicable, name of the interface where SL1 found the CBQoS object.
- **IF Alias.** If applicable, alias for the interface where SL1 found the CBQoS object.

Filtering the List of Quality of Service (QoS) Objects

You can filter the list on the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page by one or more parameters. Only CBQoS objects that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Quality of Service (QoS)** page searches for CBQoS objects that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use [special characters](#) to filter each parameter.

Filter the list by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Quality of Service Object.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page will display only CBQoS objects with a matching name.
- **Index.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page will display only CBQoS objects with a matching index value.
- **Policy.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page will display only CBQoS objects aligned with a matching policy.
- **Type.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page will display only CBQoS objects of the specified type.
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page will display only CBQoS objects aligned with the specified device.
- **IF Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page will display only CBQoS objects aligned with the specified interface name.
- **IF Alias.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page will display only CBQoS objects aligned with the specified interface alias.

Editing Thresholds for a Quality of Service (QoS) Object

From the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service), you can access the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon) and edit the thresholds for a CBQoS object. The threshold will apply to that specific CBQoS object on a specific device and specific interface.

If you have specified that SL1 should monitor an interface, SL1 will collect data about the interface and also monitor performance thresholds for the interface. For interfaces that are part of a CBQoS class, SL1 will use either the global CBQoS thresholds defined in the **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service) or the custom threshold you define in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon). When the values for an interface exceed one or more thresholds, SL1 will generate an event.

NOTE: The thresholds defined in the **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service) determine which thresholds will appear in **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon). For a list of all possible thresholds that can appear in this page, see the section on [Global Settings that Affect Interfaces](#).

NOTE: The thresholds defined in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon) for a specific interface override the global thresholds defined in the **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service).

To edit the interface thresholds for a CBQoS object on a specific device and specific interface:

1. Go to the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service).

The screenshot shows the 'Quality of Service (QoS)' configuration page. At the top right, there are 'Reset' and 'Guide' buttons. The main content is a table with the following columns: Quality of Service Object, Index, Policy, Type, Device Name, IF Name, and IF Alias. The table lists 28 QoS objects, including Match, queue, GE-IN, WRED, RED Value, and Policing. A red circle highlights the 'PREC-0' object in row 15.

Quality of Service Object	Index	Policy	Type	Device Name	IF Name	IF Alias
Match	327681	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	327682	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	131073	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	65539	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
queue-524290	524290	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
queue-196612	196612	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
GE-IN	1	inbound	PolicyMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
wred-131077	131077	--	WRED	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
--	0	--	REDValue	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
--	1	--	REDValue	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
--	2	--	REDValue	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	196609	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	383219	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	65538	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
PREC-0	458752	--	ClassMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
queue-327684	327684	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	383219	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	327681	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
policing-131076	131076	--	Policing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	262145	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
queue-262148	262148	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
PREC-0	458752	--	ClassMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
queue-131076	131076	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	196609	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
class-default	524288	--	ClassMap	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	458755	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
queue-327684	327684	--	Queueing	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--
Match	458754	--	MatchStatement	7609S-NPE3.cisco.com	--	--

2. Find the CBQoS object for which you want to edit interface thresholds.

- Click the wrench icon (🔧).

Metric	Defaults	Defaults in Use
Drop Rate		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Enable All
Rising High	1.000	[Disabled]
Rising Medium	0.500	[Disabled]
Violation Rate		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Enable All
Rising High	1.000	[Disabled]
Rising Medium	0.500	[Disabled]
Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Enable All
Rising High	60.000	[Disabled]
Rising Medium	40.000	[Disabled]
Post-Policy Outbound Utilization		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Enable All
Rising High	60.000	[Disabled]
Rising Medium	40.000	[Disabled]
Discard Rate		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Enable All
Rising High	1.000	[Disabled]
Rising Medium	0.500	[Disabled]

- The **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon) appears. On this page, you can edit one or more thresholds, which are applied to the interfaces aligned with the CBQoS object. SL1 examines the thresholds in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page and generates events when the thresholds are exceeded.

NOTE: The thresholds defined in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service) determine which thresholds will appear in this page. For a list of all possible thresholds that can appear in this page, see the section on [Global Settings that Affect Interfaces](#).

- The following global thresholds are defined in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service) and also appear in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon):

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Drop Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Drop Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled
<i>Violation Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Violation Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization % > Rising High</i>	60.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization % > Rising Medium</i>	40.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Outbound Utilization % > Rising High</i>	60.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Outbound Utilization % > Rising Medium</i>	40.000	Disabled
<i>Discard Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Discard Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled

6. For each threshold in the **Thresholds** tab, you can edit the following:

- **Value.** The value at which the threshold will trigger an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Rising*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Falling*, when a value falls below the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that do not include the word *Rising* or *Falling*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
- **Status.** Specifies whether the threshold is active. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* The threshold is applied to the interface and is monitored by SL1.
 - *Disabled.* The threshold appears in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon) but it not monitored by SL1.

Viewing Reports About Interfaces and Bandwidth

See the section on [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) for information about and examples of reports about interfaces and bandwidth.

Global Settings that Affect Interfaces

The following pages contain settings that affect interfaces:

Behavior Settings

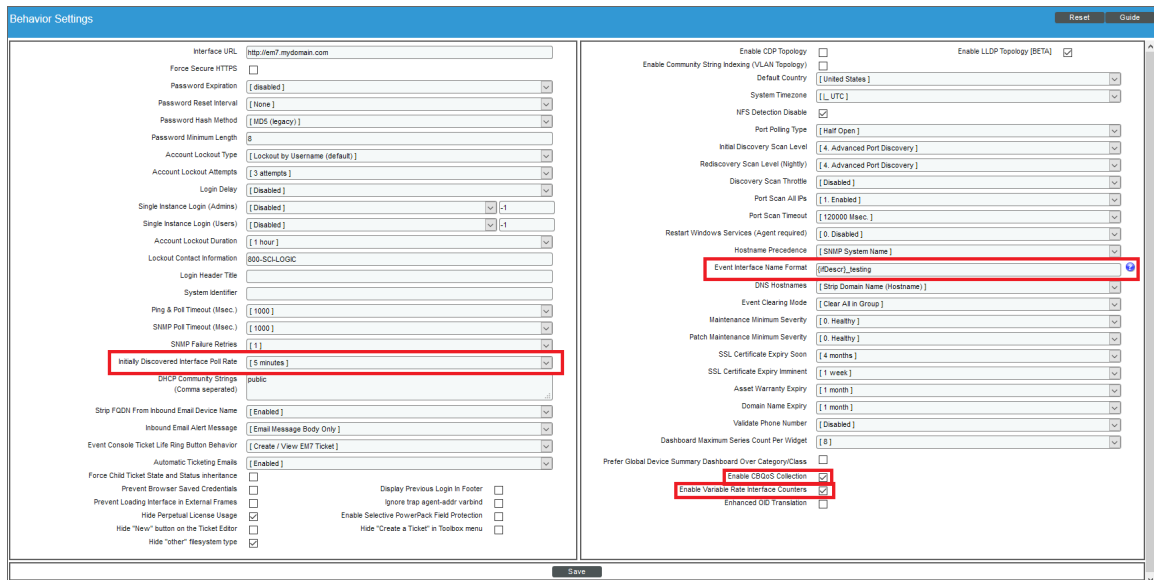
The **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior) allows you to define global parameters that affect:

- User Logins
- Discovery
- Data collection
- Settings that affect the display and behavior of the user interface
- Expiration warnings for asset warranties and SSL certificates

The parameters in the **Behavior Settings** page affect all pages, devices, and discovery functionality in SL1. For most settings, you can define a one-time, manual override in the affected page. You can also override many of these settings per device. For example, you can define global parameters for nightly discovery in this page, but in a device's **Device Properties** page (Devices > Device Manager > wrench icon), you can override these settings for a specific device.

To define or edit the settings in the **Behavior Settings** page:

1. Go to the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior).



2. In the **Behavior Settings** page, the following fields affect how SL1 manages interfaces:

- **Initially Discovered Interface Poll Rate.** This field specifies the frequency with which SL1 will poll newly discovered interfaces. This setting does not affect interfaces that have been previously discovered with a different value in this field or interfaces for which the **Frequency** field has been manually edited in the **Interface Properties** page. Choices in this field are:
 - 1 min. SL1 will poll the newly discovered interfaces every minute.

- *5 mins.* SL1 will poll the newly discovered interfaces every five minutes. This is the default value for this field.
 - *10 mins.* SL1 will poll the newly discovered interfaces every 10 minutes.
 - *15 mins.* SL1 will poll the newly discovered interfaces every 15 minutes.
 - *30 mins.* SL1 will poll the newly discovered interfaces every 30 minutes.
 - *60 mins.* SL1 will poll the newly discovered interfaces every 60 minutes.
 - *120 mins.* SL1 will poll the newly discovered interfaces every 120 minutes.
- **Event Interface Name Format.** Specifies the format of the network interface name that you want to appear in events. If you selected *Interface Alias* for the deprecated **Interface Name Precedence** field in a previous release of SL1, the format for existing interfaces is set to {alias}. If you selected “Interface Name” for the deprecated **Interface Name Precedence** field in a previous release of SL1, the format for existing interfaces is set to {name}. The default format is {name}.
 - **Enable CBQoS Collection.** If selected, SL1 will collect configuration data about Class-Based Quality-of-Service (CBQoS) from interfaces that are configured for CBQoS. If selected, you can enable collection of CBQoS metrics per-interface. The collected CBQoS metrics are displayed in Device Performance reports associated with the device that contains those interfaces. This setting is disabled by default.
 - **Enable Variable Rate Interface Counters.** If selected, enables more accurate collection of data from interfaces. If enabled, when SL1 retrieves data from an interface, that data is stored in the ScienceLogic database along with the timestamp associated with the exact collection time. Before normalization occurs, SL1 applies an interpolation function that spaces the data at regular time intervals. For example, suppose you have specified that SL1 should collect interface data every five minutes. However, due to network traffic across the Data Collectors, SL1 might collect data from an interface at 13:01 and then 13:05. Because the ScienceLogic normalization process expects data that has been collected every five minutes, SL1 first applies an interpolation to the data to prepare the data for normalization.

3. Click the **[Save]** button to save any changes in this page.

Interface Threshold Defaults

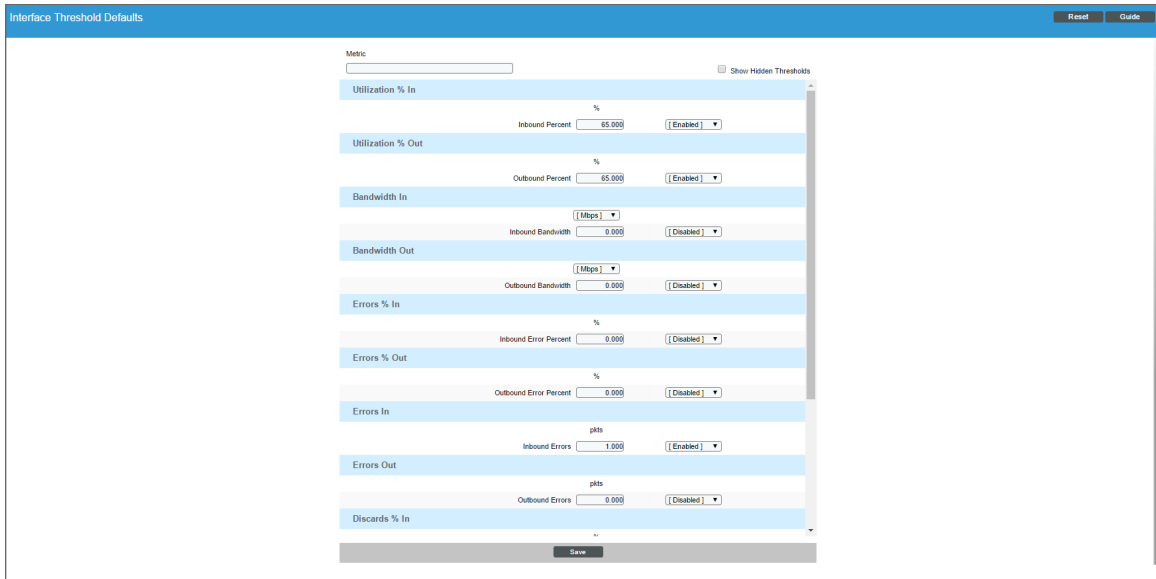
The **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Interface) allows you to define global thresholds for interfaces.

The settings in the **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page apply to all interfaces. However, you can override these system settings on a case-by-case basis for each interface in the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon).

If you have specified that SL1 should monitor an interface, SL1 will collect data about the interface and also monitor performance thresholds for the interface. SL1 will use either the default thresholds defined in the **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Interface) or the custom threshold you define in the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon). When the values for an interface exceed one or more thresholds, SL1 will generate an event.

To define global thresholds for interfaces:

1. Go to **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Interface).



2. The following global thresholds are defined by default in the **Interface Thresholds Defaults** page:

NOTE: You can specify the unit of measure for all the metrics in **Bandwidth In** and **Bandwidth Out**. You can select *bps*, *kpbs*, *Mbps* (the default), or *Gbps*.

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Utilization % In > Inbound Percent</i>	65.000	Enabled
<i>Utilization % Out > Outbound Percent</i>	65.000	Enabled
<i>Bandwidth In > Inbound Bandwidth</i>	0.000	Disabled
<i>Bandwidth Out > Outbound Bandwidth</i>	0.000	Disabled
<i>Errors % In > Inbound Error Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Errors % Out > Outbound Error Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Errors In > Inbound Errors</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Errors Out > Outbound Errors</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Discard % In > Inbound Discard Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Discards % Out > Outbound Discard Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Discards In > Inbound Discards</i>	1000.000	Enabled

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Discards Out > Outbound Discards</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Multicast % In > Rising Medium</i>	30.000	Disabled
<i>Multicast % In > Rising Low</i>	20.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % Out > Rising Medium</i>	30.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % Out > Rising Low</i>	20.000	Disabled

3. Selecting the **Show Hidden Thresholds** checkbox displays the following default thresholds:

NOTE: You can specify the unit of measure for all the metrics in **Bandwidth In** and **Bandwidth Out**. You can select **bps**, **kbps**, **Mbps** (the default), or **Gbps**.

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Utilization % In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % In > Inbound Percent</i>	65.000	Enabled
<i>Utilization % Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Utilization % Out > Outbound Percent</i>	65.000	Enabled
<i>Bandwidth In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Bandwidth In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth In > Inbound Bandwidth</i>	0.000	Disabled
<i>Bandwidth Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Bandwidth Out > Outbound Bandwidth</i>	0.000	Disabled
<i>Errors % In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % In > Inbound Error Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Errors % Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors % Out > Outbound Error Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Errors In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Errors In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors In > InboundErrors</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Errors Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Errors Out > Outbound Errors</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Discards % In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % In > Inbound Discard Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Discards % Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards % Out > Outbound Discard Percent</i>	1.000	Enabled
<i>Discards In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Discards In > Inbound Discards</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Discards Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discards Out > Outbound Discards</i>	1000.000	Enabled
<i>Broadcast % In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast % In > Rising Medium</i>	30.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % In > Rising Low</i>	20.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast % In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast % In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast % Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast % Out > Rising Medium</i>	30.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % Out > Rising Low</i>	20.000	Disabled
<i>Broadcast % Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast % Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast % Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Broadcast Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Broadcast Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % In > Rising Medium</i>	00.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % In > Rising Low</i>	00.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % Out > Rising Medium</i>	00.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % Out > Rising Low</i>	00.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast % Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Multicast Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % In > Rising Medium</i>	00.000	Hidden

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Unicast % In > Rising Low</i>	00.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % Out > Rising Medium</i>	00.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % Out > Rising Low</i>	00.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast % Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast In > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast In > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast In > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast In > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast In > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast In > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast Out > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast Out > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast Out > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast Out > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast Out > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Unicast Out > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden

4. For each threshold, you can edit the following:

- **Value.** The value at which the threshold will trigger an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Rising*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Falling*, when a value falls below the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that do not include the word *Rising* or *Falling*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.

- **Status.** Specifies whether the threshold is active and whether the threshold will appear in the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon). Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* The threshold is applied to all interfaces and is monitored by SL1. The threshold appears in the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon). Users can edit the **Value** and **Status** of the threshold.
 - *Disabled.* The threshold is applied to all interfaces but is not monitored by SL1. The threshold appears in the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon) with a status of *Disabled*. In the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page, users can edit the **Value** and **Status** of the threshold.
 - *Hidden.* The threshold is not applied to all interfaces, and is not monitored by SL1. The threshold does not appear in the **Thresholds** tab on the **Interface Properties** page (Registry > Networks > Interfaces > interface wrench icon).
- **Unit of Measure.** For all the metrics under **Bandwidth In** and **Bandwidth Out**, you can select the unit of measure. Choices are:
 - bps
 - kbps
 - Mbps
 - Gbps

Quality of Service Threshold Defaults

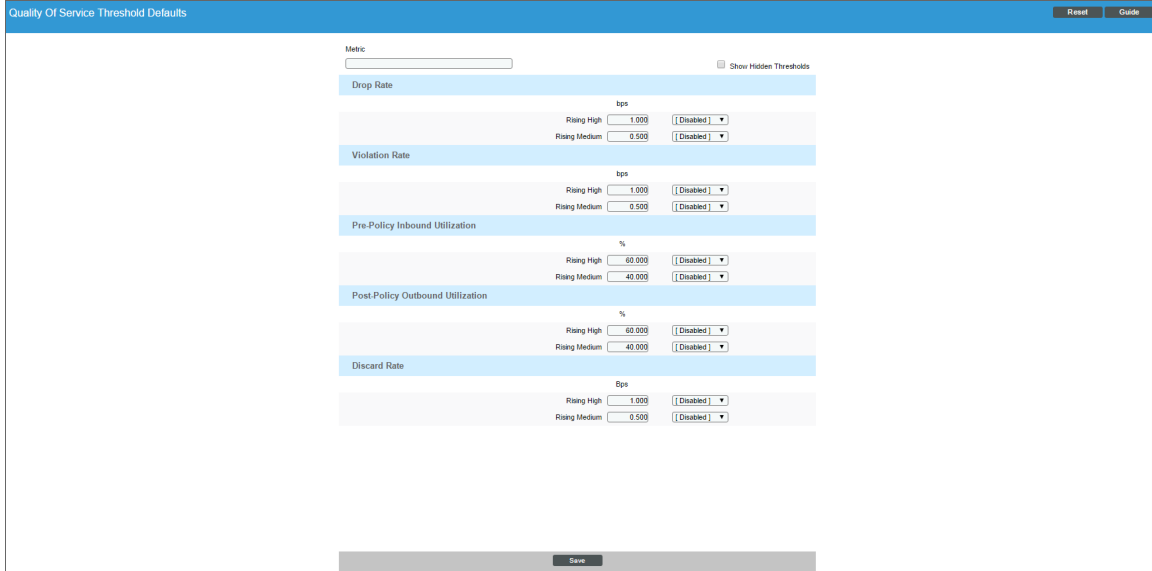
The **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service) allows you to define global thresholds for CBQoS objects.

The settings in the **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service) apply to all CBQoS objects. However, you can override these system settings on a case-by-case basis for each interface in the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service).

If you have specified that SL1 should monitor an interface, SL1 will collect data about the interface and also monitor performance thresholds for the interface. For interfaces that are part of a CBQoS class, SL1 will use either the global CBQoS thresholds defined in the **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service) or the custom threshold you define in the **Quality of Service Object Thresholds** page (Registry > Network > Quality of Service (QoS) > wrench icon). When the values for an interface exceed one or more thresholds, SL1 will generate an event.

To edit the global thresholds for a CBQoS object:

1. Go to the **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page (System > Settings > Thresholds > Quality of Service).



2. The following global thresholds are defined by default in **Quality of Service Threshold Defaults** page:

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Drop Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Drop Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled
<i>Violation Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Violation Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization % > Rising High</i>	60.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization % > Rising Medium</i>	40.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Outbound Utilization % > Rising High</i>	60.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Outbound Utilization % > Rising Medium</i>	40.000	Disabled
<i>Discard Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Discard Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled

3. Selecting the **Show Hidden Thresholds** checkbox displays the following default thresholds:

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Pre-Policy Rate > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Rate > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Rate > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Rate > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Rate > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>PostPolicy Rate > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Rate > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Rate > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Rate > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Rate > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Drop Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Drop Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled
<i>Drop Rate > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Drop Rate > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Drop Rate > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Drop Rate > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Conforming Rate > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Conforming Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Conforming Rate > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Conforming Rate > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Conforming Rate > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Conforming Rate > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Non-Conforming Rate > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Non-Conforming Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Non-Conforming Rate > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Non-Conforming Rate > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Non-Conforming Rate > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Non-Conforming Rate > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Violation Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Violation Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled
<i>Violation Rate > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Violation Rate > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Violation Rate > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Violation Rate > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Current Queue Depth > Rising High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Current Queue Depth > Rising Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Current Queue Depth Current Queue Depth > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Current Queue Depth > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Current Queue Depth > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Current Queue Depth > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization > Rising High</i>	60.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization > Rising Medium</i>	40.000	Disabled
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Pre-Policy Inbound Utilization > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Inbound Utilization > Rising High</i>	60.000	Disabled
<i>Post-Policy Inbound Utilization > Rising Medium</i>	40.000	Disabled
<i>Post-Policy Inbound Utilization > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Inbound Utilization > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Inbound Utilization > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Post-Policy Inbound Utilization > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discard Rate > Rising High</i>	1.000	Disabled
<i>Discard Rate > Rising Medium</i>	0.500	Disabled
<i>Discard Rate Discard Rate > Rising Low</i>	0.000	Hidden

Threshold	Default Value	Default Status
<i>Discard Rate > Falling Low</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discard Rate > Falling Medium</i>	0.000	Hidden
<i>Discard Rate > Falling High</i>	0.000	Hidden

4. For each threshold, you can edit the following:

- **Value.** The value at which the threshold will trigger an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Rising*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that include the word *Falling*, when a value falls below the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
 - For thresholds that do not include the word *Rising* or *Falling*, when a value exceeds the specified value, SL1 triggers an event.
- **Status.** Specifies whether the threshold is active and whether the threshold will appear in the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service) page. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* The threshold is applied to all CBQoS-enabled interfaces and is monitored by SL1. The threshold appears in the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service). Users can edit the **Value** and **Status** of the threshold.
 - *Disabled.* The threshold is applied to all CBQoS-enabled interfaces but is not monitored by SL1. The threshold appears in the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service) with a status of *Disabled*. In the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page, users can edit the **Value** and **Status** of the threshold.
 - *Hidden.* The threshold is not applied to all interfaces, and is not monitored by SL1. The threshold does not appear in the **Quality of Service (QoS)** page (Registry > Networks > Quality of Service).

Chapter



10

Hardware and Software

Overview

The **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware) displays a list of all hardware components discovered by SL1. The list includes hardware components from all devices that have been discovered by SL1. The **Software Titles** page (Devices > Software) displays a list of all software on all devices discovered by SL1. From this page, you can view the list of software titles, generate an Excel report on all discovered software, or generate an exclusion report.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Viewing the List of All Discovered Hardware Components</i>	194
<i>Filtering the List of Hardware Components</i>	195
<i>Generating a Report for Multiple Hardware Components on Multiple Devices</i>	196
<i>Hiding a File System</i>	197
<i>Changing Thresholds for One or More File Systems</i>	199
<i>Viewing the List of All Discovered Software Titles</i>	199
<i>Filtering the List of Software Titles</i>	200
<i>Viewing a List of Software Titles for a Single Device</i>	201
<i>Filtering the List of Software</i>	203
<i>Generating a Report on All Software on All Devices</i>	203
<i>Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single Software Title</i>	206

Viewing the List of All Discovered Hardware Components

The **Device Hardware** page allows you to easily view details on device components and generate reports on device components. The **Device Hardware** page can display information about the following types of components:

- CPU
- Disk
- File system
- Memory
- Virtual Memory
- Components

To view a list of hardware components in the **Device Hardware** page:

1. Log in to SL1.
2. Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware).



The screenshot shows the 'Device Hardware' page with a table of 603 records. The table has the following columns: Device Name, Organization, IP Address, Device Class / Device Subclass, Comp Type, Description, Type, Size, Hidden, and Comp ID. The records are grouped by organization: 'East Coast' (records 1-7), 'System' (records 8-13), and 'Automation-system1-110' (records 22-23). Each record includes details such as IP address, device class (e.g., ScienceLogic, Inc | EM7 Database), component type (e.g., File System), description, type, size, and hidden status.

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class / Device Subclass	Comp Type	Description	Type	Size	Hidden	Comp ID
10-64-171-130-CDB	East Coast	10.64.171.130	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	File System	/	Other	10,230 MB	No	27
10-64-171-130-CDB	East Coast	10.64.171.130	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	File System	/var	Other	6,134 MB	No	28
10-64-171-130-CDB	East Coast	10.64.171.130	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	File System	/var/log	Other	9,206 MB	No	29
10-64-171-130-CDB	East Coast	10.64.171.130	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	File System	/var/log/audit	Other	2,038 MB	No	30
10-64-171-130-CDB	East Coast	10.64.171.130	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	File System	/home	Other	509 MB	No	31
10-64-171-130-CDB	East Coast	10.64.171.130	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	File System	/tmp	Other	18,422 MB	No	32
10-64-171-130-CDB	East Coast	10.64.171.130	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	File System	/data.local/ob	Other	803,847 MB	No	33
AA-AIO-33-177	System	192.168.33.177	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/	Other	9,118 MB	No	63
AA-AIO-33-177	System	192.168.33.177	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/var	Other	6,134 MB	No	64
AA-AIO-33-177	System	192.168.33.177	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/var/log	Other	5,110 MB	No	65
AA-AIO-33-177	System	192.168.33.177	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/var/log/audit	Other	2,038 MB	No	66
AA-AIO-33-177	System	192.168.33.177	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/home	Other	509 MB	No	67
AA-AIO-33-177	System	192.168.33.177	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/tmp	Other	2,038 MB	No	68
AA-AIO-33-177	System	192.168.33.177	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/data.local/ob	Other	9,122 MB	No	69
asupekar-aio-62	System	10.2.15.62	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/	Other	10,230 MB	No	207
asupekar-aio-62	System	10.2.15.62	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/var	Other	6,134 MB	No	208
asupekar-aio-62	System	10.2.15.62	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/var/log	Other	5,110 MB	No	209
asupekar-aio-62	System	10.2.15.62	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/var/log/audit	Other	2,038 MB	No	210
asupekar-aio-62	System	10.2.15.62	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/home	Other	509 MB	No	211
asupekar-aio-62	System	10.2.15.62	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/tmp	Other	3,960 MB	No	212
asupekar-aio-62	System	10.2.15.62	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/data.local/ob	Other	41,404 MB	No	213
Automation-system1-110	System	10.2.15.110	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/	Other	10,230 MB	No	532
Automation-system1-110	System	10.2.15.110	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 All-in-One	File System	/var	Other	6,134 MB	No	534

3. The **Device Hardware** page displays the following for each hardware component:

TIP: To sort the list of hardware, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the hardware component.
- **Organization.** Name of the organization associated with the hardware component.

- **IP Address.** IP address of the device or of the hardware component, if applicable.
- **Device-Class / Device Sub-class.** The manufacturer (device class) and type of device (sub-class). The Device-Class/Sub-Class is automatically assigned during auto-discovery, at the same time as the Category.
- **Comp Type.** Description of the hardware component. The choices are:
 - CPU
 - Disk
 - File system
 - Memory
 - Swap
 - Components
- **Description.** Description of the hardware component.
- **Type.** Further categorization of the hardware component.
- **Size.** If applicable, the size of the hardware component.
- **Hidden.** For file systems, specifies whether or not the component is "hidden", meaning "not monitored" by SL1.
- **Comp ID.** Unique, numeric ID assigned to the component by SL1.
- **Tools.** For each hardware component, one or more of the following tools are available:
 - *Report of all hardware inventory for this device* (). Leads to the **Hardware Profile Report** page, where you can view information about all the hardware and components for a selected device.
 - *View asset record* (). This icon appears if an asset record has already been defined for the device. This icon leads to the **Asset Properties** page, where you can view the asset record for the device.
 - *Checkbox* (). Applies the action in the **[Select Actions]** drop-down to the hardware component. To select all the checkboxes, select the check icon above the list of hardware components.

Filtering the List of Hardware Components

You can filter the list on the **Device Hardware** page by one or more parameters. Only hardware components that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Device Hardware** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Device Hardware** page searches for hardware components that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use special characters to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching policy name.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching organization.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching IP address.
- **Device-Class / Device Sub-class.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components from devices that have a matching device class.
- **Comp Type.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching component type. Choices are: *CPU, Disk, File System, Memory, Swap, Components*.
- **Description.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching description.
- **Type.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching sub-type.
- **Size.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching size.
- **Hidden.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching value. This column applies to file systems. Choices are: *Yes, No, and null*.
- **Comp ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Device Hardware** page will display only hardware components that have a matching ID. SL1 automatically assigns this unique, numeric ID to each hardware component.

Generating a Report for Multiple Hardware Components on Multiple Devices

The **Device Hardware** page allows you to generate an Excel report that contains all the information on the **Device Hardware** page. You can immediately view the information or save it to a file for later viewing.

The linked image cannot be displayed. The file may have been moved.

Device Hardware Report
April 17, 2015, 3:53 am

Search Results										
Device	Device ID	IP Address	Device Class	Sub-Class	Component Type	Description	Type	Size (KB)	Hidden	Component ID
MS-2008-SPPND_0.185	50	172.16.0.185	RHEL	Redhat 5.5	0.0				No	161576
MS-2008-SPPND_0.185	50	172.16.0.185	RHEL	Redhat 5.5	0.0				No	161577
MS-2008-SPPND_0.185	50	172.16.0.185	RHEL	Redhat 5.5	0.0				No	161578
MS-2008-SPPND_0.185	50	172.16.0.185	RHEL	Redhat 5.5	0.0				No	161579
MS-2008-SPPND_0.185	50	172.16.0.185	RHEL	Redhat 5.5	0.0				No	478523
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM					No	478717
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM					No	478718
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM			18480772		No	478719
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM					No	478720
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM					No	478721
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM			37046888		No	478722
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM	/data/local	Other	89863300		No	478723
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM	/usr	LinuxExt2	4061540		No	478724
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM	/	LinuxExt2	2030736		No	478725
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM	/var	LinuxExt2	6892388		No	478726
EM7 ACME AIO	811	172.16.0.221	ScienceLogic, Inc.	OEM	/home	LinuxExt2	505604		No	478727
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/	LinuxExt2	24914564		No	478784
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/proc	Other	0	Yes	478785	
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/sys	Unknown	0	Yes	478786	
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/dev/pts	Unknown	0	Yes	478787	
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/common	LinuxExt2	88093440	No	478788	
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/dev/shm	Other	2008368	Yes	478789	
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/grub	LinuxExt2	256665	No	478790	
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/partB	LinuxExt2	25316476	No	478791	
CUCM8	1058	10.168.44.22	Cisco Systems	Cisco MCS 7835 (BM)	/proc/sys/fs/binfmt_misc	Unknown	0	Yes	478792	

To generate a report on all hardware components in SL1:

1. Log in to SL1.
2. Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware).

Device Hardware | Records Found [679]

Report Reset Guide

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class	Device Subclass	Comp Type	Description	Type	Size	Hidden	Comp ID
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	Swap	--	--	--	--	480480
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	Swap	--	--	2,371 MB	--	480482
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	Memory	--	--	--	--	480484
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	File System	C:\	NTFS	30,618 MB	No	480500
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	CPU	0.0	--	--	--	480479
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	Swap	--	--	--	--	480481
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	Memory	--	--	--	--	480483
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	Memory	--	--	1,024 MB	--	480485
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	File System	A:\	--	0 MB	Yes	480499
ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	File System	D:\	FAT	0 MB	Yes	480501
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	CPU	0.0	--	--	--	480486
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	Swap	--	--	--	--	480488
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	Memory	--	--	--	--	480490
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	Memory	--	--	1,024 MB	--	480492
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	File System	A:\	--	9 MB	Yes	480496
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	File System	D:\	FAT	0 MB	Yes	480498
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	Swap	--	--	--	--	480487
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	Swap	--	--	2,048 MB	--	480489
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	Memory	--	--	--	--	480491
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	File System	C:\	NTFS	30,618 MB	No	480497
ACME - Middleware Server 1	ACME	172.16.0.164	Linux	Tomcat Server	CPU	0.0	--	--	--	480942
ACME - Middleware Server 1	ACME	172.16.0.164	Linux	Tomcat Server	File System	/	LinuxExt2	995 MB	No	479002
ACME - Middleware Server 1	ACME	172.16.0.164	Linux	Tomcat Server	Swap	--	--	--	--	479026
ACME - Middleware Server 1	ACME	172.16.0.164	Linux	Tomcat Server	Memory	--	--	--	--	479028
ACME - Middleware Server 1	ACME	172.16.0.164	Linux	Tomcat Server	Memory	--	--	2,007 MB	--	479030

3. In the **Device Hardware** page, select the **[Report]** button.
4. When prompted, specify whether you want to save the report to your local computer or open the report immediately.

Hiding a File System

When you hide a file system, SL1 stops collecting information about the file system. When you hide a file system:

- SL1 does not generate events about the file system.
- SL1 does not monitor the file system for thresholds (defined in the **Device Thresholds** and **Global Threshold Settings** pages).
- SL1 does not include the file system in the **Device Summary** page.
- SL1 does not include the file system in file system reports in the **Device Performance** page.

The following rules are applied during discovery to automatically hide file systems:

- If the **NFS Detection Disable** checkbox is selected in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior), NFS file systems are automatically hidden during discovery.
- File systems of type "iso9660" are automatically hidden during discovery.
- File systems for which the storage size is not reported or the storage size is less than 1024 KB are automatically hidden during discovery.
- File systems of type "Other" are automatically hidden during discovery.

NOTE: If the type of a discovered file system changes, the auto-hide rules are re-applied to that file system. For example, suppose a Windows drive letter is initially discovered as a removable disk and auto-hidden. If that drive-letter is later re-used for a fixed drive, this change will cause the file system to be automatically un-hidden.

To manually hide one or more file systems:

1. Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware).
2. Filter the list to display only **Comp Type** of "file system".
3. Select the checkbox for one or more file systems you would like to hide.
4. From the **Select Actions** field (in the lower right), select *Hide File Systems*.
5. Click the **[Go]** button.
6. Each selected file system will be hidden in SL1.

To manually unhide one or more file systems:

1. Go to the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware).
2. Filter the list to display only **Comp Type** of "file system".
3. Select the checkbox for one or more file systems you would like to unhide.
4. From the **Select Actions** field (in the lower right), select *Unhide File Systems*.
5. Click the **[Go]** button.
6. SL1 will resume collection for each selected file system and will include each selected file system in the **Device Summary** and **Device Performance** pages.

Changing Thresholds for One or More File Systems

From the **Device Hardware** page (Devices > Hardware), you can change the **Major** and **Critical** thresholds for one or more file systems. These thresholds appear on the **Device Thresholds** page (Devices > Device Manager > wrench icon > Thresholds). Changes made to file system thresholds from the **Device Hardware** page update the settings in the **Device Thresholds** page. Changes made to file system thresholds in the **Device Thresholds** page override thresholds defined in the **Global Threshold Settings** page (System > Settings > Thresholds).

- **Major Threshold.** This threshold will trigger a "low disk space" event. The default threshold is 85%. When a file system has used more disk-space than the specified percentage, SL1 will generate a "file system usage exceeded threshold" event with a status of "major". To disable this threshold, set the threshold to 0% (zero percent). When you disable a threshold, SL1 does not generate an event for the threshold.
- **Critical Threshold.** This threshold will trigger a "low disk space" event. The default threshold is 95%. When a file system has used more disk-space than the specified percentage, SL1 will generate a "file system usage exceeded threshold" event with a status of "critical". To disable this threshold, set the threshold to 0% (zero percent). When you disable a threshold, SL1 does not generate an event for the threshold.

To change a **Major** file system threshold:

1. Find the file system for which you want to change the Major threshold. Select its checkbox .
2. Select the checkbox for each additional file system for which you want to change the Major threshold.
3. In the **Select Action** drop-down list, find *Change Major Threshold* and select a new threshold (between 0 - 100).
4. Select the **[Go]** button.
5. SL1 will change the Major threshold for each selected file system.

To change a **Critical** file system threshold:

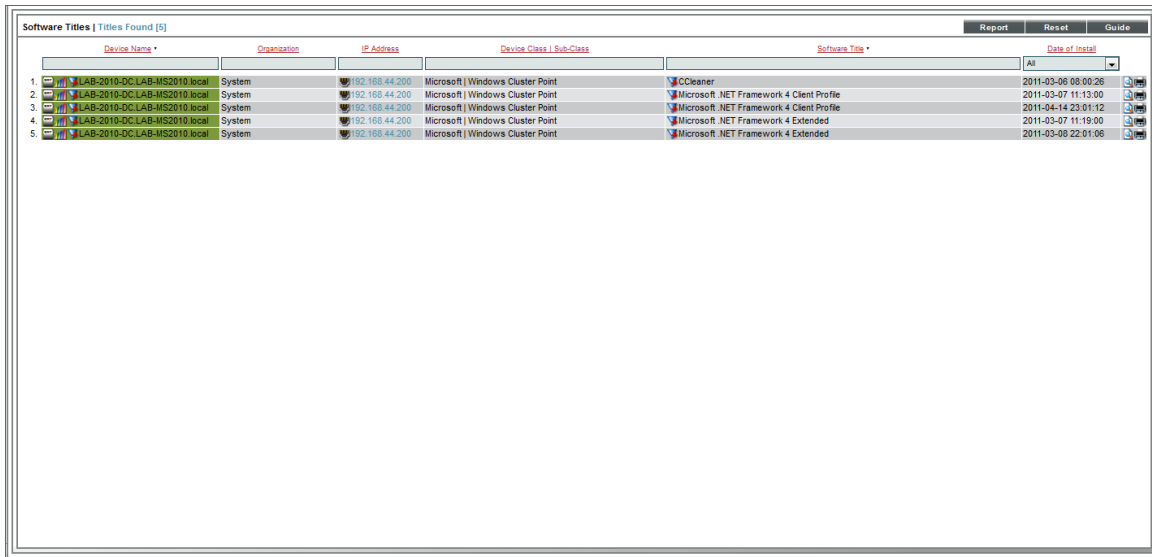
1. Find the file system for which you want to change the Critical threshold. Select its checkbox .
2. Select the checkbox for each additional file system for which you want to change the Critical threshold.
3. In the **Select Action** drop-down list, find *Change Critical Threshold* and select a new threshold (between 0 - 100).
4. Select the **[Go]** button.
5. SL1 will change the Critical threshold for each selected file system.

Viewing the List of All Discovered Software Titles

The **Software Titles** page displays a list of all software on all devices discovered by SL1. From this page, you can view the list of software titles, generate an Excel report on all discovered software, or generate an exclusion report (that is, a report for a single software title that specifies devices where the software is installed and devices where the software is not installed.)

To view a list of all software discovered on all devices:

1. Go to the **Software Titles** page (Devices > Software).



The screenshot shows a web interface titled "Software Titles | Titles Found [5]". It features a table with columns: Device Name, Organization, IP Address, Device Class / Sub-Class, Software Title, and Date of Install. The table contains five rows of data, all for devices with IP address 192.168.44.200. The software titles listed are CCleaner, Microsoft .NET Framework 4 Client Profile, Microsoft .NET Framework 4 Extended, and Microsoft Windows Cluster Point.

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class / Sub-Class	Software Title	Date of Install
LAB-2010-DC.LAB-HIS2010.local	System	192.168.44.200	Microsoft Windows Cluster Point	CCleaner	2011-03-06 09:00:26
LAB-2010-DC.LAB-HIS2010.local	System	192.168.44.200	Microsoft Windows Cluster Point	Microsoft .NET Framework 4 Client Profile	2011-03-07 11:13:00
LAB-2010-DC.LAB-HIS2010.local	System	192.168.44.200	Microsoft Windows Cluster Point	Microsoft .NET Framework 4 Client Profile	2011-04-14 23:01:12
LAB-2010-DC.LAB-HIS2010.local	System	192.168.44.200	Microsoft Windows Cluster Point	Microsoft .NET Framework 4 Extended	2011-03-07 11:19:00
LAB-2010-DC.LAB-HIS2010.local	System	192.168.44.200	Microsoft Windows Cluster Point	Microsoft .NET Framework 4 Extended	2011-03-06 22:01:08

2. The **Software Titles** page displays the following about each installed software title:

TIP: To sort the list of software, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device where the software title is installed. For devices running SNMP or with DNS entries, the name is discovered automatically. For devices without SNMP or DNS entries, the device's IP address will appear in this field.
- **Organization.** Organization associated with the software.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device where the software is installed.
- **Device Class / Sub-Class.** The manufacturer (device class) and type of device (sub-class). The Device Class/Sub-Class is automatically assigned during auto-discovery.
- **Software Title.** Name of the software.
- **Date of Install.** Date the software was installed.

Filtering the List of Software Titles

You can filter the list on the **Software Titles** page by one or more parameters. Only software titles that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Software Titles** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Software Titles** page searches for software titles that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use special characters to filter each parameter.


Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Software Titles** page will display only software titles installed on a matching device name.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Software Titles** page will display only software titles that have a matching organization.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Software Titles** page will display only software titles installed on a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Class.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Software Titles** page will display only software titles installed on devices with a matching device class.
- **Software Title.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Software Titles** page will display only software titles that have a matching name.
- **Date of Install.** Only those software titles that match all the previously selected fields and have the specified install date will be displayed. The choices are:
 - *All.* Display software titles with all installed dates.
 - *Last Minute.* Display only software titles that have been installed within the last minute.
 - *Last Hour.* Display only software titles that have been installed within the last hour.
 - *Last Day.* Display only software titles that have been installed within the last day.
 - *Last Week.* Display only software titles that have been installed within the last week.
 - *Last Month.* Display only software titles that have been installed within the last month.
 - *Last Year.* Display only software titles that have been installed within the last year.

Viewing a List of Software Titles for a Single Device


The **Software Packages** page displays a list of all the software installed on the device. If possible, the installation date is also displayed.

To view the list of software installed on a single device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. Find the device for which you want to view the list of installed software. Select the bar graph icon () for that device.

Device Manager (Devices Found [1293])												Actions	Report	Reset	Guide
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class / Sub-class	DID	Orientation	Current State	Collection Status	Collection Date	SNMP Capable	SNMP Status				
1	10.100.100.40	--	Pingable	Ping / ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
2	10.100.100.46	--	Pingable	FreeBSD / ICMP	294	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
3	10.107.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
4	10.107.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3193	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
5	10.107.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
6	10.107.11.188.5551	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1430	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
7	10.107.11.188.8222	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1204	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
8	10.107.11.188.7706	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
9	10.107.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2486	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10	10.107.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
11	10.107.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2640	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
12	10.107.11.187.4289	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1952	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
13	10.107.11.187.5996	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
14	10.107.11.187.8086	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1431	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
15	10.107.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2080	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
16	10.107.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2602	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
17	10.107.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3958	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
18	10.107.11.189.8682	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	2102	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
19	10.107.11.189.7340	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
20	10.107.11.189.7881	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	855	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
21	10.107.11.237	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
22	10.107.11.237.7859	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem1	1423	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
23	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2933	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
24	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
25	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
26	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
27	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
28	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
29	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
30	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2261	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
31	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
32	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2982	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
33	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2371	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
34	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2754	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
35	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
36	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3953	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
37	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
38	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
39	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2389	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
40	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
41	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
42	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
43	10.107.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				

3. In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **Software** tab. The **Software Packages** page appears.

Close	Summary	Performance	Topology	Configs	Journals	Interfaces		
Logs	Events	Tickets	Software	Processes	Services	TCP Ports	Organization	
Device Name	224371-58.lou01.hosting.com		Managed Type	Physical Device				
IP Address / ID	10.20.0.250 106		Category	Network.Application				
Class	F5 Networks, Inc.		Sub-Class	BIG-IP 1600				
Organization	System		Uptime	355 days, 23:43:20				
Collection Mode	Active		Collection Time	2014-06-16 14:25:00				
Description	Linux 224371-58.lou01.hosting.com 2.6.18-164.11.1.e15.1.0.f5app #1		Group / Collector	CUG2 em7_cu2				
Device Hostname								
								
Software Packages Packages Found [483]								
Filter:							Guide	Refresh
Software Package Name							Install Date	
1.	acctd-10.2.4-577.0						--	
2.	aceagentsdk-6.1-577.0						--	
3.	aced-10.2.4-577.0						--	
4.	alertd-10.2.4-577.0						--	
5.	alertd-config-10.2.4-577.0						--	
6.	anacron-2.3-45.e15.17.0						--	
7.	aom-firmware-1.4-10.1.10.100.6.0						--	
8.	aom-software-1.0.F5-10.1.10.100.6.0						--	
9.	apache_auth_token_mod-10.2.4-577.0						--	
10.	apd-10.2.4-577.0						--	
11.	apr-1.2.7-11.1.17.0						--	
12.	apr-util-1.2.7-7.e15_3.2.17.0						--	
13.	audit-1.7.13-2.e15_3.17.0						--	
14.	audit-libs-1.7.13-2.e15_3.17.0						--	
15.	audit-libs-python-1.7.13-2.e15_3.17.0						--	
16.	audit_forwarder-10.2.4-577.0						--	
17.	auto-lasthop-app-10.2.4-577.0						--	
18.	basesystem-8.0-5.1.1.e15.17.0						--	
19.	bash-3.2-24.e15.17.0						--	
20.	bcm56xxd-10.2.4-591.0						--	
21.	bcm56xxd-modules-5.9.3-577.0						--	
22.	bencrypt-4.1.2-10.1.1.17.0						--	
23.	bigd-10.2.4-577.0						--	
24.	bigdb-10.2.4-577.0						--	
25.	bigdbd-10.2.4-577.0						--	
26.	bigstart-10.2.4-577.0						--	
27.	bigtop-10.2.4-577.0						--	
28.	bind-9.6.4.ESV.R5.P6-577.0						--	
29.	bind-utils-9.6.4.ESV.R5.P6-577.0						--	
30.	binutils-2.17.50.0.RV.6.12.e15.17.0						--	

4. For each installed software title, the **Software Packages** page displays the following information:

- **Software Package Name.** Name of the software.
- **Install Date.** Date and time the software was installed on the device.

Filtering the List of Software

You can filter the list of software titles in the **Software Packages** page. The list dynamically updates as you enter the regular expression to use as a filter.

- In the **Filter** field, you must enter a regular expression. SL1 will search for software package names that match the regular expression. You can use the following special characters in each filter:
 - * Match zero or more characters preceding the asterisk. For example:
"dell*" would match "dell", "dell2650", "dell7250" and "dell1700N".
"*dell*" would match "mydell", "dell", "dell2650", "dell7250" and "dell1700N".
 - % Match zero or more characters preceding the percent. This special character behaves in the same way as the asterisk.

Generating a Report on All Software on All Devices

From the **Software Titles** page (Devices > Software) you can generate a report on all, multiple, or a single software title in SL1. The report will contain all the information displayed in the **Software Titles** page.

Software Titles Report generated by banderton on 2015-04-17 03:50:56						
Devices that have [Array] installed						
	Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Software Title	Date of Install
0	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	BOINC	2012-10-05 05:52:20
1	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft Application Error Reporting	2012-10-03 17:49:50
2	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
3	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
4	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Native Client	2012-10-04 07:04:48
5	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 RsFx Driver	2012-10-04 07:08:14
6	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Setup (English)	2012-10-03 17:54:38
7	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Setup Support Files	2012-10-04 07:06:10
8	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server System CLR Types (x64)	2012-10-04 07:04:56
9	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server VSS Writer	2012-10-04 07:04:54
10	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:08:06
11	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:08:12
12	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Client Tools	2012-10-04 07:07:46
13	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Client Tools	2012-10-04 07:07:30
14	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Common Files	2012-10-04 07:07:34
15	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Common Files	2012-10-04 07:06:20
16	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Services	2012-10-04 07:08:38
17	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Services	2012-10-04 07:08:32
18	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Shared	2012-10-04 07:06:30
19	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Shared	2012-10-04 07:07:40
20	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Management Studio	2012-10-04 07:07:44
21	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Management Studio	2012-10-04 07:07:04
22	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Reporting Services	2012-10-04 07:11:08
23	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Reporting Services	2012-10-04 07:11:00
24	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Sql Server Customer Experience Improvement	2012-10-04 07:04:56
25	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft Application Error Reporting	2012-10-03 17:49:50
26	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
27	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
28	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Native Client	2012-10-04 07:04:48
29	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 RsFx Driver	2012-10-04 07:08:14
30	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Setup (English)	2012-10-03 17:54:38
31	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Setup Support Files	2012-10-04 07:06:10
32	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server System CLR Types (x64)	2012-10-04 07:04:56
33	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server VSS Writer	2012-10-04 07:04:54
34	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:08:06
35	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:08:12
36	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	SQL Server 2008 R2 Client Tools	2012-10-04 07:07:46

To generate a report on all or multiple software titles in SL1:

1. Go to the **Software Titles** page (Devices > Software).

- In the **Software Titles** page, select the **[Report]** button.

Software Titles | Titles Found [6331]

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Software Title	Date of Install	
1	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	BONIC	2012-10-05 05:52:20
2	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft Application Error Reporting	2012-10-03 17:49:50
3	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
4	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
5	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Native Client	2012-10-04 07:06:20
6	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Native Client	2012-10-04 07:06:20
7	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 RxFx Driver	2012-10-04 07:06:14
8	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Setup (English)	2012-10-03 17:54:38
9	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Setup Support Files	2012-10-04 07:06:10
10	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server System CLR Types (x64)	2012-10-04 07:04:56
11	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server VSS Writer	2012-10-04 07:04:54
12	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:06:06
13	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:08:12
14	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Client Tools	2012-10-04 07:07:46
15	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Client Tools	2012-10-04 07:07:30
16	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Common Files	2012-10-04 07:06:20
17	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Common Files	2012-10-04 07:08:38
18	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Services	2012-10-04 07:08:32
19	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Services	2012-10-04 07:06:30
20	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Shared	2012-10-04 07:07:40
21	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Shared	2012-10-04 07:07:44
22	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Management Studio	2012-10-04 07:07:04
23	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Management Studio	2012-10-04 07:11:08
24	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Reporting Services	2012-10-04 07:11:00
25	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Reporting Services	2012-10-04 07:04:56

NOTE: If you want to include only certain software titles in the report, use the "find while you type" fields at the top of each column. You can filter the list by one or more column headings. You can then select the **[Report]** button, and only the software titles displayed in the **Software Titles** page will appear in the report.

- The **Export current view as a report** modal page appears.

Export current view as a report

Output Format: Comma-separated values (.csv)

Force browser to save to disk

Generate

- In the **Export current view as a report** page, you must select the format in which SL1 will generate the report. Your choices are:
 - Comma-separated values (.csv)
 - Web page (.html)
 - OpenDocument Spreadsheet (.ods)
 - Excel spreadsheet (.xlsx)
 - Acrobat document (.pdf)
- Select the **[Generate]** button. The report will contain all the information displayed in the **Software Titles** page. You can immediately view the report or save it to a file for later viewing.

Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single Software Title

From the **Software Titles** page you can generate Software Exclusion Reports. These reports can help administrators manage patches and software versions. Software Exclusions Reports are generated in .XLSX format.

Software Exclusion Report generated by banderton on 2015-04-17 03:45:57	
Report Summary [Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)]	
Total Devices	102
Unique Device Categories	3
Unique Device Classes	1
Titles Found	6
Titles Not Found	96

Software Exclusion Report generated by banderton on 2015-04-17 03:45:57						
Devices that have [Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)] installed						
	Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Software Title	Date of Install
0	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
1	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
2	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
3	ACME - DB-MSSQL - W\ACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
4	DEMO-SP-01	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.108	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2014-12-17 05:01:44
5	DEMO-SP-01	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.108	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2014-12-17 05:01:44

Software Exclusion Report generated by banderton on 2015-04-17 03:45:57						
Devices that do not have [Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)] installed						
	Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Software Title	Date of Install
0	ACME - WEB IIS 2 - W\ACME		192.168.32.110	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	BOINC	2012-10-05 07:01:42
1	ACME - WEB-IIS-1 - W\ACME		192.168.32.111	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	BOINC	2012-10-05 10:06:00
2	DEMO-AP-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.107	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	None	--
3	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft Help Viewer 1.1	2014-08-28 14:07:48
4	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 (64-bit)	2014-08-28 14:10:16
5	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 (64-bit)	2014-08-28 14:10:16
6	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Native Client	2014-08-28 14:10:18
7	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft SQL Server 2012 Transact-SQL Com	2014-08-28 14:10:26
8	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft Visual C++ 2010 x64 Redistributable	2014-08-27 12:48:54
9	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Microsoft VSS Writer for SQL Server 2012	2014-08-28 14:10:30
10	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	None	2014-08-28 14:10:02
11	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	Service Pack 2 for SQL Server 2012 (KB29584	2014-09-12 10:21:34
12	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Common Files	2014-08-28 14:15:50
13	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Common Files	2014-08-28 14:13:10
14	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Data quality client	2014-08-28 14:15:54
15	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Data quality service	2014-08-28 14:16:44
16	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Data quality service	2014-08-28 14:16:46
17	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Data quality service	2014-09-12 10:12:04
18	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Database Engine Services	2014-08-28 14:16:30
19	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Database Engine Services	2014-09-12 10:11:22
20	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Database Engine Shared	2014-08-28 14:16:20
21	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Distributed Replay	2014-08-28 14:15:48
22	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Distributed Replay	2014-08-28 14:15:46
23	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Full text search	2014-08-28 14:16:42
24	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Integration Services	2014-08-28 14:15:56
25	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Integration Services	2014-08-28 14:15:30
26	DEMO-SQL-01.demo.scie	HQ Data Center	192.168.41.109	Microsoft Windows Server 2012	SQL Server 2012 Management Studio	2014-08-28 14:19:58

A Software Exclusions Report displays the following:

- Name of the software title and the date the report was generated.
- List of all devices in SL1 that have the software installed.
- List of all devices in SL1 that don't have the software installed. SL1 includes only appropriate servers in this report. For example, Solaris servers would not appear in a report for a Windows 2000 patch.
- The last row in the report displays:
 - Total number of devices in report.

- Total number of device categories included in the report.
- Total number of device classes included in the report.
- Number of devices where software is installed.
- Number of devices where software is not installed.

To generate a software exclusion report:

1. Go to the **Device Software** page (Devices > Software).

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Software Title	Date of Install
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	BOINC	2012-10-05 05:52:20
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft Application Error Reporting	2012-10-03 17:49:50
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 (64-bit)	2012-10-04 07:06:20
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Native Client	2012-10-04 07:04:48
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 RsFx Driver	2012-10-04 07:06:14
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 R2 Setup (English)	2012-10-03 17:54:36
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Setup Support Files	2012-10-04 07:06:10
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server System CLR Types (x64)	2012-10-04 07:04:56
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Microsoft SQL Server VSS Writer	2012-10-04 07:04:54
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:08:06
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Analysis Services	2012-10-04 07:08:12
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Client Tools	2012-10-04 07:07:46
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Client Tools	2012-10-04 07:07:30
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Common Files	2012-10-04 07:07:34
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Common Files	2012-10-04 07:06:20
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Services	2012-10-04 07:08:38
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Services	2012-10-04 07:08:32
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Shared	2012-10-04 07:06:30
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Database Engine Shared	2012-10-04 07:07:40
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Management Studio	2012-10-04 07:07:44
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Management Studio	2012-10-04 07:07:04
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Reporting Services	2012-10-04 07:11:06
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server 2008 R2 Reporting Services	2012-10-04 07:11:00
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Sqj Server Customer Experience Improvement Program	2012-10-04 07:04:56

2. In the **Software Titles** page, find an instance of the software title you want to generate an exclusion report for. Select its printer icon (🖨️)
3. You will be prompted to save or view the generated report.

Chapter



11

Viewing Device Logs

Overview

This chapter describes Device Logs in SL1.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (.
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Viewing Logs and Messages for a Device</i>	208
<i>Viewing Events Associated with a Log Entry</i>	210
<i>Creating an Event Policy from a Log Entry</i>	211
<i>Viewing Logs for All Devices</i>	212

Viewing Logs and Messages for a Device

In the **Device Administration** panel, the **Device Logs & Messages** page displays all the messages SL1 and the SL1 agent, if applicable, have collected from the device. You might find it helpful to view these log entries during troubleshooting or to manually check on the status of a device.

To access the **Device Logs & Messages** page for a device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device for which you want to view the device logs. Select its wrench icon (🔧).

Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Class	Device Class Subclass	ID	Organization	Current State	Collection Status	Collection Data	Actions	Report	Reset	Guide
10.100.100.40	--	10.100.100.40	Pinable	Pin ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUO	User-Disabled	--	--	--	--
10.100.100.46	--	10.100.100.46	Pinable	FreeBSD ICMP	294	Jinto	Healthy	CUO	User-Disabled	--	--	--	--
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2793	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.186	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3193	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2228	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187.9651	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	1430	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.186.9222	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	1204	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187.7706	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	1961	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2648	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187.4269	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	1952	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187.5699	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	1206	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.187.2553	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2158	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2080	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2602	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3058	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.189.8662	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	2102	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.189.7340	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	1591	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.189.7631	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	855	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.11.237	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2632	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.12.7639	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Pool Mem	1423	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2333	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2170	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2158	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2881	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2281	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2641	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2662	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2371	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2744	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2879	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2165	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2268	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2642	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2206	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	BIG-IP LTM Node	2385	System	Healthy	CUO	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	--	--

3. In the **Device Administration** panel, select the Logs tab.


Close	Properties	Thresholds	Collections	Monitors	Relationships	Tickets	Redirects	Notes
Schedule	Logs	Toolbox	Interfaces	Relationships	Tickets	Redirects	Notes	Notes
Device Name	storeboard-rest-prd.nike.net_80			Managed Type	Component Device			
ID	418			Category	Network Application			
Class	F5 Networks, Inc.			Sub-Class	BIG-IP LTM Virtual Server			
Organization	System			Uptime	0 days, 00:00:00			
Root Device	lb440d.ussac1			Group Collector	CUG em7_a0			
Parent Device	BIG-IP LTM Service							
Device Hostname								

Device Logs & Messages Messages Found [5]					Actions	Reset	Guide
[Search All Messages] where Message is like					Search		
Date Time	Source	Event ID	Priority	Message			
2014-10-09 18:00:52	Internal	38964	--	New child component device found: storeboard-rest-prd.nike.net_8080 (Class: F5 Networks, Inc. BIG-IP LTM Pool)			
2014-10-09 17:56:08	Internal	--	--	Component device record created (Class: F5 Networks, Inc. BIG-IP LTM Virtual Server) F5 Networks, Inc. BIG-IP LTM Virtual Server			
2014-10-09 17:56:08	Internal	38148	--	Added dynamic application for device: BIG-IP: LTM: Virtual Server Configuration			
2014-10-09 17:56:08	Internal	38149	--	Added dynamic application for device: BIG-IP: LTM: Virtual Server Performance			
2014-10-09 17:56:08	Internal	38150	--	Added dynamic application for device: BIG-IP: LTM: Virtual Server Pool Discovery			

4. The **Device Logs & Messages** page displays the following about each log entry:
- **Date Time.** The date and time the entry was made in the log.
 - **Source.** The entity or process that generated the message.
 - *Syslog.* Entry was generated from standard system log generated by device.
 - *Internal.* Entry was generated by SL1 .
 - *Trap.* Entry was generated by an SNMP trap.
 - *Dynamic.* Entry was generated by a Dynamic Application.
 - *API.* Entry was generated by another application.
 - *Email.* Entry was generated by an email message from a third-party application to SL1 .
 - *ScienceLogic Agent.* Entry was generated by the SL1 Agent.
 - **Event ID.** If an event was created, a unique event ID, generated by SL1 . If the log entry is not associated with an event, no ID appears in this column.
 - **Priority.** If applicable, specifies the priority of the syslog message.
 - *Info.* An error occurred.
 - *Notice.* An error has not occurred. Entry denotes normal system activity.
 - *N / A.* Not applicable. Entry was not generated by syslog.
 - **Message.** Text of the log entry, color coded to match event severity (if applicable).

Viewing Events Associated with a Log Entry

From the **Device Logs & Messages** page you can view the event generated by each log entry. To do so:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device whose log you want to view. Select its wrench icon ()
3. In the **Device Administration** panel, select the Logs tab.

Close	Properties	Thresholds	Collections	Monitors	Tickets	Redirects	Notes	
Schedule	Logs	Toolbox	Interfaces	Relationships				
Device Name	10.7.12.125:5391	Managed Type	Component Device					
ID	1606	Category	Network.Application					
Class	F5 Networks, Inc.	Sub-Class	BIG-IP LTM Pool Member					
Organization	System	Uptime	0 days, 00:00:00					
Root Device	lb440d.ussac1	Group / Collector	CUG em7_a0					
Parent Device	ori-niketown.nike.com_8013							
Device Hostname								
Device Logs & Messages Messages Found [31] Actions Reset Guide								
<input type="text" value="[Search All Messages]"/> <input type="text" value="where Message is like"/> Search								
Date Time	Source	Event ID	Priority	Message				
1. 2014-10-20 17:11:29	Dynamic	54443	--	BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member State: Not Available (message repeats 167 times)				
2. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatPvaBytesOut (id: 4248)				
3. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatPvaCurConns (id: 4249)				
4. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatPvaPktsIn (id: 4250)				
5. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatPvaPktsOut (id: 4251)				
6. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatPvaTotConns (id: 4252)				
7. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatServerBytesIn (id: 4253)				
8. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatServerBytesOut (id: 4254)				
9. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatServerCurConns (id: 4255)				
10. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatServerPktsIn (id: 4256)				
11. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatServerPktsOut (id: 4257)				
12. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatServerTotConns (id: 4258)				
13. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatTotPvaAssistConn (id: 4259)				
14. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatTotRequests (id: 4260)				
15. 2014-10-13 15:01:50	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatServerMaxConns (id: 4261)				
16. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatConnqAgeEdm (id: 4238)				
17. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatConnqAgeEma (id: 4239)				
18. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatConnqAgeHead (id: 4240)				
19. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatConnqDepth (id: 4241)				
20. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatConnqServiced (id: 4242)				
21. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatCurrentConnsPerSec (id: 4243)				
22. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatCurrPvaAssistConn (id: 4244)				
23. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatCurSessions (id: 4245)				
24. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatDurationRateExceeded (id: 4246)				
25. 2014-10-13 15:01:49	Internal	53321	--	Dynamic app. object collection disabled: BIG-IP: LTM: Pool Member Performance - ItmPoolMemberStatPvaBytesIn (id: 4247)				
26. 2014-10-13 10:27:06	Internal	50868	--	New child component device found: 10.7.12.125 (Class: F5 Networks, Inc. BIG-IP LTM Node)				

- In the **Device Logs & Messages** page, find the log entry you are interested in. Select its event icon ().
- The **Viewing Events** page appears for the device and displays the event associated with the selected log entry. For details on events, see the manual **Events**.

Creating an Event Policy from a Log Entry

From the **Device Logs & Messages** page, you can create a new event policy based on a log entry. If a log entry does not have an event policy already associated with it, the pencil icon () will appear next to the entry. You can click on this icon to create a new event policy. After you create an event policy, each time this log entry is generated for a device, SL1 will trigger an event in the **Events** page.


For devices on which the SL1 agent is installed, you can also define a Log File Monitoring policy. Log File Monitoring policies specify the log files the agent should monitor, and which lines from those log files the agent should send to the platform. You can define event policies to trigger an event based on Log File Monitoring policies. For more information about using Log File Monitoring policies with the SL1 Agent, see the [Monitoring Device Logs Using an Agent](#) section.

To create an event policy from a log entry:

- Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
- In the **Device Manager** page, find the device whose log you want to view. Select its wrench icon ().

- In the **Device Administration** panel, select the Logs tab.

Date Time	Source	Event ID	Priority	Message
1. 2014-10-21 11:21:47	Trap	--	--	Trap Received (No name found for this Trap OID) Trap Detail: (Trap OID: .1.2.3.4.5.6)
2. 2014-10-21 11:20:04	Dynamic	6806	--	Physical Memory has exceeded threshold: (80%) currently (84%)
3. 2014-10-21 11:15:04	Dynamic	6806	--	Physical Memory has exceeded threshold: (80%) currently (90%) (message repeats 2 times)
4. 2014-10-21 11:00:09	Dynamic	--	--	Physical Memory has exceeded threshold: (80%) currently (85%)
5. 2014-10-21 10:56:16	Internal	--	--	Completed application discovery on device
6. 2014-10-21 10:56:16	Internal	--	--	Completed TCP/IP port scan
7. 2014-10-21 10:56:16	Internal	--	--	Completed scan for SSL certificates
8. 2014-10-21 10:56:16	Internal	--	--	Completed IP address classification
9. 2014-10-21 10:56:16	Internal	--	--	Completed detailed discovery session
10. 2014-10-21 10:55:51	Internal	--	--	Started detailed discovery session (message repeats 1 time)
11. 2014-10-21 10:55:15	Dynamic	--	--	Physical Memory has exceeded threshold: (80%) currently (83%)
12. 2014-10-21 10:55:02	Internal	--	--	Completed IP address classification
13. 2014-10-21 10:55:02	Internal	--	--	Completed detailed discovery session
14. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6795	--	Added dynamic application for device: EM7: System Performance
15. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6796	--	Added dynamic application for device: EM7: Event Statistics
16. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6797	--	Added dynamic application for device: Net-SNMP: CPU
17. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6798	--	Added dynamic application for device: Net-SNMP: Physical Memory
18. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6799	--	Added dynamic application for device: Net-SNMP: Swap
19. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6800	--	Added dynamic application for device: EM7: Asset Information
20. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6801	--	Added dynamic application for device: Host Resource: CPU Config
21. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6802	--	Added dynamic application for device: Host Resource: Memory Config
22. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	6803	--	Added dynamic application for device: Support: File System
23. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	--	--	Completed application discovery on device
24. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	--	--	Completed TCP/IP port scan
25. 2014-10-21 10:55:01	Internal	--	--	Completed scan for SSL certificates
26. 2014-10-21 10:54:47	Internal	--	--	Device record created (Class: ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7 All-In-One) ScienceLogic, Inc. EM7 All-In-One

- In the **Device Logs & Messages** page, find the log entry from which you want to create an event policy. Select its pencil icon (.
- The **Event Policy Editor** page appears, with some of the fields automatically populated with values from the selected log entry. For details on defining event policies, see the manual **Events**.

Viewing Logs for All Devices

The **Audit Logs** page (System > Monitor > Audit Logs) displays a list of all actions that have occurred on all devices.

For details on the **Audit Logs** page, see the manual **System Administration**.



Monitoring Device Logs Using an Agent

Overview

This chapter describes how to use the agent to monitor logs with Log File Monitoring policies.

NOTE: The instructions in this chapter are applicable only to SL1 Agents that are used in a distributed SL1 architecture, in which the SL1 Agent collects data from the device on which it is installed and transfers that data to a Message Collector in an SL1 system using the HTTPS protocol.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ()
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ().

This chapter includes the following topics:

What is a Log File Monitoring Policy?	214
Viewing the List of Log File Monitoring Policies	214
Filtering the List of Log File Monitoring Policies	215
Creating a Log File Monitoring Policy	216
Editing a Log File Monitoring Policy	218
Deleting Log File Monitoring Policies	218
Viewing the List of Log File Monitoring Policies and Aligned Devices	219
Filtering the List of Log File Monitoring Policies and Aligned Devices	220
Aligning a Log File Monitoring Policy to Devices	220

What is a Log File Monitoring Policy?

A Log File Monitoring policy specifies:

- a file or Windows log on the host device that an agent will monitor
- the logs from the file or Windows log that an agent will send to SL1

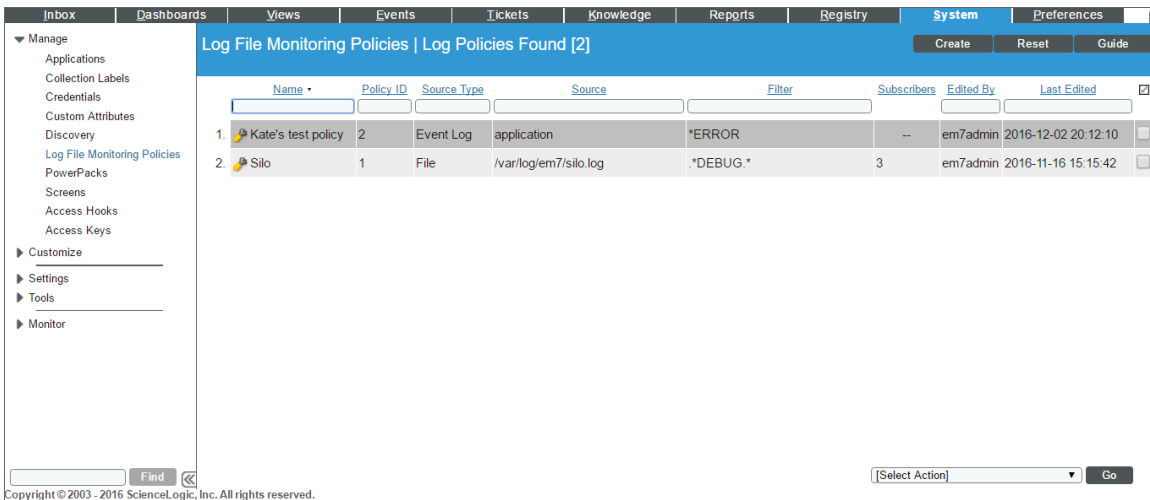
You can create, edit, and delete Log File Monitoring policies from the **Log File Monitoring Policies** page. After creating a Log File Monitoring policy, you must align the policy to one or more devices either from the **Log File Monitoring** page or by using a Device Template.

The logs that an agent sends to SL1 are displayed in the **[Logs]** tab in the **Device Administration** and **Device Reports** panels. You can define event policies that specify how logs collected by an agent will trigger events.

Log File Monitoring policies can be included in a PowerPack. For information about including a Log File Monitoring Policy in a PowerPack, see the **PowerPacks** manual.

Viewing the List of Log File Monitoring Policies

The **Log File Monitoring Policies** page (System > Manage > Log File Monitoring Policies) displays a list of all Log File Monitoring policies. From this page, you can also create, edit, and delete Log File Monitoring policies.



TIP: To sort the list of Log File Monitoring policies, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort by descending order, click the column heading again. The **Last Edited** column sorts by descending order on the first click; to sort by ascending order, click the column heading again.

For each Log File Monitoring Policy, the page displays:

- **Name.** Name of the Log File Monitoring policy.
- **Policy ID.** Unique numeric ID, automatically assigned by SL1 to each Log File Monitoring policy.
- **Source Type.** The source of the logs on the monitored device. Possible values are:
 - *File.* The agent will monitor a file on the file system of the device(s).
 - *Event Log.* The agent will monitor the Windows log on the device(s).
- **Source.** The full path of the log file or the name of the Windows log that the agent will monitor.
- **Filter.** The regular expression that the agent uses to determine whether a log message is sent to SL1.
- **Subscribers.** The number of devices with which the policy is aligned.
- **Edited By.** SL1 user who created or last edited the Log File Monitoring policy.
- **Last Edited.** Date and time the Log File Monitoring policy was created or last edited.

Filtering the List of Log File Monitoring Policies

To filter the list of credentials in the **Log File Monitoring Policies** page, use the search fields at the top of each column. The search fields are find-as-you-type filters; as you type, the page is filtered to match the text in the search field, including partial matches. Text matches are not case-sensitive. Additionally, you can use the following special characters in each filter:

- , (comma). Specifies an "or" operation. For example:
"dell, micro" would match all values that contain the string "dell" OR the string "micro".
- & (ampersand). Specifies an "and" operation. For example:
"dell & micro" would match all values that contain the string "dell" AND the string "micro".
- ! (exclamation mark). Specifies a "not" operation. For example:
"!dell" would match all values that do not contain the string "dell".
- ^ (caret mark). Specifies "starts with." For example:
"^ micro" would match all strings that start with "micro", like "microsoft".
"^" will include all rows that have a value in the column.
"! ^" will include all rows that have no value in the column.

- \$ (dollar sign). Specifies "ends with." For example:
 - "\$ware" would match all strings that end with "ware", like "VMware".
 - "\$" will include all rows that have a value in the column.
 - !"\$" will include all rows that have no value in the column.
- min-max. Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value between the minimum value and the maximum value, including the minimum and the maximum. For example:
 - "1-5" would match 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.
- - (dash). Matches numeric values only. A "half open" range. Specifies values including the minimum and greater or including the maximum and lesser. For example:
 - "1-" matches 1 and greater, so it would match 1, 2, 6, 345, etc.
 - "-5" matches 5 and less, so it would match 5, 3, 1, 0, etc.
- > (greater than). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "greater than." For example:
 - ">7" would match all values greater than 7.
- < (less than). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "less than." For example:
 - "<12" would match all values less than 12.
- >= (greater than or equal to). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "greater than or equal to." For example:
 - ">=7" would match all values 7 and greater.
- <= (less than or equal to). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "less than or equal to." For example:
 - "<=12" would match all values 12 and less.
- = (equal). Matches numeric values only. For numeric values, allows you to match a negative value. For example:
 - "=-5" would match "-5" instead of being evaluated as the "half open range" as described above.

Creating a Log File Monitoring Policy

To create a Log File Monitoring policy:

1. Go to the **Log File Monitoring Policies** page (System > Manage > Log File Monitoring Policies).

2. Click **[Create]**. The **Log Monitoring Policy** modal window appears:

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Log Monitoring Policy" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has a blue header bar with the text "Create a new policy" and a "Reset" button on the right. Below the header, there are several form fields: "Name:" with a text input field; "Type:" with a dropdown menu showing "[File]"; "File Path:" with a text input field and a help text below it: "The full path of the file from which to capture log messages. You can use a * to match multiple files (eg: /var/log/httpd/*.log)."; "Limit:" with a text input field containing "2000" and a help text below it: "The maximum number of messages to upload per minute from this source. A higher limit means you won't miss log messages, but it may cause a performance hit for uploading the data."; "Filter:" with a text input field and a help text below it: "Capture log messages which match this string via RegEx. For example, .*ERROR.* to match log entries containing \"ERROR\"". At the bottom center of the window is a "Save" button.

3. Supply values in the following fields:

- **Name**. Enter a name for the policy.
- **Type**. Select the source of the logs on the monitored device. Choices are:
 - *File*. The agent will monitor a file on the file system of the device(s).
 - *Event Log*. The agent will monitor the Windows log on the device(s).
- **File Path**. If you selected *File* in the **Type** field, this field is displayed. Enter the full path of the file to monitor.
- **Source**. If you selected *Event Log* in the **Type** field, this field is displayed. Select the Windows log to monitor. Choices are:
 - *application*
 - *system*
 - *security*
- **Limit**. The maximum log messages the agent sends to SL1 per minute. If the number of matching logs exceeds this value, the agent will stop sending logs to the platform for the remainder of the minute. The limit resets at the beginning of the next minute. For example, suppose you set this field to *10,000*. Suppose the agent monitors a device that has 30,000 log messages. The agent will retrieve 10,000 logs and then wait until the beginning of the next minute. The agent will then retrieve the next 10,000 logs and then wait until the beginning of the next minute. The agent will continue to retrieve 10,000 logs per minute until it has retrieved all the logs from the device.


- **Filter**. Specify a regular expression that will be used to evaluate the log messages in the specified file or Windows log. If a log message matches this regular expression, the agent will send that log message to SL1. If a log message does not match this regular expression, the agent will not send that log message to SL1.

NOTE: For Windows event logs, the SL1 agent adds the Event ID to the value in the *Message* portion of the Windows log before applying the value in the **Filter** field. The agent does not apply the value in the **Filter** field to the *Instance ID* or any other property of a Windows event log entry.

4. Click **[Save]**.

Editing a Log File Monitoring Policy

To edit a Log File Monitoring policy:

1. Go to the Log File Monitoring Policies page (System > Manage > Log File Monitoring Policies).
2. Click the wrench icon () for the Log File Monitoring Policy you want to edit. The **Log Monitoring Policy** modal window appears.
3. Edit the value in one or more fields. For a description of each field, see the [Creating a Log File Monitoring Policy](#) section.
4. Click **[Save]**.

Deleting Log File Monitoring Policies

NOTE: Before you delete a Log File Monitoring Policy, you must un-align that policy from all devices. [See Un-aligning Log File Monitoring Policies](#) for more information.

To delete one or more Log File Monitoring policies:

1. Go to the **Log File Monitoring Policies** page (System > Manage > Log File Monitoring Policies).
2. Select the checkboxes for the **Log File Monitoring Policies** you want to delete.
3. In the **Select Action** drop-down list, select *DELETE Log File Monitoring Policies*.
4. Click **[Go]**.

Viewing the List of Log File Monitoring Policies and Aligned Devices

The **Log File Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Logs) displays a list of existing relationships between devices and Log File Monitoring policies. From the **Log File Monitoring** page, you can also align and unalign devices and Log File Monitoring policies.

The screenshot shows a web interface with a navigation menu on the left and a main content area. The main content area is titled "Log File Monitoring | Log Monitors Found [3]" and contains a table with the following data:

Name	Device Name	Policy ID	Source Type	Source	Filter	Limit	Edited By	Last Edited
1. Silo	em7ao	1	File	--	--	20000	em7admin	2016-12-04 19:52:57
2. Silo	win-2012-22	1	File	--	--	--	--	2016-11-16 15:17:27
3. Silo	em7gm	1	File	--	--	--	--	2016-11-16 15:17:27

For each aligned Log File Monitoring policy and device, the page displays:

- **Name**. The name of the Log File Monitoring policy.
- **Device Name**. The name of the device aligned to the Log File Monitoring policy.
- **ID**. The unique numeric ID of the Log File Monitoring policy. The ID is automatically assigned by SL1.
- **Source Type**. The source of the logs in the monitored device. The possible values are:
 - File. The agent monitors a file on the file system of the device. Usually, this is used to monitor Linux log files.
 - Event Log. The agent monitors to Windows log on the device.
- **Source**. The full path of the log file or the name of the Windows log that the agent monitors.
- **Filter**. The regular expression the agent uses to determine if a log should be sent to SL1.

- **Limit.** The maximum log messages the agent sends to SL1 per minute. If the number of matching logs exceeds this value, the agent will stop sending logs to the platform for the remainder of the minute. The limit resets at the beginning of the next minute. For example, suppose you set this field to *10,000*. Suppose the agent monitors a device that has 30,000 log messages. The agent will retrieve 10,000 logs and then wait until the beginning of the next minute. The agent will then retrieve the next 10,000 logs and then wait until the beginning of the next minute. The agent will continue to retrieve 10,000 logs per minute until it has retrieved all the logs from the device.
- **Edited By.** The user who created or last edited the alignment between the device and Log File Monitoring policy.
- **Last Edited.** The date and time the alignment between the device and Log File Monitoring policy was created or last edited.

Filtering the List of Log File Monitoring Policies and Aligned Devices

You can filter the list of Log File Monitoring policies and aligned devices on the **Log File Monitoring** page using the search fields at the top of each column. When you type in each search field, the list of results on the page is automatically updated to match the text, including partial matches.

You can use special characters in each search field to filter. For more information about filtering using special characters, see the [Filtering the List of Log File Monitoring Policies](#) section.

Aligning a Log File Monitoring Policy to Devices

Log File Monitoring policies are aligned to devices either from the **Log File Monitoring** page, or by using a Device Template.

This section describes how to align a Log File Monitoring policy from the **Log File Monitoring** page. It also describes how to use a one-off Device Template to align a Log File Monitoring policy. For more information on Device Templates, including the other methods you can use to create, save, and apply Device Templates, see the **Device Groups and Device Templates** manual.

To align Log File Monitoring policies to one or more devices *from the **Log File Monitoring** page*:

1. Go to the **Log File Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Logs).

2. Click **[Create]**. The Log File Monitor modal page appears.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Log Monitoring Policy" with a sub-header "Create a new Log File monitor" and a "Reset" button. The form contains the following fields and labels:

- Device:** A dropdown menu with "em7ao" selected. Below it, the text reads: "The device on which the log(s) will be monitored".
- Log Policy:** A dropdown menu with "Silo" selected. Below it, the text reads: "The log policy definition to be used as the basis for this log monitor".
- File Path:** A text input field containing "/var/log/em7/silo.log". Above it, the text reads: "Click on the labels of fields below to enable overrides to the selected policy". Below it, the text reads: "The full path of the file from which to capture log messages. You can use a * to match multiple files (eg. /var/log/httpd/*.log)".
- Limit:** A text input field containing "2000". Below it, the text reads: "The maximum number of messages to upload per minute from this source. A higher limit means you won't miss log messages, but it may cause a performance hit for uploading the data."
- Filter:** A text input field containing "*DEBUG.*". Below it, the text reads: "Capture log messages which match this string via RegEx. For example, *.ERROR.* to match log entires containing 'ERROR'".

A "Save" button is located at the bottom center of the modal.

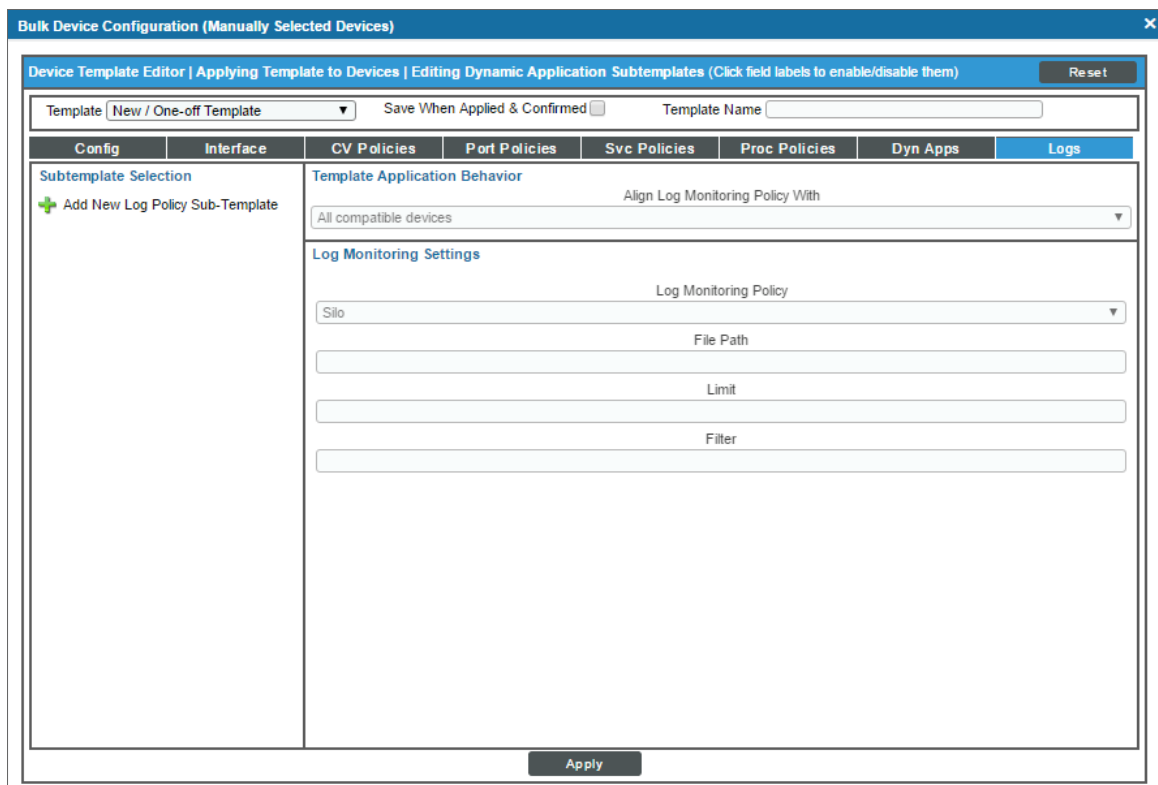
3. In the Log File Monitor modal page, supply values in the following fields:
 - **Device.** Select a device to align with the Log File Monitoring policy.
 - **Log Policy.** Select the Log File Monitoring policy to align with the selected device. Only policies that are appropriate for the selected device will appear. For example, if you chose a Linux device in the **Device** field, the **Log Policy** field will not show policies of the *Event Log* type.
4. If desired, click on the names of the following fields to enable and edit them. These fields allow you to override settings of the policy you selected in the **Log Policy** field for the device selected in the **Device** field:
 - **File Path.** Enter the full file path or the file name to monitor. This field appears only if the type of the policy is *File*.
 - **Limit.** The maximum log messages the agent sends to SL1 per minute. If the number of matching logs exceeds this value, the agent will stop sending logs to the platform for the remainder of the minute. The limit resets at the beginning of the next minute. For example, suppose you set this field to *10,000*. Suppose the agent monitors a device that has 30,000 log messages. The agent will retrieve 10,000 logs and then wait until the beginning of the next minute. The agent will then retrieve the next 10,000 logs and then wait until the beginning of the next minute. The agent will continue to retrieve 10,000 logs per minute until it has retrieved all the logs from the device.

- **File.** Specify a regular expression that will be used to evaluate the log messages in the specified file or Windows log. If and only if a log message matches this regular expression, the agent will send the log message to SL1.

5. Click **[Save]**.

To align Log File Monitoring policies to one or more devices *using a Device Template*:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Registry > Devices > Device Manager).
2. Select the checkboxes for the devices with which you want to align Log File Monitoring policies.
3. In the **Select Action** drop-down list, select *MODIFY by Template*.
4. Click **[Go]**. The **Device Template Editor** modal page appears.



5. Click the **[Logs]** tab.

6. Click the Add New Log Policy Sub-Template icon (+).

7. Supply values in the following fields:

- **Align Log Monitoring Policy With.** Select the devices to which the Log File Monitoring policy will be applied.
- **Log Monitoring Policy.** Select the Log File Monitoring policy you want to align with the selected devices.

8. Optionally, you can override one or more settings from the Log File Monitoring policy specifically for the selected devices. To do this, click the field label for each setting you want to override to enable the fields and supply a value in those fields. For a description of each field, see the [Creating a Log File Monitoring Policy](#) section.
9. Repeat steps 6 and 7 for each Log File Monitoring policy you want to align with the devices you selected in step 2.
10. If you want to save this Device Template for future use, select the **Save When Applied & Confirmed** checkbox and enter a name for the Device Template in the **Template Name** field.
11. Click **[Apply]**. The **Setting Confirmation** page is displayed.
12. Click **[Confirm]**. The aligned Log File Monitoring policy will appear on the **Log File Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Logs).

Unaligning Log File Monitoring Policies from Devices

To delete Log File Monitoring Policies, you must first unalign the policy from any devices. You can unalign a Log File Monitoring policy by from the **Log File Monitoring** page.

To unalign devices from a Log File Monitoring policy:

1. Go to the **Log File Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Logs)
2. Select the devices from which the policy must be unaligned.
3. In the **Select Action** drop-down menu, choose *Delete Log File Monitors*.

NOTE: This does not delete the Log File Monitoring policy.

4. Click **[Go]** to unalign the Log File Monitoring policy from the devices.

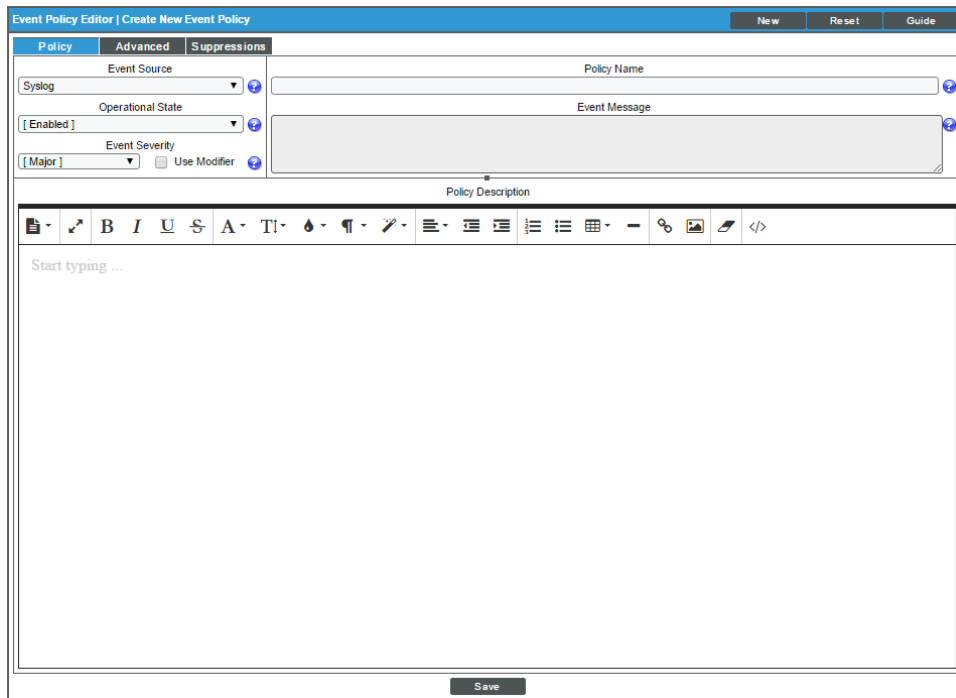
Creating an Event Policy for Agent Logs

To trigger events in SL1 based on log messages collected by the agent, you must create an event policy that is associated with a Log File Monitoring policy.

To create an event policy that triggers based on log data collected by the agent:

1. Go to **Event Policy Manager** page (Registry > Events > Event Manager).

- In the **Event Policy Manager** page, click **[Create]**. The **Event Policy Editor** page appears:



The screenshot shows the 'Event Policy Editor | Create New Event Policy' interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Policy', 'Advanced', and 'Suppressions', with 'Policy' currently selected. Below the tabs, there are several input fields: 'Event Source' (a dropdown menu set to 'Syslog'), 'Operational State' (a dropdown menu set to '[Enabled]'), and 'Event Severity' (a dropdown menu set to '[Major]') with a 'Use Modifier' checkbox. To the right of these fields are 'Policy Name' and 'Event Message' text input fields. Below these fields is a 'Policy Description' section with a rich text editor toolbar containing icons for bold, italic, underline, strikethrough, text color, background color, bulleted list, numbered list, link, unlink, and code. The text area below the toolbar contains the placeholder text 'Start typing ...'. At the bottom right of the form is a 'Save' button.

- In the **Event Policy Editor** page and set of tabs, you can define a new event. The **Event Policy Editor** page contains three tabs:
 - Policy**. Define basic parameters for the event.
 - Advanced**. Define pattern-matching for the event and also define event roll-ups and suppressions.
 - Suppressions**. Suppress the event on selected devices. When you suppress an event, you are specifying that, in the future, if this event occurs again on a specific device, the event will not appear in the **Event Console** page or the **Viewing Events** page for the device.
- Supply values in the following fields:
 - Event Source**. Select *ScienceLogic Agent*.
 - Policy Name**. The name of the event. Can be any combination of alphanumeric characters, up to 48 characters in length.
 - Operational State**. Specifies whether event is to be operational or not. Choices are *Enabled* or *Disabled*.

- **Event Message.** The message that appears in the **Event Console** page or the **Viewing Events** page when this event occurs. Can be any combination of alphanumeric characters.
 - You can use regular expressions that represent text from the original log message to create the **Event Message**:
 - **%R.** Indicates a regular expression. Surround the regular expression with %R and %/R. For example, %Rfilename: .*? %/R would search for the first instance of the string "filename:" followed by any number of any characters up to the line break. For details on the regular expression syntax allowed by SL1, see <http://www.python.org/doc/howto/>.
 - You can also use the following variables in the **Event Message** field:
 - **%I ("eye").** This variable contains the value that matches the **Identifier Pattern** field in the **[Advanced]** tab.
 - **%M.** The full text of the log message that triggered the event will be displayed in **Event Message** field.
 - **%T.** Threshold value from the log file will be displayed in **Event Message** field.
- **Event Severity.** Defines the severity of the event. Choices are:
 - **Healthy.** Healthy Events indicate that a device or condition has returned to a healthy state. Frequently, a healthy event is generated after a problem has been fixed.
 - **Notice.** Notice Events indicate a condition that does not affect service but about which users should be aware.
 - **Minor.** Minor Events indicate a condition that does not currently impair service, but the condition needs to be corrected before it becomes more severe.
 - **Major.** Major Events indicate a condition that is service impacting and requires immediate investigation.
 - **Critical.** Critical Events indicate a condition that can seriously impair or curtail service and require immediate attention (i.e. service or system outages).
- **Use Modifier.** If selected, when the event is triggered, SL1 will check to see if the interface associated with this event has a custom severity modifier. If so, the event will appear in the **Event Console** with that custom severity modifier applied to the severity in the **Event Severity** field. For example, if an interface with an **Event Severity Adjust** setting of Sev -1 triggers an event with an **Event Severity** of **Major** and that event has the **Use Modifier** checkbox selected, the event will appear in the **Event Console** with a severity of **Minor**.
- **Policy Description.** Text that explains what the event means and what possible causes are.

5. Select the **[Advanced]** tab.

6. In the **Log Policy** field, select the Log File Monitoring policy that the agent will use to collect the log message.

7. Enter values in the following fields to specify specific text that must appear in the log message for the event policy to trigger:
 - **First Match String**. A string used to match against the originating log message. To match this event policy, the text of a log message must match the value you enter in this field. Can be any combination of alphanumeric characters. Expression matching in SL1 is case-sensitive.
 - **Second Match String**. A secondary string used to match against the originating log message. To match this event policy, the text of a log message must match the value you enter in this field and the value you entered in the **First Match String** field. This field is optional.

NOTE: The **Match Logic** field specifies whether SL1 should process **First Match String** and **Second Match String** as simple text matches or as regular expressions.

8. Optionally, supply values in the other fields on this page. For more information on the remaining fields, as well as the **[Suppressions]** tab, see the **Events** manual.
9. Click **[Save]**.

Chapter

13

Monitoring SSL Certificates

Overview

This chapter describes how to monitor SSL certificates in SL1.

Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) is a cryptographic protocol that provide security and data integrity for communications over TCP/IP networks such as the Internet. SSL allows client/server applications to communicate across a network in a way that prevents eavesdropping, tampering, and message forgery.

SSL uses certificates to verify communication and encrypt message. The certificate issuer (also known as the certificate authority or CA) is an organization that issues digital certificates (digital IDs). These digital IDs (called keys) authenticate the identity of people and organizations over a public system such as the Internet. These keys also allow senders and receivers to encrypt messages and un-encrypt replies.

During discovery and nightly auto-discovery, SL1 can search for all SSL certificates. If you specify a discovery level and/or a rediscovery level of "2" or greater (in the **Behavior Settings** page), SL1 will then collect information about each discovered SSL certificate. You can specify values in the **Asset & SSL Certificate Expiry fields** (also in the **Behavior Settings** page), and SL1 will generate the following events to remind you when an SSL certificate is about to expire or has expired:

- SSL Certificate due to expire soon. This event will be launched at the time specified in the **Behavior Settings** page, in the **SSL Certificate Expiry Soon** field.
- SSL Certificate due to expire imminently. This event will be launched at the time specified in the **Behavior Settings** page, in the **SSL Certificate Expiry Imminent** field.
- SSL certificate has expired.
- SSL certificate has been renewed. This event will be launched when an SSL certificate has been renewed.

In the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > SSL Certificates) you can view a list of all discovered SSL certificates and their expiration dates.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

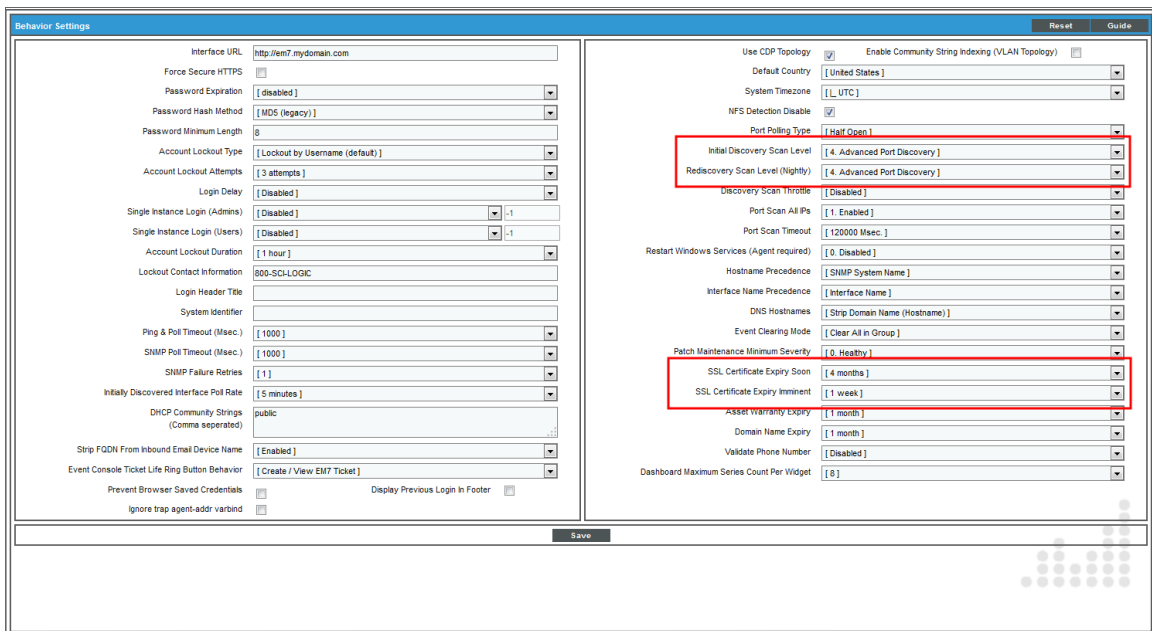
- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (☰).
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (⋮).

This chapter includes the following topics:

System Settings that Affect SSL Certificates in SL1	228
Viewing the List of SSL Certificates	229
Filtering the List of SSL Certificates	231

System Settings that Affect SSL Certificates in SL1

In the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior), the following settings affect how SL1 monitors SSL Certificates:



- **Initial Discovery Scan Level.** Specifies the data to be gathered during the discovery session. The options are:
 - *0. Model Device Only.* Discovery tool will discover if device is up and running and if so, collect the make and model of the device. SL1 will then generate a device ID for the device, so it can be managed by SL1.
 - *1. Initial Population of Apps.* Discovery tool will search for Dynamic Applications to associate with the device. Discovery will also perform "0. Model Device Only" discovery.
 - *2. Discover SSL Certificates.* Discovery tool will search for SSL certificates and retrieve SSL data. Discovery tool will also perform "1. Initial Population of Apps", and "0. Model Device Only".

- 3. *Discover Open Ports*. Discovery tool will search for open ports. Discovery tool will also perform "2. Discover SSL Certificates", "1. Initial Population of Apps", and "0. Model Device Only".

NOTE: If your system includes a firewall and you select option 4, discovery may be blocked and/or may be taxing to your network.

- 4. *Advanced Port Discovery*. Discovery tool will search for open ports, using a faster TCP/IP connection method. Discovery tool will also perform "2. Discover SSL Certificates", "1. Initial Population of Apps", and "0. Model Device Only".
- 5. *Deep discovery*. Discovery tool will perform advanced OS/service fingerprinting on detected open ports.

NOTE: If your system includes a firewall and you select option 4, some auto-discovered devices may remain in a pending state (purple icon) for some time after discovery. These devices will achieve a healthy status, but this might take several hours.

- **Rediscovery Scan Level (Nightly)**. Specifies the data to be gathered/updated each night during the rediscovery process. The Rediscovery process will find any changes to previously discovered devices and will also find any new devices added to the network. The options are the same as those described for **Initial Discovery Scan Level**.
- **SSL Certificate Expiry Soon**. Specifies when SL1 should notify the user that the SSL Certificate is about to expire soon. The choices range from 1 day to 9 months. When the time between the current date and the expiry date of an SSL Certificate is less than the selected value, SL1 will generate an event with a severity of *Minor*. The event message will say "SSL certificate due to expire soon." When you renew the certificate, SL1 will generate a healthy event which will clear the outstanding SSL expiration event(s).
- **SSL Certificate Expiry Imminent**. Specifies when SL1 should send a more urgent notification to the user that the SSL Certificate is about to expire imminently. The choices range from 1 day to 9 months. When the time between the current date and the expiry date of an SSL Certificate is less than the selected value, SL1 will generate an event with a severity of *Major*. The event message will say "SSL certificate due to expire imminently." When you renew the certificate, SL1 will generate a healthy event which will clear the outstanding SSL expiration event(s).

Viewing the List of SSL Certificates

To view the list of discovered SSL certificates:

1. Go to the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > SSL Certificates).

2. The **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page displays a list of all SSL Certificates discovered by SL1.

1	ScienceLogic, Inc.	2024-08-10 21:34:36	295	em7_ap_100	10.0.9.100	System	Hoenn
2	ScienceLogic, Inc.	2024-07-04 14:18:32	293	proxy_em7_db	10.0.9.91	System	Hoenn
3	ScienceLogic, Inc.	2024-07-22 21:13:38	292	em7_db	10.0.9.90	System	Hoenn
4	ScienceLogic, Inc.	2024-04-15 21:40:43	291	SnBH_AJO	10.0.9.93	System	Hoenn
5	ScienceLogic, Inc.	2024-08-07 15:54:19	289	Global_Manager_AJO	10.0.9.92	System	Hoenn
6	ScienceLogic, Inc.	2024-07-21 23:12:38	280	em7_ap_89	10.0.9.89	System	Hoenn
7	ScienceLogic, LLC.	2018-07-03 01:35:10	282	em7_db	10.0.9.92	System	Hoenn
8	ScienceLogic, LLC.	2018-07-03 01:35:10	185	em7_73db_mixed	192.168.33.50	System	System
9	ScienceLogic, LLC.	2018-07-03 01:35:10	31	--	--	--	--
10	ScienceLogic, LLC.	2018-07-03 01:35:10	30	--	--	--	--
11	ScienceLogic, LLC.	2018-07-03 01:35:10	17	--	--	--	--
12	ScienceLogic, LLC.	2018-07-03 01:35:10	16	--	--	--	--
13	SomeOrganization	2015-07-10 16:25:07	172	10.100.100.40	10.100.100.40	Pingable	System
14	VMware Installer	2022-04-12 07:24:07	190	10.100.100.46	10.100.100.46	Pingable	John
15	VMware Installer	2025-09-22 14:45:08	13	--	--	--	--
16	VMware Installer	2024-11-15 12:39:55	12	--	--	--	--
17	VMware, Inc.	2023-06-23 20:10:58	18	--	--	--	--

3. For each discovered SSL certificate, the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page displays the following information:

TIP: To sort the list of SSL certificates, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort by descending order, click the column heading again. The **Expiration Date** column sorts by descending order on the first click; to sort by ascending order, click the column heading again.

- **Certificate Organization.** Name of the certificate issuer. If the certificate does not include this information, this field will display "Not Specified".
- **Expiration Date.** Date and time at which the SSL certificate expires. To continue to use the SSL certificate, you must renew it before this date and time.
- **Cert ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the monitoring policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the SSL certificate.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the SSL certificate. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the SSL certificate.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the SSL certificate.

Filtering the List of SSL Certificates

You can filter the list on the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page by one or more parameters. Only SSL certificates that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page searches for SSL certificates that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Certificate Organization**. The organization that issued the certificate. This is sometimes called a Certificate Authority.
- **Expiration Date**. Only those SSL certificates that have the specified expiration date will be displayed. The choices are:
 - *All*. Display all SSL certificates that match the other filters.
 - *Past*. Display only SSL certificates that have already expired.
 - *Next Week*. Display only SSL certificates that will expire within the next week.
 - *Next Month*. Display only SSL certificates that will expire within the next month.
 - *Next Six Months*. Display only SSL certificates that will expire within the next six months.
 - *Next Year*. Display only SSL certificates that will expire within the next year.
- **Cert ID**. You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page will display only SSL certificates that have a matching cert ID.
- **Device Name**. You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page will display only SSL certificates aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address**. You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page will display only SSL certificates aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Category**. You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page will display only SSL certificates aligned with a device with a matching device category.
- **Organization**. You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SSL Certificate Monitoring** page will display only SSL certificates that have a matching organization.

Chapter

14

Monitoring Device Processes

Overview

A process is a program that is currently running or has been run in the past and is currently idle. Sometimes a process is called a task.

There are two methods for monitoring processes:

- For devices monitored using SNMP, SL1 automatically collects a list of all processes running every two hours.
- For devices monitored using the SL1 agent, SL1 automatically collects a list of all processes running every five minutes.

SL1 allows you to create policies that monitor system processes every five minutes:

- If a device is not monitored using the SL1 agent, the policy collection is performed using SNMP.
- If a device is monitored using the SL1 agent, the policy collection is performed by the agent.

For each monitored process, you can create a policy that specifies:

- Whether or not to generate an event if the process is running.
- How much memory each instance of a process can use.
- How many instances of a process can run simultaneously.
- If policy collection is performed by the agent, how much memory all instances of a process can use in total.
- If policy collection is performed by the agent, how much CPU all instances of a process can use in total.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (☰).
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (⋮).

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Viewing the List of Device Processes</i>	233
<i>Filtering the List of Device Processes</i>	235
<i>Viewing a List of System Processes on a Single Device</i>	236
<i>Generating a Report on Multiple System Processes</i>	238
<i>Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single System Process</i>	240
<i>Viewing the System Process Monitoring Policies</i>	242
<i>Filtering the List of System Process Monitoring Policies</i>	242
<i>Defining a Monitoring Policy for a System Process</i>	243
<i>Editing a Monitoring Policy for a System Process</i>	246
<i>Executing a System Process Monitoring Policy</i>	247
<i>Example Policy for System Process</i>	248
<i>Viewing Reports for a System Process Policy</i>	248
<i>Deleting a System Process Monitoring Policy</i>	248

Viewing the List of Device Processes

The **Device Processes** page displays a list of all processes discovered by SL1 on all devices.

To view the list of all processes running on all discovered devices:

1. Go to the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes).

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class / Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State
1. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AKNAGent.exe	2360	8192 KB	Running
2. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	ALV.exe	3400	2004 KB	Running
3. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCSched.exe	1568	36060 KB	Running
4. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCalmgr.exe	3148	15500 KB	Running
5. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVChgMgrWrt.exe	8972	22724 KB	Running
6. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCSAD.exe	5740	51950 KB	Running
7. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCSSocCatalog.exe	5864	53020 KB	Running
8. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVClic.exe	4112	36504 KB	Running
9. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVMailProxySrv.exe	6220	45008 KB	Running
10. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVMailStoreMonitorSrv.exe	6200	68420 KB	Running
11. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVMailStoreMgr.exe	6044	59960 KB	Running
12. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVMailProxySrv.exe	6004	20020 KB	Running
13. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVSaverMgrSrv.exe	2480	20224 KB	Running
14. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVSvcChangeNotifier.exe	4140	10320 KB	Running
15. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVTlsSrv.exe	2844	21084 KB	Running
16. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVVirtSynchSrv.exe	7804	47340 KB	Running
17. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVSpend.exe	2832	12704 KB	Running
18. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVjava-mvc.exe	3352	20332 KB	Running
19. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCaspionTSAPolicy.exe	6204	34800 KB	Running
20. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVcmd.exe	3956	5460 KB	Running
21. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVgorncm.exe	2452	4996 KB	Running
22. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCdbgConnector.exe	6300	40764 KB	Running
23. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCdbgSvc.exe	2508	35748 KB	Running
24. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVcars.exe	1256	6992 KB	Running
25. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCdbgMgr.exe	6116	57280 KB	Running
26. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCdbgStoreMonitor.exe	4192	45244 KB	Running
27. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVCdbgStoreMgr.exe	8412	34820 KB	Running
28. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVcmd.exe	2000	11024 KB	Running
29. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVeventmgr.exe	5312	30436 KB	Running
30. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVspdmtd.exe	1520	20100 KB	Running
31. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVspdmtd.exe	3860	23660 KB	Running
32. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVinfo.exe	2644	48204 KB	Running
33. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVjava.exe	3940	37276 KB	Running
34. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVjava_service.exe	3096	3072 KB	Running
35. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVjava.scr	8272	6420 KB	Running
36. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVjava.exe	1340	23172 KB	Running
37. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVManagementAgentT.exe	3152	7236 KB	Running
38. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVmpvc.exe	5384	24320 KB	Running
39. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVmtdc.exe	2240	13300 KB	Running
40. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVmsearch.exe	5416	16002 KB	Running
41. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVobj_exchange.exe	3972	13068 KB	Running
42. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVrtatlog.exe	392	14008 KB	Running
43. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVrtatlog.exe	1360	14008 KB	Running
44. AZQNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVrtatlog.exe	4140	14008 KB	Running

2. The **Device Processes** page displays the following about each process:

TIP: To sort the list of processes, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column-heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device where the process resides. For devices running SNMP or with DNS entries, the name is discovered automatically. For devices without SNMP or DNS entries, the device's IP address will appear in this field.
- **Organization.** Organization associated with the device where the process resides.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device where the process resides.
- **Device Classification / Sub-Class.** The manufacturer (device class) and type of device (sub-class). The Device-Class/Sub-Class is automatically assigned during auto-discovery.
- **Process.** The name of the process. A single process name can have multiple entries.
- **PID.** A unique ID for the process. The device's operating system assigns this value.
- **Memory.** The amount of memory currently used/reserved for the process.
- **Run State.** The current state of the process:
 - *Runnable.* Process is ready to run as needed.
 - *Running.* Process is currently running.
 - *Not Running.* Process is in a "waiting" state.
 - *Invalid.* Process is part of an operation that failed. Process was not ended gracefully.

NOTE: Run states are defined by a device's operating system and/or installed agents. Run states may differ between devices.

- **Monitored.** Specifies whether or not SL1 monitors the process:
 - Yes. SL1 currently monitors this process.
 - No. SL1 does not currently monitor this process.

Filtering the List of Device Processes

You can filter the list on the **Device Processes** page by one or more parameters. Only processes that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Device Processes** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Device Processes** page searches for processes that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:


- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching device name.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching organization.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching IP address.
- **Device Class.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching device class.
- **Process.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching process name.
- **PID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching process ID.
- **Memory.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching amount of memory currently used/reserved for the process.

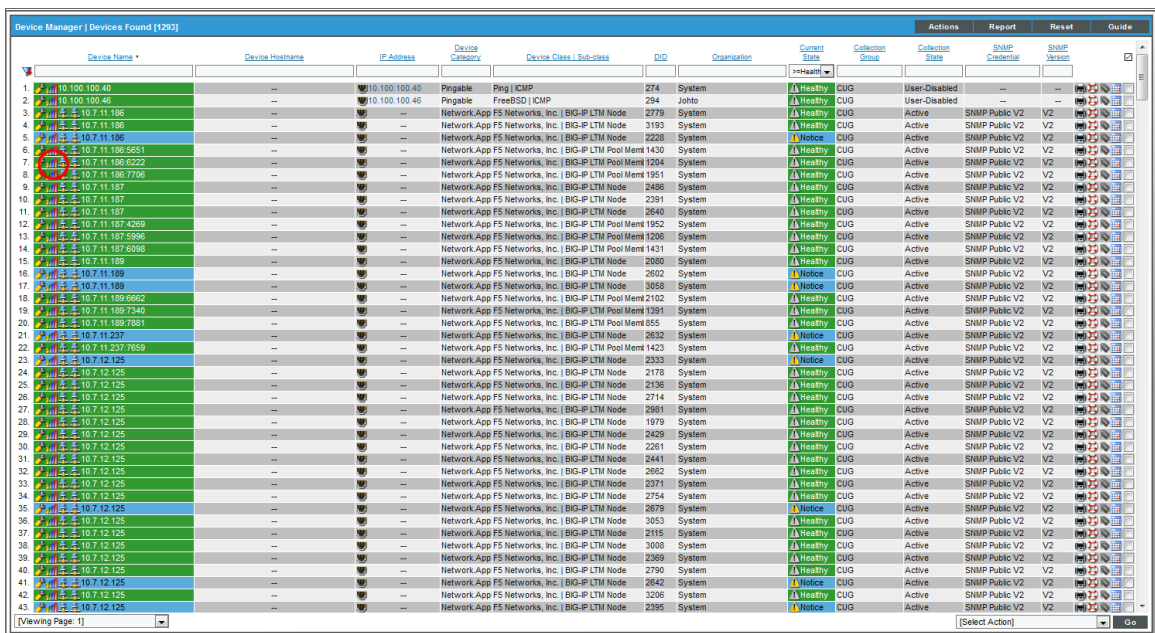
- **Run State.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching run state.
- **Monitored.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Device Processes** page will display only processes that have a matching monitoring status.

Viewing a List of System Processes on a Single Device

The **System Processes** page displays a list of all of the processes that are running on a single device. The **System Processes** page displays a combined list of processes collected via SNMP and the agent, where applicable.

To view the list of processes on a single device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. Find the device where you want to view the list of processes. Select the bar graph icon () for that device.



Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class Sub-class	DID	Organisation	Current Status	Calibration Status	Calibration Date	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Version	Actions	Report	Reset	Guide
10.100.100.40	--	10.100.100.40	Pingable	Ping ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
10.100.100.46	--	10.100.100.46	Pingable	FreeBSD ICMP	294	John	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--				
10.7.11.186	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.188	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2228	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.188	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1430	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.186	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1204	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.188	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	151	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2486	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2640	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1552	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1098	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.187	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1431	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2080	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2602	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3058	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	2102	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	855	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.11.189	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Pool Mem1	1423	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2981	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2251	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2662	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2371	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2754	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2368	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				
10.7.12.125	--	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGB-PLTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2				

3. In the **Device Reports** panel, select the Processes tab. The **System Processes** page appears.

Process	Argument(s)	Path / User	PID	Memory	Run State	Monitored
1. "aio/0"	--	"/aio/0"	170	0 kB	Runnable	No
2. "aio/1"	--	"/aio/1"	171	0 kB	Runnable	No
3. "alertd"	"-f"	"/usr/sbin/alertd"	3531	6332 kB	Runnable	No
4. "ata/0"	--	"/ata/0"	329	0 kB	Runnable	No
5. "ata/1"	--	"/ata/1"	330	0 kB	Runnable	No
6. "ata_aux"	--	"/ata_aux"	331	0 kB	Runnable	No
7. "audispd"	--	"/sbin/audispd"	2949	568 kB	Runnable	No
8. "audtd"	--	"/audtd"	2947	700 kB	Runnable	No
9. "audt_forwarder"	--	"/usr/bin/audt_forwarder"	2174	9232 kB	Runnable	No
10. "bash"	--	"/bash"	28070	1448 kB	Runnable	No
11. "bcm56xxd"	"-f"	"/usr/bin/bcm56xxd"	3481	34340 kB	Runnable	No
12. "big3d"	--	"/shared/bin/big3d"	3498	2228 kB	Runnable	No
13. "bigd"	--	"/usr/bin/bigd"	3513	30260 kB	Runnable	No
14. "bigpipe"	"shell"	"/bigpipe"	28213	11388 kB	Runnable	No
15. "cbrd"	"--threads=2 --host-memory=134217728 --umu_threshold=90 --pending_trans=5000 --"	"/usr/share/cbr/bin/cbrd"	3518	10548 kB	Runnable	No
16. "chmand"	"-f"	"/usr/bin/chmand"	3492	9052 kB	Runnable	No
17. "cqueue/0"	--	"/cqueue/0"	107	0 kB	Runnable	No
18. "cqueue/1"	--	"/cqueue/1"	108	0 kB	Runnable	No
19. "crond"	--	"/crond"	3283	924 kB	Runnable	No
20. "cssd"	"-f"	"/usr/bin/cssd"	3457	1584 kB	Runnable	No
21. "csyncd"	--	"/usr/bin/csyncd"	3476	8828 kB	Runnable	No
22. "eventd"	"-f"	"/usr/bin/eventd"	3533	4528 kB	Runnable	No
23. "events/0"	--	"/events/0"	8	0 kB	Runnable	No
24. "events/1"	--	"/events/1"	9	0 kB	Runnable	No
25. "fpdd"	--	"/usr/bin/fpdd"	3489	9236 kB	Runnable	No

4. For each process, the **System Processes** page displays the following information:

TIP: To sort the list of processes, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Process.** The name of the process. A single process name can have multiple entries.
- **Argument(s).** The arguments with which the process was invoked.
- **Path/User.** The path where the process executable resides. The value in this field varies, depending on the device's operating system and installed agents.
- **PID.** A unique ID for the process. The device's operating system assigns this value.
- **Memory.** The amount of memory currently being used/reserved for the process.
- **Run State.** The current state of the process. This can be one of the following:
 - *Runnable.* Process is ready to run as needed.
 - *Running.* Process is currently running.

- *Not Running*. Process is in a "waiting" state.
- *Invalid*. Process is part of an operation that failed. Process was not ended gracefully.

NOTE: Run states are defined by a device's operating system and/or installed agents. Run states may differ between devices.

- **Monitored**. Specifies whether or not SL1 is monitoring this process.

Generating a Report on Multiple System Processes

From the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes) you can generate a report on all, multiple, or a single process in SL1.

The report will contain all the columns displayed in the **Device Processes** page.

Device Processes Report generated by banderton on 2015-04-17 03:47:25

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State	Monitored
0. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boinc.exe	2140	4952 kB	Running	No
1. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boincmgr.exe	2888	5850 kB	Running	No
2. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	conhost.exe	2668	116 kB	Running	No
3. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	296	680 kB	Running	No
4. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	348	664 kB	Running	No
5. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	1220	544 kB	Running	No
6. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	dwm.exe	1040	284 kB	Running	No
7. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	explorer.exe	2648	3200 kB	Running	No
8. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	LogonUI.exe	704	6576 kB	Running	No
9. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsass.exe	452	5148 kB	Running	No
10. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsm.exe	464	1920 kB	Running	No
11. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msdtc.exe	2432	156 kB	Running	No
12. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msmdsrv.exe	1080	6320 kB	Running	No
13. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	rdpclip.exe	2084	352 kB	Running	No
14. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	ReportingServicesService.exe	1140	64212 kB	Running	No
15. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	services.exe	444	4760 kB	Running	No
16. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	smss.exe	216	80 kB	Running	No
17. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	snmp.exe	1460	3624 kB	Running	No
18. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	spoolsv.exe	272	1148 kB	Running	No
19. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sppsvc.exe	2496	2992 kB	Running	No
20. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlservr.exe	1052	36984 kB	Running	No
21. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlwriter.exe	1484	88 kB	Running	No
22. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	552	3072 kB	Running	No
23. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	824	3628 kB	Running	No
24. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	712	6388 kB	Running	No
25. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	764	19972 kB	Running	No
26. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	804	5296 kB	Running	No
27. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	844	1176 kB	Running	No
28. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	884	6140 kB	Running	No
29. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	980	3496 kB	Running	No
30. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	1108	80 kB	Running	No
31. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	1832	2632 kB	Running	No
32. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	1864	108 kB	Running	No
33. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	2248	100 kB	Running	No
34. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	System	4	48 kB	Running	No
35. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	System Idle Process	1	24 kB	Running	No
36. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	taskhost.exe	2704	3304 kB	Running	No
37. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	wininit.exe	368	80 kB	Running	No
38. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	winlogon.exe	384	280 kB	Running	No
39. ACME - DB-MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	winlogon.exe	1664	80 kB	Running	No
40. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	csrss.exe	296	844 kB	Running	No
41. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	csrss.exe	348	452 kB	Running	No
42. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	csrss.exe	1676	564 kB	Running	No
43. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	dwm.exe	2272	512 kB	Running	No
44. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	explorer.exe	2340	4080 kB	Running	No
45. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	LogonUI.exe	704	1592 kB	Running	No
46. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	lsass.exe	452	6460 kB	Running	No
47. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	lsm.exe	460	2156 kB	Running	No
48. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	msdtc.exe	1276	1516 kB	Running	No
49. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	msmdsrv.exe	1128	7260 kB	Running	No
50. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Oobe.exe	2472	17408 kB	Running	No
51. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	rdpclip.exe	536	560 kB	Running	No
52. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	services.exe	444	5864 kB	Running	No
53. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	smss.exe	216	316 kB	Running	No
54. ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	snmp.exe	1408	3916 kB	Running	No

Page 1

To generate a report on all or multiple device processes in SL1:

1. Go to the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes).

- In the **Device Processes** page, select the **[Report]** button.

The screenshot shows the 'Device Processes' page with a table of processes. The 'Report' button is highlighted in a red box in the top right corner. The table has the following columns: Device Name, Organization, IP Address, Device Class | Sub-Class, Process, PID, Memory, Run State, and Monitored. The table contains 25 rows of process data.

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State	Monitored
1. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boinc.exe	2140	4952 kB	Running	No
2. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boincmgr.exe	2888	5860 kB	Running	No
3. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	conhost.exe	2688	116 kB	Running	No
4. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	296	680 kB	Running	No
5. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	348	664 kB	Running	No
6. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	1220	544 kB	Running	No
7. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	dim.exe	1040	284 kB	Running	No
8. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	explorer.exe	2648	3200 kB	Running	No
9. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	LogonUI.exe	704	6576 kB	Running	No
10. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsass.exe	452	5148 kB	Running	No
11. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsm.exe	464	1920 kB	Running	No
12. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msdtc.exe	2432	156 kB	Running	No
13. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msdsrv.exe	1080	6320 kB	Running	No
14. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	rdpclip.exe	2084	352 kB	Running	No
15. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	ReportingServicesService.exe	1140	64212 kB	Running	No
16. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	services.exe	444	4760 kB	Running	No
17. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	smss.exe	216	80 kB	Running	No
18. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	snmp.exe	1460	3624 kB	Running	No
19. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	spoolsv.exe	272	1148 kB	Running	No
20. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	spssvc.exe	2496	2992 kB	Running	No
21. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlservr.exe	1052	36884 kB	Running	No
22. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlwriter.exe	1484	88 kB	Running	No
23. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	552	3072 kB	Running	No
24. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	624	3628 kB	Running	No
25. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	712	6388 kB	Running	No

NOTE: If you want to include only certain processes in the report, use the "search as you type" fields at the top of each column. You can filter the list by one or more column headings. You can then select the **[Report]** button, and only the processes displayed in the **Device Processes** page will appear in the report.

- The **Export current view as a report** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled 'Export current view as a report'. It contains an 'Output Format' dropdown menu currently set to 'Comma-separated values (.csv)'. Below the dropdown is an unchecked checkbox labeled 'Force browser to save to disk'. At the bottom center of the modal is a 'Generate' button.

- In the **Export current view as a report** modal page, you must select the format in which SL1 will generate the report. Your choices are:

- Comma-separated values (.csv)
- Web page (.html)
- OpenDocument Spreadsheet (.ods)
- Excel spreadsheet (.xlsx)
- Acrobat document (.pdf)

- Click **[Generate]**. The report will contain all the information displayed in the **Device Processes** page. You can immediately view the report or save it to a file for later viewing.

Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single System Process

From the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes), you can generate an exclusion report for a process. SL1 will generate the report in MS Word format. An exclusion report specifies all devices where the selected process is running and all devices where the selected process is not running. SL1 lists only appropriate servers in this report. For example, Linux servers would not appear in a report for Windows-based processes.

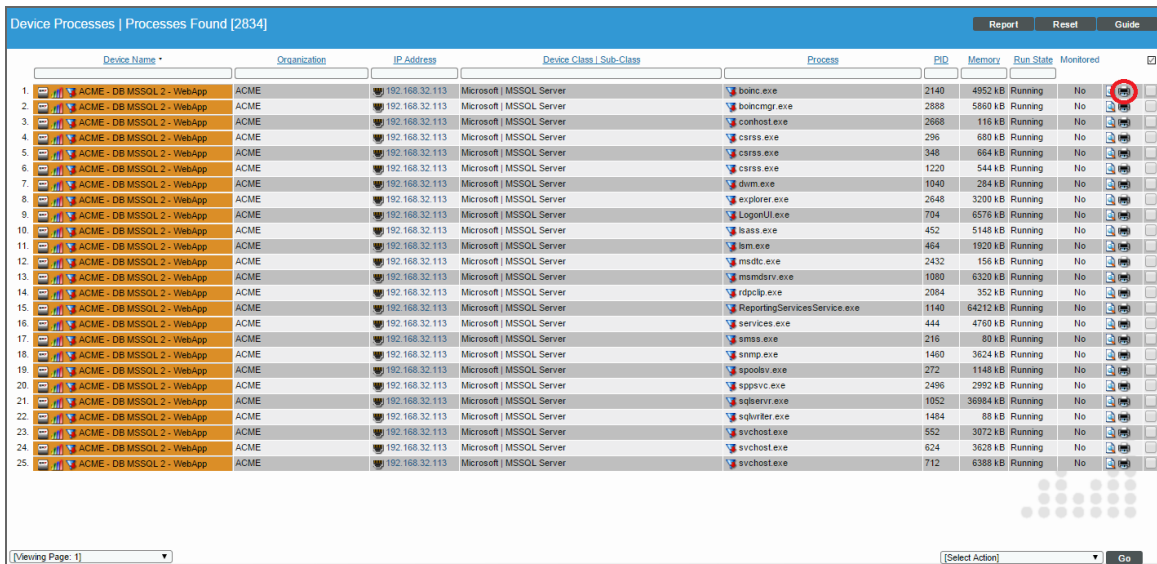
EM7 TM Management Systems				Windows Service Exclusion Report	
				April 17, 2015, 3:49 am	
Devices That Have [ReportingServicesService.exe] Service Installed				Run State	
Device	IP Address	Device Class / Sub-Class	Service	Report Summary	
				Total Devices	0
				Unique Device Categories	0
				Unique Device Classes	0
				Services Found	0
				Services Not Found	0
				Report Created By ScienceLogic EM7 TM	


























A Process Exclusion Report displays the following:


- Name of the process.
- List of all devices in SL1 where the process is running.
- List of all devices in SL1 where the process is not running. SL1 includes only appropriate servers in this report. For example, Solaris servers would not appear in a report for a Windows 2000 patch.
- The last row in the report displays:
 - Total number of devices in report.
 - Total number of device categories included in the report.
 - Total number of device classes included in the report.
 - Total number of devices where process is running
 - Total number of devices where process is not running.

To generate an exclusion report about a process:

1. Go to the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes).

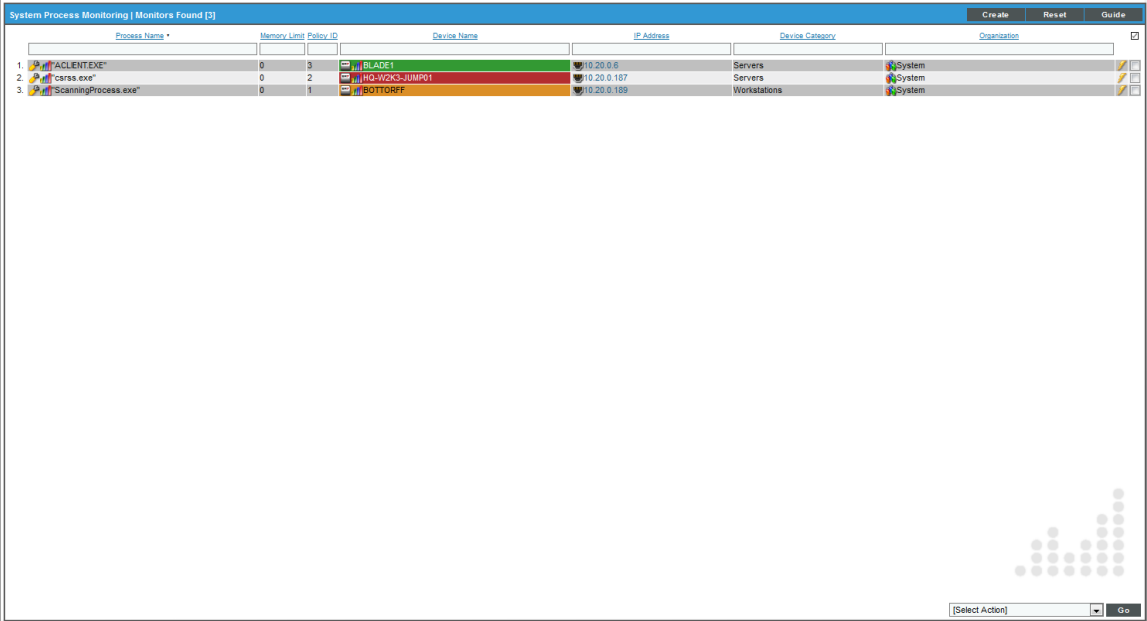


Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State	Monitored
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boinc.exe	2140	4952 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boincmgr.exe	2888	5860 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	conhost.exe	2668	116 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	296	680 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	348	664 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	1220	544 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	dwim.exe	1040	294 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	explorer.exe	2648	3200 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	LogonUI.exe	704	6576 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsass.exe	452	5148 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsn.exe	464	1920 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msdtc.exe	2432	156 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msmdsrv.exe	1080	6320 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	rdpclip.exe	2094	352 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	ReportingServicesService.exe	1140	64212 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	services.exe	444	4760 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	smss.exe	216	80 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	snmp.exe	1460	3624 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	spoolsv.exe	272	1148 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sppsvc.exe	2496	2992 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlservr.exe	1052	36884 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlwiter.exe	1484	88 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	552	3072 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	624	3628 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	712	6388 kB	Running	No 

2. In the **Device Processes** page, find an instance of the process you want to generate an exclusion report for. Select its printer icon () .
3. You will be prompted to save or view the generated report.

Viewing the System Process Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of system process monitoring policies from the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes). The **System Process Monitoring** page displays the following information about each system process:



The screenshot shows a window titled "System Process Monitoring | Monitors Found [3]". It contains a table with the following columns: Process Name, Memory Limit, Policy ID, Device Name, IP Address, Device Category, and Organization. There are three rows of data:

Process Name	Memory Limit	Policy ID	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1. "ACCLIENT.EXE"	0	3	BLADE1	10.20.0.6	Servers	System
2. "csrss.exe"	0	2	10-WORK3-JUMP01	10.20.0.187	Servers	System
3. "ScanningProcess.exe"	0	1	BOTTORFF	10.20.0.189	Workstations	System

At the bottom right of the window, there is a "[Select Action]" dropdown menu and a "Go" button.

- **Process Name.** Name of the policy.
- **Memory Limit.** The maximum amount of memory that can be used or reserved by a single instance of the process, as specified in the process policy.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Filtering the List of System Process Monitoring Policies

You can filter the list on the **System Process Monitoring** page by one or more parameters. Only policies that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **System Process Monitoring** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **System Process Monitoring** page searches for policies that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.


Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Process Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **System Process Monitoring** page will display only policies that monitor a process that has a matching process name.
- **Memory Limit.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **System Process Monitoring** page will display only policies that contain a matching per-process memory limit.
- **Policy ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **System Process Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching policy ID.
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **System Process Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **System Process Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Category.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **System Process Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device category.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **System Process Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching organization.

Defining a Monitoring Policy for a System Process

You can define a process monitoring policy in the **System Process Policy** modal page. You can access the **System Process Policy** page either from the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager) or from the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes).

To access the **System Process Policy** modal page from the **Device Manager** page:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager)
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon () for the device.
3. In the **Device Administration** panel for the device, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
4. From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create System Process Policy**.
5. The **System Process Policy** modal page appears.

To access the **System Process Policy** modal page from the **System Process Monitoring** page:

1. Go to the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes).
2. Select the **[Create]** button.

3. Click the device icon (🖨️) for the device you want to align to policy with.
4. The **System Process Policy** modal page appears.

To define a process monitoring policy in the **System Process Policy** modal page:

1. In the **System Process Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:

- **Process Name.** The name of the process. You can either:
 - Select from a list of all processes running on this device.
 - Click on the "+" icon and manually enter the name of a process.
- **Ignore Case.** Select this option if you want SL1 to ignore case-sensitivity in this process name when determining whether to run the system process policy.
- **Process Argument (regular expression).** The arguments with which the process is invoked. This field includes a drop-down list of all arguments currently in use by the current device for the specified process (specified in the **Process Name** field). If you don't want to use an argument from the drop-down, you can manually enter a valid regular expression in this field. If you want to include special characters in this regular expression, be sure to escape those special characters. The **Create System Process Policy** modal page will display an error message if the regular expression is not valid. SL1 will match the policy to a process if the value in this field appears anywhere in the argument string for that process. For example "win" would match arguments for "windows" and "win2k".
- **Process User.** Search for the following process user or process owner when the process is running. This field is helpful for finding processes running as root or su which should not be.

NOTE: Some hardware includes information about a process user or owner for each process in the SNMP data; some does not. Do not specify a value in the **Process User** field if the device does not include process user or process owner information in its SNMP data. If you specify a process user, and a device does not include process user in its SNMP data, SL1 will not generate an alert, even if it finds this process running

- **Alert if Restarted.** You can use this field to generate an alert in the Device Log if a system process restarts. Your choices are:
 - Yes. Use this setting to check for system processes that have restarted. SL1 checks every 5 minutes to determine if a system process has restarted. If SL1 finds a restarted system process, it will generate an alert in the Device Log.
 - No. Use this setting if you do not want SL1 to check for system processes that have restarted.

NOTE: When a system process has been restarted, it receives a new process ID number. It might take up to 2 hours for this new ID to appear on the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Processes).

NOTE: In some cases, this alert might appear if a device is restarted.

- **Alert if Found.** You can use this field in one of two ways: generate an event when a required system process is not running or generate an event when an illicit system process is running. Your choices are:
 - Yes. Use this setting to look for illicit processes.
 - If SL1 finds the illicit process (specified in the **Process Name** field), SL1 will generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the illicit process running, SL1 will not generate an event.
 - No. Use this setting to ensure that a required process is running.
 - If SL1 finds the required (specified in the **Process Name** field) running, SL1 does not generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the required process running, SL1 generates an event.
- **Memory Limit (Kilobytes per instance).** The amount of memory, in kilobytes, you will allow each instance of the process to use. This is an optional field.
- **Total Memory Limit (Kilobytes).** This setting is available only if the SL1 agent is installed on the selected device. The amount of memory, in kilobytes, you will allow all instances of the process to use in total. This is an optional field.
- **Min Instances.** The minimum number of instances of the process that should be running. If the minimum instances are not running, SL1 generates an event. The event will be of severity "major" and will say "too few processes running."

- **Max Instances.** The maximum number of instances of the process you will allow to run. If the maximum number of instances is exceeded, SL1 generates an event. The event will be of severity "major" and will say "too many processes process running."
- **Total CPU Utilization Limit (%).** This setting is available only if the SL1 agent is installed on the selected device. The amount of overall CPU you will allow all instances of the process to use in total. This is an optional field.
- **State.** Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes) for the **Data Collection: OS Process Check** process.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.

2. Click **[Save]**.

NOTE: If you want to change the aligned device, click on the link for **Change Selected Device** before you clicked **[Save]**. After you clicked **[Save]**, you cannot edit the aligned device.

Editing a Monitoring Policy for a System Process

There are two places in SL1 from which you can edit a monitoring policy for a system process:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).

Or:

2. From the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes):
 - In the **System Process Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).

3. The **System Process Policy** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows the 'System Process Policy' modal page. At the top, there's a blue header with the title 'System Process Policy' and a close button. Below the header, a sub-header reads 'Editing Policy [1] | Click Save to commit changes' with 'New' and 'Reset' buttons. The main area is titled 'Device: SAC-PATCH-DB-9-26'. It contains several input fields: 'Process Name' (dropdown menu showing 'crond'), 'Ignore Case' (checkbox), 'Process Argument (regular expression)' (dropdown menu showing '[\n]'), 'Process User' (text input), 'Alert if Restarted' (dropdown menu showing '[No]'), 'Alert if Found' (dropdown menu showing '[No]'), 'Memory Limit (Kilobytes per instance)' (text input), 'Total Memory Limit (Kilobytes)' (text input), 'Min / Max Instances' (text input with a slash), 'Total CPU Utilization Limit (%)' (text input), and 'State' (dropdown menu showing '[Enabled]'). A 'Save' button is positioned at the bottom center.

4. In the **System Process Policy** modal page, you can change the values in one or more of the fields described in the section on [Defining a Monitoring Policy for System Processes](#).
5. To save your changes to the policy, select the **[Save]** button.

Executing a System Process Monitoring Policy

After creating or editing a system process monitoring policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution.

NOTE: After you define a system process monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

To execute a system process monitoring policy:

1. In the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes), find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon (⚡) to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 spawns a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is very helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.

Example Policy for System Process

The screenshot shows a web-based configuration interface for a system process policy. The window title is "System Process Policy". The main area is titled "Editing Policy [1] | Click Save to commit changes". It shows a device "SAC-PATCH-DB-9-26". The configuration includes: Process Name "crond", Ignore Case checkbox, Process Argument "[\n]", Process User, Alert if Restarted "No", Alert if Found "No", Memory Limit, Total Memory Limit, Min / Max Instances, Total CPU Utilization Limit, and State "Enabled". A "Save" button is at the bottom.

- This policy monitors a system process on the device "em7ao".
- The policy looks for the process "crond".
- If the process is not found running on the device, SL1 generates an event.

Viewing Reports for a System Process Policy

See the section on [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) for information and examples of reports for system processes.

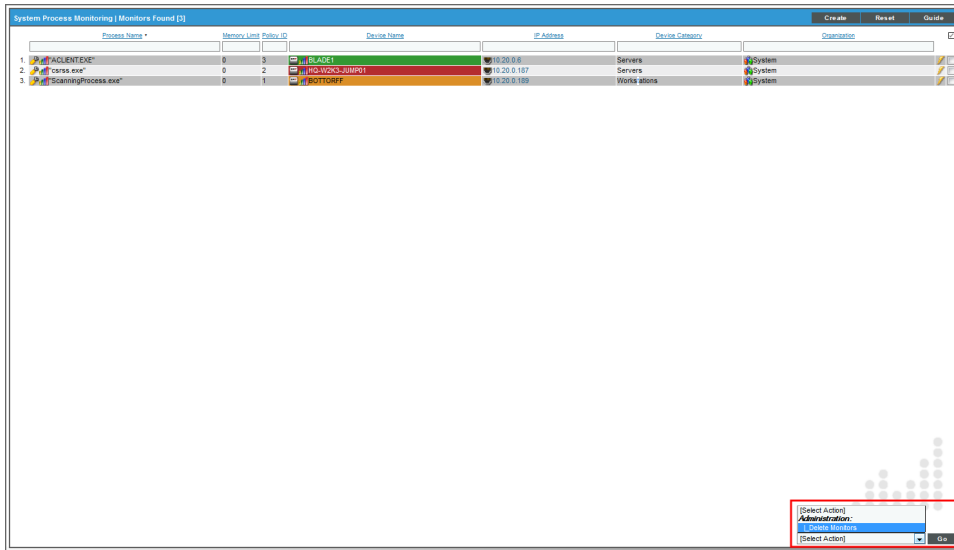
Deleting a System Process Monitoring Policy

You can delete a system process monitoring policy from the **System Process Monitoring** page. You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing policies. When you delete a system process monitoring policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device.

To delete a system process policy:

1. Go to the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes).
2. In the **System Process Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each system process policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the system process policies.

3. In the **[Select Action]** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.





4. Click **[Go]**.
5. The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Monitoring Processes Using an Agent

Overview

This chapter describes viewing system processes for devices monitored with an agent. It also describes using system process reports and monitoring policies to monitor processes.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>What is a Process?</i>	251
<i>Viewing the List of Device Processes</i>	251
<i>Generating a Report on Multiple System Processes</i>	253
<i>Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single System Process</i>	255
<i>Viewing the System Process Monitoring Policies</i>	257
<i>Defining a Monitoring Policy for a System Process</i>	258
<i>Example System Process Monitoring Policy</i>	261
<i>Editing a System Process Monitoring Policy</i>	261
<i>Executing a System Process Monitoring Policy</i>	262
<i>Deleting a System Process Monitoring Policy</i>	263

What is a Process?

A process is a program that is currently running or has been run in the past and is currently idle. Sometimes a process is called a task.

There are two methods for monitoring processes:

- For devices monitored using SNMP, SL1 automatically collects a list of all processes running every two hours.
- For devices monitored using the SL1 agent, SL1 automatically collects a list of all processes running every five minutes.

SL1 allows you to create policies that monitor system processes every five minutes:

- If a device is not monitored using the SL1 agent, the policy collection is performed using SNMP.
- If a device is monitored using the SL1 agent, the policy collection is performed by the agent.

For each monitored process, you can create a policy that specifies:

- Whether or not to generate an event if the process is running.
- How much memory each instance of a process can use.
- How many instances of a process can run simultaneously.
- If policy collection is performed by the agent, how much memory all instances of a process can use in total.
- If policy collection is performed by the agent, how much CPU all instances of a process can use in total.

Viewing the List of Device Processes

The **Device Processes** page displays a list of all processes discovered by SL1 on all devices.

To view the list of all processes running on all discovered devices:

1. Go to the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes).

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class / Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State	Restart	Details
1	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2560	8192 KB	Running	No	
2	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3400	2094 KB	Running	No	
3	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	1568	3695 KB	Running	No	
4	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	1148	15580 KB	Running	No	
5	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8972	23724 KB	Running	No	
6	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	5740	51953 KB	Running	No	
7	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	5854	53200 KB	Running	No	
8	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	4112	36503 KB	Running	No	
9	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8200	45908 KB	Running	No	
10	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8200	68420 KB	Running	No	
11	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8044	59985 KB	Running	No	
12	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8054	20028 KB	Running	No	
13	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2485	20224 KB	Running	No	
14	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	4148	16323 KB	Running	No	
15	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2844	21084 KB	Running	No	
16	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	7804	47348 KB	Running	No	
17	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2832	12704 KB	Running	No	
18	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3352	20332 KB	Running	No	
19	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8204	34880 KB	Running	No	
20	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3956	5459 KB	Running	No	
21	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2452	4996 KB	Running	No	
22	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8206	40764 KB	Running	No	
23	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2508	35748 KB	Running	No	
24	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	1256	6952 KB	Running	No	
25	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8188	57280 KB	Running	No	
26	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	4192	45244 KB	Running	No	
27	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8412	34828 KB	Running	No	
28	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2608	19272 KB	Running	No	
29	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	5312	36436 KB	Running	No	
30	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	1520	20108 KB	Running	No	
31	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3880	23668 KB	Running	No	
32	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2644	48284 KB	Running	No	
33	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3940	37276 KB	Running	No	
34	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3096	3972 KB	Running	No	
35	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	8272	6420 KB	Running	No	
36	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	1348	23172 KB	Running	No	
37	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3152	7236 KB	Running	No	
38	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	5384	24320 KB	Running	No	
39	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	2248	13308 KB	Running	No	
40	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	5416	16992 KB	Running	No	
41	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	3972	13068 KB	Running	No	
42	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	392	14808 KB	Running	No	
43	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	1360	14808 KB	Running	No	
44	AZQNTY	192.168.1.1	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AVAGSrv.exe	4140	14808 KB	Running	No	

2. The **Device Processes** page displays the following about each process:

TIP: To sort the list of processes, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column-heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device where the process resides. For devices running SNMP or with DNS entries, the name is discovered automatically. For devices without SNMP or DNS entries, the device's IP address will appear in this field.
- **Organization.** Organization associated with the device where the process resides.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device where the process resides.
- **Device Classification / Sub-Class.** The manufacturer (device class) and type of device (sub-class). The Device-Class/Sub-Class is automatically assigned during auto-discovery.
- **Process.** The name of the process. A single process name can have multiple entries.
- **PID.** A unique ID for the process. The device's operating system assigns this value.
- **Memory.** The amount of memory currently used/reserved for the process.
- **Run State.** The current state of the process:
 - *Runnable.* Process is ready to run as needed.
 - *Running.* Process is currently running.
 - *Not Running.* Process is in a "waiting" state.
 - *Invalid.* Process is part of an operation that failed. Process was not ended gracefully.

NOTE: Run states are defined by a device's operating system and/or installed agents. Run states may differ between devices.

- **Monitored.** Specifies whether or not SL1 monitors the process:
 - Yes. SL1 currently monitors this process.
 - No. SL1 does not currently monitor this process.

For more information about filtering the list of device processes on the Device Processes page or about viewing the system processes on a single device, see the **Device Management** manual.

Generating a Report on Multiple System Processes

From the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes) you can generate a report on all, multiple, or a single process in SL1.

The report will contain all the columns displayed in the **Device Processes** page.

Device Processes Report generated by banderton on 2015-04-17 03:47:25

	Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class	Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State	Monitored
0.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	boinc.exe	2140	4952 kB	Running	No
1.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	boincmgr.exe	2888	5860 kB	Running	No
2.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	conhost.exe	2668	115 kB	Running	No
3.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	296	680 kB	Running	No
4.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	348	664 kB	Running	No
5.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	1220	544 kB	Running	No
6.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	dwm.exe	1040	284 kB	Running	No
7.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	explorer.exe	2648	3200 kB	Running	No
8.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	LogonUI.exe	704	6576 kB	Running	No
9.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	lsass.exe	452	5148 kB	Running	No
10.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	lsm.exe	464	1920 kB	Running	No
11.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	msdtc.exe	2432	156 kB	Running	No
12.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	msmdsrv.exe	1080	6320 kB	Running	No
13.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	rdpclip.exe	2084	352 kB	Running	No
14.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	ReportingServicesService.exe	1140	64212 kB	Running	No
15.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	services.exe	444	4760 kB	Running	No
16.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	smss.exe	216	80 kB	Running	No
17.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	snmp.exe	1460	3624 kB	Running	No
18.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	spoolsv.exe	272	1148 kB	Running	No
19.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	spsvc.exe	2496	2992 kB	Running	No
20.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	sqlservr.exe	1052	36984 kB	Running	No
21.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	sqlwriter.exe	1484	88 kB	Running	No
22.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	552	3072 kB	Running	No
23.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	624	3628 kB	Running	No
24.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	712	6388 kB	Running	No
25.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	764	1992 kB	Running	No
26.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	804	5296 kB	Running	No
27.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	844	1176 kB	Running	No
28.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	884	6140 kB	Running	No
29.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	980	3496 kB	Running	No
30.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	1108	80 kB	Running	No
31.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	1832	2632 kB	Running	No
32.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	1864	108 kB	Running	No
33.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	2248	100 kB	Running	No
34.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	System	4	48 kB	Running	No
35.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	System Idle Process	1	24 kB	Running	No
36.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	taskhost.exe	2704	3304 kB	Running	No
37.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	wininit.exe	356	80 kB	Running	No
38.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	winlogon.exe	384	280 kB	Running	No
39.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebACME		192.168.32.113	Microsoft	MSSQL Server	winlogon.exe	1664	80 kB	Running	No
40.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	csrss.exe	296	844 kB	Running	No
41.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	csrss.exe	348	452 kB	Running	No
42.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	csrss.exe	1676	564 kB	Running	No
43.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	dwm.exe	2272	512 kB	Running	No
44.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	explorer.exe	2340	4080 kB	Running	No
45.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	LogonUI.exe	704	1592 kB	Running	No
46.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	lsass.exe	452	6460 kB	Running	No
47.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	lsm.exe	460	2156 kB	Running	No
48.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	msdtc.exe	1276	1516 kB	Running	No
49.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	msmdsrv.exe	1128	7260 kB	Running	No
50.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	Oobe.exe	2472	17408 kB	Running	No
51.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	rdpclip.exe	536	560 kB	Running	No
52.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	services.exe	444	5864 kB	Running	No
53.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	smss.exe	216	316 kB	Running	No
54.	ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebACME		192.168.32.112	Microsoft	Windows Server 2008 R2	snmp.exe	1408	3916 kB	Running	No

Page 1

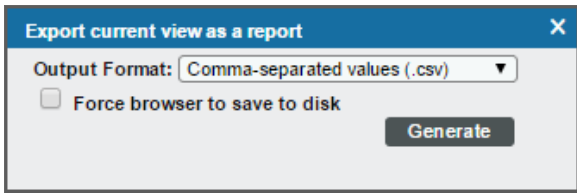
To generate a report on all or multiple device processes in SL1:

1. Go to the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes).
2. In the **Device Processes** page, select the **[Report]** button.

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State	Monitored
1. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boinc.exe	2140	4952 kB	Running	No
2. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boincmgr.exe	2888	5860 kB	Running	No
3. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	conhost.exe	2668	116 kB	Running	No
4. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	296	690 kB	Running	No
5. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	348	664 kB	Running	No
6. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	1220	544 kB	Running	No
7. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	dim.exe	1040	284 kB	Running	No
8. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	explorer.exe	2648	3200 kB	Running	No
9. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	LogonUI.exe	704	6576 kB	Running	No
10. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	hass.exe	452	5148 kB	Running	No
11. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	hm.exe	464	1920 kB	Running	No
12. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msdc.exe	2432	156 kB	Running	No
13. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msmsdsrv.exe	1080	6320 kB	Running	No
14. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	rdpclip.exe	2084	352 kB	Running	No
15. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	ReportingServicesService.exe	1140	64212 kB	Running	No
16. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	services.exe	444	4760 kB	Running	No
17. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	smss.exe	216	80 kB	Running	No
18. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	snmp.exe	1460	3624 kB	Running	No
19. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	spoolv.exe	272	1148 kB	Running	No
20. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sppsvr.exe	2496	2992 kB	Running	No
21. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlservr.exe	1052	36884 kB	Running	No
22. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlwiter.exe	1484	88 kB	Running	No
23. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	552	3072 kB	Running	No
24. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	624	3628 kB	Running	No
25. ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	712	6388 kB	Running	No

NOTE: If you want to include only certain processes in the report, use the "search as you type" fields at the top of each column. You can filter the list by one or more column headings. You can then select the **[Report]** button, and only the processes displayed in the **Device Processes** page will appear in the report.

3. The **Export current view as a report** modal page appears.



4. In the **Export current view as a report** modal page, you must select the format in which SL1 will generate the report. Your choices are:

- Comma-separated values (.csv)
- Web page (.html)
- OpenDocument Spreadsheet (.ods)
- Excel spreadsheet (.xlsx)
- Acrobat document (.pdf)

- Click **[Generate]**. The report will contain all the information displayed in the **Device Processes** page. You can immediately view the report or save it to a file for later viewing.

Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single System Process

From the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes), you can generate an exclusion report for a process. SL1 will generate the report in MS Word format. An exclusion report specifies all devices where the selected process is running and all devices where the selected process is not running. SL1 lists only appropriate servers in this report. For example, Linux servers would not appear in a report for Windows-based processes.

EM7 TM Management Systems		Windows Service Exclusion Report <i>April 17, 2015, 3:49 am</i>	
Devices That Have [ReportingServicesService.exe] Service Installed			
Device	IP Address	Device Class / Sub-Class	Service
			Run State
			Report Summary
			Total Devices 0
			Unique Device Categories 0
			Unique Device Classes 0
			Services Found [on + off]
			Services Not Found 0
			Report Created By ScienceLogic EM7 TM


























A Process Exclusion Report displays the following:

- Name of the process.
- List of all devices in SL1 where the process is running.
- List of all devices in SL1 where the process is not running. SL1 includes only appropriate servers in this report. For example, Solaris servers would not appear in a report for a Windows 2000 patch.
- The last row in the report displays:
 - Total number of devices in report.
 - Total number of device categories included in the report.
 - Total number of device classes included in the report.
 - Total number of devices where process is running
 - Total number of devices where process is not running.


To generate an exclusion report about a process:

1. Go to the **Device Processes** page (Devices > Processes).

Device Processes | Processes Found [2834]

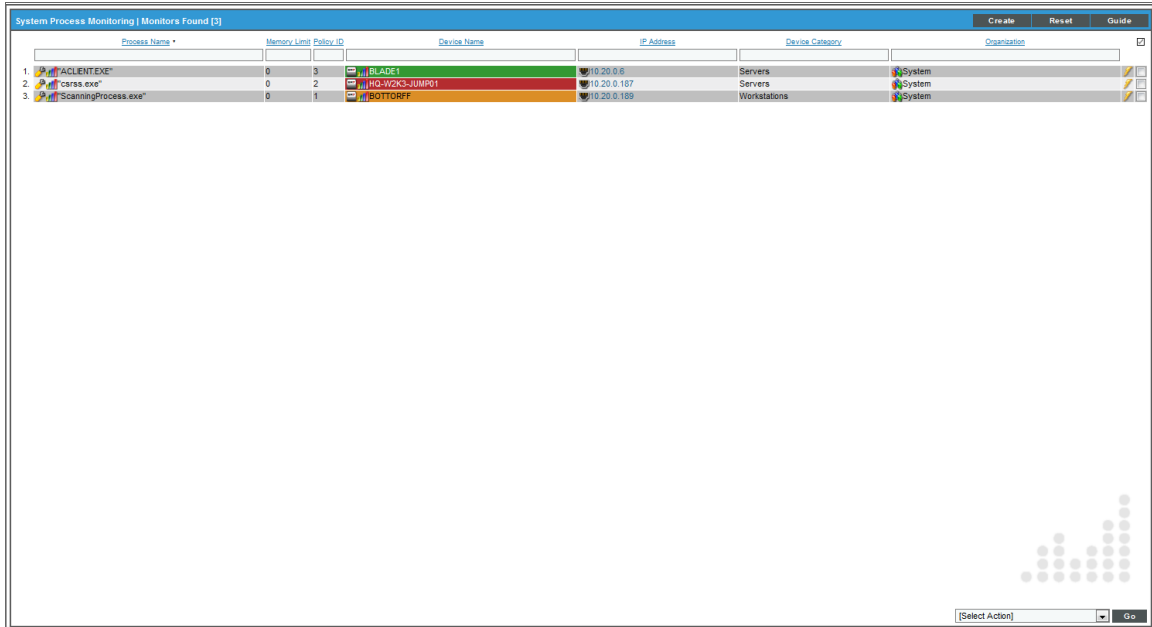
Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Process	PID	Memory	Run State	Monitored
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boinc.exe	2140	4952 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	boincmgr.exe	2888	5860 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	conhost.exe	2668	116 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	296	680 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	348	664 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	csrss.exe	1220	544 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	divm.exe	1040	284 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	explorer.exe	2648	3200 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	LogonUI.exe	704	6576 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsass.exe	452	5148 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	lsimn.exe	464	1920 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msdtc.exe	2432	156 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	msmdsrv.exe	1080	6320 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	rdpclip.exe	2094	352 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	ReportingServicesService.exe	1140	64212 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	services.exe	444	4760 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	smss.exe	216	80 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	snmp.exe	1460	3624 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	spoolsv.exe	272	1148 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sppsvc.exe	2496	2992 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlservr.exe	1052	36884 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	sqlwifer.exe	1484	88 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	552	3072 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	624	3628 kB	Running	No 
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	svchost.exe	712	6388 kB	Running	No 

[Viewing Page: 1] [Select Action] Go

2. In the **Device Processes** page, find an instance of the process you want to generate an exclusion report for. Select its printer icon ().
3. You will be prompted to save or view the generated report.

Viewing the System Process Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of system process monitoring policies from the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes). The **System Process Monitoring** page displays the following information about each system process:



The screenshot shows a window titled "System Process Monitoring | Monitors Found [3]". It contains a table with the following columns: Process Name, Memory Limit, Policy ID, Device Name, IP Address, Device Category, and Organization. There are three rows of data:

Process Name	Memory Limit	Policy ID	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1. "ACCLIENT.EXE"	0	3	BLADE1	10.20.0.6	Servers	System
2. "csrss.exe"	0	2	10G-WORK3-JUMP01	10.20.0.187	Servers	System
3. "ScanningProcess.exe"	0	1	10BOTTORFF	10.20.0.189	Workstations	System

- **Process Name.** Name of the policy.
- **Memory Limit.** The maximum amount of memory that can be used or reserved by a single instance of the process, as specified in the process policy.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

For more information about filtering the list of system process monitoring policies on the **System Process Monitoring** page, see the **Device Management** manual.

Defining a Monitoring Policy for a System Process

You can define a process monitoring policy in the **System Process Policy** modal page. You can access the **System Process Policy** page either from the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager) or from the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes).

To access the **System Process Policy** modal page from the **Device Manager** page:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager)
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
3. In the **Device Administration** panel for the device, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
4. From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create System Process Policy**.
5. The **System Process Policy** modal page appears.

To access the **System Process Policy** modal page from the **System Process Monitoring** page:

1. Go to the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes).
2. Select the **[Create]** button.
3. Click the device icon (🖨️) for the device you want to align to policy with.
4. The **System Process Policy** modal page appears.

To define a process monitoring policy in the **System Process Policy** modal page:

1. In the **System Process Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:

The screenshot shows the 'Create New System Process Policy' modal page. The window title is 'Create New System Process Policy'. Inside, there's a sub-header 'Create New Policy' with 'New' and 'Reset' buttons. A breadcrumb shows 'Device: 007-sl1-db-50 | Change Selected Device'. The form is divided into several sections: 'Process Name' with a dropdown and 'Ignore Case' checkbox; 'Process Argument (regular expression)' with a dropdown; 'Process User' with a text input; 'Alert if Restarted' and 'Alert if Found' with dropdowns set to '[No]'; 'Memory Limit (Kilobytes per instance)' with a text input; 'Total Memory Limit (Kilobytes)' with a text input; 'Min / Max Instances' with two text inputs separated by a slash; 'Total CPU Utilization Limit (%)' with a text input; and 'State' with a dropdown set to '[Enabled]'. A 'Save' button is at the bottom center.

- **Process Name.** The name of the process. You can either:
 - Select from a list of all processes running on this device.
 - Click on the "+" icon and manually enter the name of a process.
- **Ignore Case.** Select this option if you want SL1 to ignore case-sensitivity in this process name when determining whether to run the system process policy.
- **Process Argument (regular expression).** The arguments with which the process is invoked. This field includes a drop-down list of all arguments currently in use by the current device for the specified process (specified in the **Process Name** field). If you don't want to use an argument from the drop-down, you can manually enter a valid regular expression in this field. If you want to include special characters in this regular expression, be sure to escape those special characters. The **Create System Process Policy** modal page will display an error message if the regular expression is not valid. SL1 will match the policy to a process if the value in this field appears anywhere in the argument string for that process. For example "win" would match arguments for "windows" and "win2k".
- **Process User.** Search for the following process user or process owner when the process is running. This field is helpful for finding processes running as root or su which should not be.

NOTE: Some hardware includes information about a process user or owner for each process in the SNMP data; some does not. Do not specify a value in the **Process User** field if the device does not include process user or process owner information in its SNMP data. If you specify a process user, and a device does not include process user in its SNMP data, SL1 will not generate an alert, even if it finds this process running

- **Alert if Restarted.** You can use this field to generate an alert in the Device Log if a system process restarts. Your choices are:
 - Yes. Use this setting to check for system processes that have restarted. SL1 checks every 5 minutes to determine if a system process has restarted. If SL1 finds a restarted system process, it will generate an alert in the Device Log.
 - No. Use this setting if you do not want SL1 to check for system processes that have restarted.

NOTE: When a system process has been restarted, it receives a new process ID number. It might take up to 2 hours for this new ID to appear on the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Processes).

NOTE: In some cases, this alert might appear if a device is restarted.

- **Alert if Found.** You can use this field in one of two ways: generate an event when a required system process is not running or generate an event when an illicit system process is running. Your choices are:
 - Yes. Use this setting to look for illicit processes.

- If SL1 finds the illicit process (specified in the **Process Name** field), SL1 will generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the illicit process running, SL1 will not generate an event.
- No. Use this setting to ensure that a required process is running.
 - If SL1 finds the required (specified in the **Process Name** field) running, SL1 does not generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the required process running, SL1 generates an event.
- **Memory Limit (Kilobytes per instance)**. The amount of memory, in kilobytes, you will allow each instance of the process to use. This is an optional field.
- **Total Memory Limit (Kilobytes)**. This setting is available only if the SL1 agent is installed on the selected device. The amount of memory, in kilobytes, you will allow all instances of the process to use in total. This is an optional field.
- **Min Instances**. The minimum number of instances of the process that should be running. If the minimum instances are not running, SL1 generates an event. The event will be of severity "major" and will say "too few processes running."
- **Max Instances**. The maximum number of instances of the process you will allow to run. If the maximum number of instances is exceeded, SL1 generates an event. The event will be of severity "major" and will say "too many processes process running."
- **Total CPU Utilization Limit (%)**. This setting is available only if the SL1 agent is installed on the selected device. The amount of overall CPU you will allow all instances of the process to use in total. This is an optional field.
- **State**. Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled*. SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes) for the **Data Collection: OS Process Check** process.
 - *Disabled*. SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.

2. Click **[Save]**.

NOTE: If you want to change the aligned device, click on the link for **Change Selected Device** before you clicked **[Save]**. After you clicked **[Save]**, you cannot edit the aligned device.

Example System Process Monitoring Policy

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a system process monitoring policy. The window title is "System Process Policy". The main area is titled "Editing Policy [1] | Click Save to commit changes". It shows a device "SAC-PATCH-DB-9-26". The configuration includes: Process Name: "crond"; Ignore Case: unchecked; Process Argument (regular expression): "[*-n]"; Process User: empty; Alert if Restarted: "[No]"; Alert if Found: "[No]"; Memory Limit (Kilobytes per instance): empty; Total Memory Limit (Kilobytes): empty; Min / Max Instances: empty; Total CPU Utilization Limit (%): empty; State: "[Enabled]". A "Save" button is at the bottom.

- This policy monitors a system process on the device "em7ao".
- The policy looks for the process "crond".
- If the process is not found running on the device, SL1 generates an event.

Editing a System Process Monitoring Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can edit a monitoring policy for a system process:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).

Or:

2. From the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes):
 - In the **System Process Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).

3. The **System Process Policy** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows the 'System Process Policy' modal page. The window title is 'System Process Policy'. The header bar contains 'Editing Policy [1] | Click Save to commit changes' and buttons for 'New' and 'Reset'. The main content area is for 'Device: SAC-PATCH-DB-9-26'. It contains several sections: 'Process Name' with a dropdown set to 'crond', an 'Ignore Case' checkbox, and a 'Process Argument (regular expression)' dropdown set to '[*-n]'; 'Process User' with a text input; 'Alert if Restarted' and 'Alert if Found' dropdowns both set to '[No]'; 'Memory Limit (Kilobytes per instance)' with a text input; 'Total Memory Limit (Kilobytes)' with a text input; 'Min / Max Instances' with two text inputs; 'Total CPU Utilization Limit (%)' with a text input; and a 'State' dropdown set to '[Enabled]'. A 'Save' button is at the bottom center.

4. In the **System Process Policy** modal page, you can change the values in one or more of the fields described in the section on [Defining a Monitoring Policy for System Processes](#).
5. To save your changes to the policy, select the **[Save]** button.

Executing a System Process Monitoring Policy

After creating or editing a system process monitoring policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution.

NOTE: After you define a system process monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

To execute a system process monitoring policy:

1. In the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes), find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon (⚡) to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 spawns a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is very helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.

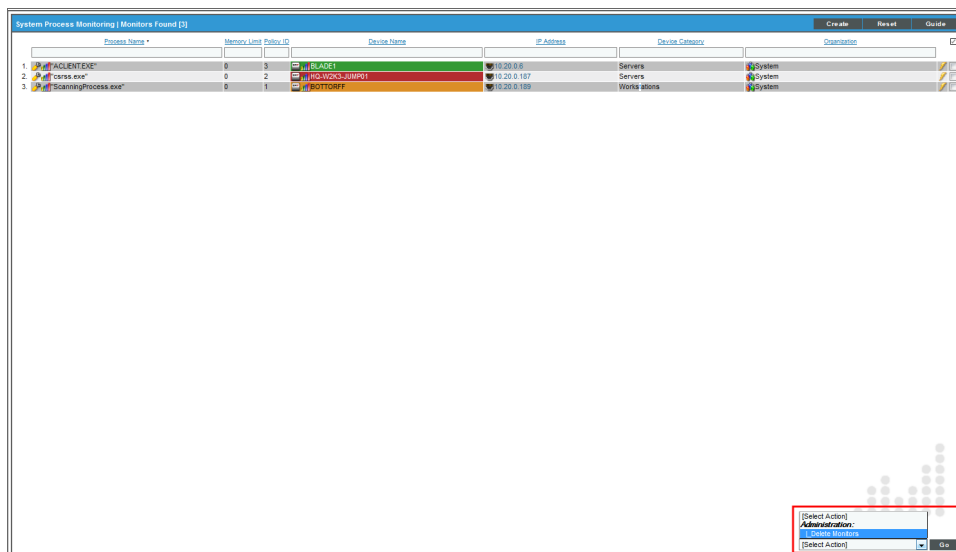
You can view reports for executed system process monitoring policies. For more information, see the **Device Management** manual.

Deleting a System Process Monitoring Policy

You can delete a system process monitoring policy from the **System Process Monitoring** page. You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing policies. When you delete a system process monitoring policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device.

To delete a system process policy:

1. Go to the **System Process Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > System Processes).
2. In the **System Process Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each system process policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the system process policies.
3. In the **[Select Action]** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.



4. Click **[Go]**.
5. The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Monitoring Windows Services

Overview

Windows Services are long-running applications. These applications typically do not have a user interface or produce any visual output. Any messages associated with the service are typically written to the Windows Event Log. Services can be configured to start automatically when the computer is booted. Services do not require a logged in user in order to execute.

During discovery, SL1 retrieves information about Windows Services from discovered devices. When SL1 assigns a device class to a discovered device, SL1 examines the definition of that device class to determine how to retrieve information about Windows Services. SL1 looks at the **Service Collection** field in the definition of the device class. The **Service Collection** field specifies one of the following:

- This is not a Windows device class.
- Use the Windows MIB to gather information about Windows services.
- Use the WMI Informant MIB to gather information about Windows services.

SL1 allows you to create policies that monitor Windows Services. A service policy tells SL1 to monitor the device and look for the service. You can define a service policy so that:

- SL1 generates an event if the service is not running or SL1 generates an event if the service is running.
- Optionally, SL1 starts, pauses, or restarts the service.
- Optionally, SL1 reboots or shuts down the device.
- Optionally, SL1 triggers the execution of a script (script must reside on the device).

NOTE: In addition to using a Windows Service policy, SL1 includes a PowerPack called "Windows Restart Automatic Services". This PowerPack includes a Dynamic Application that monitors Windows Services with a mode of "Automatic". This PowerPack also includes two events and a Run Book policy. If the Dynamic Application reports that a Windows Service with a mode of "Automatic" has stopped running, SL1 generates an event and the Run Book policy automatically restarts the Windows Service.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (☰).
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (⋮).

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Viewing the List of Windows Services</i>	265
<i>Filtering the List of Windows Services</i>	267
<i>Viewing a List of Windows Services on a Single Device</i>	268
<i>Generating a Report on Multiple Windows Services</i>	271
<i>Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single Windows Service</i>	273
<i>Viewing the Windows Service Monitoring Policies</i>	274
<i>Filtering the List of Windows Service Monitoring Policies</i>	275
<i>Defining a Policy to Monitor Windows Services</i>	276
<i>Optional Settings in SL1</i>	276
<i>Required Configuration</i>	277
<i>Required Configuration on External Device</i>	278
<i>Defining the Policy</i>	279
<i>Executing a Monitoring Policy for a Windows Service</i>	281
<i>Editing a Monitoring Policy for a Windows Service</i>	281
<i>Example Policy for Windows Service</i>	283
<i>Viewing Reports about Windows Services</i>	283
<i>Deleting a Windows Service Policy</i>	283

Viewing the List of Windows Services

The **Windows Services** page displays a list of all services discovered by SL1. These services are running on devices that have been discovered by SL1. The **Windows Services** page also allows you to define service monitoring for multiple services running on multiple devices and to generate reports on services.

To view the list of all Windows services running on all devices:

1. Go to the **Windows Services** page (Devices > Services).

Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Service	Monitored
1. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Application Experience Lookup Service	Yes
2. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvCmMgr	No
3. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvDrChangeWriter	No
4. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvDSAD	No
5. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvDSGlobalCatalog	No
6. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvIsc	No
7. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvIMProxySvr	No
8. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvMsgStoreMonitorSvr	No
9. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvNotifier	No
10. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvRepSvc	No
11. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvSqlChangeWriter	No
12. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvTlsSvr	No
13. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	AvUmsSyncSvr	No
14. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	CcsOblityProxy	No
15. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	COM+ Event System	No
16. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	COM+ System Application	No
17. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Computer Browser	No
18. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Cryptographic Services	No
19. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	CuiMsgConnector	No
20. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	CuiEmsSvc	No
21. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	CuiDohMgr	No
22. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	CuiMdbStoreMonitor	No
23. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	CuiMessageAgentSvr	No
24. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	DCOM Server Process Launcher	No
25. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	DHCP Client	No
26. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Distributed Link Tracking Client	No
27. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Distributed Transaction Coordinator	No
28. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	DNS Client	No
29. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Error Reporting Service	No
30. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Event Log	No
31. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	FTP Publishing Service	No
32. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Files and SshAgent	No
33. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	HD Input Service	No
34. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	HP ProLiant Remote Monitor Service	No
35. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	HP ProLiant System Shutdown Service	No
36. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	HP System Management Homepage	No
37. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	HP Version Control Agent	No
38. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	HTTP SSL	No
39. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	IIS Admin Service	No
40. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	IPSEC Services	No
41. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Logical Disk Manager	No
42. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Message Queuing	No
43. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server	Microsoft Exchange Management	No
44. AZUNTY	System	10.4.1.14	Microsoft Windows 2003 Server		No

2. The **Windows Services** page displays the following about each process:

TIP: To sort the list of services, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device where the service resides. For devices running SNMP or with DNS entries, the named device is discovered automatically. For devices without SNMP or DNS entries, the device's IP address will appear in this field.
- **Organization.** Organization associated with the device.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device where the service is located.
- **Device Class | Sub-Class.** The manufacturer (device class) and type of device (sub-class). The **Device Class | Sub-Class** is automatically assigned during auto-discovery, at the same time as the **Category**.
- **Service.** The name of the service. A single service name can have multiple entries.
- **Monitored.** Specifies whether or not SL1 is monitoring the service. The choices are:
 - Yes. SL1 is currently monitoring this service.
 - No. SL1 is not currently monitoring this service.
- **Tools.** For each service, the following tools are available:

- *Locate all services on device* (🔍). Leads to the **Services Found** page, where you can view a list of all services that reside on the device.
- *Print exclusion report* (🖨️). Generates a detailed service report, in MS Word format. This report specifies all devices where the selected service is running and all devices where the selected service is not running. SL1 lists only appropriate devices in this report. For example, Solaris servers would not appear in a report for a Microsoft service.
- *Edit monitoring of this service* (🔧). Leads to the **Monitoring Policies** page, where you can edit the properties of the monitoring policy.
- *Checkbox* (☑️). The checkbox applies the action from the **Select Action** drop-down list to the service. To select all the checkboxes, select the large red check icon.

Filtering the List of Windows Services

You can filter the list on the **Windows Services** page by one or more parameters. Only services that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Windows Services** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Windows Services** page searches for services that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use [special characters](#) to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Device Name**. You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Windows Services** page will display only services that have a matching device name.
- **Organization**. You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Windows Services** page will display only services that have a matching organization.
- **IP Address**. You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Windows Services** page will display only services that have a matching IP address.
- **Device Class**. You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Windows Services** page will display only services that have a matching device class.
- **Service**. You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Windows Services** page will display only services that have a matching service name.
- **Monitored**. You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Windows Services** page will display only services that have a matching monitoring status.

Viewing a List of Windows Services on a Single Device

The **Windows Services** page displays a list of all of the Windows services that are running on a single device.

To view the list of Windows services on a single device:


1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Services).
2. Find the device where you want to view the list of Windows services. Select the bar graph icon (📊) for that device.

Device Manager (Devices Found (1293))											Actions		Report	Reset	Guide	
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Subclass	Device Class / Sub-class	OID	Organization	Current State	Collection Status	Collection State	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Message					
1	10.100.100.40	10.100.100.40	Pingable	Ping / ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
2	10.100.100.46	10.100.100.46	Pingable	FreeBSD / ICMP	294	Johns	Healthy	CUG	User-Disabled	--	--	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
3	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2779	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
4	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	3193	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
5	10.7.11.186	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2226	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
6	10.7.11.186.6222	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1430	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
7	10.7.11.186.6222	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1204	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
8	10.7.11.186.7706	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
9	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2486	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
10	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
11	10.7.11.187	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2640	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
12	10.7.11.187.4269	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1952	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
13	10.7.11.187.5996	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
14	10.7.11.187.6686	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1451	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
15	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2030	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
16	10.7.11.188	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2602	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
17	10.7.11.189	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	3058	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
18	10.7.11.189.6662	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 2102	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
19	10.7.11.189.7240	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1391	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
20	10.7.11.189.7881	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 855	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
21	10.7.11.237	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2632	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
22	10.7.11.237.7659	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Pool Mem# 1423	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️	🗑️
23	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2333	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
24	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2178	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
25	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2136	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
26	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2714	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
27	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2951	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
28	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	1979	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
29	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2429	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
30	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2281	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
31	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2441	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
32	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2952	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
33	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2371	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
34	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2754	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
35	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2679	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
36	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	3053	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
37	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2115	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
38	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	3008	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
39	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2369	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
40	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2790	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
41	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2642	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
42	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	3206	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️
43	10.7.12.125	--	Network App F5 Networks, Inc.	IGMP-PLTM Node	2395	System	Notice	CUG	Active	SNMP Public V2	V2	📊	🔍	🔄	📖	🗑️

3. In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **Services** tab. The **Windows Services** page appears.

Close	Summary	Performance	Topology	Configs	Journals	Interfaces	
Logs	Events	Tickets	Software	Processes	Services	TCP Ports	Organization

Device Name	BOTTORFF	Managed Type	Physical Device
IP Address / ID	10.20.0.189 39	Category	Workstations
Class	Microsoft	Sub-Class	Windows XP
Organization	System	Uptime	0 days, 00:00:00
Collection Mode	Active	Collection Time	2014-06-16 14:45:00
Description	Hardware: x86 Family 15 Model 79 Stepping 2 AT/AT COMPATIBLE - Soft	Group / Collector	CUG2 em7_cu2
Device Hostname			



Windows Services Services Found [49]		Guide	Refresh
Service Name		Search	Search
ID	Service Name	Run State	Monitored
1.	Automatic Updates	Running	No
2.	Background Intelligent Transfer Service	Running	No
3.	CachemanXP	Running	No
4.	COM+ Event System	Running	No
5.	Computer Browser	Running	No
6.	Cryptographic Services	Running	No
7.	DCOM Server Process Launcher	Running	No
8.	DHCP Client	Running	No
9.	Distributed Link Tracking Client	Running	No
10.	DNS Client	Running	No
11.	Error Reporting Service	Running	No
12.	Event Log	Running	No
13.	Fast User Switching Compatibility	Running	No
14.	Help and Support	Running	No
15.	IPSEC Services	Running	No
16.	Logical Disk Manager	Running	No
17.	lxct_device	Running	No
18.	Network Connections	Running	No
19.	Network Location Awareness (NLA)	Running	No
20.	NVIDIA Display Driver Service	Running	No
21.	Plug and Play	Running	No
22.	Print Spooler	Running	No
23.	Protected Storage	Running	No
24.	Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	Running	No
25.	Remote Registry	Running	No

[Viewing Page: 1]

4. For each Windows service, the **Windows Services** page displays the following information:

TIP: To sort the list of Windows services, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Service Name.** Name of the Windows service.
- **ID.** If you have defined a monitoring policy for the Windows service, SL1 generates a unique numeric ID for the service.
- **Run State.** The current state of the process. This can be one of the following:
 - *Runnable.* Service is ready to run as needed.
 - *Running.* Service is currently running.
 - *Not Running.* Service is in a "waiting" state.
 - *Invalid.* Service is part of an operation that failed. Service was not ended gracefully.

NOTE: Run states are defined by a device's operating system and/or installed agents. Run states may differ between devices.

- **Monitored.** Specifies whether or not SL1 is monitoring this Windows service.

Generating a Report on Multiple Windows Services

From the **Windows Services** page (Devices > Services) you can generate a report on all, multiple, or a single service in SL1. The **Windows Services** page allows you to generate a report that contains all the information displayed in the **Windows Services** page.

Windows™ Services Report generated by banderton on 2015-04-17 03:41:16

	Device Name	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Service	Monitored
0.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Base Filtering Engine	No
1.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Certificate Propagation	No
2.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	COM+ Event System	No
3.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Cryptographic Services	No
4.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DCOM Server Process Launcher	No
5.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Desktop Window Manager Session Man	No
6.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DHCP Client	No
7.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Diagnostic Policy Service	No
8.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Diagnostic System Host	No
9.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Distributed Link Tracking Client	No
10.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Distributed Transaction Coordinator	No
11.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DNS Client	No
12.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Group Policy Client	No
13.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IKE and AuthIP IPsec Keying Modules	No
14.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IP Helper	No
15.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IPsec Policy Agent	No
16.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Connections	No
17.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network List Service	No
18.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Location Awareness	No
19.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Store Interface Service	No
20.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Plug and Play	No
21.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Power	No
22.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Print Spooler	No
23.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Desktop Configuration	No
24.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Desktop Services	No
25.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Desktop Services UserMode Po	No
26.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Procedure Call (RPC)	No
27.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Registry	No
28.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	RPC Endpoint Mapper	No
29.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Security Accounts Manager	No
30.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Server	No
31.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Shell Hardware Detection	No
32.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SNMP Service	No
33.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Software Protection	No
34.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SPP Notification Service	No
35.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server (MSSQLSERVER)	No
36.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server Analysis Services (MSSQLS	No
37.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server Reporting Services (MSSQL	No
38.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	SQL Server VSS Writer	No
39.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	System Event Notification Service	No
40.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Task Scheduler	No
41.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	TCP/IP NetBIOS Helper	No
42.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	User Profile Service	No
43.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Event Log	No
44.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Firewall	No
45.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Font Cache Service	No
46.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Installer	No
47.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Management Instrumentation	No
48.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Modules Installer	No
49.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Remote Management (WS-Ma	No
50.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Time	No
51.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Windows Update	No
52.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	WinHTTP Web Proxy Auto-Discovery Se	No
53.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	WMI Performance Adapter	No
54.	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - We	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Workstation	No

Page 1

To generate a report on all or multiple Windows services in SL1 :

1. Go to the **Windows Services** page (Devices > Services).

- In the **Windows Services** page, select the **[Report]** button.

Windows™ Services | Services Found [1514]

Device Name *	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Service	Monitored	
1	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Base Filtering Engine	No
2	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Certificate Propagation	No
3	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	COM+ Event System	No
4	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Cryptographic Services	No
5	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DCOM Server Process Launcher	No
6	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	No
7	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DHCP Client	No
8	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Diagnostic Policy Service	No
9	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Diagnostic System Host	No
10	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Distributed Link Tracking Client	No
11	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Distributed Transaction Coordinator	No
12	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DNS Client	No
13	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Group Policy Client	No
14	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IKE and AuthIP IPsec Keying Modules	No
15	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IP Helper	No
16	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IPsec Policy Agent	No
17	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Connections	No
18	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network List Service	No
19	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Location Awareness	No
20	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Store Interface Service	No
21	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Plug and Play	No
22	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Power	No
23	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Print Spooler	No
24	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Desktop Configuration	No
25	ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Desktop Services	No

NOTE: If you want to include only certain services in the report, use the "search as you type" fields at the top of each column. You can filter the list by one or more column headings. You can then select the **[Report]** button, and only the services displayed in the **Windows Services** page will appear in the report.

- The **Export current view as a report** modal page appears.

Export current view as a report

Output Format: Comma-separated values (.csv)

Force browser to save to disk

Generate

- In the **Export current view as a report** modal page, you must select the format in which SL1 will generate the report. Your choices are:
 - Comma-separated values (.csv)
 - Web page (.html)
 - OpenDocument Spreadsheet (.ods)
 - Excel spreadsheet (.xlsx)
 - Acrobat document (.pdf)
- Select the **[Generate]** button. The report will contain all the information displayed in the **Windows Services** page. You can immediately view the report or save it to a file for later viewing.

Generating an Exclusion Report for a Single Windows Service

From the **Windows Services** page, you can generate an exclusion report for a service. SL1 will generate the report in MS Word format. An exclusion report specifies all devices where the selected Windows service is running and all devices where the selected Windows service is not running. SL1 lists only appropriate devices in this report. For example, Solaris servers would not appear in a report for Windows services.

EM7™ Management Systems		Windows Service Exclusion Report <i>April 17, 2015, 3:56 am</i>			
Devices That Have [Desktop Window Manager Session Manager] Service Installed					
Device	IP Address	Device Class / Sub-Class	Service	Run State	
ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebA	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
ACME - DB-MSSQL - WebApp	192.168.32.112	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
ACME - WEB IIS 2 - WebAp	192.168.32.110	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
ACME - WEB-IIS-1 - WebAp	192.168.32.111	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
LAB-2007-DC.silodev07.io	172.16.0.181	Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Workstation	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
MS-2008-SPFND 0.185	172.16.0.185	RHEL Redhat 5.5	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
VPM Equinix Server	172.16.0.238	Forte Networks Inc. OEM	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
WIN-DEMO-EX2010.demo2.sc	192.168.41.122	Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	On	
Report Summary					
Total Devices	8				
Unique Device Categories	3				
Unique Device Classes	5				
Services Found	8 [8 on + off]				
Services Not Found	0				
Report Created By ScienceLogic EM7™					

A Windows Services Exclusion Report displays the following:

- Name of the Windows service.
- List of all devices in SL1 where the Windows service is running.
- List of all devices in SL1 where the Windows service is not running. SL1 includes only appropriate servers in this report. For example, Solaris servers would not appear in a report for Windows services.
- The last row in the report displays:
 - Total number of devices in report.
 - Total number of device categories included in the report.
 - Total number of device classes included in the report.
 - Total number of devices where Windows service is running.
 - Total number of devices where Windows service is not running.

To generate an exclusion report about a Windows service:

1. Go to the **Windows Services** page (Devices > Services).

Device Name *	Organization	IP Address	Device Class Sub-Class	Service	Monitored
1 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Base Filtering Engine	No
2 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Certificate Propagation	No
3 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	COM+ Event System	No
4 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Cryptographic Services	No
5 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DCOM Server Process Launcher	No
6 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Desktop Window Manager Session Manager	No
7 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DHCP Client	No
8 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Diagnostic Policy Service	No
9 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Diagnostic System Host	No
10 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Distributed Link Tracking Client	No
11 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Distributed Transaction Coordinator	No
12 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	DNS Client	No
13 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Group Policy Client	No
14 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IKE and AuthIPsec Keying Modules	No
15 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IP Helper	No
16 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	IPsec Policy Agent	No
17 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Connections	No
18 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network List Service	No
19 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Location Awareness	No
20 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Network Store Interface Service	No
21 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Plug and Play	No
22 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Power	No
23 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Print Spooler	No
24 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Desktop Configuration	No
25 ACME - DB MSSQL 2 - WebApp	ACME	192.168.32.113	Microsoft MSSQL Server	Remote Desktop Services	No

2. In the **Windows Services** page, find an instance of the Windows service you want to generate an exclusion report for. Select its printer icon (🖨️).
3. You will be prompted to save or view the generated report.

Viewing the Windows Service Monitoring Policies

You can view the list of windows service monitoring policies from the **Windows Service Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Windows Services). The **Windows Service Monitoring** page displays the following information about each windows service monitoring policy:

Windows Service Name *	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1 @Printer	Start Service 22	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
2 @Application Experience	Start Service 1	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
3 @Application Experience Lookup Service	Start Service 18	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
4 @Application Experience Lookup Service	Start Service 4	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
5 @Automatic Updates	Start Service 7	IP: 192.168.32.113	Workstation	@System
6 @Automatic Updates	Start Service 3	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
7 @Backup Exec Remote Agent for Windows Servers	Start Service 5	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
8 @Base Filtering Engine	Start Service 2	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
9 @Clipboard	Start Service 20	IP: 192.168.32.113	Workstation	@System
10 @COM+ Event System	Start Service 8	IP: 192.168.32.113	Workstation	@Test
11 @CompuLink Storage Agents	Start Service 18	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
12 @Computer Browser	Start Service 6	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
13 @DCS Loader	Start Service 15	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
14 @Distributed File System	Start Service 12	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
15 @Distributed Link Tracking Client	Start Service 17	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
16 @DNS Client	Start Service 23	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
17 @DND Applet Service	Start Service 14	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
18 @Plug and Play	Start Service 9	IP: 192.168.32.113	Workstation	@Test
19 @Remote Storage	Start Service 13	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
20 @Security Registry	Start Service 19	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System
21 @Security Accounts Manager	Start Service 10	IP: 192.168.32.113	Workstation	@Test
22 @Simple TCP/IP Services	Start Service 11	IP: 192.168.32.113	Workstation	@Test
23 @IPsec Policy Agent	Start Service 26	IP: 192.168.32.113	Server	@System

- **Windows Service Name.** Name of the service that is monitored by the policy.
- **Service Action.** On their local devices, Windows services can be defined with a startup-type of "automatic." This means that the service is started automatically when the local device is booted. Generally, critical services are defined with a startup-type of "automatic" to ensure that the service is always available. If a service with a startup-type of "automatic" fails on a device, SL1 can automatically restart the service. If an unwanted service is running on a device, SL1 can automatically stop the service. For a Windows service-policy, SL1 can perform one or more of the following service actions:
 - *Stop Service.* SL1 stops the service.
 - *Start Service.* SL1 starts the service.
 - *Pause Service.* SL1 pauses the service.
 - *Restart Service.* SL1 restarts the service.
 - *Reboot System.* SL1 reboots the computer.
 - *Shutdown System.* SL1 shuts down the computer.
 - *Action Script.* SL1 triggers the execution of a script on the device. The script must reside on the managed device, in the directory "c:/program files/snmp informant/operating_system/spawn". For example, you might want to execute a script if a service has crashed; the script could execute the steps required to cleanup any problems before restarting the service.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Filtering the List of Windows Service Monitoring Policies

You can filter the list on the **Windows Service Monitoring** page by one or more parameters. Only policies that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed on the Windows Service Monitoring page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Windows Service Monitoring** page searches for policies that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use [special characters](#) to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Windows Service Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Windows Service Monitoring** page will display only policies with a matching name.

- **Service Action.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Windows Service Monitoring** page will display only policies that perform actions that match the text.
- **Policy ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Windows Service Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching policy ID.
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Windows Service Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Windows Service Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Category.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Windows Service Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device category.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Windows Service Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching organization.

Defining a Policy to Monitor Windows Services

Before you can define a Windows service policy that performs action on the external device, you must perform some required configuration in SL1 and on the external server.

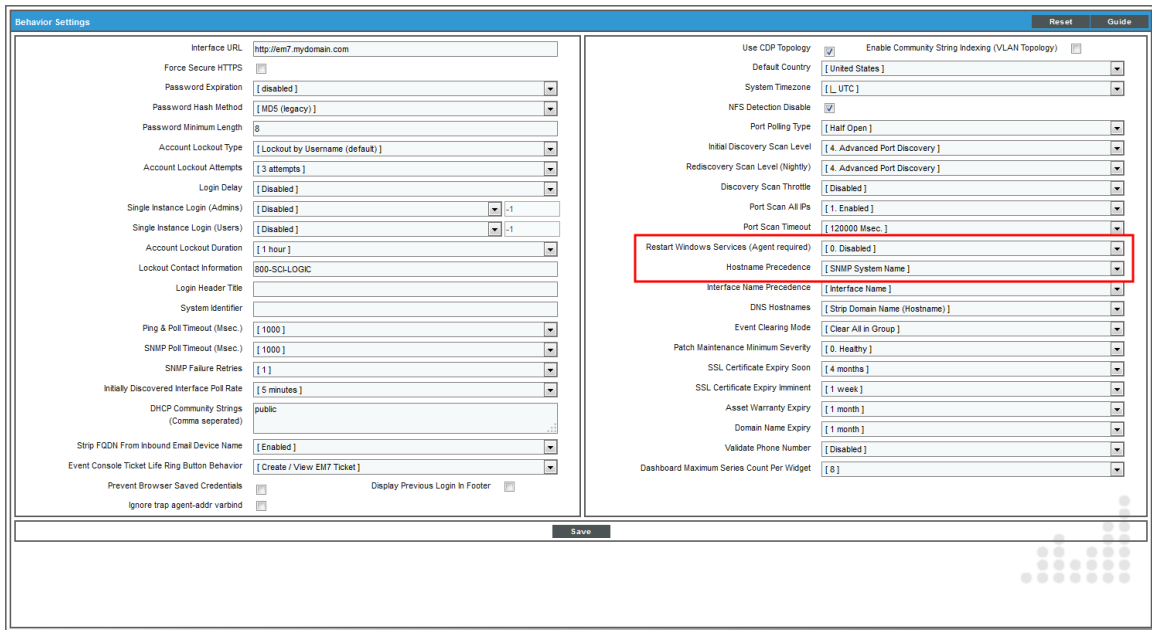
Optional Settings in SL1

If you do not define a Windows monitoring policy, SL1 will still detect the services that are running on Windows devices. You can configure SL1 to automatically monitor all services of type "automatic" and restart those services if they fail, without creating a Windows monitoring policy.

You can specify whether SL1 will automatically restart failed Windows services in the **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior). In the **Behavior Settings** page, you can define the following options in the *Restart Windows Services* page:

- *0. Disabled.* SL1 will not automatically restart failed services that have been defined on the device with a startup type of "automatic".
- *1. Enabled.* SL1 will automatically restart failed services that have been defined on the device with a startup type of "automatic".

NOTE: The following services have a startup type of "automatic", but run only when explicitly called. Therefore, these services will not be restarted automatically if they are not found running: **ATI HotKey Poller, Distributed Transaction Coordinator, Performance Logs and Alerts, Removable Storage, TPM Base Services, Windows Service Pack Installer update service, and VSS.** If you would like to include an additional service in this exclusion list, please contact ScienceLogic customer care.

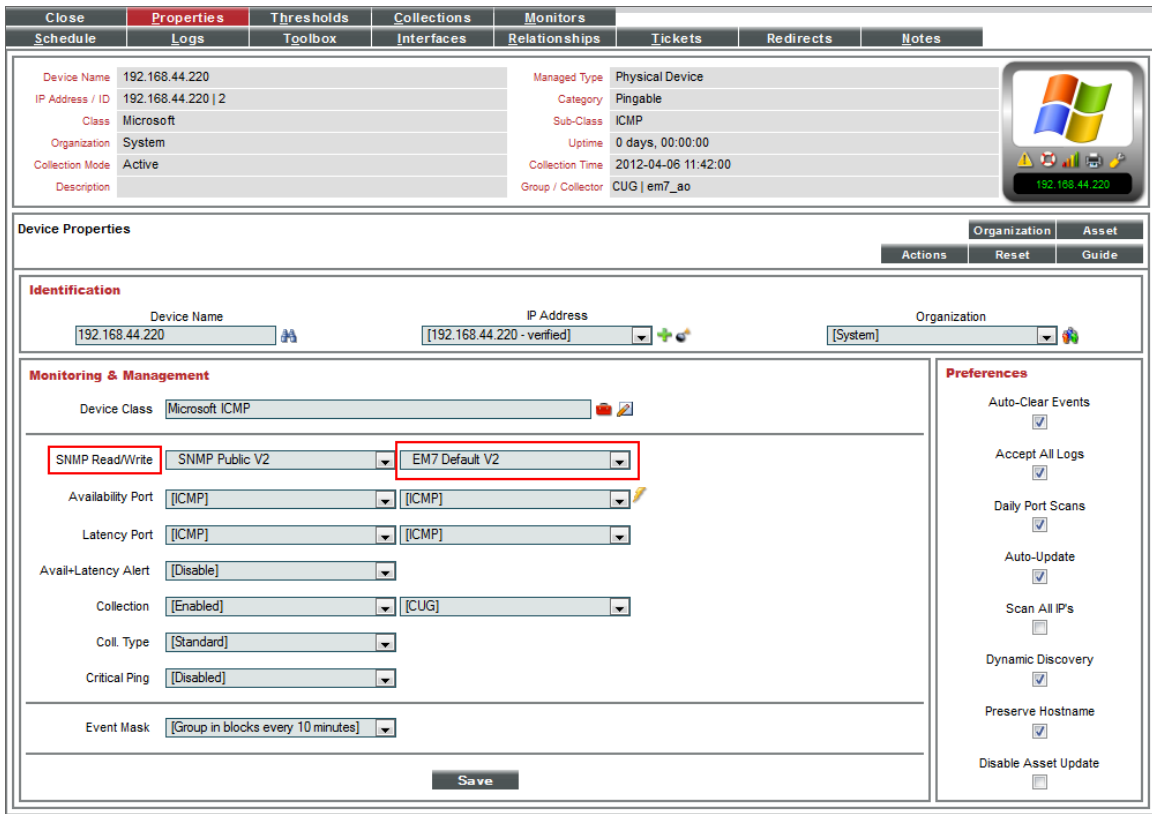


Required Configuration

For SL1 to automatically monitor services of type "automatic" and/or execute an action for a Windows Service Policy for a device, the device must:

- Be running the SNMP Informant, WMI Edition agent.
- Be aligned to a device class that has "WMI Informant" configured in the *Service Collection* field.

- Have an SNMP Write credential defined in the **Device Properties** page (Devices > Device Manager > wrench icon).



Additionally, to configure SL1 to execute a script on the external device in response to a Windows Service policy, the script must reside on the external device, in the directory:

c:/program files/snmp informant/operating_system/spawn.

Required Configuration on External Device

To include any of the optional actions in a Windows service policy, the external device must meet these requirements:

- The external device must be running the WMI agent.
- To execute a script on the external device for monitoring policies, the script must reside on the external device, in the directory:

c:/program files/snmp informant/operating_system/spawn.

Defining the Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can define a monitoring policy for a system process:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create Windows Services Policy**.

Or:

2. From the **Windows Service Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Windows Services):
 - In the **Windows Service Monitoring** page, select the **[Create]** button.
3. The **Windows Service Policy** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Create New Windows Service Policy" with a red header bar containing "Close / Esc". The main content area is titled "Create New Policy" and includes "New" and "Reset" buttons. The form contains the following fields:

- Select Windows Device:** A dropdown menu showing "blade1".
- Service Name:** A dropdown menu showing "DNS Client".
- Alert if Found:** A dropdown menu showing "[Disabled]".
- *Service Action:** A dropdown menu showing "[Disabled]".
- *System Action:** A dropdown menu showing "[Disabled]".
- *Action Script Path:** An empty text input field.
- State:** A dropdown menu showing "[Enabled]".

A red note at the bottom left of the form states: "* Requires EM7 Windows® WMI Agent". A "Save" button is located at the bottom right of the form.

4. In the **Windows Service Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:
 - **Select Device.** Select a device to align with this policy. If you accessed this page through the **Device Administration** panel, the current device is selected in this field by default. This field displays only devices that belong to a device class where the **Service Collection** field contains either *Windows Basic* or *WMI Informant*.
 - **Service Name.** Service to be monitored by the policy. Select from a list of all Windows services discovered in the network by SL1.


- **Alert if Found.** You can use this field in one of two ways: Generate an event when a required Windows Service is not found or generate an event when an illicit Windows service is found. Your choices are:
 - Yes. Use this setting to look for an illicit service.
 - If SL1 finds the illicit service (specified in the **Service Name** field), SL1 will generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the illicit service, SL1 will not generate an event.
 - No. Use this setting to ensure that a required service is running.
 - If SL1 finds the required service, (specified in the **Service Name** field, SL1 does not generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the required service, SL1 generates an event.
- **Service Action.** If the device is a Windows computer running a WMI agent, you can define some automated actions, based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field.
 - *Disabled.* The **Service Action** field is disabled and no automated actions are performed.
 - *Stop Service.* If SL1 has generated an event based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field, stop the service.
 - *Start Service.* If SL1 has generated an event based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field, start the service.
 - *Pause Service.* If SL1 has generated an event based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field, pause the service.
 - *Restart Service.* If SL1 has generated an event based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field, restart the service.
- **System Action.** If the device is a Windows computer running a WMI agent, you can define some automated actions, based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field.
 - *Disabled.* The **System Action** field is disabled and no automated actions are performed.
 - *Reboot System.* If SL1 has generated an event based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field, reboot the computer.
 - *Shutdown System.* If SL1 has generated an event based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field, shut down the computer.
- **Action Script Path.** If the device is a Windows computer running a WMI agent, you can execute a script on the computer. If SL1 has generated an event based on the condition specified in the **Alert if Found** field, SL1 can then execute the action script. For example, you might want to execute a script if a service crashed; the script could execute the steps required to cleanup any problems before restarting the service. In this field, you can specify the script to execute. The script must reside on the managed device, in the directory "c:/program files/snmp informant/operating_system/spawn".

- **State**. Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled*. SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes) for the **Data Collection: OS Service Check** process.
 - *Disabled*. SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.
5. To save the new policy, select the **[Save]** button.

Executing a Monitoring Policy for a Windows Service



After creating or editing a Windows service monitoring policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution. To do so:

NOTE: After you define a Windows service monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

1. In the **Windows Service Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Windows Services), find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon () to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 spawns a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is very helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.


Editing a Monitoring Policy for a Windows Service

There are two places in SL1 from which you can edit a monitoring policy for a Windows service:

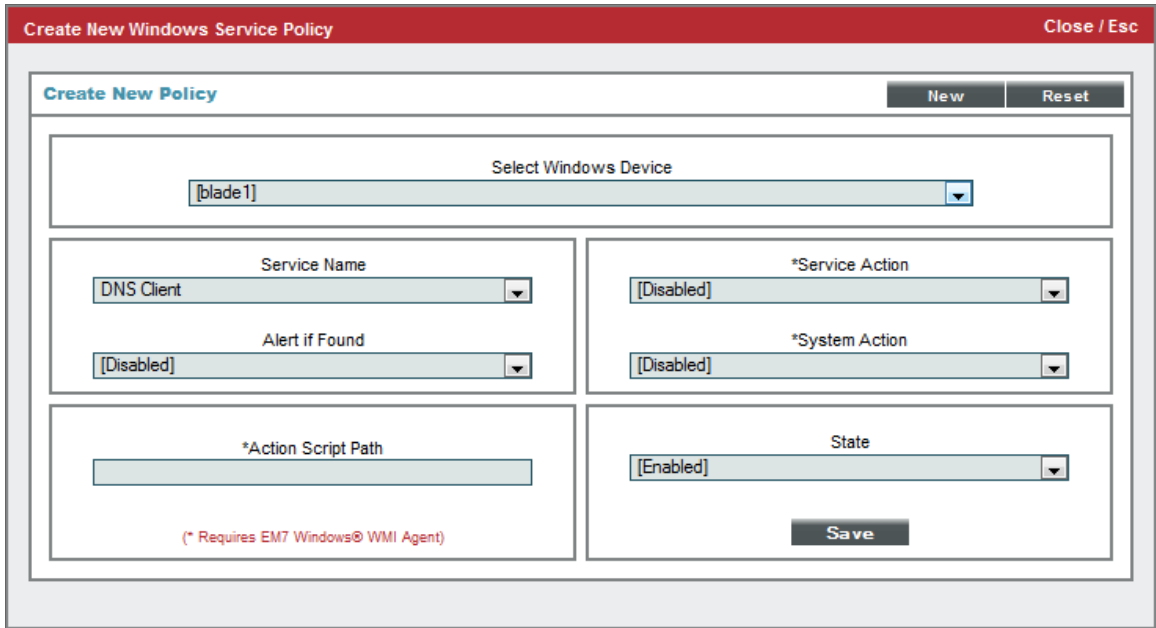
1. From the **Device Manager** (Devices > Device Manager) page:
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (.

Or:

2. From the **Windows Service Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Windows Services):

- In the **Windows Service Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon ().

3. The **Windows Service Policy** modal page appears.



4. In the **Windows Service Policy** modal page, you can change the values in one or more of the fields described in the section on [Defining a Policy to Monitor Windows Services](#).
5. To save your changes to the policy, select the **[Save]** button.

Example Policy for Windows Service

The screenshot shows a 'Create New Windows Service Policy' dialog box. The title bar is red and contains the text 'Create New Windows Service Policy' and 'Close / Esc'. Below the title bar is a 'Create New Policy' section with 'New' and 'Reset' buttons. The main area contains a 'Select Windows Device' dropdown set to 'blade1'. Below this are two columns of settings. The left column has 'Service Name' (DNS Client), 'Alert if Found' ([Disabled]), and '*Action Script Path' (empty). The right column has '*Service Action' ([Disabled]), '*System Action' ([Disabled]), and 'State' ([Enabled]). A 'Save' button is at the bottom right. A red note at the bottom left says '* Requires EM7 Windows® WMI Agent'.

- This policy monitors a Windows service on the device "blade1".
- This policy ensures that the Windows service "DNS Client" is running.
- The policy expects that the service "DNS Client" is running. If it is not, SL1 generates an event.

Viewing Reports about Windows Services

See the section on [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) for information and examples of reports for Windows services.

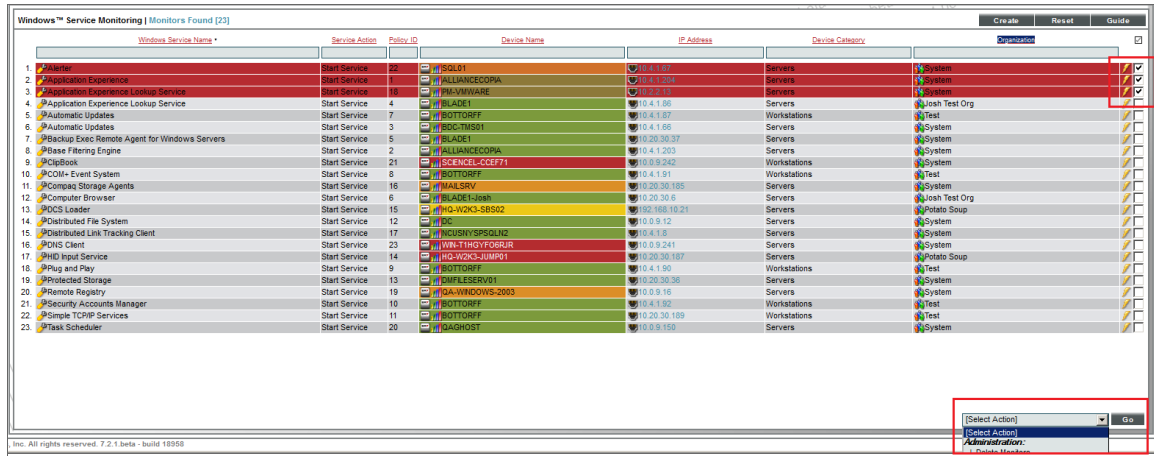
Deleting a Windows Service Policy

You can delete a Windows Service monitoring policy from the **Windows Service Monitoring** page. You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing policies. When you delete a Windows Service monitoring policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device.

To delete a Windows service process policy:

1. Go to the **Windows Service Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Windows Services).
2. In the **Windows Service Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each system service policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the service policies.

- In the **[Select Action]** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.



- Select the **[Go]** button to delete the Windows service policies.
- The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Chapter



17

Monitoring Ports

Overview

This chapter describes how to monitor ports in SL1.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>What is a Port?</i>	286
<i>Port Security</i>	286
<i>Port Availability</i>	287
<i>Viewing a List of All Open Ports on All Devices</i>	287
<i>Filtering the List of IP Ports</i>	289
<i>Viewing Ports in the TCP-IP Ports Page</i>	290
<i>Viewing a List of All Open Ports on a Single Device</i>	290
<i>Defining Ports in the TCP/IP Port Editor Page</i>	292
<i>Defining a New Port</i>	292
<i>Editing the Properties of a Port</i>	293
<i>Deleting a Port Definition</i>	294
<i>System Settings for Monitoring Port Availability</i>	294
<i>Viewing the TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies</i>	296

<i>Filtering the List of TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies</i>	297
<i>Defining a Monitoring Policy for Port Availability</i>	297
<i>Viewing Ports in the TCP-IP Ports Page</i>	299
<i>Editing a Monitoring Policy for a TCP/IP Port</i>	300
<i>Executing a TCP-IP Port Monitoring Policy</i>	301
<i>Example Policy for TCP/IP Port Availability</i>	301
<i>Viewing Reports for a Port-Availability Policy</i>	301
<i>Deleting a TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policy</i>	302

What is a Port?

Ports are used to route packets on a server to the appropriate application. Ports are like an apartment number in an apartment building; the street address (IP address) gets the message to the right building, and the apartment number (port number) gets the message to the right person. For example, port 80 is the standard port number for HTTP traffic, and port 80 packets are processed by a Web server.

Ports can use the UDP protocol or the TCP protocol. UDP does not include a handshake, does not ensure packets are sent in a particular order, does not return error messages, and will not automatically try to resend or re-receive a packet; TCP will do all these things. Commonly used UDP ports include port 53 for DNS and port 161 for SNMP. Commonly used TCP ports include port 80 for HTTP, port 25 for SMTP, and port 20 for FTP.

Ports 0-1023 are used by common Internet applications such as HTTP, FTP, and SMTP. Ports 1024-49151 can be registered by vendors for proprietary applications.

Port Security

The **Port Security** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > TCP/UDP Ports tab) displays a list of all open ports on a device.

For SNMP and pingable devices, SL1 scans each device's TCP ports using NMAP.

For devices monitored using the SL1 agent, the agent reports open TCP and UDP ports. By default, the list of discovered ports is then automatically updated in SL1 every 5 minutes per agent.

The **Port Security** page displays open port information collected using NMAP and the SL1 agent, where applicable.

For SNMP and pingable devices, SL1 scans all the ports of each managed device every day. If any new ports are opened, SL1 updates the **Port Security** page and creates an event to notify users. You can explicitly ask that a device not be scanned nightly using NMAP, but if you do, SL1 will not notify you of newly opened ports on the device.

Port Availability

SL1 can monitor ports for availability. When a port monitor is created, SL1 monitors the port for availability every five minutes. You can choose whether a policy is executed by SL1 using NMAP or locally on the device by the agent.

During polling, a port has two possible availability values:

- 100%. Port is up and running.
- 0%. Port is not accepting connections and data from the network.

The data gathered by the port monitor is used to create port-availability reports.

If a port is not available, SL1 creates an event with the message "port not responding to connection".

To monitor port availability, you must define a port monitoring policy. This is described in the **Device Management** manual.

Viewing a List of All Open Ports on All Devices

The **Network IP Ports** page displays a list of all open ports on all devices discovered by SL1 using NMAP and the SL1 agent.

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.

To view the **Network IP Ports** page:

1. Go to the **Network IP Ports** page (Registry > Networks > IP Ports).

Network IP Ports IP Ports Found [1622]											Report	Reset	Guide
Device Name	Device Classification	Organization	IP Address	Service Name	Port	Protocol	Monitored	Status					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	vnc-2	5802	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	ssh	22	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	netbios-ssn	139	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	--	2100	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	vnc	5900	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	X11-2	6002	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	sutrpc	111	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	microsoft-ds	445	TCP	No	---					
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	vnc-hyp-2	5802	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	vnc-hyp-2	5802	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	netbios-ssn	139	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	--	2100	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	vnc	5900	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	X11-2	6002	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	sutrpc	111	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	microsoft-ds	445	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	vnc-hyp-2	5802	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	vnc-2	5902	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	ssh	22	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	netbios-ssn	139	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	vnc	5900	TCP	No	---					
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	X11-2	6002	TCP	No	---					

2. The **Network IP Ports** page displays a list of all discovered ports. For each port, the **Network IP Ports** page displays the following:

TIP: To sort the list of ports, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device where the port resides. For devices running SNMP or with DNS entries, the name is discovered automatically. For devices without SNMP or DNS entries, the device's IP address will appear in this field.
- **Device Classification.** The manufacturer (device class) and type of device (sub-class). The Device-Class/Sub-Class is automatically assigned during auto-discovery, at the same time as the Category.
- **Organization.** The Organization associated with the device and port.
- **IP Address.** IP address associated with the open port.
- **Service Name.** The service accessed through the port.
- **Port.** The port number.
- **Protocol.** Either TCP or UDP.
- **Monitored.** Specifies whether SL1 is monitoring this port for availability.

- **State.** This column has a value only if a port-monitoring policy has been defined for the port. This field can have one of two values:
 - *Enabled.* The port-monitoring policy has been activated. SL1 monitors the port and collects availability data about the port.
 - *Disabled.* The port-monitoring policy has not been activated. SL1 will not monitor the port and does not collect availability data about the port.

Filtering the List of IP Ports

You can filter the list of discovered IP ports on the **Network IP Ports** page by one or more parameters. Only IP ports that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Network IP Ports** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Network IP Ports** page searches for IP ports that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that are associated with a matching device name.
- **Device Classification.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that are associated with a matching device class.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that are associated with a matching organization.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that are associated with a matching IP address.
- **Service Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that have a matching service name.
- **Port.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that have a matching port number.
- **Protocol.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that have a matching protocol.
- **Monitored.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that have a matching value for **Monitored**. Choices are Yes and No.

- **State.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Network IP Ports** page will display only IP ports that have a matching value for policy **State**. Choices are *Enabled* and *Disabled*.

Viewing Ports in the TCP-IP Ports Page

The **TCP-IP Ports** page (Manage > TCP-IP Ports) allows you to view the properties of TCP ports. SL1 uses this list of ports and their definitions when scanning devices to discover open ports.

NOTE: TCP ports are logical connections that applications use to communicate between computers. TCP ports are not to be confused with interfaces, which are hardware based.

For each port, the **TCP-IP Ports** page displays the following:


- **Name.** Name or alias of the port.
- **Port Number.** Port number for the TCP port.
- **Protocol.** Displays either *TCP* or *UDP*.
- **Description.** A brief description of the port, including the service/application that uses the port.
- **Poll State.** Specifies whether SL1 should poll this port for availability data. This data is used by SL1 in availability reports. Displays either *Enabled* or *Disabled*.
- **Illicit Port Alarm.** Specifies whether SL1 will generate an event if the port is discovered. This option should be enabled only for unauthorized ports. Displays either *On* or *Off*.
- **Tool.** For devices that include this port, specifies the tools that should appear in the **Device Toolbox** page to perform diagnostics and administration on the port.

Viewing a List of All Open Ports on a Single Device

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.

The **Port Security** page displays a list of all open ports on a single device.

To view the **Port Security** page for a device:

1. There are two ways to view the **Port Security** page:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager). Find the device where you want to view the **Port Security** page. Select the bar graph icon () for that device.

- Go to the **Network IP Ports** page (Registry > Networks > IP Ports). Find the device for which you want to view the **Port Security** page. Select the flashlight icon (🔦) for that device.

2. In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **[TCP/UDP Ports]** tab. The **Port Security** page appears.

The screenshot displays the 'Port Security | Port Scan Results' page. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Close, Summary, Performance, Topology, Configs, Journals, Interfaces, Logs, Events, Tickets, Software, Processes, Services, TCP/UDP Ports, and Organization. The 'TCP/UDP Ports' tab is selected.

Below the tabs, there is a summary section with the following details:

- Device Name: em7ao
- IP Address / ID: 10.64.68.20 | 1
- Class: ScienceLogic, Inc.
- Organization: System
- Collection Mode: Active
- Description: ScienceLogic EM7 G3 - All-In-One
- Device Hostname: em7ao
- Managed Type: Physical Device
- Category: System EM7
- Sub-Class: EM7 All-In-One
- Uptime: 0 days, 08:23:57
- Collection Time: 2016-11-22 14:00:09
- Group / Collector: CUG | em7ao

The main part of the page is a table titled 'Port Security | Port Scan Results'. The table has columns for Interface IP, Port Number, Service, Protocol, Certificate Issuer, and Cert Expiration. The table lists 27 rows of data, including ports for SSH, SMTP, HTTP, SNMP, HTTPS, SYSLOG, SHELL, and UPnP.

	Interface IP	Port Number	Service	Protocol	Certificate Issuer	Cert Expiration
1.	0.0.0.0	0		TCP	--	--
2.	::	0		UDP	--	--
3.	::	0		TCP	--	--
4.	0.0.0.0	0		UDP	--	--
5.	10.64.68.20	22	ssh	TCP	--	--
6.	::	22	ssh	TCP	--	--
7.	0.0.0.0	22	ssh	TCP	--	--
8.	10.64.68.20	25	smtp	TCP	--	--
9.	0.0.0.0	25	smtp	TCP	--	--
10.	::	25	smtp	TCP	--	--
11.	127.0.0.1	80	http	TCP	--	--
12.	10.64.68.20	80	http	TCP	--	--
13.	0.0.0.0	80	http	TCP	--	--
14.	0.0.0.0	161	snmp	UDP	--	--
15.	0.0.0.0	162	snmptrap	UDP	--	--
16.	127.0.0.1	199	smux	TCP	--	--
17.	127.0.0.1	323		UDP	--	--
18.	::1	323		UDP	--	--
19.	0.0.0.0	443	https	TCP	--	--
20.	10.64.68.20	443	https	TCP	Silo	2017-06-08 14:50:04
21.	0.0.0.0	514	syslog	UDP	--	--
22.	::	514	shell	TCP	--	--
23.	0.0.0.0	5000	UPnP	TCP	--	--
24.	10.64.68.20	5000	UPnP	TCP	--	--
25.	127.0.0.1	5001	complex-link	TCP	--	--
26.	0.0.0.0	7700		TCP	--	--
27.	:::ffff:127.0.0.1	7706		TCP	--	--
28.	::	7706		TCP	--	--

3. For each open port on the device, the **Port Security** page displays the following information:

- **Interface IP.** IP address through which SL1 communicates with the device.
- **Port Number.** The ID number of the port.
- **Service.** The service accessed through the port.
- **Protocol.** Either TCP or UDP.
- **Certificate Issuer.** If the service on this port uses a certificate, this column contains the name of the certificate authority.

NOTE: Certificates are used by secure services like HTTPS, SSL, SSH, and SFTP to verify communication and encrypt message. The certificate issuer (also known as the certificate authority or CA) is an organization that issues digital certificates (digital IDs). These digital IDs (called keys) authenticate the identity of people and organizations over a public system such as the Internet. These keys also allow senders and receivers to encrypt messages and un-encrypt replies.

- **Cert. Expiration.** The expiration date of the certificate.

Defining Ports in the TCP/IP Port Editor Page

The **TCP/IP Port Editor** page (System > Customize > TCP-IP Ports) allows you to view the properties of TCP ports. SL1 uses this list of ports and their definitions when scanning devices to discover open ports.

For each port defined in the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page, SL1 can search each device to see if the port exists and if it is operational. For each device, SL1 displays the list of discovered, open ports in the **Port Security** page.

NOTE: TCP ports are logical connections that applications use to communicate between computers. TCP ports are not to be confused with interfaces, which are hardware based.


SL1 includes definitions of all IANA "well-known ports" (0 - 1023) as well as many IANA registered ports (1024 - 49151) and application-specific or user-defined dynamic ports (49152 and greater). If your network includes a port that is not already defined in the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page, you can define the port manually.

The **TCP/IP Port Editor** page contains a pane at the bottom of the page called the **Registry of Manageable Ports**. This pane displays all the ports defined in SL1. These are the ports that SL1 can scan for and manage. For each port, the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page displays the following:

- **Name.** Name or alias of the port. For well-known ports, use the IANA port name.
- **Port Number.** Port number for the TCP port.
- **Protocol.** Currently SL1 scans only TCP ports.
- **Description.** A brief description of the port, including the service/application that uses the port.
- **Poll State.** Specifies whether SL1 should poll this port for availability data. This data is used by SL1 in availability reports. Choices are *Enabled* or *Disabled*.
- **Illicit Port Alarm.** Specifies whether SL1 will generate an event if the port is discovered. This option should be enabled only for unauthorized ports. Choices are *On* or *Off*.
- **GUI Feature.** For devices that include this port, specifies the tools that should appear in the **Device Toolbox** page to perform diagnostics and administration on the port.

Defining a New Port

If your network includes one or more ports that aren't defined in the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page, you can define these ports manually. To manually define a port:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page (System > Customize > TCP-IP Ports) .
2. In the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page, go to the registry pane at the bottom of the page. Find the port definition you want to edit. Select its wrench icon ().
3. In the editor pane (at the top of the page), supply a value in each of the following fields:

- **Description.** A brief description of the port, including the service/application that uses the port. Can be any combination of alpha-numeric characters, up to 128-characters in length.
- **Port Name.** Name or alias of the port. For well-known ports, use the IANA port name. Can be any combination of alpha-numeric characters, up to 48-characters in length.
- **Port Number.** Port number for the TCP port. Can be any combination of numbers, up to 5-digits in length.
- **Poll State.** Specifies whether SL1 should poll this port for availability data. This data is used by SL1 in availability reports. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* Poll this port to gather availability data.
 - *Disabled.* Don't poll this port to gather availability data.
- **Illicit Port Alarm.** Specifies whether SL1 should generate an event if the port is discovered. This option should be enabled only for unauthorized ports. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* Generate an event if SL1 discovers this port on a device.
 - *Disabled.* Do not generate an event if SL1 discovers this port on a device.
- **GUI Feature.** For devices that include this port, specifies the tools that should appear in the **Device Toolbox** page. Choices are:
 - *None*
 - *Web.* Opens a new browser window and attempts to make an http connection to the current device.
 - *FTP.* Opens a new browser window and attempts to make an FTP connection to the current device.
 - *Secure Web.* Opens a new browser window and attempts to make an https connection to the current device.
 - *Telnet.* Opens a browser session or terminal session using the IP address of the current device and prompts you for the telnet user name and password.
 - *Terminal.* Opens the **Terminal Services Client Web Connection** modal page, where you can enter the login information for the terminal services session.
 - *SSH.* Opens a browser session for a secure SSH connection to the device.

4. Select the **[Save]** button to save any changes to the port definition.

Editing the Properties of a Port

You can edit one or more parameters of a port definition. When you edit a port's properties, you change how SL1 manages the port on each device where the port is discovered.

To edit a port definition:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page (System > Customize > TCP-IP Ports).
2. Select the **[Refresh]** button to clear any values from the editor pane.

3. The editor pane (at the top of the page) is populated with values from the port definition. Edit the values in one or more of the fields.
4. Select the **[Save]** button to save any changes to the port definition.

Deleting a Port Definition

From the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page, you can delete the definitions for one or more TCP ports.

CAUTION: If you delete the definition of a TCP port, SL1 will not be able to discover that port on any devices in the network. To discover open ports and to monitor ports for availability, SL1 must include a definition of the port in the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page.

To delete one or more port definitions from SL1 :

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page (System > Customize > TCP-IP Ports).
2. In the **TCP/IP Port Editor** page, go to the registry pane at the bottom of the page. Find the port definition you want to delete. Select its checkbox .
3. Select the checkbox for each port definition you want to delete.
4. Select the **[Delete]** button.
5. All selected port definitions are deleted.

System Settings for Monitoring Port Availability

Although you are not required to define system settings for port availability, you might find it useful to understand how these settings affect port monitoring.

The **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior) includes the following settings that affect policies for port availability:

The screenshot shows the 'Behavior Settings' page with two columns of configuration options. The 'Port Polling Type' dropdown in the right column is highlighted with a red box, showing 'Half Open' as the selected option. Other settings include Interface URL, Password Expiration, Account Lockout Type, and various scan levels and timeouts.

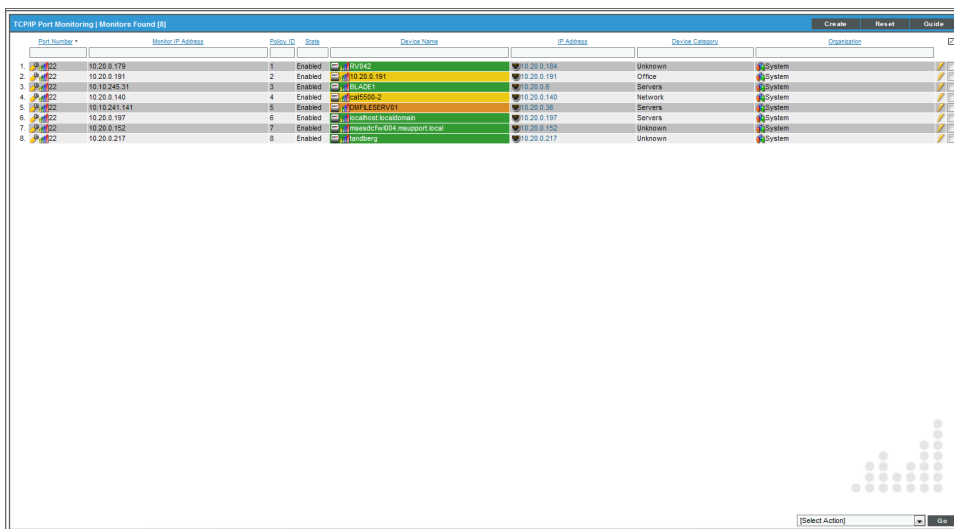
- **Port Polling Type.** Specifies how SL1 should poll ports for availability using NMAP. The choices are:
 - *Half Open.* Uses a faster TCP/IP connection method (a TCP SYN scan, nmap -sS) and does not appear on device's logs.
 - *Full Connect.* Uses the standard TCP/IP connection (TCP connect()) scan, nmap -sT) to detect open ports.

Viewing the TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of TCP/IP port monitoring policies from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).

The **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page displays the following information for each TCP/IP port monitoring policy:

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.



Port Number	Monitor IP Address	Policy ID	State	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization	Disabling
1. IP:22	10.20.0.179	1	Enabled	RD42C	10.20.0.184	Unknown	System	
2. IP:22	10.20.0.191	2	Enabled	10.20.0.191	10.20.0.191	Office	System	
3. IP:22	10.10.245.31	3	Enabled	BLACCT	10.20.0.6	Servers	System	
4. IP:22	10.20.0.140	4	Enabled	10.20.0.140	10.20.0.140	Network	System	
5. IP:22	10.10.241.141	5	Enabled	10.10.241.141	10.20.0.36	Servers	System	
6. IP:22	10.20.0.197	6	Enabled	10.20.0.197	10.20.0.197	Servers	System	
7. IP:22	10.20.0.192	7	Enabled	10.20.0.192	10.20.0.192	Helpdesk	System	
8. IP:22	10.20.0.217	8	Enabled	10.20.0.217	10.20.0.217	Unknown	System	

- **TCP/IP Port Number.** Port number of the port to be monitored.
- **Monitor IP Address.** IP address associated with the port to be monitored. For devices with multiple IP addresses, the IP address for the port policy might be different than the IP address used by SL1 to communicate with the device.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Filtering the List of TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies

You can filter the list of discovered port monitoring policies on the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page by one or more parameters. Only policies that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page searches for policies that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Port Number.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies that monitor ports with matching port number.
- **Monitor IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies that monitor a port with a matching IP address.
- **Policy ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching policy ID.
- **State.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching state (enabled or disabled).
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Category.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device category.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching organization.

Defining a Monitoring Policy for Port Availability

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.

You can define a port monitoring policy in the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. You can access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** page either from the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager) or from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **Device Manager** page:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager)
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
3. In the **Device Administration** panel for the device, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
4. From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create TCP/IP Port Policy**.
5. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).
2. Select the **[Create]** button.
3. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To define a port monitoring policy:

1. Navigate to the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. See the procedures above for more information.
2. In the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:

- **Select Device.** Select a device from this drop-down list to align with this policy. By default, the current device is selected in this field.
- **Device IP Address.** IP address through which SL1 communicates with the device.
- **Port/Service.** Port number and the corresponding service running on the port.
- **Monitor Method.** Select whether the policy will be executed using NMAP or using the agent. This option is available only if you selected a device on which the agent is installed.
- **Monitor State.** Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Processes) for the **Data Collection: TCP Port Monitor** process.

- *Disabled*. SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.
- **Critical Poll**. Frequency with which SL1 should "ping" the device. If the device does not respond, SL1 creates an event. The choices are:
 - *Disabled*. SL1 will not ping the device.
 - *Enabled*. SL1 will ping the device every 15, 30, 60, or 120 seconds, as specified.

NOTE: SL1 uses **Critical Poll** data to create events when mission-critical ports are not available. SL1 does not use this critical poll data to create port-availability reports. SL1 will continue to collect port availability only every five minutes.

3. Click **[Save]**.

Viewing Ports in the TCP-IP Ports Page

The **TCP-IP Ports** page (Manage > TCP-IP Ports) allows you to view the properties of TCP ports. SL1 uses this list of ports and their definitions when scanning devices to discover open ports.

NOTE: TCP ports are logical connections that applications use to communicate between computers. TCP ports are not to be confused with interfaces, which are hardware based.

For each port, the **TCP-IP Ports** page displays the following:

- **Name**. Name or alias of the port.
- **Port Number**. Port number for the TCP port.
- **Protocol**. Displays either *TCP* or *UDP*.
- **Description**. A brief description of the port, including the service/application that uses the port.
- **Poll State**. Specifies whether SL1 should poll this port for availability data. This data is used by SL1 in availability reports. Displays either *Enabled* or *Disabled*.
- **Illicit Port Alarm**. Specifies whether SL1 will generate an event if the port is discovered. This option should be enabled only for unauthorized ports. Displays either *On* or *Off*.
- **Tool**. For devices that include this port, specifies the tools that should appear in the **Device Toolbox** page to perform diagnostics and administration on the port.

Editing a Monitoring Policy for a TCP/IP Port

You can edit a port monitoring policy on the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. You can access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page either from the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager) or from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **Device Manager** page:

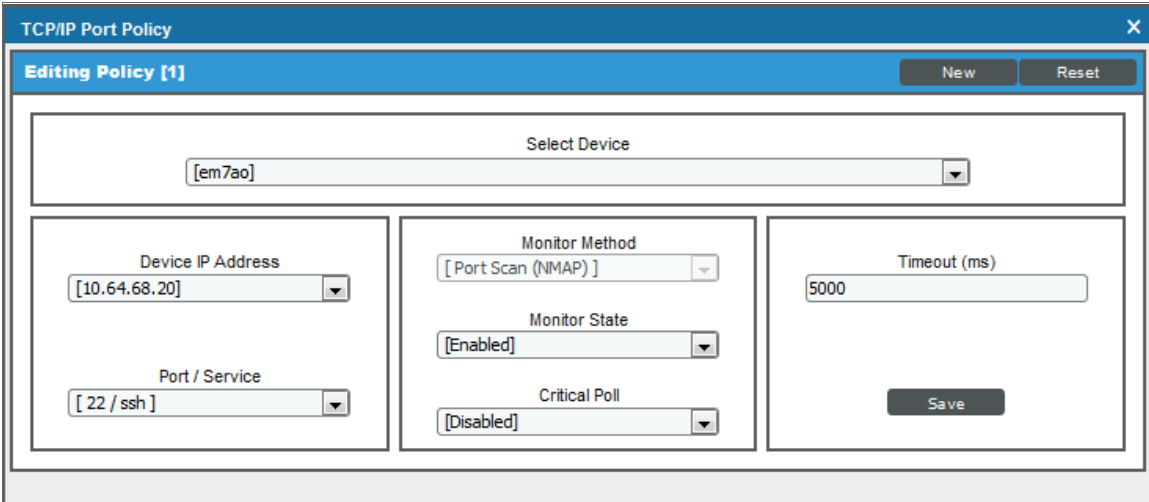
1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager)
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
3. In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
4. In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the port policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).
5. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).
2. Find the device and port for which you want to edit the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the port.
3. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To edit a port monitoring policy:

1. If you have not done so already, navigate to the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. See the procedures above for more information.
2. In the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page, edit the values in one or more of the fields.



The screenshot shows the "TCP/IP Port Policy" modal page. The title bar reads "TCP/IP Port Policy" with a close button (X). Below the title bar is a sub-header "Editing Policy [1]" with "New" and "Reset" buttons. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Select Device:** A dropdown menu showing "[em7ao]".
- Device IP Address:** A dropdown menu showing "[10.64.68.20]".
- Port / Service:** A dropdown menu showing "[22 / ssh]".
- Monitor Method:** A dropdown menu showing "[Port Scan (NMAP)]".
- Monitor State:** A dropdown menu showing "[Enabled]".
- Critical Poll:** A dropdown menu showing "[Disabled]".
- Timeout (ms):** A text input field showing "5000".
- Save:** A button at the bottom right.

3. Click **[Save]** when done.

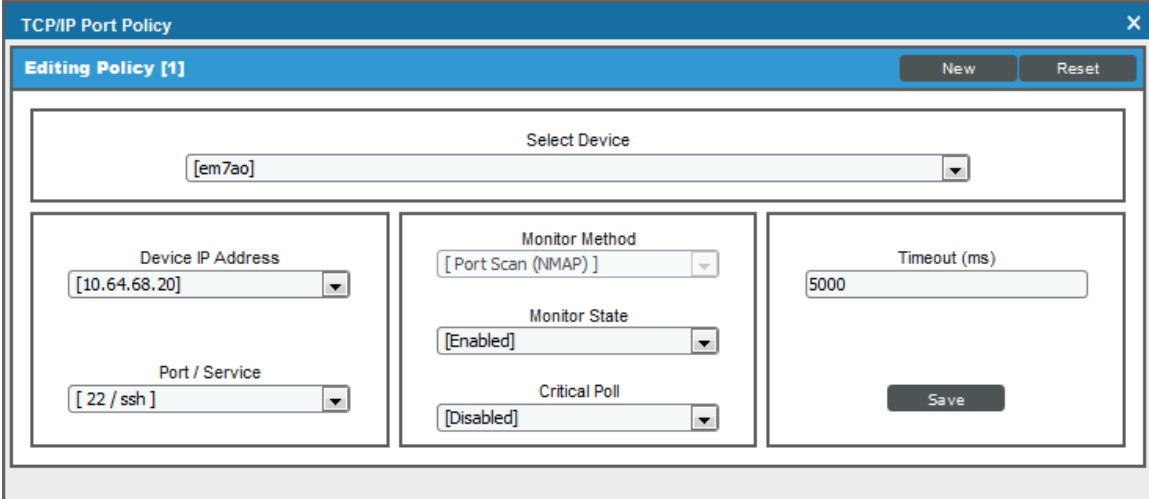
Executing a TCP-IP Port Monitoring Policy

After creating or editing a TCP-IP port monitoring policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution. To do so:

NOTE: After you define a TCP-IP port monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 or the SL1 agent will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

1. In the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports), find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon (⚡) to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 spawns a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.

Example Policy for TCP/IP Port Availability



The screenshot shows a web-based configuration window titled "TCP/IP Port Policy" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a sub-header "Editing Policy [1]" with "New" and "Reset" buttons. The main configuration area is divided into several sections:

- Select Device:** A dropdown menu showing "[em7ao]".
- Device IP Address:** A dropdown menu showing "[10.64.68.20]".
- Port / Service:** A dropdown menu showing "[22 / ssh]".
- Monitor Method:** A dropdown menu showing "[Port Scan (NMAP)]".
- Monitor State:** A dropdown menu showing "[Enabled]".
- Critical Poll:** A dropdown menu showing "[Disabled]".
- Timeout (ms):** A text input field containing "5000".
- Save:** A button located at the bottom right of the configuration area.

- This policy monitors a TCP/IP port on the device "cisco_10.2.1.29", at IP address 10.1.0.205.
- The policy will monitor port 22 for availability.

Viewing Reports for a Port-Availability Policy

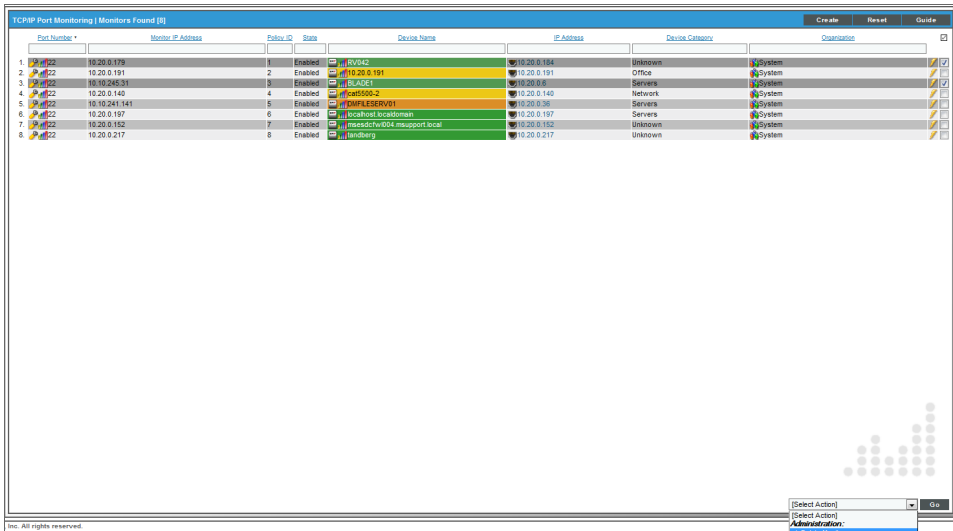
See the section on [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) for information and examples of reports for port availability.

Deleting a TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policy

You can delete a port monitoring policy from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page. You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing port monitoring policies. When you delete a TCP/IP Port Monitoring policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device.

To delete a port monitoring policy:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).
2. In the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each port monitoring policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the system process policies.
3. In the **[Select Action]** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.



Monitor ID	Status	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1	Enabled	RV942	10.20.0.184	Unknown	System
2	Enabled	10.20.0.191	10.20.0.191	Office	System
3	Enabled	10.20.0.191	10.20.0.191	Server	System
4	Enabled	10.20.0.140	10.20.0.140	Network	System
5	Enabled	10.20.241.141	10.20.0.246	Server	System
6	Enabled	10.20.0.197	10.20.0.197	Server	System
7	Enabled	msesdctw004.msupport.local	10.20.0.152	Unknown	System
8	Enabled	linborg	10.20.0.217	Unknown	System

4. Click **[Go]** to delete the port monitoring policy.
5. The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Chapter



18

Monitoring Ports Using an Agent

Overview

This chapter describes monitoring ports on devices monitored by an agent.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon (.
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>What is a Port?</i>	304
<i>Port Security</i>	304
<i>Port Availability</i>	304
<i>Viewing a List of All Open Ports on All Devices</i>	305
<i>Viewing a List of All Open Ports on a Single Device</i>	306
<i>System Settings for Monitoring Port Availability</i>	308
<i>Viewing the TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies</i>	309
<i>Defining a Monitoring Policy for Port Availability</i>	310
<i>Example Policy for TCP/IP Port Availability</i>	312
<i>Editing a Monitoring Policy for a TCP/IP Port</i>	312
<i>Executing a TCP-IP Port Monitoring Policy</i>	313
<i>Deleting a TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policy</i>	314

What is a Port?

Ports are used to route packets on a server to the appropriate application. Ports are like an apartment number in an apartment building; the street address (IP address) gets the message to the right building, and the apartment number (port number) gets the message to the right person. For example, port 80 is the standard port number for HTTP traffic, and port 80 packets are processed by a Web server.

Ports can use the UDP protocol or the TCP protocol. UDP does not include a handshake, does not ensure packets are sent in a particular order, does not return error messages, and will not automatically try to resend or re-receive a packet; TCP will do all these things. Commonly used UDP ports include port 53 for DNS and port 161 for SNMP. Commonly used TCP ports include port 80 for HTTP, port 25 for SMTP, and port 20 for FTP.

Ports 0-1023 are used by common Internet applications such as HTTP, FTP, and SMTP. Ports 1024-49151 can be registered by vendors for proprietary applications.

Port Security

The **Port Security** page (Devices > Device Manager > bar-graph icon > TCP/UDP Ports tab) displays a list of all open ports on a device.

For SNMP and pingable devices, SL1 scans each device's TCP ports using NMAP.

For devices monitored using the SL1 agent, the agent reports open TCP and UDP ports. By default, the list of discovered ports is then automatically updated in SL1 every 5 minutes per agent.

The **Port Security** page displays open port information collected using NMAP and the SL1 agent, where applicable.

For SNMP and pingable devices, SL1 scans all the ports of each managed device every day. If any new ports are opened, SL1 updates the **Port Security** page and creates an event to notify users. You can explicitly ask that a device not be scanned nightly using NMAP, but if you do, SL1 will not notify you of newly opened ports on the device.

Port Availability

SL1 can monitor ports for availability. When a port monitor is created, SL1 monitors the port for availability every five minutes. You can choose whether a policy is executed by SL1 using NMAP or locally on the device by the agent.

During polling, a port has two possible availability values:

- 100%. Port is up and running.
- 0%. Port is not accepting connections and data from the network.

The data gathered by the port monitor is used to create port-availability reports.

If a port is not available, SL1 creates an event with the message "port not responding to connection".

Viewing a List of All Open Ports on All Devices

The **Network IP Ports** page displays a list of all open ports on all devices discovered by SL1 using NMAP and the SL1 agent.

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.

To view the **Network IP Ports** page:

1. Go to the **Network IP Ports** page (Registry > Networks > IP Ports).

Device Name	Device Classification	Organization	IP Address	Service Name	Port	Protocol	Monitored	State
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	vnc-2	5902	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	ssh	22	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	netbios-ssn	139	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	--	2100	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	vnc	5900	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	X11-2	6002	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	sunrpc	111	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	microsoft-ds	445	TCP	No	--
10-Forward	FreeBSD	System	10.20.0.195	vnc-hdp-2	5802	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	vnc-hdp-2	5802	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	vnc-2	5802	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	ssh	22	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	netbios-ssn	139	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	--	2100	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	vnc	5900	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	X11-2	6002	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	sunrpc	111	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.108	2501	System	10.20.0.108	microsoft-ds	445	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	vnc-hdp-2	5802	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	vnc-2	5802	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	ssh	22	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	netbios-ssn	139	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	--	2100	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	vnc	5900	TCP	No	--
10.20.0.123	7206VXR	System	10.20.0.123	X11-2	6002	TCP	No	--

2. The **Network IP Ports** page displays a list of all discovered ports. For each port, the **Network IP Ports** page displays the following:

TIP: To sort the list of ports, click on a column heading. The list will be sorted by the column value, in ascending order. To sort the list by descending order, click the column heading again.

- **Device Name.** Name of the device where the port resides. For devices running SNMP or with DNS entries, the name is discovered automatically. For devices without SNMP or DNS entries, the device's IP address will appear in this field.

- **Device Classification.** The manufacturer (device class) and type of device (sub-class). The Device-Class/Sub-Class is automatically assigned during auto-discovery, at the same time as the Category.
- **Organization.** The Organization associated with the device and port.
- **IP Address.** IP address associated with the open port.
- **Service Name.** The service accessed through the port.
- **Port.** The port number.
- **Protocol.** Either TCP or UDP.
- **Monitored.** Specifies whether SL1 is monitoring this port for availability.
- **State.** This column has a value only if a port-monitoring policy has been defined for the port. This field can have one of two values:
 - *Enabled.* The port-monitoring policy has been activated. SL1 monitors the port and collects availability data about the port.
 - *Disabled.* The port-monitoring policy has not been activated. SL1 will not monitor the port and does not collect availability data about the port.



For more information about filtering the list of IP Ports displayed on the Network IP Ports page, see the **Device Management** manual.

Viewing a List of All Open Ports on a Single Device

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.

The **Port Security** page displays a list of all open ports on a single device.

To view the **Port Security** page for a device:

1. There are two ways to view the **Port Security** page:
 - Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager). Find the device where you want to view the **Port Security** page. Select the bar graph icon () for that device.
 - Go to the **Network IP Ports** page (Registry > Networks > IP Ports). Find the device for which you want to view the **Port Security** page. Select the flashlight icon () for that device.

2. In the **Device Reports** panel, select the **[TCP/UDP Ports]** tab. The **Port Security** page appears.

Interface	IP	Port Number	Service	Protocol	Certificate Issuer	Cert Expiration
1	0.0.0.0	0		TCP	--	--
2	::	0		UDP	--	--
3	::	0		TCP	--	--
4	0.0.0.0	0		UDP	--	--
5	10.64.68.20	22	ssh	TCP	--	--
6	::	22	ssh	TCP	--	--
7	0.0.0.0	22	ssh	TCP	--	--
8	10.64.68.20	25	smtp	TCP	--	--
9	0.0.0.0	25	smtp	TCP	--	--
10	::	25	smtp	TCP	--	--
11	127.0.0.1	80	http	TCP	--	--
12	10.64.68.20	80	http	TCP	--	--
13	0.0.0.0	80	http	TCP	--	--
14	0.0.0.0	161	snmp	UDP	--	--
15	0.0.0.0	162	snmptrap	UDP	--	--
16	127.0.0.1	199	smux	TCP	--	--
17	127.0.0.1	323		UDP	--	--
18	::1	323		UDP	--	--
19	0.0.0.0	443	https	TCP	--	--
20	10.64.68.20	443	https	TCP	Silo	2017-06-08 14:50:04
21	0.0.0.0	514	syslog	UDP	--	--
22	::	514	shell	TCP	--	--
23	0.0.0.0	5000	UPnP	TCP	--	--
24	10.64.68.20	5000	UPnP	TCP	--	--
25	127.0.0.1	5001	complex-link	TCP	--	--
26	0.0.0.0	7700		TCP	--	--
27	::::ffff:127.0.0.1	7700		TCP	--	--
28	::	7700		TCP	--	--

3. For each open port on the device, the **Port Security** page displays the following information:

- **Interface IP.** IP address through which SL1 communicates with the device.
- **Port Number.** The ID number of the port.
- **Service.** The service accessed through the port.
- **Protocol.** Either TCP or UDP.
- **Certificate Issuer.** If the service on this port uses a certificate, this column contains the name of the certificate authority.

NOTE: Certificates are used by secure services like HTTPS, SSL, SSH, and SFTP to verify communication and encrypt message. The certificate issuer (also known as the certificate authority or CA) is an organization that issues digital certificates (digital IDs). These digital IDs (called keys) authenticate the identity of people and organizations over a public system such as the Internet. These keys also allow senders and receivers to encrypt messages and un-encrypt replies.

- **Cert. Expiration.** The expiration date of the certificate.

System Settings for Monitoring Port Availability

Although you are not required to define system settings for port availability, you might find it useful to understand how these settings affect port monitoring.

The **Behavior Settings** page (System > Settings > Behavior) includes the following settings that affect policies for port availability:

The screenshot shows the 'Behavior Settings' page with various configuration options. The 'Port Polling Type' dropdown menu is highlighted with a red box, indicating the 'Half Open' option is selected. Other settings include 'Interface URL' (http://em7.mydomain.com), 'Password Expiration' (disabled), 'SNMP Poll Timeout' (1000), and 'Port Scan Timeout' (120000 Msec).

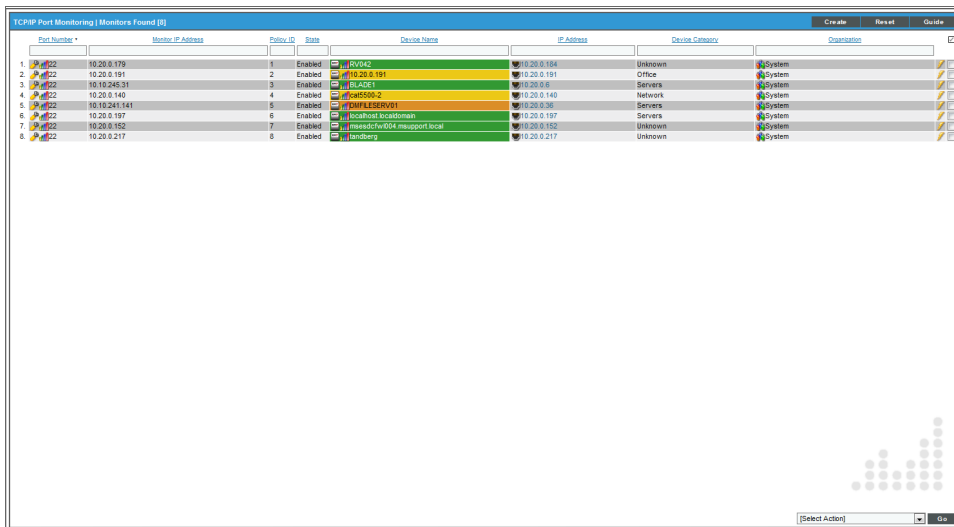
- **Port Polling Type.** Specifies how SL1 should poll ports for availability using NMAP. The choices are:
 - *Half Open.* Uses a faster TCP/IP connection method (a TCP SYN scan, `nmap -sS`) and does not appear on device's logs.
 - *Full Connect.* Uses the standard TCP/IP connection (`TCP connect()` scan, `nmap -sT`) to detect open ports.

Viewing the TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of TCP/IP port monitoring policies from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).

The **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page displays the following information for each TCP/IP port monitoring policy:

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.



Port Number	Monitor IP Address	Policy ID	State	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization	Disabling
1. IP:22	10.20.0.179	1	Enabled	RD42	10.20.0.184	Unknown	System	
2. IP:22	10.20.0.191	2	Enabled	10.20.0.191	10.20.0.191	Office	System	
3. IP:22	10.10.245.31	3	Enabled	BLACET	10.20.0.6	Servers	System	
4. IP:22	10.20.0.140	4	Enabled	10.20.0.140	10.20.0.140	Network	System	
5. IP:22	10.10.241.141	5	Enabled	DMLESERVER01	10.20.0.36	Servers	System	
6. IP:22	10.20.0.197	6	Enabled	locapost locapostman	10.20.0.197	Servers	System	
7. IP:22	10.20.0.192	7	Enabled	10.20.0.192	10.20.0.192	Helpdesk	System	
8. IP:22	10.20.0.217	8	Enabled	landberg	10.20.0.217	Unknown	System	


- **TCP/IP Port Number.** Port number of the port to be monitored.
- **Monitor IP Address.** IP address associated with the port to be monitored. For devices with multiple IP addresses, the IP address for the port policy might be different than the IP address used by SL1 to communicate with the device.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Defining a Monitoring Policy for Port Availability

NOTE: Users of type "user" can view only IP ports that are aligned with the same organization(s) to which the user is aligned. This means that the device associated with the port(s) must be aligned with one of the organizations to which the user is aligned. Users of type "administrator" can view all IP ports.

You can define a port monitoring policy in the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. You can access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** page either from the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager) or from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **Device Manager** page:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager)
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon () for the device.
3. In the **Device Administration** panel for the device, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
4. From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create TCP/IP Port Policy**.
5. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).
2. Select the **[Create]** button.
3. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To define a port monitoring policy:

1. Navigate to the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. See the procedures above for more information.

2. In the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Create New TCP/IP Port Policy". At the top, there are "New" and "Reset" buttons. Below the title bar is a "Select IP Device" dropdown menu. The main content area is organized into three columns. The first column contains "Device IP Address" and "Port / Service" dropdown menus, with "1 / tcpmux" selected. The second column contains "Monitor Method" (set to "Port Scan (NMAP)"), "Monitor State" (set to "[Enabled]"), and "Critical Poll" (set to "[Disabled]"). The third column contains a "Timeout (ms)" text input field with the value "5000" and a "Save" button.

- **Select Device.** Select a device from this drop-down list to align with this policy. By default, the current device is selected in this field.
- **Device IP Address.** IP address through which SL1 communicates with the device.
- **Port/Service.** Port number and the corresponding service running on the port.
- **Monitor Method.** Select whether the policy will be executed using NMAP or using the agent. This option is available only if you selected a device on which the agent is installed.
- **Monitor State.** Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Processes) for the **Data Collection: TCP Port Monitor** process.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.
- **Critical Poll.** Frequency with which SL1 should "ping" the device. If the device does not respond, SL1 creates an event. The choices are:
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not ping the device.
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will ping the device every 15, 30, 60, or 120 seconds, as specified.

NOTE: SL1 uses **Critical Poll** data to create events when mission-critical ports are not available. SL1 does not use this critical poll data to create port-availability reports. SL1 will continue to collect port availability only every five minutes.

3. Click **[Save]**.

Example Policy for TCP/IP Port Availability

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a TCP/IP Port Policy. The window has a blue header with the title 'TCP/IP Port Policy' and a close button. Below the header is a sub-header 'Editing Policy [1]' with 'New' and 'Reset' buttons. The main content area is divided into several sections. At the top is a 'Select Device' dropdown menu with 'em7ao' selected. Below this are three columns of settings. The first column contains 'Device IP Address' (10.64.68.20) and 'Port / Service' (22 / ssh). The second column contains 'Monitor Method' (Port Scan (NMAP)), 'Monitor State' (Enabled), and 'Critical Poll' (Disabled). The third column contains 'Timeout (ms)' (5000). At the bottom right of the main content area is a 'Save' button.

- This policy monitors a TCP/IP port on the device "cisco_10.2.1.29", at IP address 10.1.0.205.
- The policy will monitor port 22 for availability.

Editing a Monitoring Policy for a TCP/IP Port

You can edit a port monitoring policy on the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. You can access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page either from the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager) or from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **Device Manager** page:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager)
2. In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
3. In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
4. In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the port policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).
5. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To access the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).
2. Find the device and port for which you want to edit the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the port.
3. The **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page appears.

To edit a port monitoring policy:

1. If you have not done so already, navigate to the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page. See the procedures above for more information.
2. In the **TCP/IP Port Policy** modal page, edit the values in one or more of the fields.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "TCP/IP Port Policy" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a sub-header "Editing Policy [1]" with "New" and "Reset" buttons. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- A "Select Device" dropdown menu with the value "[em7ao]".
- A "Device IP Address" dropdown menu with the value "[10.64.68.20]".
- A "Port / Service" dropdown menu with the value "[22 / ssh]".
- A "Monitor Method" dropdown menu with the value "[Port Scan (NMAP)]".
- A "Monitor State" dropdown menu with the value "[Enabled]".
- A "Critical Poll" dropdown menu with the value "[Disabled]".
- A "Timeout (ms)" text input field with the value "5000".
- A "Save" button located at the bottom right of the form area.

3. Click **[Save]** when done.

Executing a TCP-IP Port Monitoring Policy

After creating or editing a TCP-IP port monitoring policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution. To do so:

NOTE: After you define a TCP-IP port monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 or the SL1 agent will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

1. In the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports), find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon (⚡) to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 spawns a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.

You can view reports for executed port monitoring policies. See the **Device Management** manual for more information.

Deleting a TCP/IP Port Monitoring Policy

You can delete a port monitoring policy from the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page. You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing port monitoring policies. When you delete a TCP/IP Port Monitoring policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device.

To delete a port monitoring policy:

1. Go to the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > TCP-IP Ports).
2. In the **TCP/IP Port Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each port monitoring policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the system process policies.
3. In the **[Select Action]** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.

Row Number	Device IP Address	Policy ID	State	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1	10.20.0.178	1	Enabled	RV942	10.20.0.184	Unknown	System
2	10.20.0.191	2	Enabled	10.20.0.191	10.20.0.191	Office	System
3	10.10.0.2531	3	Enabled	10.10.0.2531	10.10.0.2531	Server	System
4	10.20.0.140	4	Enabled	10.20.0.140	10.20.0.140	Network	System
5	10.10.241.141	5	Enabled	10.10.241.141	10.10.241.141	Server	System
6	10.20.0.197	6	Enabled	10.20.0.197	10.20.0.197	Server	System
7	10.20.0.152	7	Enabled	msesdctw004.msusupport.local	10.20.0.152	Unknown	System
8	10.20.0.217	8	Enabled	linborg	10.20.0.217	Unknown	System

4. Click **[Go]** to delete the port monitoring policy.
5. The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Monitoring Domain Servers and DNS Records

Overview



Domain-name monitoring policies allow you to monitor the availability and lookup time for a specific domain-name server and a specific record on a domain name server.

SL1 will send a request to the domain-name server asking the domain-name server to search a specified DNS record for the specified text string. If the domain-name server responds, SL1 considers the server as "available".

SL1 also monitors the amount of time it takes for the domain-name server to respond and collects this data to calculate and graph lookup time.

For each domain name policy, SL1 will collect data and create trend reports.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

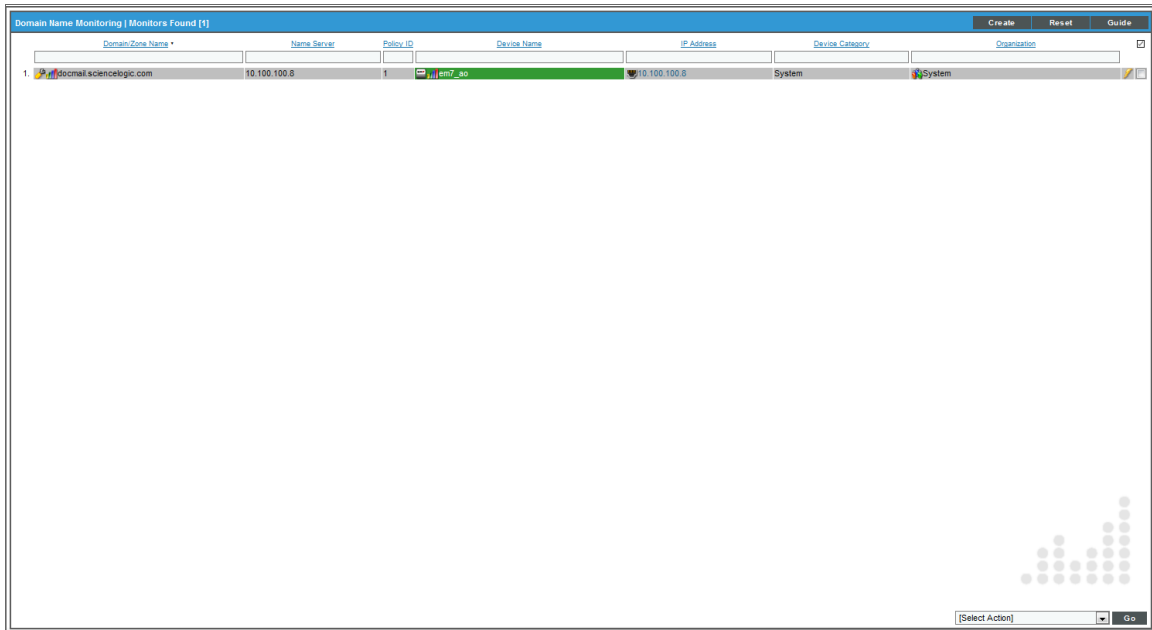
- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ()
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ()

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Viewing the List of Domain Name Monitoring Policies</i>	316
<i>Filtering the List of Domain-Name Monitoring Policies</i>	316
<i>Defining a Monitoring Policy for a Domain Name</i>	317
<i>Editing a Monitoring Policy for a Domain Name</i>	319
<i>Example Policy for Domain Name</i>	320
<i>Executing the Domain-Name Monitoring Policy</i>	321
<i>Viewing Reports for a Domain-Name Monitoring Policy</i>	321

Viewing the List of Domain Name Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of domain name policies from the **Domain Name Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Domain Name). The **Domain Name Monitoring** page displays the following about each domain name monitoring policy:



- **Domain/Zone Name.** Domain or zone name of the domain being monitored by the policy.
- **Name Server.** Name server being monitored by the policy.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Filtering the List of Domain-Name Monitoring Policies

You can filter the list of policies on the Domain Name Monitoring page by one or more parameters. Only policies that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Domain Name Monitoring** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Domain Name Monitoring** page searches for policies that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.


You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Domain/Zone Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Domain Name Monitoring** page will display only policies that act upon a matching domain name or zone name.
- **Name Server.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Domain Name Monitoring** page will display only policies that act upon a matching name server.
- **Policy ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Domain Name Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching policy ID.
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Domain Name Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Domain Name Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Class.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Domain Name Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device class.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Domain Name Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching organization.

Defining a Monitoring Policy for a Domain Name

There are two places in SL1 from which you can define a monitoring policy for a domain name:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create Domain Name Policy**.

Or:

2. From the **Domain Name Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Domain Name):
 - Go to the **Domain Name Monitoring** page.
 - Select the **[Create]** button.

3. The **Create Domain Name Policy** modal page appears:

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Create New Domain Name Policy" with a "Close / Esc" button in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Create New Policy" and contains several input fields and dropdown menus. At the top right of the content area are "New" and "Reset" buttons. The fields are: "Select Device" (dropdown menu with "[device 1]"), "Domain Name" (text input with "docmail.sciencelogic.com"), "Name Server IP Address" (text input with "192.168.10.21"), "Record Type" (dropdown menu with "A - Address Record"), "Timeout" (dropdown menu with "[10 sec.]"), "Result Match" (text input with "192.168.10.201"), "Alert if Found" (dropdown menu with "[No]"), and "State" (dropdown menu with "[Enabled]"). A "Save" button is located at the bottom right of the form area.

4. In the **Create Domain Name Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:

- **Select Device.** Select a device from the drop-down list to align with this policy. By default, the current device is selected in this field.

NOTE: Before you can define a domain-name policy, you must decide which managed device you want to associate with the policy. You might want to associate the policy with the domain-name server you will be monitoring with the policy, but you aren't required to do so. The requests to the domain name server will be sent from a SL1 appliance, but you must still associate the policy with a device.

- **Domain Name.** Name of the domain you want to monitor with this policy.
- **Name Server IP Address.** IP address of the name-server device you want to monitor with this policy. SL1 will use this IP address to communicate with the name-server.
- **Record Type.** Type of DNS record you want to check for availability and lookup speed.
- **Timeout.** Number of seconds SL1 should wait for a response from the domain-name server. If SL1 does not receive a response message after the specified number of seconds, SL1 generates an event.
- **Result Match.** Text string to search for. SL1 will search the selected DNS record for this string. You can enter either a string that should always appear in the specified record or you can enter a string that you do not want to appear in this record (that is, a string that indicates an illicit entry).
- **Alert if Found.** You can use this field in one of two ways: generate an event when the normal content is not found in a record or generate an event when illicit content is found in a record. The resulting event is of severity "Major" and has the message "DNS expression match failure". Your choices are:

- Yes. Use this setting to look for illicit content in a DNS record.
 - If SL1 finds the illicit string (specified in the **Result Match** field), SL1 will generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the illicit string (specified in the **Result Match** field), SL1 will not generate an event.
- No. Use this setting to ensure that a DNS record contains the expected content.
 - If SL1 finds the expected string (specified in the **Result Match** field), SL1 does not generate an event.
 - If SL1 does not find the expected string (specified in the **Result Match** field), SL1 generates an event.
- **State**. Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled*. SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes) for the **Data Collection: DNS Policy Monitoring** process.
 - *Disabled*. SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.

5. To save the new policy, select the **[Save]** button.

Editing a Monitoring Policy for a Domain Name

There are two places in SL1 from which you can edit a monitoring policy for a domain name:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).

Or:

2. From the **Domain Name Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Domain Name):
 1. In the **Domain Name Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select that policy's wrench icon (🔧).

2. The **Domain Name Policy** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Create New Domain Name Policy" with a "Close / Esc" button in the top right corner. Inside the modal, there is a "Create New Policy" header with "New" and "Reset" buttons. The form is organized into several sections:

- Select Device:** A dropdown menu showing "[device 1]".
- Domain Name:** A text input field containing "docmail.sciencelogic.com".
- Name Server IP Address:** A text input field containing "192.168.10.21".
- Record Type:** A dropdown menu showing "A - Address Record".
- Timeout:** A dropdown menu showing "[10 sec.]".
- Result Match:** A text input field containing "192.168.10.201".
- Alert if Found:** A dropdown menu showing "[No]".
- State:** A dropdown menu showing "[Enabled]".

A "Save" button is located at the bottom right of the form area.

3. In the **Domain Name Policy** modal page, you can change the values in one or more of the fields described in the section on [Defining a Monitoring Policy for Domain Name](#).
4. To save your changes to the policy, select the **[Save]** button.

Example Policy for Domain Name

This screenshot is identical to the one above, showing the "Create New Domain Name Policy" modal page with the following configuration:

- Select Device:** [device 1]
- Domain Name:** docmail.sciencelogic.com
- Name Server IP Address:** 192.168.10.21
- Record Type:** A - Address Record
- Timeout:** [10 sec.]
- Result Match:** 192.168.10.201
- Alert if Found:** [No]
- State:** [Enabled]


The "Save" button is visible at the bottom right.

- In this policy, we associated the device "device 1" with our policy.
- On the name server 192.168.10.21, we searched for the domain "docmail.sciencelogic.com". Specifically we searched the "A" record for the domain.
- We expect the "A" record to include the IP address "192.168.10.201" (this is the IP address of the device "device 1").
- If the "A" record doesn't exist or doesn't include the specified IP address, SL1 will generate an event.

Executing the Domain-Name Monitoring Policy

After creating or editing a domain-name monitoring policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution. To do so:

NOTE: After you define a domain-name monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

1. In the **Domain Name Monitoring** (Registry > Monitors > Domain Name) page, find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon () to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 opens a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.

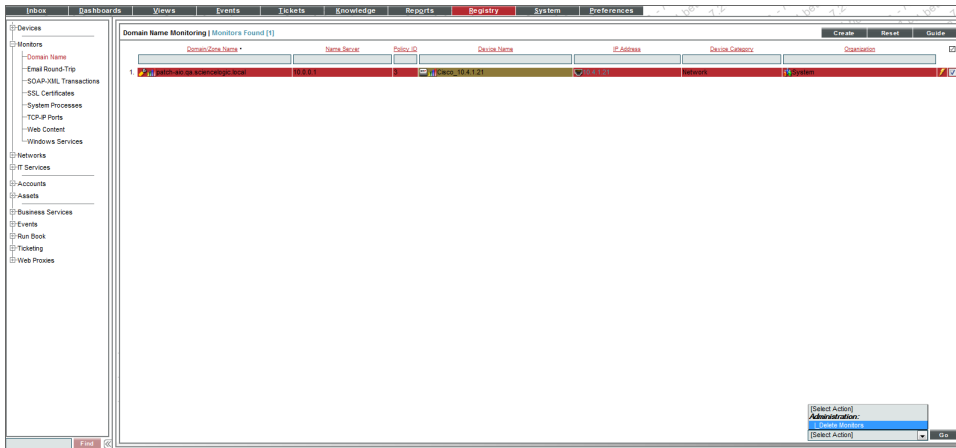
Viewing Reports for a Domain-Name Monitoring Policy

See the section [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) to view information and examples of reports for domain-name monitoring.

Deleting a Domain-Name Policy

You can delete a domain-name policy from the **Domain Name Monitoring** page. Deleting a domain-name monitoring policy will remove all data that was previously collected by the policy. You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing domain-name monitoring policies. To delete a domain-name monitoring policy:

1. Go to the **Domain Name Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Domain Name).
2. In the **Domain Name Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each domain name policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon () to select all of the domain-name monitoring policies.
3. In the **[Select Action]** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.



4. Select the **[Go]** button to delete the selected domain-name monitoring policies.
5. The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Monitoring Email Round-Trips



Overview

An Email Round-Trip policy monitors the total amount of time it takes to:

- Send an Email message from SL1 to an external Email server.
- Receive a response from the external Email server.

In the policy editor, you specify which mailbox SL1 should send messages to. For each Email policy, SL1 will collect data and create trend reports about availability and round-trip time.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ()
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ()

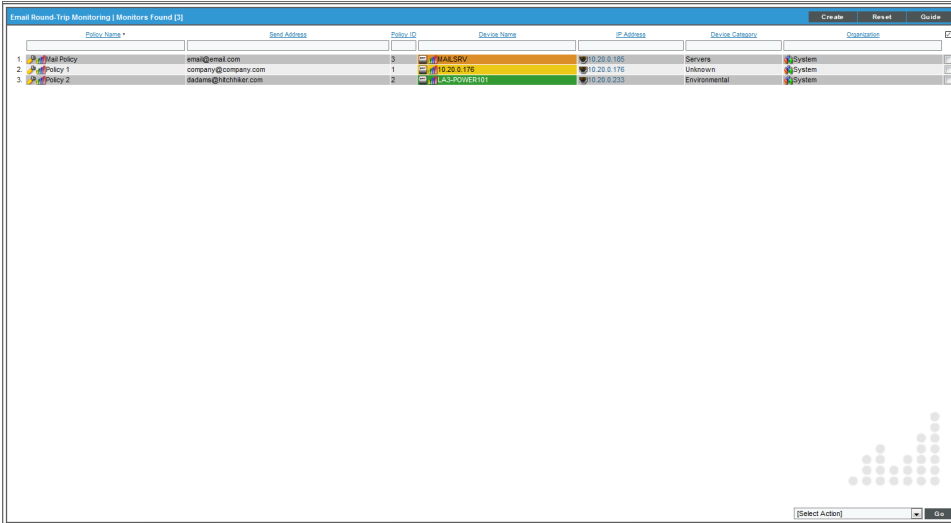
This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Viewing the Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policies</i>	324
<i>Filtering the List of Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policies</i>	324
<i>Defining an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy</i>	325
<i>Required System Settings in SL1</i>	326
<i>Required Configuration on the External Email Client</i>	327
<i>Defining the Policy</i>	328
<i>Editing an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy</i>	330
<i>Example Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy</i>	331
<i>How SL1 Collects and Calculates Round-Trip Time</i>	331

Viewing Reports on an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	332
Deleting an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy	332
Events for Email Round-Trip Policies	333

Viewing the Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of Email round-trip monitoring policies from the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page. The **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page displays the following about each Email policy:



Policy Name	Send Address	Policy ID	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1. Mail Policy	email@email.com	3	MAILSRV	10.20.0.185	Servers	System
2. Policy 1	company@company.com	1	10.20.0.176	10.20.0.176	Unknown	System
3. Policy 2	delans@ibm.ibm.com	2	10.20.0.203	10.20.0.203	Environmental	System

- **Email Round-Trip Policy Name.** Name of the policy.
- **Send Address.** Address to which the policy sends test messages.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Filtering the List of Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policies

You can filter the list on the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page by one or more parameters. Only policies that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page searches for policies that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Policy Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching name.
- **Send Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching send address.
- **Policy ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching policy ID.
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Class.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device class.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching organization.

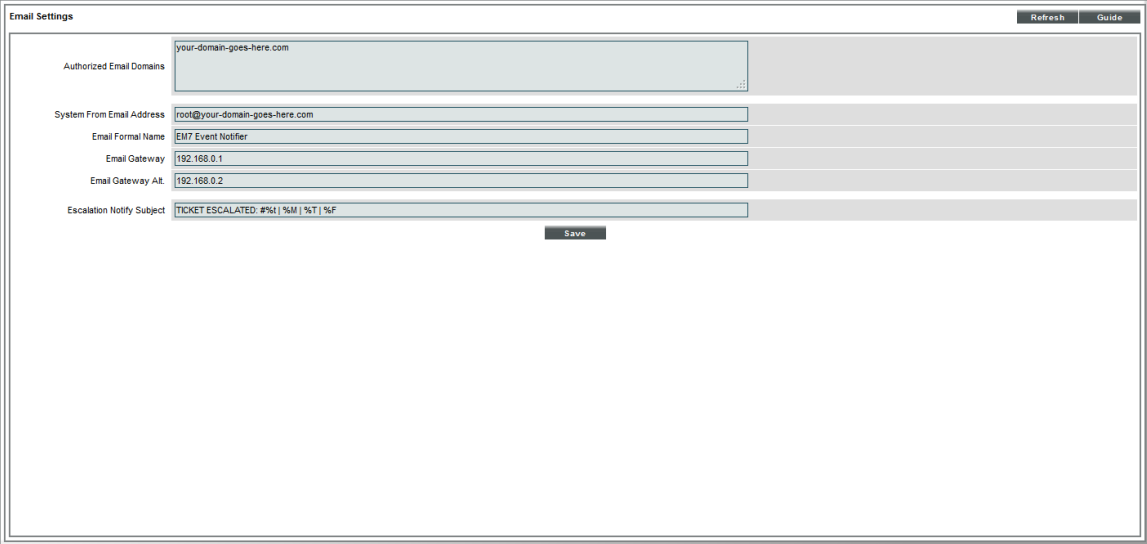
Defining an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy

NOTE: As soon as you save an Email Round-Trip policy, SL1 will begin sending Email messages to the external Email server. ScienceLogic recommends that you define system settings and configure the external Email system **before** saving the Email Round-Trip policy.

Required System Settings in SL1

Before you can define a monitoring policy for round-trip Email, you must define the following system settings for SL1:

1. Go to the **Email Settings** page (System > Settings > Email).



The screenshot displays the 'Email Settings' configuration page. It features a header with 'Email Settings' and buttons for 'Refresh' and 'Guide'. The main area contains several input fields with the following values: 'Authorized Email Domains' is 'your-domain-goes-here.com'; 'System From Email Address' is 'root@your-domain-goes-here.com'; 'Email Formal Name' is 'EM7 Event Notifier'; 'Email Gateway' is '192.168.0.1'; 'Email Gateway Alt' is '192.168.0.2'; and 'Escalation Notify Subject' is 'TICKET ESCALATED: #%I | %M | %T | %F'. A 'Save' button is located at the bottom center of the form.

2. In the **Email Settings** page, you must define the value of the following fields to use Email round-trip monitoring policies:
 - **Authorized Email Domains.** The fully qualified domain name of the Database Server or the All-In-One Appliance.
 - A DNS MX record must already exist or be created for each domain specified in this field. Each All-In-One Appliance and each Database Server includes a built-in Email server. When creating the required DNS MX record, you can specify the fully-qualified name of the Database Server or the fully-qualified name of the All-In-One Appliance as the name of the Email server.
 - **System From Email Address.** Full Email address from which SL1 will sent all outbound Email. Specify a mailbox and an Email domain from the list specified in the **Authorized Email Domains** field. For example, if company.com is one of the authorized Email domains, you could specify "mailbox@company.com". SL1 would then check this mailbox for Email messages associated with Email round-trip policies.
 - **Email Formal Name.** Name that will appear in "from" field in Email messages sent from SL1.

- **Email Gateway.** IP address or fully-qualified name of SL1's SMTP Relay server. To use the relay server that is built-in to SL1, enter the IP address or fully-qualified name of the Database Server of the All-In-One Appliance.

If SL1 cannot use its built-in SMTP relay server to route Email messages directly to their destination server (for example, due to firewall rules or DNS limitations), SL1 can use another relay server. You can specify the IP address or fully-qualified name of the relay server in this field. Make sure you have configured your network to allow the SL1 appliance to access this SMTP Relay server.

- **Email Gateway Alt.** IP address or fully-qualified name of the secondary SMTP Relay server. If the SMTP Relay server specified in the previous field fails or is unavailable, SL1 will use the secondary SMTP Relay server. Make sure you have configured your network to allow the SL1 appliance to access this SMTP Relay server.

3. Select the **[Save]** button to save the settings.

Required Configuration on the External Email Client

NOTE: As soon as you save the Email Round-Trip policy, SL1 will begin sending Email messages to the external Email server. ScienceLogic recommends that you define system settings and configure the external Email system **before** saving the Email Round-Trip policy.

For an Email round-trip policy to work correctly, the external Email system must automatically send a reply message to SL1. To make this happen, you must define an auto-forwarding policy or rule on the external Email system that causes the external Email system to send a reply Email message back to SL1.

- You must define an auto-forwarding policy on the external Email system.
- The auto-forwarding policy should look for Email with a "from" address defined in the **Address Masquerade** field of the Email policy.
- If necessary, the auto-forwarding policy can also search for text in the message body. The text will be that defined in the **Message Body** field of the Email policy.
- The auto-forwarding policy should send a return message from the same Email address as that specified in the **Send To Address** field of the Email policy.
- The auto-forwarding policy should **include the subject from the original message and the body from the original message** (from SL1) in the reply Email. This is easiest to achieve by forwarding the original Email message to SL1.
- The auto-forwarding policy should send the Email to the following address:

notify@domain-name-of-SL1

Where "domain-name-of-SL1" is one of the fully qualified domain names of the Database Server or All-In-One Appliance, i.e., one of the domain names you entered in the **Authorized Email Domains** field in the **Email Settings** page.

Defining the Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can define a monitoring policy for round-trip Email:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create Email Round-Trip Policy**.

Or:

2. From the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Email Round-Trip):
 - In the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page select the **[Create]** button.
3. The **Email Round-Trip Policy** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Create New Email Round-Trip Policy" with a "Close / Esc" button in the top right. The main content area has a header "Editing Policy [1] | Policy Successfully Saved" and two buttons: "New" and "Reset". Below this is a "Select Device" dropdown menu showing "[192.168.44.220]". The form is divided into two columns. The left column contains several fields: "Policy Name" with the value "silo_email_rt", "Validation Type" with a dropdown menu showing "[Email Round Trip]", "Send To Address" with the value "mantone@sciencelogic.com", "Address Masquerade" (empty), "Timeout" with a dropdown menu showing "[2 minutes]", and "State" with a dropdown menu showing "[Enabled]". A "Save" button is located at the bottom of this column. The right column contains a "Message Body" text area with the text "testing email round trip".

4. In the **Email Round-Trip Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:
 - **Select Device**. Select a device from this drop-down list to align with this policy. By default, the current device is selected in this field.

NOTE: Before you can define an Email round-trip policy, you must decide which managed device you want to associate with the policy. You might want to associate the policy with the device to which SL1 will send test messages, but you aren't required to do so. Alternately, you might want to create a virtual device to associate with a Email round-trip policy. Although SL1 will use only the **Send To Address** to execute the policy, the reports that result from the Email round-trip policy will be aligned with the device you specify in the **Select Device** field.

- **Policy Name.** Name of the Email round-trip policy. Can be any combination of letters and numbers.
 - **Validation Type.** Can select only *Email Round Trip*.
 - **Send To Address.** Email address for the external Email server. Must be a valid Email address. This mailbox must be configured to auto-respond to messages from the Email round-trip policy.
 - **Address Masquerade.** Email address to use as the "From" address. Must be a valid Email address. You should choose an address that allows the external Email client to easily identify the incoming Email as one from the Email round-trip policy.
 - **Timeout.** Number of seconds SL1 should wait for a response Email message. If SL1 does not receive a response message after the specified number of seconds, SL1 generates an event.
 - **State.** Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Admin Processes) for the **Data Collection: E-Mail round-Trip** process.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.
 - **Message Body.** Body of the Email message to be sent. In some cases, the auto-responder on the external Email server may search this message body. Therefore, you should choose a message body that allows the external Email client to easily identify the incoming Email as one from the Email round-trip policy.
5. Select the **[Save]** button to save the new policy. SL1 will immediately begin sending Email messages to the **Send To Address**.

Editing an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can edit a monitoring policy for a round-trip Email:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).

Or

2. From the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Email Round-Trip):
 - In the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).
3. The **Email Round-Trip Policy** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows a modal window titled "Create New Email Round-Trip Policy" with a "Close / Esc" button in the top right. The main content area has a red header bar that says "Editing Policy [1] | Policy Successfully Saved" and two buttons: "New" and "Reset". Below this is a "Select Device" dropdown menu with the value "[192.168.44.220]". The form is divided into two columns. The left column contains several fields: "Policy Name" with the value "sil_o_email_rt", "Validation Type" with a dropdown menu showing "[Email Round Trip]", "Send To Address" with the value "mantone@sciencelogic.com", "Address Masquerade" (empty), "Timeout" with a dropdown menu showing "[2 minutes]", and "State" with a dropdown menu showing "[Enabled]". At the bottom of this column is a "Save" button. The right column contains a "Message Body" text area with the text "testing email round trip".

4. In the **Email Round-Trip Policy** modal page, you can change the values in one or more of the fields described in the section on [Defining an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy](#).

5. Select the **[Save]** button to save your changes to the policy.

Example Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create New Email Round-Trip Policy" with a "Close / Esc" button in the top right. The main area is titled "Editing Policy [1] | Policy Successfully Saved" and contains several fields and buttons. At the top, there is a "Select Device" dropdown menu with the value "[192.168.44.220]". Below this, there are two columns of fields. The left column contains: "Policy Name" (silo_email_rt), "Validation Type" ([Email Round Trip]), "Send To Address" (mantone@sciencelogic.com), "Address Masquerade" (empty), "Timeout" ([2 minutes]), and "State" ([Enabled]). A "Save" button is located at the bottom of this column. The right column contains a "Message Body" text area with the text "testing email round trip". At the top right of the main area, there are "New" and "Reset" buttons.

- In this example, we associated the policy with the device "192.168.44.220".
- The policy sent an Email message to "mantone@sciencelogic.com". The message contained the body "testing Email round trip".
- The mailbox for mantone@sciencelogic.com included a rule to automatically forward the message back to the original sender.

How SL1 Collects and Calculates Round-Trip Time

After an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy has been configured, SL1 will send one Email every five minutes to the **Send To Address** defined in the policy. SL1 keeps a record of every sent Email. The same process also checks to see if a response has been received from previously sent Emails.

The response Email that SL1 receives must contain the body of the Email that was sent by SL1, which contains a unique ID number. SL1 compares the unique ID in the response Email to the record of Emails that SL1 sent. By matching the response to the original Email using the unique ID, SL1 can handle cases where the response Emails are received out of order.

After SL1 has matched the response Email to the corresponding sent Email, SL1 calculates the round-trip time. To calculate the round-trip time, SL1 subtracts the time the original Email was sent from the time the response was received. The time the response was received is determined by the timestamp in the "Received" header of the response Email.

NOTE: The smallest unit of time recorded in the "Received" header of a response Email is seconds; therefore, Email round-trip times are accurate only to the nearest second. If the response Email is received in the same second the original Email was sent, SL1 will record a round-trip time of zero seconds.

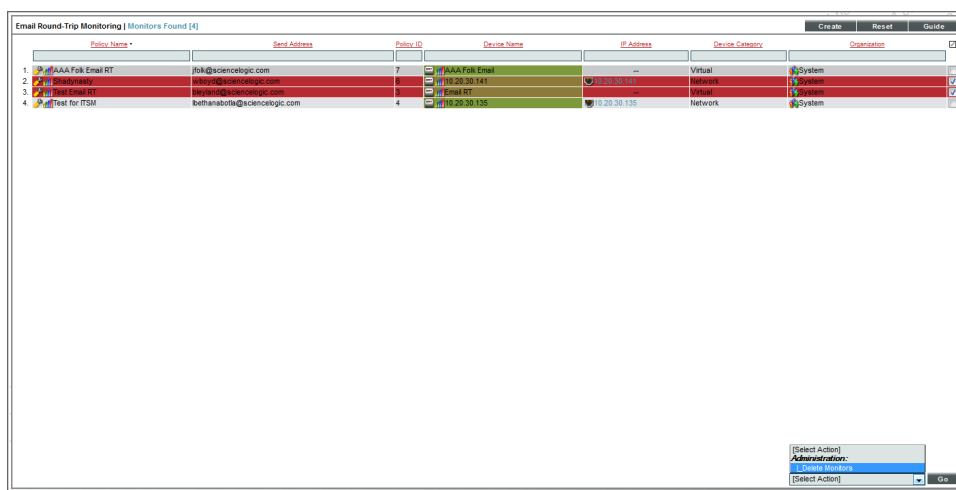
Viewing Reports on an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy

See the section [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) to view information and examples of reports for Email round-trip monitoring.

Deleting an Email Round-Trip Monitoring Policy

You can delete one or more Email round-trip policies. When you delete a Email round-trip policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device. SL1 also deletes the reports associated with the policy. To delete an Email round-trip monitoring policy:

1. Go to the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Email Round-Trip).
2. In the **Email Round-Trip Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each Email round-trip monitoring policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the Email round-trip monitoring policies.



3. In the **[Select Action]** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.
4. Select the **[Go]** button to delete the selected Email round-trip monitoring policies.

- The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Events for Email Round-Trip Policies

If the Email Round-Trip policy encounters problems, SL1 will trigger events. You can view these events in the **Event Console**.

An Email Round-Trip policy can generate one or more of the following events:

Event Message	Severity	Description	Cause	Clears Event(s)
Mail arrived late - round trip time: %V (%V is replaced with the value returned by SL1)	Notice	External Email system sent an email back to SL1, but not within the Timeout period for the policy.	A delay occurred at some point in the path from the external Email system to SL1.	N/A
Mail did not arrive within threshold time	Major	External Email system did not send an Email back to SL1.	A block occurred at some point in the path from the external Email system to SL1.	N/A
Email Round Trip Outage Ended	Healthy	Round-trip Email policy is working again as expected.	Previous problem was solved.	Mail arrived late - round trip time: %V Mail did not arrive within threshold time
Mail returned to sender - reason: %V %V is replaced with the value returned by SL1)	Major	SL1 was unable to successfully send an Email to the external Email system.	There is a problem with the destination mailbox, or rules on the destination server prevent mail from being delivered from SL1.	N/A



Monitoring SOAP and XML Transactions

Overview

A SOAP/XML transaction policy can monitor any server-to-server transaction that uses HTTP and can post files or forms (most commonly SOAP or XML but also Email or RSS feeds). SL1 sends a request and some data and then examines the result of the transaction and compares it to a specified expression match.

For each SOAP/XML policy, SL1 will collect data and create trend reports about availability, page size, download speed, lookup time, connection time, and transaction time.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

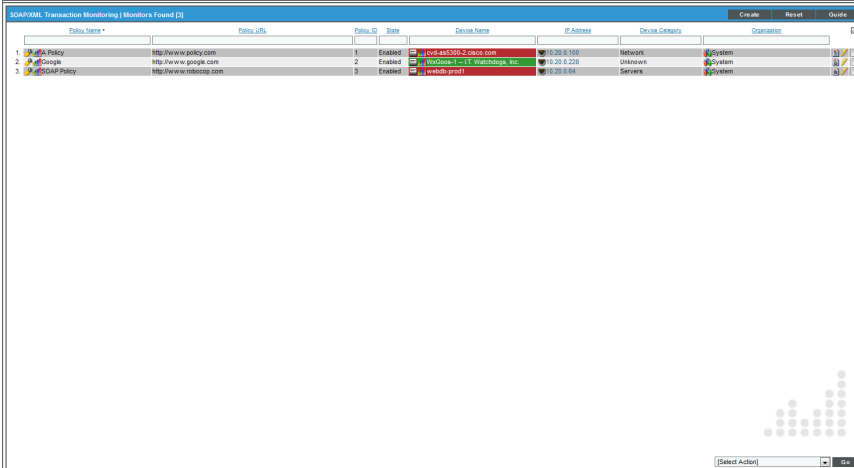
- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ().

This chapter includes the following topics:

<i>Viewing the SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring Policies</i>	335
<i>Filtering the List of SOAP/XSL Transaction Policies</i>	335
<i>Defining a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy</i>	336
<i>Editing a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy</i>	339
<i>Executing a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy</i>	340
<i>Example SOAP/XML Transaction Policy</i>	341
<i>Viewing Reports on a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy</i>	341
<i>Viewing Raw Data from a SOAP/XML Policy</i>	341
<i>Deleting a SOAP/XML Policy</i>	342

Viewing the SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of SOAP/XML transaction monitoring policies from the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page. The **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page displays the following information on each policy:



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring (Monitors Found [3])". It contains a table with the following columns: Policy Name, Policy URL, Policy ID, State, Device Name, IP Address, Device Category, and Organization. There are three rows of data:

Policy Name	Policy URL	Policy ID	State	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1. Policy	http://www.policy.com	1	Enabled	wincc-001-2-0000-0000	10.20.0.100	Network	System
2. Google	http://www.google.com	2	Enabled	wincc-001-1-1-0000-0000	10.20.0.228	Unknown	System
3. SOAP Policy	http://www.tbocsp.com	3	Enabled	wincc-001-1-1-0000-0000	10.20.0.104	Server	System

- **SOAP/XML Policy Name**. Name of the policy.
- **Policy URL**. URL to which the policy sends test transactions.
- **Policy ID**. Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1.
- **Device Name**. Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address**. IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category**. Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization**. Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Filtering the List of SOAP/XSL Transaction Policies

You can filter the list of policies on the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page by one or more parameters. Only policies that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page searches for policies that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.


You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Policy Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching name.
- **Policy URL.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page will display only policies that act on a matching URL.
- **Policy ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching policy ID.
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Category.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device category.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching organization.

Defining a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can define a monitoring policy for SOAP/XML transactions:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create SOAP/XML Transaction Policy**.

Or:

2. From the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > SOAP/XML Transactions):
 - In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page, select the **[Create]** button.
3. The **SOAP/XML Transaction Policy** modal page appears.

4. In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Policy** modal page, supply a value in each of the following fields:

- **Select Device.** Select a device from this drop-down list to align with this policy. By default, the current device is selected in this field.

NOTE: Before you can define a SOAP/XML policy, you must decide which managed device you want to associate with the policy. You might want to associate the policy with the device where the SOAP server or XML datastore resides, but you aren't required to do so. Alternately, you might want to create a virtual device to associate with a SOAP/XML transaction policy. Although SL1 will not use the device name to determine where to send the policy data, the reports that result from the policy will be aligned with the device you specify in the **Select Device** field.

- **Policy Name.** Name of the new policy. Can be any combination of letters and numbers.
- **State.** Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Processes) for the **Data Collection: Web Transaction Verifier** process.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.

- **Port.** Port on web-server to which SL1 will send queries. This is usually port 80 (the HTTP port), or port 443 (the HTTPS port).
- **Timeout.** After the specified number of seconds, SL1 should stop trying to connect to the server. If the timeout period elapses before SL1 can connect to the server, an event is generated.
- **Proxy Server:Port.** For companies or organizations that use proxy servers, enter the URL and port for the proxy server in this field. Use the format:

URL:port_number.

- **Proxy Account:Password.** For companies or organizations that use proxy servers, enter the username and password for the proxy server in this field. Use the format:

username:password.

- **Post File Name.** Some server-to-server transactions require data to be uploaded or sent as a Post File. For example, such a file may contain an XML or RSS feed. To send a Post File, specify a name, such as "myrss.xml" in this field. Supply the deliverable data in the **Post Data Content** field.
- **Uniform Resource Locator (URL).** URL or URI of the server to send the transaction to.
- **Post String.** If the URL is very long or requires data that cannot be transferred with a standard "GET" request (that is, data that cannot be included in the URL), you can enter a POST string in this field. The format is:

var1=val1&var2=val2&var3=val3

If you are going to include more than one variable/value pair, separate each pair with an ampersand (&).

For example, suppose you want to send values for the following fields:

Birthyear

Value

You could enter the following in the **Post String** field:

Birthyear=1980%Value=OK

NOTE: If you want to include non-alphanumeric characters in the **Post String** field, make sure you encode the characters using appropriate URL encoding.



- **Content Encoding.** Specifies the encoding method used for the request. Choices are:
 - *text/xml*
 - *application/x-www-form-urlencoded*
 - *multipart/form-data*

- *application/soap+xml*
- *text/xml; charset=utf-8*
- **Request Method**. Specifies whether the request will be sent as an HTTP POST or an HTTP GET request.
- **Post Data / Content**. Data to send to the remote server, such as the body of a SOAP request. If you entered a value in the **Post File Name** field, enter the deliverable data in this field.
- **Auth Account:Password**. For websites that pop-up a dialog box asking for user name and password, use this field. Enter the username and password in this field. Use the format `username:password`.
- **SSL Mode**. Specifies whether SL1 should use SSL when communicating with the httpd service.
- **Expression Check #1**. Regular expression to search for. Can be any alphanumeric value, up to 128 characters in length.
- **Expression Check #2**. Another regular expression to search for. Can be any alphanumeric value, up to 128 characters in length.
- **Custom Header Elements**. Allows you to include a custom header with your transaction. Enter the header in this field.
- **Compatibility**. Specifies the type of application SL1 will be communicating with on the server. Choices are:
 - *Default*. Standard HTTP/HTTPS.
 - *SOAP*. SOAP-based requests.
 - *Cisco AXL*. Cisco AXL interface.


5. Select the **[Save]** button to save the new policy.

Editing a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can edit a monitoring policy for SOAP/XML transactions:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon ()

Or:

2. From the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > SOAP/XML Transactions):
 - In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon ()

3. The **SOAP/XML Transaction Policy** modal page appears.

The screenshot shows the 'SOAP/XML Transaction Policy' modal page. The window title is 'SOAP/XML Transaction Policy' with 'Close / Esc' in the top right. The main area is titled 'Editing Policy [4]' and has 'New' and 'Reset' buttons. A 'Select Device' dropdown is set to '[qa-vm-01.sciencelogic.local]'. The form is divided into several sections: 'Policy Name' (VMware), 'State' (Enabled), 'Port' (443), 'Timeout' (10 Sec.), 'Proxy Server:Port', 'Proxy Account:Password', and 'Post File Name'. The 'Uniform Resource Locator (URL)' field contains 'https://%D/sdk/vimService.wsd1'. The 'Post String' field is empty. 'Content Encoding' is set to '[text/xml]' and 'Request Method' is '[Post]'. The 'Post Data /Content' field contains XML: '<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?><soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/" xmlns:urn="urn:vim25"><soapenv:Header/>'. Other sections include 'Auth Account:Password', 'SSL Mode' (Auto Detect), 'Expression Check #1', 'Expression Check #2', 'Custom Header Elements', and 'Compatibility' (Default). A 'Save' button is at the bottom right.

4. In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Policy** modal page, you can change the values in one or more of the fields described in the section on [Defining a Policy for Monitoring SOAP/XML Transactions](#).
5. Select the **[Save]** button to save your changes to the policy.

Executing a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy

After creating or editing a SOAP/XML transaction policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution. To do so:

NOTE: After you define a SOAP/XML transaction monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

1. In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon (⚡) to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 spawns a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is very helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.

Example SOAP/XML Transaction Policy

The screenshot shows a configuration window for a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy. The window title is "SOAP/XML Transaction Policy" and it has a "Close / Esc" button in the top right corner. The main area is titled "Editing Policy [4]" and contains several sections:

- Select Device:** A dropdown menu showing "[qa-vm-01.sciencelogic.local]".
- Policy Name:** A text field containing "VMware".
- State:** A dropdown menu showing "[Enabled]".
- Port:** A text field containing "443".
- Timeout:** A dropdown menu showing "[10 Sec.]".
- Proxy Server.Port:** An empty text field.
- Proxy Account.Password:** An empty text field.
- Post File Name:** An empty text field.
- Uniform Resource Locator (URL):** A text area containing "https://%D/sdk/vimService.wsdl".
- Post String:** An empty text area.
- Content Encoding:** A dropdown menu showing "[text/xml]".
- Request Method:** A dropdown menu showing "[Post]".
- Post Data /Content:** A text area containing XML code:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>
<soapenv:Envelope
xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org
/soap/envelope/" xmlns:urn="urn:vim25">
<soapenv:Header/>
```
- Auth Account:Password:** An empty text field.
- SSL Mode:** A dropdown menu showing "[Auto Detect]".
- Expression Check #1:** An empty text field.
- Expression Check #2:** An empty text field.
- Custom Header Elements:** An empty text field.
- Compatibility:** A dropdown menu showing "[Default]".

A "Save" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

- In this example, the policy monitors SOAP transaction to a VMware ESX server at "https://%D/sdk/vimService.wsdl". VMware ESX servers accept SOAP requests.
- The policy uses cURL to send a SOAP request to the ESX server.
- The SOAP request includes a SOAP API "RetrieveServiceContent". This API ensures the SL1 can communicate with the VMware server and returns information about the services available on the VMware server.

Viewing Reports on a SOAP/XML Transaction Policy

See the section on [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) for information and examples of reports for monitoring port availability.

Viewing Raw Data from a SOAP/XML Policy

You can view the raw data sent from SL1 to the external URL and the raw data returned to SL1. This feature can be helpful when troubleshooting a policy.

To view raw data from a SOAP/XML policy:

1. In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to view raw data for.

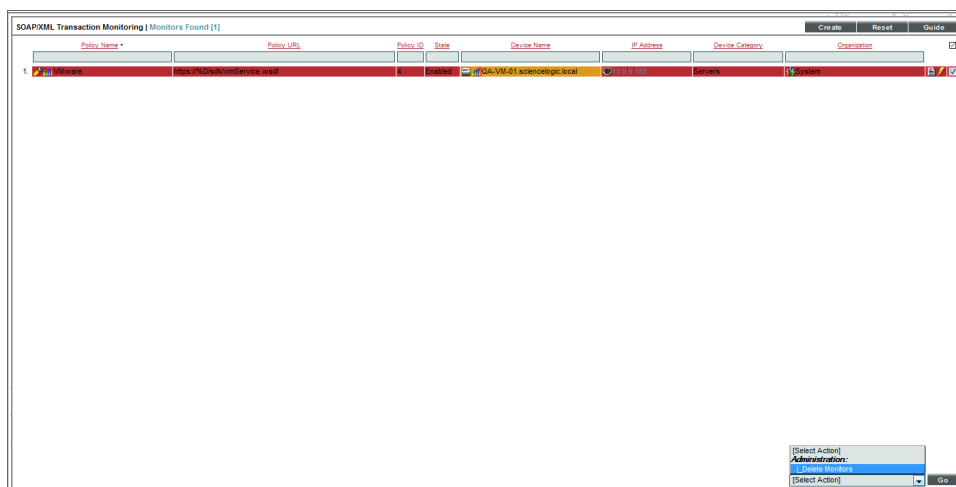
2. Select the page icon (📄) to the far left in the table.
3. The **Results Page Dump** modal page appears. This page displays the raw data sent to the external URL and the raw data returned to SL1.

Deleting a SOAP/XML Policy

You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing SOAP/XML policies. When you delete a SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device.

To delete a SOAP/XML policy:

1. Go to the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > SOAP-XML Transactions).
2. In the **SOAP/XML Transaction Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each SOAP/XML policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the SOAP/XML policies.
3. In the **Select Action** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.



4. Select the **[Go]** button to delete the selected SOAP/XML monitoring policies.
5. The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Monitoring Web Content

Overview

SL1 allows users to create policies that monitor a website for specific content. This is helpful:



- To determine if a website is up and running.
- To determine if the connection between a webserver and a database is up and running.
- To monitor system tools that can be accessed through a browser.
- To monitor content on a website.

If SL1 cannot match the expression in the content policy with the text on the website, SL1 generates an event.

SL1 uses cURL to send and receive data from the website.

NOTE: Web content monitoring policies cannot monitor web sites larger than 1 MB.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ()
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon ()

This chapter includes the following topics:

Viewing the Web Content Monitoring Policies	344
Filtering the List of Web Content Monitoring Policies	345
Defining a Web Content Policy	345
Executing the Web Content Monitoring Policy	350

Editing a Web Content Policy	351
Example Web Content Policy	352
Viewing Reports on a Web Content Policy	352
Viewing ASCII Page Content	352
Viewing the Monitored Website	354
Deleting a Web Content Monitoring Policy	354

Viewing the Web Content Monitoring Policies

You can view a list of web content monitoring policies from the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content). The **Web Content Monitoring** page displays the following information for each web content monitoring page:

Policy Name	Policy URL	Policy ID	State	Device Name	IP Address	Device Category	Organization
1. http://www.cnn.com	http://www.cnn.com	1	Enabled	LAB-2018-020-LAB-382018-020	92.168.44.200	Proxiable	System
2. http://www.google.com	http://www.google.com	2	Enabled	LAB-2018-020-LAB-382018-020	92.168.44.200	Servers	System
3. http://www.msnbc.com	http://www.msnbc.com	3	Enabled	LAB-2018-020-LAB-382018-020	92.168.44.200	Servers	System

- **Web Content Policy Name.** Name of the policy.
- **Policy URL.** The URL that SL1 will monitor for specified content.
- **Policy ID.** Unique, numeric ID, assigned to the policy automatically by SL1 .
- **State.** Whether SL1 will monitor the external website. This column will either show "Enabled" (SL1 will monitor the external website) or "Disabled" (SL1 will not monitor the external website).
- **Device Name.** Name of the device associated with the policy.
- **IP Address.** IP address of the device associated with the policy. This is the IP address SL1 uses to communicate with the device.
- **Device Category.** Device category of the device associated with the policy.
- **Organization.** Organization for the device associated with the policy.

Filtering the List of Web Content Monitoring Policies

You can filter the list of policies on the **Web Content Monitoring** page by one or more parameters. Only policies that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Web Content Monitoring** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Web Content Monitoring** page searches for policies that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.


You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Policy Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies with a matching name.
- **Policy URL.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies that monitor URLs that match the text.
- **Policy ID.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching policy ID.
- **State.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching state (enabled or disabled).
- **Device Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device name.
- **IP Address.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching IP address.
- **Device Category.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies aligned with a device with a matching device category.
- **Organization.** You can enter text to match, including special characters, and the **Web Content Monitoring** page will display only policies that have a matching organization.

Defining a Web Content Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can define a policy for monitoring web content:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select the wrench icon () for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - From the **[Create]** menu in the upper right, select **Create Web Content Policy**.

Or:

2. From the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content):
 - In the **Web Content Monitoring** page, select the **[Create]** button.
3. The **Web Content Policy** modal page appears.

4. In the **Web Content Policy** modal page, supply a value in the following fields:
 - **Select Device.** From this drop-down list, select a device to align with this policy. By default, the current device is selected in this field.

NOTE: Before you can define a content policy, you must decide which managed device you want to associate with the policy. You might want to associate the policy with the web server you will be monitoring with the policy, but you aren't required to do so. The requests to the web server will be sent from an appliance, but you must still associate the policy with a device.

- **Policy Name.** Name of the new policy. Can be any combination of letters and numbers.
- **State.** Specifies whether SL1 should start collecting data specified in this policy from the device. Choices are:
 - *Enabled.* SL1 will collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, at the frequency specified in the **Process Manager** page (System > Settings > Processes) for the **Data Collection: Web Content Verifier** process.
 - *Disabled.* SL1 will not collect the data specified in this policy, from the device, until the **State** field is set to *Enabled*.
- **Port.** Port on web-server to which SL1 will send queries. This is usually port 80 (the HTTP port), or port 443 (the HTTPS port).

- **Timeout.** After specified number of seconds, SL1 should stop trying to connect to the server. If the timeout period elapses before SL1 can connect to the server, an event is generated.
- **HTTP Status Code.** Specify the HTTP status code you expect to receive in the response. If any other status code is returned, SL1 will generate an event.
- **Proxy Server:Port.** For companies or organizations that use proxy servers, enter the URL and port for the proxy server in this field. Use the format:
URL:port_number.
- **Proxy Username:Password.** For companies or organizations that use proxy servers, enter the username and password for the proxy server in this field. Use the format "user name:password".
- **Proxy Auth Method.** For companies or organizations that use proxy servers, specify the type of authentication:
 - *Default.* By default, no authentication parameters are sent. Use this option for proxy servers that do not require authentication. However, if you supply a value in another field that requires authentication, e.g. **Proxy Username:Password**, the Any authentication parameter will be used.
 - *Basic.* Most widely compatible authentication across platforms. Sends a Base64-encoded string that contains a user name and password for the client. Base64 is not a form of encryption and should be considered the same as sending the user name and password in clear text.
 - *Digest.* Password is transmitted as encrypted text, but the user name and content of the message are not encrypted. Digest authentication is a challenge-response scheme that is intended to replace Basic authentication. The server sends a string of random data called a **nonce** to the client as a challenge. The client responds with a hash that includes the user name, password, and nonce, among additional information.
 - *GSS-Negotiate.* Authenticates using Kerberos and the GSS-API. Kerberos authentication is faster than NTLM and allows the use of mutual authentication and delegation of credentials to remote machines.
 - *NTLM.* NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication is a challenge-response scheme that is a more secure variation of Digest authentication. NTLM uses Windows credentials to transform the challenge data instead of the unencoded user name and password. NTLM authentication requires multiple exchanges between the client and server. The server and any intervening proxies must support persistent connections to successfully complete the authentication
 - *Any.* Accept any type of authentication.
 - *Any except Basic (Any Safe).* Accept any type of authentication except *Basic*.
- **Location Redirect.** Specifies how you want the policy to behave when it encounters an HTTP redirect in a target website. Choices are:
 - *Default.* If you selected 301, 302, or 303 in the **HTTP Status Code** field, the web content policy will not follow redirection by default. The default behavior for all other web content policies is to follow redirection and search for the regular expression on the website to which SL1 has been redirected.

- *Always Follow*. When you select this option, web content policies follow redirection and search for the regular expression on the website to which SL1 has been redirected.
 - *Never Follow*. When you select this option, web content policies never follow redirection. This option allows the web content policy to search for a 301, 302, or 303 HTTP status code.
- **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**. URL or IP address where the website is located. If the website requires login and the login is forms based (user enters username and password in the index page), include the username and password in the URL.
 - You can include the variable **%D** in this field. SL1 will replace the variable with the IP address of the device that this policy is aligned to.
 - You can include the variable **%N** in this field. SL1 will replace the variable with the name of the device that this policy is aligned to.
 - You can include the variable **%H** in this field. SL1 will replace the variable with the hostname of the device that this policy is aligned to. If the device was not discovered by hostname, SL1 will replace this variable with the IP address of the device.
- **Post String**. If the URL is very long or requires data that cannot be transferred with a standard "GET" request (that is, data that cannot be included in the URL), you can enter a POST string in this field. The data will be sent with the cURL equivalent of an HTTP POST command. Data should be formatted as follows:

variable=value

If you are going to include more than one variable/value pair, separate each pair with an ampersand (&).

For example, suppose you want to send values for the following fields:

Birthyear

Value

You could enter the following in the **Post String** field:

Birthyear=1980%Value=OK

NOTE: If you want to include non-alphanumeric characters in the **Post String** field, make sure you encode the characters using appropriate URL encoding.

- **Cookie Value**. For pages that require a cookie value to be set, enter the cookie value in this field.
- **Browser Emulation**. Specifies how to format the query. Select the agent that is compatible with the webserver.
- **HTTP Auth Username:Password**. For websites that pop-up a dialog box asking for username and password, use this field. Enter the username and password in this field. Use the format "username:password".
- **HTTP Auth Method**. For websites that require authentication, use one of the selected methods:

- *Default*. By default, no authentication parameters are sent. Use this option for websites that do not require authentication. However, if you supply a value in another field that requires authentication, e.g. **HTTP Auth Username:Password**, the Any authentication parameter will be used.
 - *Basic*. Most widely compatible authentication across platforms. Sends a Base64-encoded string that contains a user name and password for the client. Base64 is not a form of encryption and should be considered the same as sending the user name and password in clear text.
 - *Digest*. Password is transmitted as encrypted text, but the user name and content of the message are not encrypted. Digest authentication is a challenge-response scheme that is intended to replace Basic authentication. The server sends a string of random data called a **nonce** to the client as a challenge. The client responds with a hash that includes the user name, password, and nonce, among additional information.
 - *GSS-Negotiate*. Authenticates using Kerberos and the GSS-API. Kerberos authentication is faster than NTLM and allows the use of mutual authentication and delegation of credentials to remote machines.
 - *NTLM*. NT LAN Manager (NTLM) authentication is a challenge-response scheme that is a more secure variation of Digest authentication. NTLM uses Windows credentials to transform the challenge data instead of the unencoded user name and password. NTLM authentication requires multiple exchanges between the client and server. The server and any intervening proxies must support persistent connections to successfully complete the authentication
 - *Any*. Accept any type of authentication.
 - *Any except Basic (Any Safe)*. Accept any type of authentication except Basic.
- **SSL Encryption**. Specifies whether SL1 should use SSL when communicating with the website. If login for the website is forms-based, enable this option.
 - **Expression Check #1**. Text to search for:
 - If you select the **Invert** checkbox, SL1 will trigger an event if the text is found.
 - If you do not select the **Invert** checkbox, SL1 will trigger an event if the text is not found.
 - **Expression Check #2**. Another text string to search for:
 - If you select the **Invert** checkbox, SL1 will trigger an event if the text is found.
 - If you do not select the **Invert** checkbox, SL1 will trigger an event if the text is not found.
 - **Referrer String**. URL of the website. Some load-balanced configurations will not allow a request for a specific IP address. If you entered a specific IP address in the URL field, you can spoof a URL in this field.
 - **Host Resolution**. Host name of the website. Some load-balanced configurations will not allow a request for a specific IP address. If you entered a specific IP address in the URL field, you can spoof a fully-qualified host name in this field.
 - You can include the variable **%N** in this field. SL1 will replace the variable with hostname of the device that this policy is aligned to. If SL1 cannot determine the hostname, SL1 will replace the variable with the primary, management IP address for the current device.


- **Min Page size (Kb)**. Page size means the size of the page, in Kb, specified in the URL of the policy. If the returned page is not at least the size specified in this field, SL1 generates an event. This threshold triggers the event "Page size below minimum threshold."
- **Max Page size (Kb)**. Page size means the size of the page, in Kb, specified in the URL of the policy. If the returned page is larger than the size specified in this field, SL1 generates an event. This threshold triggers the event "Page size above maximum threshold."
- **Min Download speed (kb/s)**. Download speed is the speed, measured in Kb/s, at which data was downloaded from the server (specified in the policy) to SL1. If the download speed is not at least the speed specified in this field, SL1 generates an event. This threshold triggers the event "Download speed below threshold."
- **Max nslookup time (msec)**. NSlookup speed is the speed at which your DNS system was able to resolve the name of the server specified in the policy. If the lookup time exceeds the value in this field, SL1 generates an event. This threshold triggers the event "DNS hostname resolution time above threshold."
- **Max TCP connect time (msec)**. TCP connect time is the time it takes for SL1 to establish communication with the external server. In other words, the time it takes from the beginning of the HTTP request to the TCP/IP connection. If the connection time exceeds the value in this field, SL1 generates an event. This threshold triggers the event "TCP connection time above threshold."
- **Max Overall transaction time (msec)**. Overall transaction time is the total time it takes to make a connection to the external server, send the HTTP request, wait for the server to parse the request, receive the requested data from the server, and close the connection. If the overall transaction time exceeds the value in this field, SL1 generates an event. This threshold triggers the event "Total transaction time above threshold."

5. Select the **[Save]** button to save the new policy.

Executing the Web Content Monitoring Policy

After creating or editing a web content monitoring policy, you can manually execute the policy and view detailed logs of each step during the execution. To do so:

NOTE: After you define a web content monitoring policy and enable the policy, SL1 will automatically execute the policy every five minutes. However, you can use the steps in this section to execute the policy immediately and see debug information about the execution of the policy.

1. In the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content), find the policy you want to run manually.
2. Select the lightning bolt icon () to manually execute the policy.
3. While the policy is executing, SL1 spawns a modal page called **Session Logs**. The **Session Logs** page provides detailed descriptions of each step during the execution. This is very helpful for diagnosing possible problems with a policy.

Editing a Web Content Policy

There are two places in SL1 from which you can edit a policy to monitor web content:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).

Or:

2. From the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content):
 - In the **Web Content Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its wrench icon (🔧).
3. The **Web Content Policy** modal page appears:

The screenshot shows the 'Web Content Policy' modal page. It features a 'Select Device' dropdown menu at the top, currently set to '[web content virtual device]'. Below this, the page is divided into several sections for configuring the policy. On the left, there are fields for 'Policy Name' (MSNBC), 'State' (Enabled), 'Port', 'Timeout' (3 Sec), 'HTTP Status Code' (Info), 'Proxy Server Port', 'Proxy Username Password', 'Proxy Auth Method' (Default), and 'Location Redirect' (Default). The middle section contains 'Uniform Resource Locator (URL)' (http://www.msnbc.com/), 'Post String', 'Cookie Value', and 'Browser Emulation' (Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 6.0; Windows NT 5.1)). The right section includes 'HTTP Auth Username Password', 'HTTP Auth Method' (Default), 'SSL Encryption' (Disabled), 'Expression Check #1 (Case Sensitive) Invert Prosecutor' (unchecked), 'Expression Check #2 (Case Sensitive) Invert' (unchecked), 'Referrer String', and 'Host Resolution'. A 'Save' button is located at the bottom right of the main configuration area. At the very bottom, there are six performance metrics: 'Min Page size (Kb)', 'Max Page size (Kb)', 'Min Download speed (kb/s)', 'Max nslookup time (msec)', 'Max TCP connect time (msec)', and 'Max overall transaction time (msec)', each with an input field.

4. In the **Web Content Policy** modal page, you can change the values in one or more of the fields described in the section on [Defining a Web Content Policy](#).
5. Select the **[Save]** button to save your changes to the policy.

Example Web Content Policy

- This policy is aligned with the device "Web Content Virtual Device".
- This policy will search for the expression "Prosecutor", entered in the **Expression Check #1** field, in www.msnbc.com ("http://www.msnbc.com/").

Viewing Reports on a Web Content Policy

See the section on [Viewing Performance Graphs](#) for information and examples of reports for monitoring port availability.

Viewing ASCII Page Content

From the **Web Content Monitoring** page, you can view the ASCII content (from the web page) that was retrieved by the web content monitoring policy. The ASCII content is returned only when the policy is manually executed.

The **Content Page Dump** page displays:

- The regular expression(s) used in the web-content monitoring policy. SL1 searches the web content for these text strings.
- The text (from the website) that was searched.

There are two ways to access the **Content Page Dump** page:

1. From the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager):
 - In the **Device Manager** page, find the device that you want to associate with the monitoring policy. Select wrench icon (🔧) for the device.
 - In the **Device Administration** panel, select the **[Monitors]** tab.
 - In the **Monitoring Policies** page, find the policy you want to edit and select the page icon (📄).

Or:

2. From the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content):
 - Select the lightning bolt icon (⚡) to manually execute the policy.
 - In the **Web Content Monitoring** page, find the policy you want to edit and select its page icon (📄).
3. The **Content Page Dump** page appears.



```
Content Page Dump | Policy [MSNBC] | Last Refresh: 2012-04-09 14:30:00
Close Reset Guide

HTTP/1.1 301 Moved Permanently
Content-Type: text/html; charset=UTF-8
Location: http://www.msnbc.msn.com/
Server: Microsoft-IIS/7.5
X-Powered-By: ASP.NET
Date: Mon, 09 Apr 2012 18:30:38 GMT
Transfer-Encoding: chunked

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Pragma: no-cache
Content-Type: text/html; charset=utf-8
Server: Microsoft-IIS/7.5
X-AspNet-Version: 2.0.50727
X-Powered-By: ASP.NET
Cache-Control: max-age=28
Expires: Mon, 09 Apr 2012 18:31:07 GMT
Date: Mon, 09 Apr 2012 18:30:39 GMT
Transfer-Encoding: chunked
Connection: keep-alive
Connection: Transfer-Encoding

<html><head><title>msnbc.com - Breaking news, science and tech news, world news, US news, local news- msnbc.com</title><link
rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" href="http://assets.msnbc.msn.com/rendering/msnbc/wb/assets/wb_html40.css" /><link rel="stylesheet"
type="text/css" href="http://assets.msnbc.msn.com/rendering/msnbc/wb/assets/wb_front_cover_core.css" /><script type="text/javascript"
src="http://ajax.aspnetcdn.com/ajax/jquery/jquery-1.5.2.min.js"></script><script type="text/javascript" src="/js/std.js"></script>
<script type="text/javascript" src="/id/28644474?agency"></script><script type="text/javascript">gEnabled=false;</script><meta
http-equiv="content-type" content="text/html; charset=UTF-8"><meta name="description" content="Msnbc.com is a leader in breaking news,
video and original journalism. Stay current with daily news updates in health, entertainment, business, science, technology and sports
videos"><meta name="robots" content="nooodp, noydir"><meta name="Search.Document" content="front"><meta name="Search.Updated"
content="Mon, 09 Apr 2012 18:28:07 GMT"><meta name="Search.Section" content="Cover"><link rel="alternate" type="application/rss+xml"
title="MSNBC - Top Stories" href="http://rss.msnbc.msn.com/id/3032091/device/rss/rss.xml">
<link rel="alternate" type="application/rss+xml" title="MSNBC - Most Viewed" href="http://rss.msnbc.msn.com/id/3058960/displaymode
/1026/eventType/1/rss/rss.xml"><!-- empty tracking cdata 29473223 --><script type="text/javascript">

function DateTime(){
var ms=["Jan","Feb","March","April","May","June","July","Aug","Sept","Oct","Nov","Dec"];
var ws=["Sun","Mon","Tues","Wed","Thurs","Fri","Sat"];
var za=["ET","CT","MT","PT","AKT","HT","HT"];

this.D2S= function(d,f){
var r="as of ";
return r+"<span class=\"time\">"+GetT(d)+"</span> <span class=\"date\">"+GetD(d)+"</span>";
};

var T2M=function(t){
return parseInt((t-621355968000000000)/10000);
};
```

4. In the **Content Page Dump** page, you can view the content that is searched and the regular expressions that SL1 searched for.
5. If the Web Content policy has not yet completed, this page will display the message:

"Web content verification data may take up to 5 minutes to appear. Try again later."

Viewing the Monitored Website

In some cases, you might want to view the website being monitored, directly from the user interface. To do this:

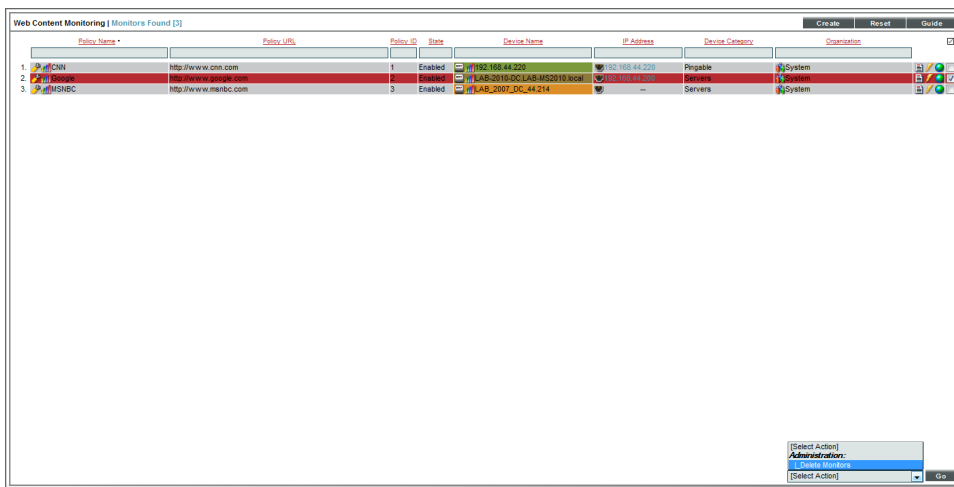
1. Go to the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content).
2. Find the policy for which you want to view the website. Select its globe icon (🌐).
3. SL1 will spawn a new browser page and display the monitored website.

Deleting a Web Content Monitoring Policy

You can delete a web content monitoring policy from the **Web Content Monitoring** page. You can delete individual, multiple, or all existing web content monitoring policies. When you delete a web content monitoring policy, SL1 no longer uses the policy to collect data from the aligned device.

To delete a web content monitoring policy:

1. Go to the **Web Content Monitoring** page (Registry > Monitors > Web Content).
2. In the **Web Content Monitoring** page, select the checkbox(es) for each web content monitoring policy you want to delete. Click the checkmark icon (☑) to select all of the web content monitoring policies.
3. In the **Select Action** menu in the bottom right of the page, select *Delete Monitors*.





4. Select the **[Go]** button to delete the web content monitoring policy.
5. The policy is deleted from SL1. The associated reports (from the Device Reports > **[Performance]** tab) are also deleted.

Grouping Dynamic Application Data Using Collection Labels

Overview

This chapter describes Collection Labels and Collection Groups.

Use the following menu options to navigate the SL1 user interface:

- To view a pop-out list of menu options, click the menu icon ().
- To view a page containing all of the menu options, click the Advanced menu icon (.

This chapter includes the following topics:

What are Collection Labels and Collection Groups?	356
Viewing the List of Collection Labels	356
<i>Filtering the List of Collection Labels</i>	357
<i>Special Characters</i>	358
Creating a Collection Group	362
Creating a Collection Label	362
<i>What is Normalization?</i>	363
What are Duplicates and How Does SL1 Manage Them?	366
What is Precedence?	366
Aligning a Presentation Object with a Collection Label	367
Viewing and Managing the List of Presentation Objects Aligned with a Collection Label	368
Viewing and Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects by Collection Label	372

<i>Viewing and Managing the List of Devices Aligned with a Collection Label</i>	374
<i>Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects by Device</i>	376
<i>Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects for a Single Device</i>	378
<i>Editing a Collection Label</i>	379
<i>Deleting a Collection Label</i>	380
<i>Viewing Reports About Collection Labels on a Single Device</i>	380
<i>Viewing Dashboards About Collection Labels</i>	381

What are Collection Labels and Collection Groups?

Collection Labels and Collection Groups allow you to group and view data from multiple performance Dynamic Applications in a single dashboard widget.

For example:

- Suppose you monitor phone systems from multiple vendors.
- Suppose you want to create a dashboard that displays the ten phone systems that drop the most calls.
- You could create a Collection Group called "Dropped Calls".
- You could create two Collection Labels: "Average Dropped Calls", and "Raw Dropped Calls".
- For each vendor, you could edit the appropriate performance Dynamic Application and align a collected value with "Average Dropped Calls" and align another collected value with "Raw Dropped Calls".
- You could then create a dashboard that displays the ten phone systems with the highest values for "Raw Dropped Calls" and also displays the ten phone systems with the highest values for "Average Dropped Calls".

Viewing the List of Collection Labels

The **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels) displays a list of all the existing Collection Labels. By Default, SL1 includes the following Collection Groups:

- **Vitals**. Includes the Collection Labels "CPU", "Memory", and "Swap".
- **Video Performance**. Includes Collection Labels for common performance metrics associated with video endpoint devices.

The **Collection Labels** page displays the following about each existing Collection Label:

Collection Labels Collection Labels Found [17]							Reset	Guide
Label Name	Label Description	Group Name	Frequent Data	Aligned Presentations	Aligned Devices	Duplicates		
1. In Use	In Use	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
2. Max % Packet Loss	Max % Packet Loss	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
3. Max Jitter	Max Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
4. Rx Audio Jitter	Receive Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
5. Rx Audio Pkts Lost	Receive Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
6. Rx Total BW	Total Incoming BW	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
7. Rx Video Jitter	Rx Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
8. Rx Video Pkts Lost	Rx Video packets lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
9. Tx Audio Jitter	Transmit Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
10. Tx Audio Pkts Lost	Transmit Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
11. Tx Total BW	Total Outgoing Bandwidth	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
12. Tx Video Jitter	Outgoing Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
13. Tx Video Pkts Lost	Transmit Video Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
14. Usage	Usage	Vitals	No	2	--	--		
15. CPU		Vitals	No	37	9	--		
16. Memory		Vitals	No	17	--	--		
17. Swap		Vitals	No	6	--	--		

- **Label Name.** Name of the Collection Label.
- **Label Description.** Description of the Collection Label. This field is optional.
- **Group Name.** Collection Group that contains this Collection Label.
- **Frequent Data.** Specifies whether *frequently rolled up data* is calculated for the Collection Label.
- **Aligned Presentations.** Presentation Objects aligned with this Collection Label.
- **Aligned Devices.** Devices that currently populate the Collection Label.
- **Duplicates.** Number of devices for which two or more Presentation Objects are aligned with the same Collection Label.

Filtering the List of Collection Labels

You can filter the list of Collection Labels on the **Collection Labels** page by one or more parameters. Only Collection Labels that meet all the filter criteria will be displayed in the **Collection Labels** page.

To filter by parameter, enter text into the desired filter-while-you-type field. The **Collection Labels** page searches for Collection Labels that match the text, including partial matches. By default, the cursor is placed in the left-most filter-while-you-type field. You can use the <Tab> key or your mouse to move your cursor through the fields. The list is dynamically updated as you type. Text matches are not case-sensitive.

You can also use *special characters* to filter each parameter.

Filter by one or more of the following parameters:

- **Label Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Collection Labels** page will display only Collection Labels that are associated with a matching label name.
- **Label Description.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Collection Labels** page will display only Collection Labels that are associated with a matching label description.

- **Group Name.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Collection Labels** page will display only Collection Labels that are associated with a matching group name.
- **Frequent Data.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Collection Labels** page will display only Collection Labels that have a matching value in the **Frequent Data** field.
- **Aligned Presentations.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Collection Labels** page will display only Collection Labels that are associated with a matching number of presentations.
- **Aligned Devices.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Collection Labels** page will display only Collection Labels that are associated with a matching number of aligned devices.
- **Duplicates.** You can enter text to match, including special characters (comma, ampersand, and exclamation mark), and the **Collection Labels** page will display only Collection Labels that are associated with a matching number of duplicates.

Special Characters

You can include the following special characters to filter by each column except those that display date and time:

NOTE: When searching for a string, SL1 will match substrings by default, even if you do not include any special characters. For example, searching for "hel" will match both "hello" and "helicopter". When searching for a numeric value, SL1 will not match a substring unless you use a special character.

String and Numeric

- , (comma). Specifies an "OR" operation. Works for string and numeric values. For example:
"dell, micro" matches all values that contain the string "dell" OR the string "micro".
- & (ampersand). Specifies an "AND " operation. Works for string and numeric values. For example:
"dell & micro" matches all values that contain both the string "dell" AND the string "micro", in any order.

- ! (exclamation point). Specifies a "not" operation. Works for string and numeric values. For example:

"!dell" matches all values that do not contain the string "dell".

"! ^ micro" would match all values that do not start with "micro".

"!fer\$" would match all values that do not end with "fer".

"! ^ \$" would match all values that are not null.

"! ^ " would match null values.

"! \$" would match null values.

"!*" would match null values.

"happy, !dell" would match values that contain "happy" OR values that do not contain "dell".

NOTE: You can also use the "!" character in combination with the arithmetic special characters (min-max, >, <, >=, <=, =) described below.

- * (asterisk). Specifies a "match zero or more" operation. Works for string and numeric values. For a string, matches any string that matches the text before and after the asterisk. For a number, matches any number that contains the text. For example:

"hel*er" would match "helpers" and "helicopter" but not "hello".

"325*" would match "325", "32561", and "325000".

"*000" would match "1000", "25000", and "10500000".

- ? (question mark). Specifies "match any one character". Works for string and numeric values. For example:

"! ? ver" would match the strings "oliver", "levers", and "lover", but not "believer".

"135?" would match the numbers "1350", "1354", and "1359", but not "135" or "13502"

String

- ^ (caret). For strings only. Specifies "match the beginning". Matches any string that begins with the specified string. For example:

" ^ sci" would match "scientific" and "sciencelogic", but not "conscious".

" ^ happy\$" would match only the string "happy", with no characters before or after.

"! ^ micro" would match all values that do not start with "micro".

"! ^ \$" would match all values that are not null.

"! ^ " would match null values.

- \$ (dollar sign). For strings only. Specifies "match the ending". Matches any string that ends with the specified string. For example:

"ter\$" would match the string "renter" but not the string "terrific".

"^happy\$" would match only the string "happy", with no characters before or after.

"!fer\$" would match all values that do not end with "fer".

"!^\$" would match all values that are not null.

"!\$" would match null values.

NOTE: You can use both ^ and \$ if you want to match an entire string and only that string. For example, "^tern\$" would match the strings "tern" or "Tern" or "TERN"; it would not match the strings "terne" or "cistern".

Numeric

- min-max. Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value between the minimum value and the maximum value, including the minimum and the maximum. For example:

"1-5" would match 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

- - (dash). Matches numeric values only. A "half open" range. Specifies values including the minimum and greater or including the maximum and lesser. For example:

"1-" matches 1 and greater. So would match 1, 2, 6, 345, etc.

"-5" matches 5 and less. So would match 5, 3, 1, 0, etc.

- > (greater than). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "greater than". For example:

">7" would match all values greater than 7.

- < (less than). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "less than". For example:

"<12" would match all values less than 12.

- >= (greater than or equal to). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "greater than or equal to". For example:

">=7" would match all values 7 and greater.

- <= (less than or equal to). Matches numeric values only. Specifies any value "less than or equal to". For example:

"<=12" would match all values 12 and less.

- = (equal). Matches numeric values only. For numeric values, allows you to match a negative value. For example:

"=-5" would match "-5" instead of being evaluated as the "half open range" as described above.

Additional Examples

- "aio\$". Matches only text that ends with "aio".
- "^shu". Matches only text that begins with "shu".
- "^silo\$". Matches only the text "silo", with no characters before or after.
- "!silo". Matches only text that does not contain the characters "silo".
- "!^silo". Matches only text that does not start with "silo".
- "!0\$". Matches only text that does not end with "0".
- "!^silo\$". Matches only text that is not the exact text "silo", with no characters before or after.
- "!. Matches null values, typically represented as "--" in most pages.
- " !\$". Matches null values, typically represented as "--" in most pages.
- " !^\$. Matches all text that is not null.
- silo, !aggr". Matches text that contains the characters "silo" and also text that does not contain "aggr".
- "silo, 02, !aggr". Matches text that contains "silo" and also text that contains "02" and also text that does not contain "aggr".
- "silo, 02, !aggr, !01". Matches text that contains "silo" and also text that contains "02" and also text that does not contain "aggr" and also text that does not contain "01".
- "^s*i!*o\$". Matches text that contains the letter "s", "i", "l", "o", in that order. Other letters might lie between these letters. For example "sXiXo" would match.
- " !^s*i!*o\$". Matches all text that does not contain the letter "s", "i", "l", "o", in that order. Other letters might lie between these letters. For example "sXiXo" would not match.
- "!vol&!silo". Matches text that does not contain "vol" AND also does not contain "silo". For example, "volume" would match, because it contains "vol" but not "silo".
- "!vol&02". Matches text that does not contain "vol" AND also contains "02". For example, "happy02" would match, because it does not contain "vol" and it does contain "02".
- "aggr,!vol&02". Matches text that contains "aggr" OR text that does not contain "vol" AND also contains "02".
- "aggr,!vol&!infra". Matches text that contains "aggr" OR text that does not contain "vol" AND does not contain "infra".
- "*". Matches all text.
- " !*". Matches null values, typically represented as "--" in most pages.
- "silo". Matches text that contains "silo".
- " !silo ". Matches text that does not contain "silo".
- " !^silo\$ ". Matches all text except the text "silo", with no characters before or after.
- "-3,7-8,11,24,50-". Matches numbers 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 11, 24, 50, and all numbers greater than 50.

- "-3,7-8,11,24,50-,a". Matches numbers 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 11, 24, 50, and all numbers greater than 50, and text that includes "a".
- "?n". Matches text that contains any single character and the character "n". For example, this string would match "an", "bn", "cn", "1n", and "2n".
- "n*SAN". Matches text the contains "n", zero or any number of any characters and then "SAN". For example, the string would match "nSAN", and "nhamburgerSAN".
- "^?n*SAN\$". Matches text that begins with any single character, is following by "n", and then zero or any number of any characters, and ends in "SAN".

Creating a Collection Group

You cannot create a Collection Group separately from creating a Collection Label. When you [create a Collection Label](#), you can specify a new Collection Group or specify an existing Collection Group. If you specify a new Collection Group, SL1 saves the new Collection Group when it saves the new Collection Label.

Creating a Collection Label


You can create a new Collection Label from the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels). To do so:

1. Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).
2. Select the green plus-sign in the lower left of the page.

	Label Name	Label Description	Group Name	Frequent Data	Aligned Presentations	Aligned Devices	Duplicates
1	In Use	In Use	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
2	Max % Packet Loss	Max % Packet Loss	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
3	Max Jitter	Max Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
4	Rx Audio Jitter	Receive Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
5	Rx Audio Pkts Lost	Receive Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
6	Rx Total BW	Total Incoming BW	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
7	Rx Video Jitter	Rx Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
8	Rx Video Pkts Lost	Rx Video packets lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
9	Tx Audio Jitter	Transmit Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
10	Tx Audio Pkts Lost	Transmit Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
11	Tx Total BW	Total Outgoing Bandwidth	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
12	Tx Video Jitter	Outgoing Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
13	Tx Video Pkts Lost	Transmit Video Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
14	Usage	Usage	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
15	CPU		Vitals	No	37	9	--
16	Memory		Vitals	No	17	--	--
17	Swap		Vitals	No	6	--	--
			Vitals	Yes	--	--	--

3. Enter values in the following columns:

- **Label Name**. Name of the Collection Label. This field is required.
- **Label Description**. Description of the Collection Label. This field is optional.
- **Group Name**. Collection Group to align with the Collection Label. You can select from a list of existing Collection Groups or enter the name of a new Collection Group. This field is required.

- **Frequent Data**. Specifies whether *frequently rolled up data* is calculated for the Collection Label. If the Collection Label will include data that is collected every five minutes or more frequently, and you require that dashboard data be updated every 15 minutes or 20 minutes, select Yes in this field. This data is available immediately for use in a collection label.
- **Save icon** (). Select this icon to save your new Collection Label.

4. The new Collection Label appears in the page.

What is Normalization?

Normalization and roll-up are the processes by which SL1 manages collected performance data for display and storage.

- **Raw data** is the data exactly as it was collected from a device or application.
- **Normalized** and **rolled up** data is data for which SL1 has performed calculations, usually averaging raw data over a period of time.

Dynamic Applications can collect raw performance data from a device at the following intervals:

- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 5 minutes
- 10 minutes
- 15 minutes
- 30 minutes
- 1 hour
- 2 hours
- 6 hours
- 12 hours
- 24 hours

For performance Dynamic Applications, you specify this interval in the **Poll Frequency** field, in the **Properties Editor** page (System > Manage > Dynamic Applications).

SL1 **rolls up** data so that reports with a larger timespan do not become difficult to view and to save storage space on the ScienceLogic database. When SL1 rolls up data, SL1 groups data into larger sets and calculates the average value for the larger set.

There are two types of roll up:

- **Hourly.** Way to group and average data that is collected at intervals of less than or equal to 60 minutes. SL1 rolls up data and calculates an average hourly value for each metric. Hourly samples include samples from the top of the hour to the end of the hour. For example, for an hourly rollup of data collected at 1-minute intervals between 1 am and 2 am, the first data point would be the one collected at 01:00:00 and ending at 01:59:00.
- **Daily.** Way to group and average all data. SL1 rolls up data and calculates an average daily value for each metric. Daily samples include samples from the beginning of the day until the end of the day. For example, for a daily roll-up of data collected at 1-minute intervals, the first data point is collected at 00:00:00 and the last data point is collected at 23:59:00.

SL1 rolls up raw performance data as follows:

Frequency of Raw Collection	Roll-up
Every 1 minute	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 2 minutes	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 3 minutes	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 5 minutes	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 10 minutes	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 15 minutes	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 30 minutes	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 60	60 minutes, 24 hours
Every 120 minutes or longer	24 hours

Before SL1 normalizes data, SL1 **transforms** the data. To transform data, SL1:

- For bandwidth data and data from Dynamic Applications of type "Performance", SL1 derives rates from counter metrics.
- The rate from counter metrics are expressed in units-per-polling_interval. For example, rates for 5-minute collections are expressed as units-per-5-minutes.
- For data from Dynamic Applications of type "Performance", SL1 evaluates presentation formulas. Counter metrics are first transformed into rates before evaluation.

NOTE: During the data transform steps, SL1 does not directly roll up the raw data in the database tables.

When SL1 rolls up data, SL1 must **normalize** that data. To normalize data, SL1 :

- groups and orders the data
- determines the sample size
- calculates count
- determines the maximum value
- determines the minimum value
- calculates the mean value
- calculates the average value
- calculates the sum
- determines the standard deviation

NOTE: In SL1 , normalized data does not include polling sessions that were missed or skipped. So for normalized data, null values are not included when calculating sample size, maximum values, minimum values, or average values.

Example

For example, suppose that **every five minutes**, SL1 collects data about file system usage on the device named **my_device**. When SL1 normalizes and rolls up the collected data for file system usage for **my_device**, SL1 will:

1. Apply any necessary data transforms (mentioned above).
2. Repeat the following step for both hourly normalization and daily normalization:
 3. If this is the first data point for an hourly normalization or a daily normalization, insert summary statistics for that one data point:
 - Sample size = 1
 - Average = value of new data point
 - Max = value of new data point
 - Min = value of new data point
 - Sum = value of new data point
 - Standard Deviation = 0
 3. For all subsequent data points for an hourly normalization or a daily normalization, SL1 will update the summary statistics for the already existing data points in the data set (either hourly data set or daily data set).
 4. If there are no gaps in collection, the summary statistics for hourly normalization will represent 12 data points, and the summary statistics for daily normalization will represent 288 data points.

What are Duplicates and How Does SL1 Manage Them?

Multiple presentation objects can be aligned with a single Collection Label. For example, suppose that a Dynamic Application includes a presentation object for "memory used", and another Dynamic Application includes a presentation object for "memory usage". Suppose that both of these presentation objects are aligned with the Collection Label named "Memory".

Suppose that one of the devices monitored by SL1 subscribes to both of those Dynamic Applications (for example, a Dynamic Application that monitors OEM hardware and a Dynamic Application that monitors the operating system). For that device, SL1 will collect values for both presentation objects that are aligned with the Collection Label named "Memory".

When this situation arises, SL1 uses precedence and some internal rules to assign a single presentation object to the Collection Label for that device. However, you can manually assign a different presentation object to the Collection Label after discovery.

If a device has a duplicate, SL1 uses the following rules to determine which presentation object to use for that Collection Label for that device:

- If a manually defined Collection Label-presentation object pair exists, use that pair.
- If SL1 cannot find a manually defined Collection Label-presentation object pair, use the pair with the lowest **precedence** value.
- If SL1 finds more than one Collection Label-presentation object pair with the same precedence value, SL1 will create a pair using the presentation object with the lowest presentation ID.

What is Precedence?

SL1 performs discovery (during initial discovery and during nightly updates) and aligns Dynamic Applications with devices. During discovery, SL1 will also align Collection Labels with devices. For devices with **duplicates**, SL1 evaluates **precedence** to automatically align a single presentation object with each Collection Label. For devices with duplicates, SL1 assigns the Collection Label-presentation object pair with the lowest precedence value.

SL1 evaluates precedence:

- During nightly update discovery.

NOTE: If you have manually defined a Collection Label-presentation object pair for one or more devices, nightly update discovery will not change the Collection Label-presentation object pair.

- When a Dynamic Application is manually aligned with a device in the **Dynamic Application Collections** page
- When devices are manually merged.

Aligning a Presentation Object with a Collection Label

You can align one or more presentation objects with a collection label. This allows SL1 to compare and display reports on data from multiple performance Dynamic Applications.

To align a presentation object with a collection label:

1. Go to the **Dynamic Applications Manager** page (System > Manage > Dynamic Applications).
2. Find the performance Dynamic Application that contains the presentation object you are interested in. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for that Dynamic Application.
3. In the Dynamic Application panel, select the **Presentations** tab.
4. In the **Presentation Objects** page, go to the **Presentation Object Registry** pane and find the presentation object you want to align with a Collection Label. Select the wrench icon (🔧) for that presentation object.

The screenshot shows the 'Presentations' tab in the Dynamic Applications Manager. The 'Presentation Objects' section is active, displaying a form for editing a presentation object named 'Receive Audio Jitter'. The form includes fields for Report Name, Active State, Data Unit, Abbreviation / Suffix, Show as Percent, and Precedence. A 'Label Group' dropdown is set to 'Audio Jitter' and a 'Label' dropdown is set to 'Audio Jitter - Incr'. A 'Formula Editor' is also visible. Below the form is a 'Presentation Object Registry' table listing various presentation objects.

	Report Name	State	Abbreviation Suffix	Group	Label	Precedence	Show as Percent	ID	Date Edit
1	Receive Audio Jitter	Enabled	ms	--	--	--	No	pres_2283	2014-06-25 12:06:29
2	Receive Audio Packet Loss	Enabled	pkts	--	--	--	No	pres_2284	2014-06-25 12:06:29
3	Receive Audio Rate	Enabled	kbps	--	--	--	No	pres_2285	2014-06-25 12:06:29
4	Receive Packet Loss Percent	Enabled	--	--	--	--	No	pres_2282	2014-06-25 12:06:29
5	Receive Video Frame Rate	Enabled	frps	--	--	--	No	pres_2286	2014-06-25 12:06:29
6	Receive Video Jitter	Enabled	ms	--	--	--	No	pres_2287	2014-06-25 12:06:29
7	Receive Video Packet Loss	Enabled	pkts	--	--	--	No	pres_2288	2014-06-25 12:06:29
8	Receive Video Rate	Enabled	kbps	--	--	--	No	pres_2289	2014-06-25 12:06:29
9	Receive Video Rate Used	Enabled	kbps	--	--	--	No	pres_2290	2014-06-25 12:06:29
10	Transmit Audio Jitter	Enabled	ms	--	--	--	No	pres_2282	2014-06-25 12:06:29
11	Transmit Audio Packet Loss	Enabled	pkts	--	--	--	No	pres_2280	2014-06-25 12:06:29
12	Transmit Audio Rate	Enabled	kbps	--	--	--	No	pres_2275	2014-06-25 12:06:29
13	Transmit Packet Loss Percent	Enabled	--	--	--	--	No	pres_2291	2014-06-25 12:06:29
14	Transmit Video Frame Rate	Enabled	frps	--	--	--	No	pres_2278	2014-06-25 12:06:29

5. The top pane is populated with values from the selected presentation object. Select values for the following fields:

- **Precedence.** Set the global precedence for this Collection Label-presentation object pair. For more information, see the section on [Precedence](#).
 - **Label Group.** Select from a list of existing Collection Groups or click on the plus-sign icon (+) and enter the value for a new Collection Group. The current presentation object will be a member of the specified Collection Group.
 - **Label.** Select from a list of existing Collection Labels or click on the plus-sign icon (+) and enter the value for a new Collection Label. The current presentation object will be aligned with the specified Collection Label.
6. When you generate reports on the selected Collection Label, this presentation object will be included in the report.


Viewing and Managing the List of Presentation Objects Aligned with a Collection Label

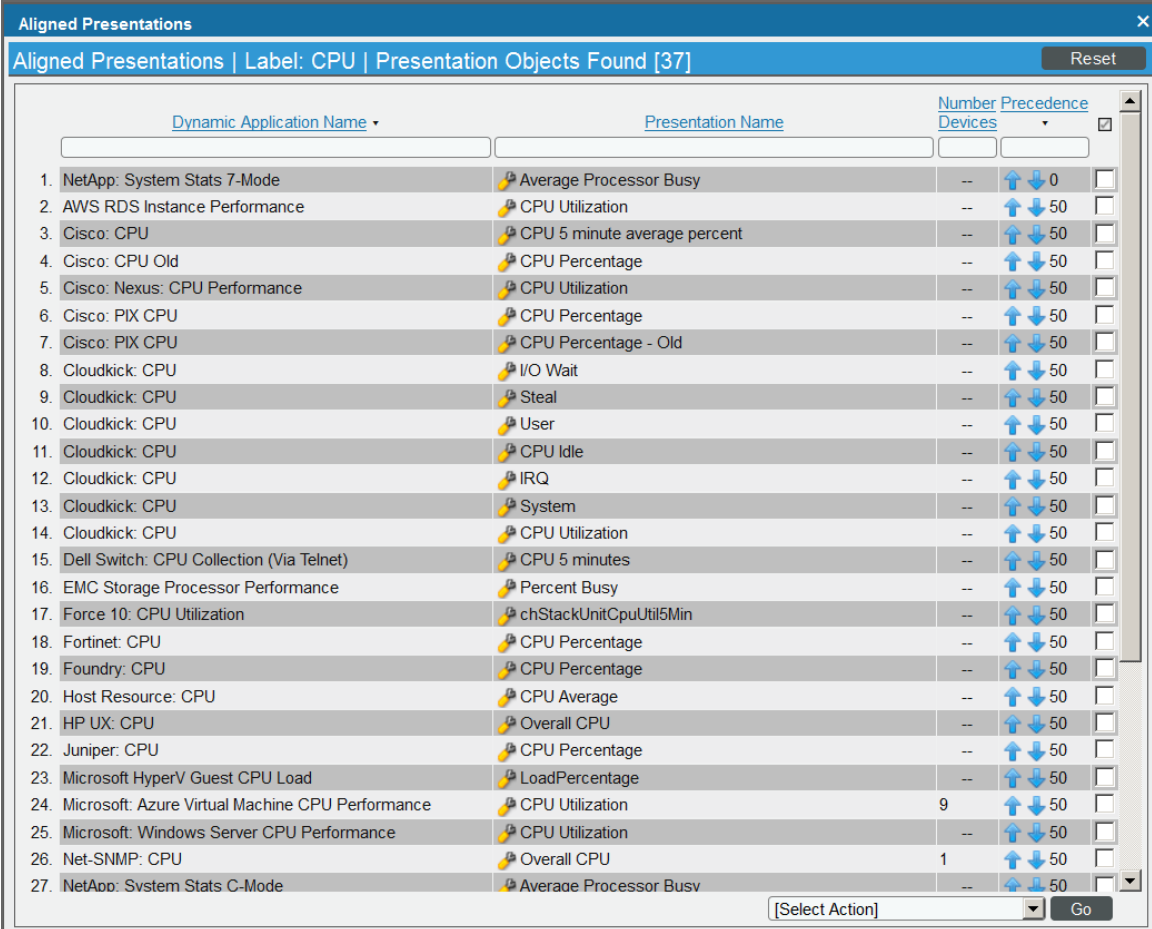
From the **Collection Labels** page, you can view information about each Collection Label. For each Collection Label, you can view a list of presentation objects aligned with that Collection Label. To view this information:

1. Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).

Collection Labels | Collection Labels Found [17] Reset Guide

	Label Name	Label Description	Group Name	Frequent Data	Aligned Presentations	Aligned Devices	Duplicates
1	In Use	In Use	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
2	Max % Packet Loss	Max % Packet Loss	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
3	Max Jitter	Max Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
4	Rx Audio Jitter	Receive Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
5	Rx Audio Pkts Lost	Receive Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
6	Rx Total BW	Total Incoming BW	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
7	Rx Video Jitter	Rx Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
8	Rx Video Pkts Lost	Rx Video packets lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
9	Tx Audio Jitter	Transmit Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
10	Tx Audio Pkts Lost	Transmit Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
11	Tx Total BW	Total Outgoing Bandwidth	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
12	Tx Video Jitter	Outgoing Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
13	Tx Video Pkts Lost	Transmit Video Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
14	Usage	Usage	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
15	CPU		Vitals	No	37	9	--
16	Memory		Vitals	No	17	--	--
17	Swap		Vitals	No	6	--	--
					--	--	--

- Find the Collection Label you are interested in. In the **Aligned Presentations** column, select the pencil icon (). The **Aligned Presentations** modal page appears:

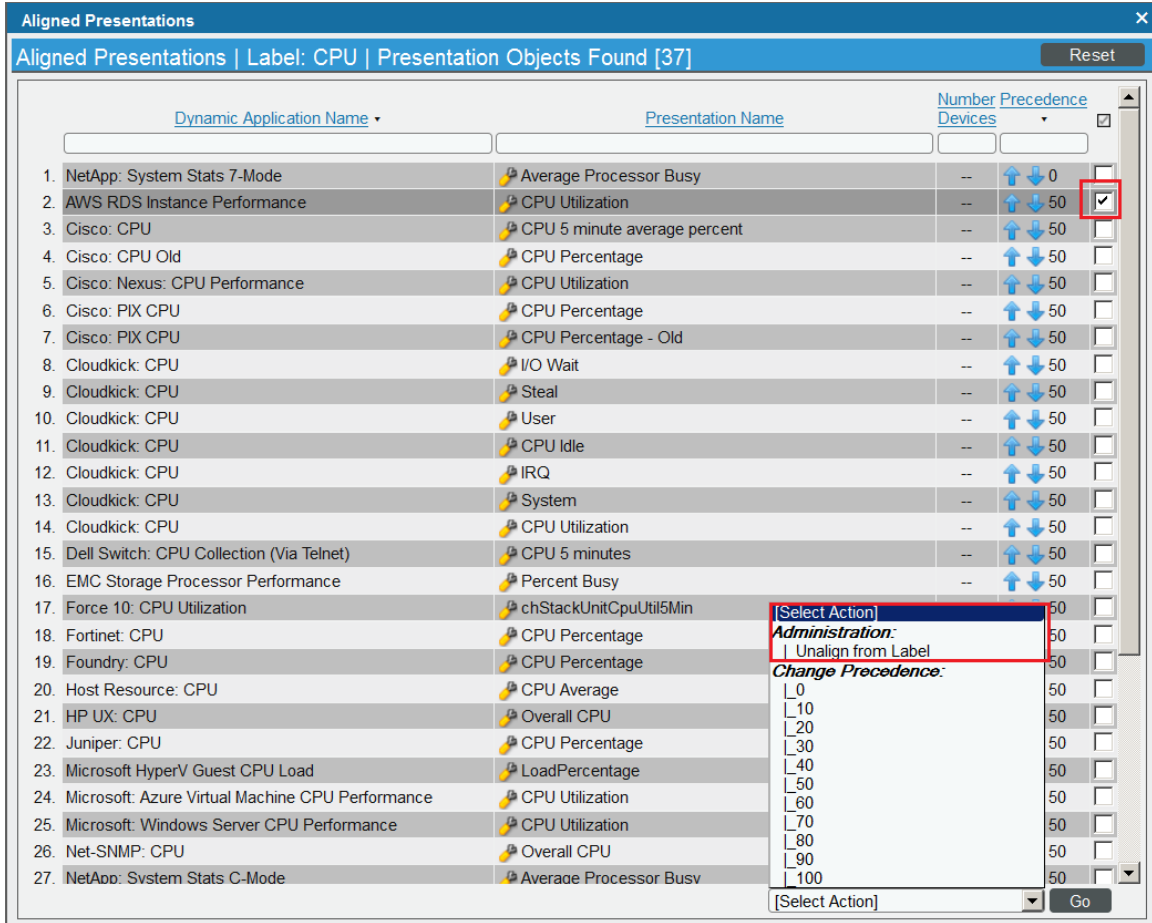


	Dynamic Application Name	Presentation Name	Number Devices	Precedence	
1.	NetApp: System Stats 7-Mode	Average Processor Busy	--	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	AWS RDS Instance Performance	CPU Utilization	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average percent	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	Cisco: CPU Old	CPU Percentage	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	Cisco: Nexus: CPU Performance	CPU Utilization	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.	Cisco: PIX CPU	CPU Percentage	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.	Cisco: PIX CPU	CPU Percentage - Old	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.	Cloudkick: CPU	I/O Wait	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.	Cloudkick: CPU	Steal	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.	Cloudkick: CPU	User	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.	Cloudkick: CPU	CPU Idle	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
12.	Cloudkick: CPU	IRQ	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
13.	Cloudkick: CPU	System	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
14.	Cloudkick: CPU	CPU Utilization	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
15.	Dell Switch: CPU Collection (Via Telnet)	CPU 5 minutes	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
16.	EMC Storage Processor Performance	Percent Busy	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
17.	Force 10: CPU Utilization	chStackUnitCpuUtil5Min	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
18.	Fortinet: CPU	CPU Percentage	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
19.	Foundry: CPU	CPU Percentage	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
20.	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
21.	HP UX: CPU	Overall CPU	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
22.	Juniper: CPU	CPU Percentage	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
23.	Microsoft HyperV Guest CPU Load	LoadPercentage	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
24.	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Machine CPU Performance	CPU Utilization	9	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
25.	Microsoft: Windows Server CPU Performance	CPU Utilization	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
26.	Net-SNMP: CPU	Overall CPU	1	50	<input type="checkbox"/>
27.	NetApp: Svsstem Stats C-Mode	Average Processor Busy	--	50	<input type="checkbox"/>

- In the **Aligned Presentations** modal page, you can view information about the presentation objects aligned with the current Collection Label and perform actions to manage those presentation objects. You can also [unalign a presentation object](#) from a Collection Label and [change the precedence](#) for one or more Collection Label-presentation object pairs.

To globally unalign a presentation object from a Collection Label:

1. In the **Aligned Presentations** modal page, find the presentation object that you want to unalign from the Collection Label and select its checkbox.



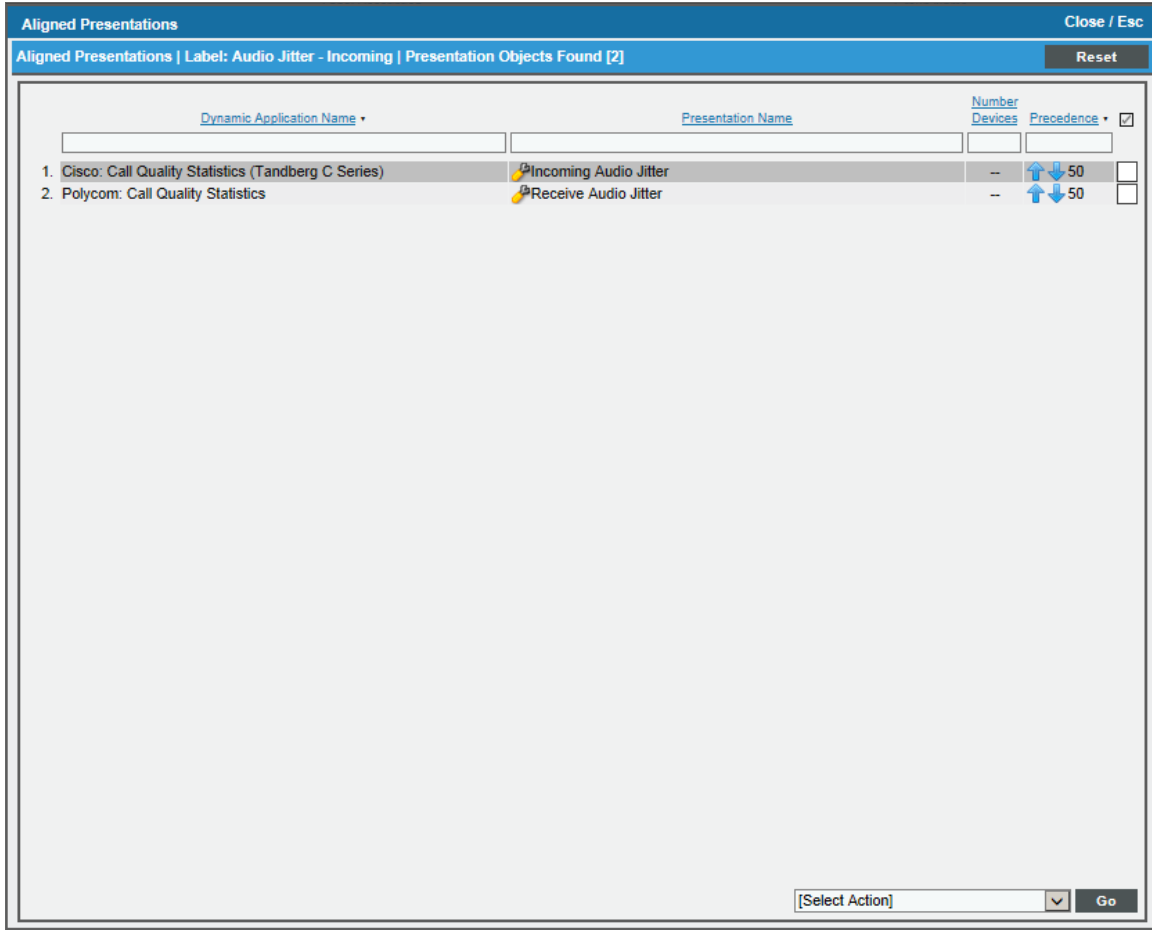
2. From the **Select Action** field in the lower right, select *Unalign from Label*. Select the Go button.
3. The selected presentation object will no longer be associated with the Collection Label.

For each Collection Label-presentation object pair, you can define precedence. For example, suppose that both the "Cisco: CPU" Dynamic Application and the "Host Resource: CPU" include a presentation object that is aligned with the **CPU** Collection Label. You can define precedence to specify priority for each presentation object associated with a Collection Label.

Collection Group / Collection Label	Presentation Object	Dynamic Application
Vitals / CPU	CPU Average	Host Resource: CPU
Vitals / CPI	CPU 5 minutes average percent	Cisco: CPU

To set the precedence for the Collection Label (in our example, "CPU"):

1. The **Aligned Presentations** modal page displays all the presentation objects associated with the selected Collection Label. By default, each presentation object has a precedence of 50.



2. In the **Aligned Presentations** modal page, you can edit precedence in two ways:
 - In the **Precedence** column, use the up arrow and down arrow to change the value for a single presentation object. Repeat for each presentation object for which you want to edit precedence.
 - Select the checkbox of one or more presentation objects. In the **Select Action** field, select *Change Precedence* and a value. Select the **[Go]** button. Each selected presentation object will be assigned the new (and identical) precedence value.
3. Repeat steps 2–4 for each Presentation Object for which you want to edit the precedence value.

NOTE: The precedence values you define in the **Aligned Presentations** modal page override the precedence value you set per presentation object in the **Presentation Objects** page.

Viewing and Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects by Collection Label

You can view a list of devices where duplicates occur, view how SL1 assigned the Collection Label-presentation object pair, and edit the Collection Label-presentation object pair for one or more devices. When you manually define a Collection Label-presentation object pair for a device, SL1 will not edit or change that pair.

1. Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).

Collection Labels Collection Labels Found [17]							Reset	Guide
Label Name	Label Description	Group Name	Frequent Data	Aligned Presentations	Aligned Devices	Duplicates		
1. In Use	In Use	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
2. Max % Packet Loss	Max % Packet Loss	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
3. Max Jitter	Max Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
4. Rx Audio Jitter	Receive Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
5. Rx Audio Pkts Lost	Receive Aduio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
6. Rx Total BW	Total Incoming BW	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
7. Rx Video Jitter	Rx Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
8. Rx Video Pkts Lost	Rx Video packets lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
9. Tx Audio Jitter	Transmit Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
10. Tx Audio Pkts Lost	Transmit Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
11. Tx Total BW	Total Outgoing Bandwidth	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
12. Tx Video Jitter	Outgoing Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
13. Tx Video Pkts Lost	Transmit Video Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
14. Usage	Usage	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
15. CPU		Vitals	No	37	10	1		
16. Memory		Vitals	No	17	1	--		
17. Swap		Vitals	No	6	1	--		
				--	--	--		

- Find the Collection Label you are interested in. In the **Duplicates** column, select the pencil icon (✎). The **Duplicates** modal page appears.

DID	Device Name	Organization	Device IP Address	Device Class Sub-class	Dynamic Application Name	Presentation Name	Aligned
677	em7_ao	System	10.100.100.7	ScienceLogic, Inc. OEM	Net-SNMP: CPU	Overall CPU	Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/>
677	em7_ao	System	10.100.100.7	ScienceLogic, Inc. OEM	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	No <input type="radio"/>

[Select Action]

- In the **Duplicates** modal page, you can view a list of devices for which there are multiple possible Collection Label-presentation object pairs. You can view which pair is currently assigned to the device.
- To change the pair for a device, click on the pair's radio button.
- Repeat step #4 for each device on which you want to edit the duplicate.
- In the **Select Action** field (in the lower right), select *Align Presentation for Device*. Select the **[Go]** button.
- Each edited device will now use the selected Collection Label-presentation object pair.

Viewing and Managing the List of Devices Aligned with a Collection Label

From the **Collection Labels** page, you can view information about each Collection Label. For each Collection Label, you can view a list of devices from which SL1 is collecting values. To view this information:

1. Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).

	Label Name	Label Description	Group Name	Frequent Data	Aligned Presentations	Aligned Devices	Duplicates
1	In Use	In Use	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
2	Max % Packet Loss	Max % Packet Loss	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
3	Max Jitter	Max Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
4	Rx Audio Jitter	Receive Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
5	Rx Audio Pkts Lost	Receive Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
6	Rx Total BW	Total Incoming BW	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
7	Rx Video Jitter	Rx Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
8	Rx Video Pkts Lost	Rx Video packets lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
9	Tx Audio Jitter	Transmit Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
10	Tx Audio Pkts Lost	Transmit Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
11	Tx Total BW	Total Outgoing Bandwidth	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
12	Tx Video Jitter	Outgoing Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
13	Tx Video Pkts Lost	Transmit Video Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
14	Usage	Usage	Video Performance	No	2	--	--
15	CPU		Vitals	No	37	10	--
16	Memory		Vitals	No	17	1	--
17	Swap		Vitals	No	6	1	--

2. Find the Collection Label you are interested in. In the **Aligned Devices** column, select the pencil icon (✎).

	Device Name	Organization	Device IP Address	Device Class Sub-class	Dynamic App Name	Aligned Presentation
1.	2008r2-2	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
2.	Azure-Team-DC1	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
3.	Azure-Team-DC2	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
4.	azureteam-vm2	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
5.	em7_ao	System	10.100.100.7	ScienceLogic, Inc. OEM	Net-SNMP: CPU	Overall CPU
6.	vm-2008r1-tmp	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
7.	vm-temp-006	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
8.	vm-temp-201	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
9.	vm-tmp-1	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization
10.	vm-tmp-100	Azure	--	Microsoft Azure Virtual Mac	Microsoft: Azure Virtual Mac	CPU Utilization

3. In the **Aligned Devices** modal page, you can view information about the devices that are aligned with the current Collection Label and perform actions to manage those devices.

For devices that include duplicates, you can reset the presentation object for one or more devices. When you manually define a Collection Label-presentation object pair for a device, SL1 will not edit or change that pair.

1. In the **Aligned Devices** modal page, select the checkbox for one or more devices for which you want to change the Collection Label-presentation object pair.

Device Name	Organization	Device IP Address	Device Class Sub-class	Dynamic App Name	Aligned Presentation	
10.20.0.123	System	10.20.0.123	Cisco Systems 7206VXR	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.20.0.13	System	10.20.0.13	Generic SNMP	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10.20.0.135	System	10.20.0.135	Cisco Systems Catalyst 3508C	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.20.0.141	System	10.20.0.141	Cisco Systems Catalyst WS-C	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.20.0.176	System	10.20.0.176	Konica Corporation OEM	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.20.0.190	System	10.20.0.190	Generic SNMP	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.20.0.191	System	10.20.0.191	Konica Minolta Fiery X3e 22C	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input type="checkbox"/>
22437158.lou01.hosting.c	System	10.20.0.250	F5 Networks, Inc. BIG-IP 1600	Net-SNMP: CPU	Overall CPU	<input type="checkbox"/>
7301-DS3	System	10.20.0.45	Cisco Systems 7301	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
asst-bq-01.vicnet.org	System	10.20.0.63	Cisco Systems 2691	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATL-2924.S.AC.gnax.net	System	10.20.0.68	Cisco Systems Catalyst 2924X	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
aus-rt-1	System	10.20.0.254	Juniper Networks J6350 Route	Juniper: CPU	CPU Percentage	<input type="checkbox"/>
bbaudr1	System	10.20.0.18	Cisco Systems 2811	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
bbhstvt01	System	10.20.0.30	Nokia IP 710	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input type="checkbox"/>
BLADE1	System	10.20.0.6	Microsoft Windows Server 200	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input type="checkbox"/>
Boise-DMZ	System	10.20.0.67	Cisco Systems Catalyst 2912X	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
BOTTORFF	System	10.20.0.189	Microsoft Windows XP	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input type="checkbox"/>
cat4000	System	10.20.0.137	Cisco Systems Catalyst 4003	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
cat5500-2	System	10.20.0.140	Cisco Systems Catalyst 5500	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cisco_10.20.0.107.yourdo	System	10.20.0.107	Cisco Systems 1841	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cisco_10.20.0.125	System	10.20.0.125	Cisco Systems 7206VXR	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cisco_10.20.0.142	System	10.20.0.142	Cisco Systems Catalyst 6509-I	Cisco: CPU	CPU 5 minute average per	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cly-McO	System	10.20.0.198	NET-SNMP Linux sat softronic	Net-SNMP: CPU	Overall CPU	<input type="checkbox"/>
cosas3.land.net	System	10.20.0.224	UCD-SNMP Linux	Net-SNMP: CPU	Overall CPU	<input type="checkbox"/>
CTM1	System	10.20.0.48	Cisco TelePresence Cisco Tel	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	<input type="checkbox"/>

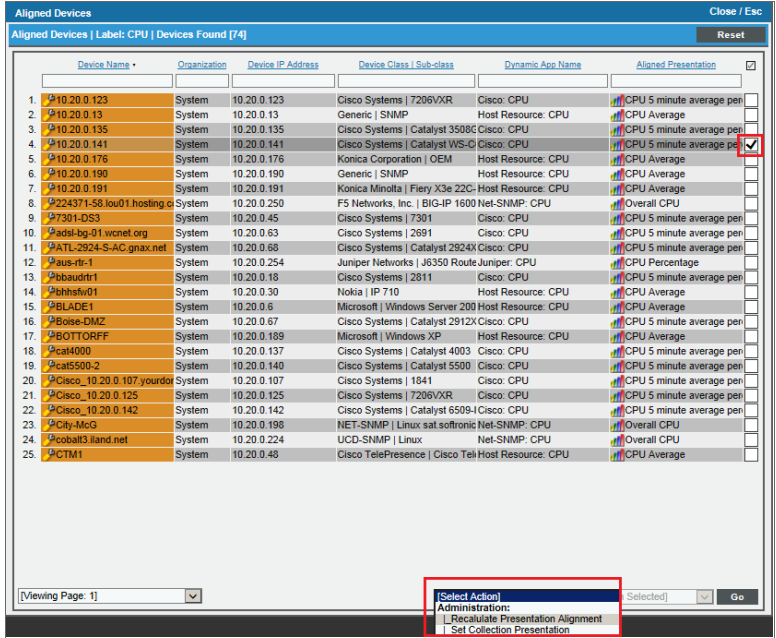
Viewing Page: 1 | Set Collection Presenta | Host Resource: CPU: CPU | Go

2. In the menus in the lower right, select **Set Collection Presentation** and then select the presentation object. Select the **[Go]** button.

For devices that include duplicates, you can clear all current settings, including manual settings. SL1 will then automatically evaluate the precedence for each possible presentation object and assign the Collection Label-presentation object pair with the lowest precedence.

To clear the current Collection Label-presentation object pair for one or more devices:

1. In the **Aligned Devices** modal page, select the checkbox for one or more devices for which you want to clear the aligned presentation object.



2. In the menus in the lower right, select **Recalculate Presentation Alignment**. Select the **[Go]** button.
3. SL1 will evaluate the precedence of each possible presentation object and assign the presentation object with the lowest precedence.

Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects by Device

You can view a list of devices where duplicates occur, view how SL1 assigned the Collection Label-presentation object pair, and edit the Collection Label-presentation object pair for one or more selected devices. When you manually define a Collection Label-presentation object pair for a device, SL1 will not edit or change that pair:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).

- Select the checkbox for each device you are interested in.

Device Manager (Devices Found [36])												
Device Name	Device Hostname	IP Address	Device Category	Device Class / Sub-class	Did	Organization	Current State	Collection Group	Collection State	SNMP Credentials	SNMP Version	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.40	--	Pingable	Ping ICMP	274	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.48	--	Pingable	FreeBSD ICMP	294	System	Notice	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.7-3_AIO_10.100.100.10	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	348	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.7-5_AIO_10.100.100.8	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	353	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.7-5_AIO_100.11	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	349	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.7-2_Cluster_1	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Network	341	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.7-2_CU-Device	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Network	339	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.7-2_Datstores	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Folder	334	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.7-2_802_vmr_PRODUCTION_100.2	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	348	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	em7_7302_latest	192.168.33.51	System.EM7	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Data Collector	289	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	EM7 Default V2	V2	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	em7_7302_latest	192.168.33.52	System.EM7	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Data Collector	288	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	EM7 Default V2	V2	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	em7_7302_latest	192.168.33.50	System.EM7	ScienceLogic, Inc EM7 Database	287	System	Minor	CUG	Active	EM7 Default V2	V2	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.15	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	358	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	354	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-ha-datascenter	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Datacenter	332	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-Hosts	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Folder	333	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-Hughes_AIO_10.100.100.9	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	344	System	Major	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-SKUI_100.40	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	350	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-Networks	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Folder	335	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-OS-ISOs	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Datastore	337	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-qa_pm	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Network	340	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-SUSE_10_100.35	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	345	System	Major	CUG	Unavailable	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-SUSE_10_100.36	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	351	System	Major	CUG	Unavailable	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-SUSE_11_100.30	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	343	System	Major	CUG	Unavailable	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-SUSE_11_NS	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	352	System	Major	CUG	Unavailable	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-TestVM1	--	Virtual	KVM Virtual Machine	331	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-TRAIN-VM-01.sciencelogic.io	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Host Server	336	System	Major	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-TRAIN-VM-01_0401	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Datastore	335	System	Major	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-UCSPE_10.100.100.21 (2)	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	355	System	Major	CUG	Unavailable	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.13-VM Network	--	Virtual.Infrastr.VMware	Network	342	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.21	10.100.100.21	Servers	Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2	326	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.22	10.100.100.22	Servers	Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2	327	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.23	10.100.100.23	Servers	Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2	329	System	Major	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.21	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	347	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.22	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	350	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.100.100.23	--	Servers.VMw.VMware	Virtual Machine	357	System	Healthy	CUG	Active	--	--	[Actions]

- If you want to view a list of duplicates for all possible devices, select the red check-box (☑) in the top row of the page. This selects all devices.
- In the **Select Action** field (lower right), select **FIND Collection Label Duplicates**. Select the **[Go]** button.

Current Duplicates								Close / Esc
Current Duplicates Label: [Vitals: CPU] Records Found [2]								Reset
Did	Device Name	Organization	Device IP Address	Device Class Sub-class	Dynamic Application Name	Presentation Name	Aligned	
28	CTM1	System	10.20.0.48	Cisco TelePresence Cisco	Net-SNMP: CPU	Overall CPU	No	
28	CTM1	System	10.20.0.48	Cisco TelePresence Cisco	Host Resource: CPU	CPU Average	Yes	

5. The **Current Duplicates** page is displayed. For each device, you can edit the presentation object that is aligned with a Collection Label.

- To select a Collection Label, use the drop-down list in the upper left.
- To change the aligned presentation object for one or more devices:
 - Click on the radio button for the desired presentation object for the device.
 - For each additional device you want to edit, click on the radio button for the desired presentation object.
 - In the **Select Action** menu (lower right), select *Align Presentation for Device*. Select the **[Go]** button.

Editing Duplicate Presentation Objects for a Single Device

You can edit the Collection Label-presentation object pair for a single device. If a single device includes duplicate Collection Label-presentation object pairs, you can specify which one SL1 should use for that device.

To edit the Collection Label-presentation object pairs for a single device:

1. Go to the **Device Manager** page (Devices > Device Manager).
2. Find the device you want to edit. Select its wrench icon (🔧).
3. Select the **[Collections]** tab. In the **Dynamic Application Collections** page, click on the plus signs (+) to expand each Dynamic Application.

Dynamic Application™ Collections		Expand	Action	Reset	Guide
Dynamic Application					
Net-SNMP: CPU	562	5 mins	SNMP Performance	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>
Presentation Object •					
Idle CPU Time	1.4	p_1883	no	no	<input type="checkbox"/>
IO Wait CPU Time	1.4	p_1884	no	no	<input type="checkbox"/>
Idle CPU Time	1.4	p_1885	no	no	<input type="checkbox"/>
Overall CPU	1.4	p_1888	no	Vitals	<input type="checkbox"/>
System CPU Time	1.4	p_1886	no	no	<input type="checkbox"/>
User CPU Time	1.4	p_1887	no	no	<input type="checkbox"/>
Misc Collection Object •					
Discovery Object		p_5456	no	yes	<input type="checkbox"/>
Net-SNMP: Physical Memory	563	5 mins	SNMP Performance	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>
Net-SNMP: Swap	564	5 mins	SNMP Performance	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>
Host Resource: CPU Config	475	1440 mins	SNMP Configuration	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>
Host Resource: Software	472	120 mins	SNMP Configuration	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>
Host Resource: CPU	473	5 mins	Snippet Performance	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>
Host Resource: Memory	471	5 mins	Snippet Performance	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>
Host Resource: Memory Config	474	1440 mins	Snippet Configuration	Default SNMP Credential	<input type="checkbox"/>

- You will notice that some presentation objects include the chart icon in the **Label** column. These presentation objects are duplicates that are not currently aligned with a Collection Label. If you want to align one of these presentation objects with the Collection Label (instead of the current alignment), click on the chart icon.
- You will be prompted before SL1 aligns the presentation object with the Collection Label. After approving, you will notice that a new presentation object now displays a chart icon in its **Label** column. This is because this presentation object is no longer associated with a Collection Label.

Editing a Collection Label

You can edit a Collection Label from the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels). To do so:

- Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).

Collection Labels Collection Labels Found [17]							Reset	Guide
Label Name	Label Description	Group Name	Frequent Data	Aligned Presentations	Aligned Devices	Duplicates		
1. In Use	In Use	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
2. Max % Packet Loss	Max % Packet Loss	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
3. Max Jitter	Max Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
4. Rx Audio Jitter	Receive Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
5. Rx Audio Pkts Lost	Receive Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
6. Rx Total BW	Total Incoming BW	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
7. Rx Video Jitter	Rx Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
8. Rx Video Pkts Lost	Rx Video packets lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
9. Tx Audio Jitter	Transmit Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
10. Tx Audio Pkts Lost	Transmit Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
11. Tx Total BW	Total Outgoing Bandwidth	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
12. Tx Video Jitter	Outgoing Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
13. Tx Video Pkts Lost	Transmit Video Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
14. Usage	Usage	Video Performance	No	2	--	--		
15. CPU		Vitals	No	37	9	--		
16. Memory		Vitals	No	17	--	--		
17. Swap		Vitals	No	6	--	--		

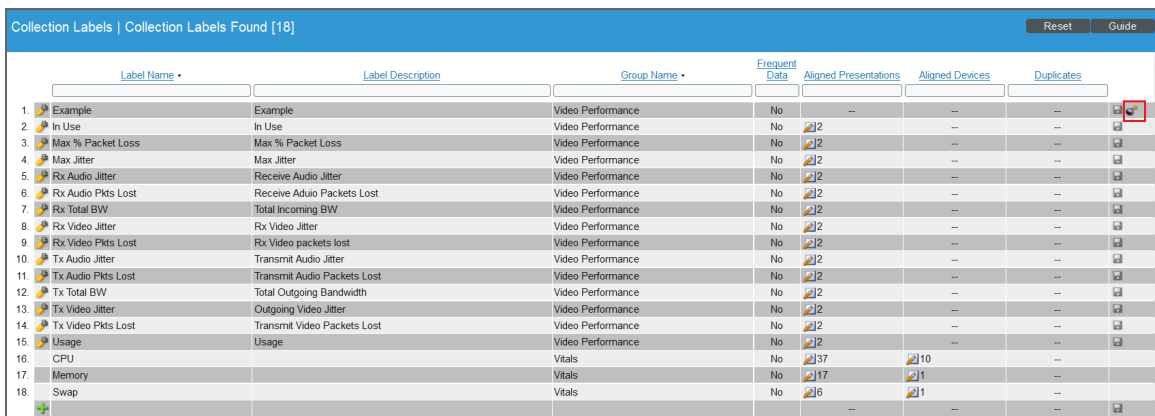
- Find the Collection Label you want to edit. Select its wrench icon (🔧).
- You can edit one or more of the following:
 - Label Name.** Name of the Collection Label. This field is required.
 - Label Description.** Description of the Collection Label. This field is optional.
 - Group Name.** Collection Group to align with the Collection Label. You can select from a list of existing Collection Groups or enter the name of a new Collection Group. This field is required.
 - Frequent Data.** Specifies whether **frequently rolled up data** is calculated for the Collection Label. If the Collection Label will include data that is collected every five minutes or more frequently, and you require that dashboard data be updated every 15 minutes or 20 minutes, select Yes in this field. This data is available immediately for use in a collection label.
 - Save icon** (📌). Select this icon to save your changes.
















Deleting a Collection Label


You can delete a Collection Label from the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels) only if the Collection Label has no **Aligned Presentations**. To delete a Collection Label:

NOTE: You can delete a Collection Label only if no presentation objects are aligned with that label.

1. Go to the **Collection Labels** page (System > Manage > Collection Labels).



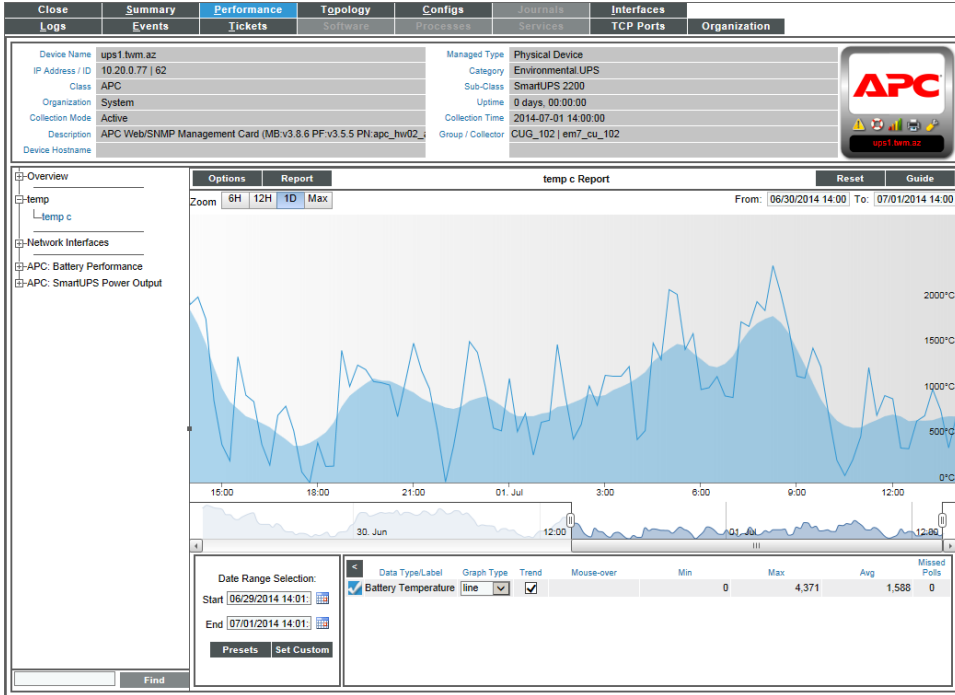
	Label Name	Label Description	Group Name	Frequent Data	Aligned Presentations	Aligned Devices	Duplicates	
1	Example	Example	Video Performance	No	--	--	--	
2	In Use	In Use	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
3	Max % Packet Loss	Max % Packet Loss	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
4	Max Jitter	Max Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
5	Rx Audio Jitter	Receive Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
6	Rx Audio Pkts Lost	Receive Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
7	Rx Total BW	Total Incoming BW	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
8	Rx Video Jitter	Rx Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
9	Rx Video Pkts Lost	Rx Video packets lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
10	Tx Audio Jitter	Transmit Audio Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
11	Tx Audio Pkts Lost	Transmit Audio Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
12	Tx Total BW	Total Outgoing Bandwidth	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
13	Tx Video Jitter	Outgoing Video Jitter	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
14	Tx Video Pkts Lost	Transmit Video Packets Lost	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
15	Usage	Usage	Video Performance	No	2	--	--	
16	CPU		Vitals	No	37	10	--	
17	Memory		Vitals	No	17	1	--	
18	Swap		Vitals	No	6	1	--	

2. Find the Collection Label you want to delete.
3. Select its bomb icon ().
4. The Collection Label will be deleted from SL1.

Viewing Reports About Collection Labels on a Single Device

For each device in SL1, the **Device Performance** page displays time-series graphs about the data collected from that device.

If a device subscribes to a Dynamic Application that includes Collection Labels, SL1 will display the Collection Group in the left pane of the **Device Performance** page. You can expand the Collection Group and select a Collection Label.



The graph for a Collection Label displays collected values on the Y-axis and time on the X-axis.

Viewing Dashboards About Collection Labels

You can use the following dashboard widgets to include data associated with Collection Labels in a dashboard:

- Multi-Series Performance Widget
- Leaderboard / Top-N Widget
- Gauge / Meter

For details on each widget, see the **Dashboards** manual.

© 2003 - 2020, ScienceLogic, Inc.

All rights reserved.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND GENERAL DISCLAIMER

ALL INFORMATION AVAILABLE IN THIS GUIDE IS PROVIDED "AS IS," WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. SCIENCELOGIC™ AND ITS SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

Although ScienceLogic™ has attempted to provide accurate information on this Site, information on this Site may contain inadvertent technical inaccuracies or typographical errors, and ScienceLogic™ assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of the information. Information may be changed or updated without notice. ScienceLogic™ may also make improvements and / or changes in the products or services described in this Site at any time without notice.

Copyrights and Trademarks

ScienceLogic, the ScienceLogic logo, and EM7 are trademarks of ScienceLogic, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Below is a list of trademarks and service marks that should be credited to ScienceLogic, Inc. The ® and ™ symbols reflect the trademark registration status in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and may not be appropriate for materials to be distributed outside the United States.

- ScienceLogic™
- EM7™ and em7™
- Simplify IT™
- Dynamic Application™
- Relational Infrastructure Management™

The absence of a product or service name, slogan or logo from this list does not constitute a waiver of ScienceLogic's trademark or other intellectual property rights concerning that name, slogan, or logo.

Please note that laws concerning use of trademarks or product names vary by country. Always consult a local attorney for additional guidance.

Other

If any provision of this agreement shall be unlawful, void, or for any reason unenforceable, then that provision shall be deemed severable from this agreement and shall not affect the validity and enforceability of any remaining provisions. This is the entire agreement between the parties relating to the matters contained herein.

In the U.S. and other jurisdictions, trademark owners have a duty to police the use of their marks. Therefore, if you become aware of any improper use of ScienceLogic Trademarks, including infringement or counterfeiting by third parties, report them to Science Logic's legal department immediately. Report as much detail as possible about the misuse, including the name of the party, contact information, and copies or photographs of the potential misuse to: legal@sciencelogic.com



800-SCI-LOGIC (1-800-724-5644)

International: +1-703-354-1010